Announcing Borland’s New Turbo Editor Toolbox™ $69.95

IT’S ALL YOU NEED TO BUILD YOUR OWN WORD PROCESSOR FOR ONLY $69.95!

You get all the modules you need to build your own word processor:
- You get ready-to-compile source code.
- You get a full-featured word processor that looks and acts like WordStar™; we call it MicroStar™.
- You get a 200-page manual that tells you how to integrate the editor procedures and functions into your programs.
- You can use Turbo Editor Toolbox “as is” or modify it any way you want.
- And you don’t get a bill for Royalties. Because Borland doesn’t believe you should pay for something more than once.
- All this and more for only $69.95.
- And until March 1, 1986 you can get Borland’s new Turbo Editor Toolbox for even less! (Only $47.50 when you buy the special Turbo New Pack.)

YOU CAN HAVE MANY WINDOWS ON THE WORLD. The new Turbo Editor Toolbox features windowing, a technique that lets you see several documents—or several parts of the same document—at once. You know best what your needs are. Turbo Editor Toolbox lets you open the windows you want. And to make those windows part of your program.

WITH TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX YOU CAN HAVE THE BEST OF ALL WORD PROCESSORS IN YOUR WORD PROCESSOR. You can make WordStar behave like Multi-Mate. Support windows just like Microsoft’s® Word™. And do it as fast as WordPerfect does it. Incorporate your new “hybrids” into your programs to achieve incredible control and power.

Turbo Editor Toolbox. It’s the kind of tool that almost everyone needs—and we’re the kind of company to give it to you at a reasonable price, without any compromise on quality. (We’re so sure you’ll be satisfied that we offer a 60-day money-back guarantee—something no one else does.)

THE CRITICS’ CHOICE

“Turbo Pascal has got to be the best value in languages on the market today—and Borland International, by delivering excellent products at reasonable costs, is leading the software industry where it has to go. Turbo Pascal is more than just a good program at a low cost. It’s also a low-cost, well-conceived programming language making it possible for lots of people to produce good programs.”
Jerry Pournelle, BYTE

“This compiler, produced by Borland International, is one of the best programming tools presently available for the PC.”
Michael Covington, PC Tech Journal

“Language deal of the century...Turbo Pascal.”
Jeff Duntemann, PC Magazine
Introducing Borland's New Turbo GameWorks™ $69.95

THE GAMES YOU CAN PLAY, REPLAY, REVISE AND REWRITE BUT CANNOT RESIST.
(Turbo Pascal Source Code included!)

We give you the source code, the manual, the diskettes, the 60-day guarantee and the competitive edge. Let the games begin. Chess. Bridge. Go-Moku.

State-of-the-art games that let you be player, referee, and rules committee—because you have the Turbo Pascal source code. Which means that you can play a game or create a game, any time and any way you want.

Borland's new Turbo GameWorks lets you combine gamesmanship with craftsmanship.

Discover the secret techniques and moves used by the Old Masters. Learn exactly how state-of-the-art computer games are made—so you can always change the game. Or rig the game, if no one's looking. Pure Magic. That's Turbo GameWorks. And part of the "sourcery"—Turbo GameWorks is only $69.95. When combined with our new Turbo Editor Toolbox in the Turbo New Pack, it's only $47.50.

SHORT CUTS, SECRETS AND STRATEGIES. The Turbo GameWorks manual takes you step-by-step through all the games. How to play them. How to modify them. How to use the power of Turbo Pascal to write new games.

You'll learn general problem analysis, how to identify all possible moves, "rule of thumb" strategies, procedures for testing strategies, and ways to rate options. You'll also be introduced to "top down" program design, the development of basic algorithms, the use of constants and data structures, and ways to design short cuts with incremental updating.

So go to play (and work) with Borland's new Turbo GameWorks. It's unique. It's fascinating. And it's brand-new. So go to order your Turbo GameWorks today.

**BORLAND'S TURBO GAMEWORKS AND SOME OF ITS MASTER PIECES**

**Chess**, the ultimate strategic game. A game so old that no one knows its exact origins. Turbo GameWorks lets you play chess at six different levels from the beginner to the sophisticated user. And you have many ways of playing with your Turbo GameWorks. Let the computer solve checkmate problems. Set the time limit for each game. And there's more.

Decide whether you or the computer "goes first." Trade places with the computer at any point in the game. It's all possible with GameWorks.

**Go-Moku**, also known as "Five-in-Line," is a very old Japanese game played on a board of squares. The first player to get five game pieces in a row—either horizontally, vertically, or diagonally—wins the game. It's an intriguing game. But you're not limited to playing it one way. With Turbo GameWorks, you can modify it your way.

**Bridge.** Play bridge with a friend or team up against the program—you decide which hands the computer plays. You can even decide to let the program cheat! The program automatically bids and plays its own hands. And, since you can tinker with the source code, you can make "your" Bridge unlike any other.

**HOLIDAY TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX**

- Turbo Editor Toolbox—let you build your own word processor. A full-featured WordStar-like program is included on your disk.

You're getting everything at only $47.50 each. And if you already own one or several members of the Turbo family, you might want to consider buying the Turbo GameWorks plus the program MonitorStar™ or MonitorStar™ Plus. Your choice.

You're getting everything at only $47.50 each. And if you already own one or several members of the Turbo family, you might want to consider buying the Turbo GameWorks plus the program MonitorStar™ or MonitorStar™ Plus. Your choice.

**TURBO HOLIDAY JUMBO PACK** $245.00

Now you get the whole Turbo Pascal family including 10 member programs at an incredible price.

- Turbo Pascal 3.0 combines an integrated programming environment with the fastest Pascal compiler on the market.
- Turbo Tutor teaches you step-by-step how to use the Turbo Pascal development environment with commented source code for all program examples on diskette.
- Turbo Database Toolbox gives you all the tools you need to sort and search your data and build powerful database applications.
- Turbo Graphix Toolbox™ gives you a complete library of Pascal procedures for building applications using high resolution graphics and graphics window management.
- Turbo GameWorks—play Chess, Go, Moku. Strategies and structures of most of the art computer games are revealed with complete source code.
- Turbo Editor Toolbox—let you build your own word processor. A full-featured WordStar-like program is included on your disk.

**NOT COPY-PROTECTED** Turbo Editor Toolbox and Turbo GameWorks™ are available for the IBM PC and compatible computers using Turbo Pascal 3.0 only.

**HOLIDAY GIFT PACKS**

Turbo GameWorks™ & Turbo Editor Toolbox™

& Holiday Gift Packs Until March 31, 1986

**"Gift Pack" Offers Last Until March 31, 1986**

**NOT COPY-PROTECTED** Turbo Editor Toolbox and Turbo GameWorks™ are available for the IBM PC and compatible computers using Turbo Pascal 3.0 only.

**With Dazzling Discounts!**

©1985 Borland International Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A. and Canada.
FEATURES

INTRODUCTION .................................................. 82
PRODUCT DESCRIPTION: THE ATARI 520ST
By Jon R. Edwards, Philip Robinson, and Brenda McLaughlin ....... 84
The company’s latest venture is a competitive 68000 system.

CIARCA’S CIRCUIT CELLAR: BUILD AN ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER
By Steve Ciarcia ............................................. 104
Steve returns to this topic with a state-of-the-art converter.

PRODUCT PREVIEW: Q&A by Jon R. Edwards ................. 120

This software package combines word processing and file management with a full macro facility and an effective natural-language interface.

PROGRAMMING PROJECT: A SIMPL COMPILER.
PART 2: PROCEDURES AND FUNCTIONS by Jonathan Amsterdam .......... 130

Procedures and functions are useful but can be difficult to compile.

CREATING REUSABLE MODULES by Namir Clement Shammas ........ 145
You can lower programming costs and increase reliability with the strategy described.

PROGRAMMING INSIGHT: EASY 3-D GRAPHICS by Henning Mittelbach .... 153

Develop three-dimensional graphics on the IBM Personal Computer, the Macintosh, and the Apple II family.

THEMES

INTRODUCTION .................................................. 158

MACHINE VISION by Phil Dunbar ................................ 161
Despite various obstacles, vision-system hardware continues.

ROBOTIC TACTILE SENSING by Kirk E. Pennywitt .................. 177
Or robots to achieve widespread use, they must be equipped with sophisticated sensory abilities.

MULTIPLE ROBOTIC MANIPULATORS
by J. Scott Hawker, R. N. Nagel, Richard Roberts, and Nicholas G. Odrey ..... 203
Coordinating two robots isn’t as easy as it sounds.

AUTONOMOUS ROBOT NAVIGATION
by Charles Jorgensen, William Hamel, and Charles Weidin ............ 223
Three robotics researchers discuss the art of teaching robots to look before they leap.

AI IN COMPUTER VISION by John L. Cuadrado and Clara V. Cuadrado .... 237
A simple system demonstrates the role artificial intelligence may play in advanced computer-vision systems.

AUTOMATION IN ORGANIC SYNTHESIS by Gary W. Kramer and Phillip L. Fuchs .... 263
Automation is to come to organic chemistry. It must be flexible enough to allow facile reconfigurations.

REVIEWS

INTRODUCTION .................................................. 288

REVIEWER’S NOTEBOOK by Glenn Hartwig ............................. 291
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CANON'S A-200</td>
<td>Peter V. Callenaras</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLOR FOX</td>
<td>John D. Unger</td>
<td>301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO-C88 Compiler</td>
<td>David D. Clark</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSIDE THE SIDER</td>
<td>Douglas E. Hall</td>
<td>319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVANTAGE! FOR THE AT</td>
<td>TI Byers</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE</td>
<td>Steve King</td>
<td>331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REVIEW FEEDBACK</td>
<td></td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KERNEL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTRODUCTION</td>
<td></td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTING AT CHAOS MANOR: ONE MINOR PROBLEM</td>
<td>Jerry Pournelle</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAOS MANOR MAIL</td>
<td>conducted by Jerry Pournelle</td>
<td>366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCORDING TO WEBSTER: BENCHMARKING</td>
<td>Bruce Webster</td>
<td>371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BYTE JAPAN: FAVORING KANJI</td>
<td>William M. Rainie</td>
<td>381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BYTE U.K.: THE ACORN RISC MACHINE</td>
<td>Dick Pountain</td>
<td>387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATHEMATICAL RECREATIONS: EUCLID'S ALGORITHM</td>
<td>Robert T. Kurosaka</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIRCUIT CELLAR FEEDBACK</td>
<td>conducted by Steve Ciarcia</td>
<td>403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDITORIAL:</td>
<td>A Threat to Future Software</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROBYTES</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LETTERS</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIXES AND UP</td>
<td></td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHAT'S NEW</td>
<td></td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASK BYTE</td>
<td></td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLUBS AND NEWSLETTERS</td>
<td></td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOOK REVIEWS</td>
<td></td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVENT QUEUE</td>
<td></td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW SERVICES</td>
<td></td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNCLASSIFIED ADS</td>
<td></td>
<td>461</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BYTE'S ONGOING MONITOR:</td>
<td></td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOMB RESULTS</td>
<td></td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READER SERVICE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Address all editorial correspondence to the Editor: BYTE, POB 328, Hancock, NH 03449. Unsolicited manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first-class postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE. Copyright © 1986 by McGraw-Hill Inc. All rights reserved. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office. Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for libraries and others registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) to photocopy any article hereon for the fee of $10 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923. 12/80.81 5.10. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill Inc. is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London WC2R 4EY, England. Subscription questions or problems should be addressed to: BYTE Subscriber Service, POB 328, Hancock, NH 03449.
The Electric Sponge: EnGarde™

EnGarde™ is the only surge suppressor with the added protection of a static absorbing harmful static charges system from static charges that safely absorb harmful static charges on an anti-static touch pad that protects computer memory and data from disturbances caused by changes in electrical loads and other electrical disturbances.

It includes a limited five-year warranty:

EnGarde™ is a product of Systems Control, manufacturer of power protection systems for the nation's utility companies.

Ask your dealer for the total protection of EnGarde™ or call toll-free 1-800-451-6866 to order. If unsatisfied, return EnGarde™ within 30 days for a full refund.

$67.50

EnGarde™
A product of Systems Control, a division of M.J. Electric, Inc.

Seneor Vice President/Publisher
Harry L. Brown

Publisher's Assistant
Beverly Jackson

Personnel
Cheryl, Hub. Office Manager
Patricia Burke, Personnel Coordinator

Typography
Sherry McCarthy, Typographer
Len Lorette
Donna Sweeney

Advertising Sales
Donna Osgood

Advertising/Production
(403) 924-6448
Lisa Weikman
Supervisor
Robert D. Hanks, Assistant Sales Coordinator
Marrion Carlson
Karen Calley
Lydia Clark
Michele Jackson
Denise Proctor

Warranty
1-800-451-6866

Circulation
(800) 219-5455
Gregory Spitzfaden, Director
Andrew Jackson, Subscription Manager
Cathy A. Rutherford, Assistant Manager
Laura Seams, Assistant Manager
Susan Boyd
Phil Deichert
Mary Emerson
Louise Menegus
Agnes E. Perry
Jennifer Price
James Bingham, Single-Copy Sales Manager
Claudette Carewells
Karen Denroches

Marketing Communications
Horace T. Howland, Director (403) 924-7142
Vicki Reynolds, Marketing Production Manager
Lisa To Spierer, Marketing Assistant
Stephanie Wainewsky, Marketing Art Director
Sharon Price, Assistant Art Director
Doug Webster, Director of Public Relations (403) 924-9027
Welby S. Watson, Operations Manager, Exhibits

Planning and Development
Michela P. Weryville, Manager
Patricia Axelley, Research Manager
Cynthia Damario Sanders, Reader Service Coordinator
Faith Kluntz, Copyrights Coordinator

Accounting
Kenneth A. King, Assistant Controller
Vicki Weston, Accounting Manager
Linda Short, G/P Manager
Edison Ware, Credi
Marilin Hagg
Diane Henry
Vern Rockwell
JoAnn Walter

Building Services/Tragic
Anthony Bennett, Building Services Manager
Brian Higgins
Mark Monkton

Receptionists
L. Ryan McCombs
Cheryl Castro, Assistant
Circuit-Board-Artwork Software for the Design Engineer in a Hurry

For only $895, smARTWORK® lets the design engineer create and revise printed-circuit-board artwork on the IBM Personal Computer. You keep complete control over your circuit-board artwork—from start to finish.

Forget the tedium of taping it yourself or waiting for a technician, draftsman, or the CAD department to get to your project.

smARTWORK® is the only low-cost printed-circuit-board artwork editor with all these advantages:
- Complete interactive control over placement and routing
- Quick correction and revision
- Production-quality 2X artwork from a pen-and-ink plotter
- Prototype-quality 2X artwork from a dot-matrix printer
- Easy to learn and operate, yet capable of sophisticated layouts
- Single-sided and double-sided printed circuit boards up to 10 x 16 inches
- Multicolor or black-and-white display

System Requirements:
- IBM Personal Computer, XT, or AT with 256K RAM, 2 disk drives, and DOS Version 2.0 or later
- IBM Color/Graphics Adapter with RGB color or black-and-white monitor
- IBM Graphics Printer or Epson FX/MX/RX series dot-matrix printer
- Houston Instrument DMP-41 pen-and-ink plotter
- Optional Microsoft Mouse

The Smart Buy
At $895, smARTWORK® is proven, convenient, fast, and a sound value. Call us today. And put it to work for yourself next week.

Wintek Corporation
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904-2993
Telephone: (317) 742-8428
Telex: 70-9079 WINTEK CORP UD

In Europe contact: RIVA Terminals Limited, Woking, Surrey GU21 5JY ENGLAND, Telephone: 04862-71001, Telex: 859502

"smARTWORK", "Wintek" and the Wintek logo are registered trademarks of Wintek Corporation.
A THREAT TO FUTURE SOFTWARE

Last October Digital Research Inc. yielded to pressure from Apple and agreed to change its GEM software to decrease its resemblance to Apple Macintosh software. (GEM is an operating environment for several MS-DOS- and PC-DOS-based computers that allows a user to interact with a computer via windows and icons rather than the usual text-only commands.) Let's ignore, for the moment, the uncertain worth of a "visual copyright" (the legal term for Apple's copyrighting of the overall "look" of Macintosh software). Let's also ignore the ethics of Apple's actions. The point to focus on, instead, is that Apple's actions are to no one's benefit: Both the microcomputer industry and Apple itself will suffer from their effects.

Apple's actions will slow the growth of the microcomputer industry, which will hurt Apple by shrinking the potential microcomputer audience. Already, several small companies are worried that some project they're working on (and, often, they with it) will be cut down because it is "too Mac-like." In addition, the success of Apple's tactics may encourage other companies to try similar actions, thus increasing the paralysis and anxiety in the industry.

These actions will stifle the incremental evolution that is at the root of any significant growth in our industry. By "incremental evolution," I mean the process of gradual improvement of a product type that eventually leads to a more robust, useful product. For example, Ashton-Tate's Framework did not spring full-blown from the heads of the programming team at Forefront. It had its roots in Dan Bricklin's and Bob Franston's VisiCalc spreadsheet, Sorcin's Supercalc (which added functions and sold to a market not supported by VisiCalc), Mitch Kapor's VisiPlot (which gave the distinctive highlighted menu bar now used in so many programs), the software integration of Lotus 1-2-3, and the icons, windows, and pull-down menus of—well, you get the point.

If companies are afraid to go to market with what they think are incremental—but distinct—improvements on a basic design, we will become a stagnant industry bounded by the usual and comfortable.

According to Irving Rappaport, Apple's associate general counsel, Apple's intent is to prevent other companies from creating products that are easy to use because of their similarity to the Macintosh. 'If people look at it and say, Gee, that's like the Mac—I can operate that,' when that's the result you get, it's over the line' of infringement of Apple's copyrights. The effect of this intent is to fragment the industry in the face of what was becoming a de facto standard for human-computer interaction. This lack of standardization will cause many people to stay uninterested in computers because they will have to realign basic skills with each brand of computer they encounter. (Imagine how many people would drive cars if car manufacturers used different controls for every function in the car.)

Apple might argue that, by claiming a larger slice of a smaller pie, it will still come out ahead. We believe that it will be hurt directly by its actions and will end up with a smaller piece of the pie that is itself smaller. Apple will, in effect, build a wall around its ghetto of Macintosh products, thus limiting its own growth and encouraging people to "live" elsewhere.

Texas Instruments' TI-99/4A provides a good example. TI announced that it intended to directly profit from all software written for its machine by forcing third-party software developers to publish their products through TI. When a brave few brought out 99/4 clones on their own, TI added a proprietary chip to their cartridges that the computer required before it would run the enclosed software. Needless to say, the few developers working on 99/4 software wisely turned to support other computers.

The same may happen to Apple. IBM already sells over half the business computers bought today, and IBM PC-compatible companies account for a fairly large slice of what's left. If Apple has been slowing the erosion of its market share to IBM with the Macintosh line (and I think it has), its current moves will alienate software and hardware developers who will begin to lavish their creativity upon the more congenial IBM PC-compatible marketplace. And where innovation goes, the market will follow.

Consider: IBM made its software and hardware architectures open. It allowed the development of innumerable hardware clones, many far more similar to IBM products than GEM is to the Macintosh desktop; consequently, the IBM PC-compatible market far outdistanced its combined competitors in less than two years. On the other hand, Apple is actively discouraging not only copying but also borrowing from its software design. It claims the sole right to benefit from a set of ideas that Apple itself has borrowed and improved on (the most direct borrowing was from work done at Xerox PARC). Given these two opposing directions, what do you think will happen?

A CALL TO ACTION

We call on Apple to recognize the long-term implications of its actions and limit itself to prosecuting cases where the alleged theft is not of "looks" but of actual program code. Barring that, we call on Apple to license its allegedly copyrightable interface to markets that do not compete with its current or planned product line—if the licensing fees are reasonable, everyone will profit.

If neither of these things happen, we call on the judicial system to hand down rulings that reflect a strict interpretation of the visual copyright laws—that is, that a product is at fault only if it shows no distinguishing characteristics in appearance or operation from the alleged original; this would protect products that show incremental evolution. We also call on the industry to do two things. The first is to stand up to Apple and see the case decided on its legal merits. The second is to develop an alternative graphic interface and allow its wide adoption throughout the non-Apple computer community. In this way, the rest of us can get on with the business of making computers—in general—good enough that everyone will want to use them.

[Editor's note: Apple maintains that the agreement covers "only three specific products," but one of them is GEM Desktop, which defines the overall GEM environment. Also, according to Kathleen Dixon of Apple, the agreement includes any custom work DRI has done, including the modified GEM software that Atari uses in its 520ST computer.]
SmarTerm 220 software makes DEC terminals obsolete!

You don’t need a DEC terminal to access DEC’s new generation host software. Now you can use your IBM PC and SmarTerm 220 terminal emulation software to access All in One, A to Z, and other popular mainframe software. SmarTerm 220 gives you sophisticated, accurate DEC VT220, VT100, VT102 and VT52 emulation, and includes TTY mode to link you to popular services like The Source, CompuServe, Dow Jones, EASYLINK, and Tymnet.

As you’ve learned to expect from Persoft, the industry leader in software terminal emulation, SmarTerm 220 continues the tradition of offering “smart” software solutions where IBM PC hardware limitations prevent exact duplication of DEC terminal features. For example, we give you horizontal scrolling for 132-column text display, and also support popular 132-column video display boards. And we provide “convenience” features not found in other terminal emulation packages like: "Branch to DOS" hot key, automatic installation, color support, multiple setups, "smart" softkeys, remappable keyboard layouts, and online help screens detailing PC and AT keyboard mappings. Our unique support for DEC’s popular EDT editor includes convenient keyboard mapping of the "GOLD" and PF function keys, as well as an EDT specific on-line help screen, and keytop chart.

International business people take note: SmarTerm 220 fully supports European versions of the DOS operating system, 8 bit mode, the VT220 multinational character sets, and the compose key. SmarTerm 220 is a powerful communications package as well, allowing text and binary file transfer at speeds up to 19,200 baud. In addition to the popular XMODEM "error-free" protocol, we include our own PDIP protocol and supply you with free BASIC and FORTRAN programs which implement the protocol on VAX/VMS systems.

"Farm out" your obsolete DEC terminal, and join the satisfied users who "reap" the benefits of SmarTerm!

The SmarTerm family:
- SmarTerm 220—DEC VT220
- SmarTerm 100—DEC VT100
- SmarTerm 125—DEC VT125
- SmarTerm 400—Data General Dasher D400
- SmarTerm 4014—Tektronix 4014
- And now the new SmarTerm 240—DEC VT240

After SmarTerm, what do you do with your obsolete terminal?

IDEA CREDIT: Ann Garner Riddle of Winston-Salem, N.C.
Epson, Toshiba Announce Color LCDs

Toshiba has developed an active-matrix, eight-color, 640- by 480-pixel, 10-inch-diagonal liquid-crystal display (LCD) that nearly matches the brightness of a standard color TV. No pricing or availability information was given.

Epson announced a backlit, high-contrast, 5.13-inch-diagonal color LCD with a resolution of 480 by 440 pixels (one-third of which are red, green, or blue). Epson says the display's contrast ratio is more than 10 times that of a standard reflective LCD and has a viewing angle greater than 60 degrees. Epson also unveiled a high-contrast, 9-inch-diagonal monochrome LCD with a resolution of 640 by 400 pixels. Samples of both displays will be available during the first half of 1986; prices should be approximately twice as much as standard reflective LCDs.

Epson also announced two 10-inch-diagonal monochrome displays using ferroelectric smectic-C crystals. The 640- by 480-pixel and 640- by 200-pixel displays are said to have high contrast ratios, low power consumption, and moderate cost; samples may be available late this year.

Optical-Disk Developments: Write-Once Drives, Partnership

Optimem, which currently makes 12-inch write-once optical-disk drives, showed a prototype multifunction 5½-inch optical-disk drive at COMDEX. The drive will work with read-only, write-once, and erasable disks produced by 3M. Optimem had not yet finalized specifications for the drive but expects to begin shipments in 1986.

Sony announced a new line of write-once optical-disk drives. The WDD-2000 uses a 20-cm (8-inch) optical disk that can store 1 gigabyte of formatted data; a single drive with a controller will have a list price of $16,000. The WDD-3000 uses a 30-cm (12-inch) optical disk to store 2.1 or 3.2 gigabytes of formatted data, depending on the disk used; a single drive with a controller will have a list price of $19,000. Sony also unveiled a jukebox-style device capable of holding 50 of the 12-inch disks.

AGA Inc., New York, NY, introduced an optical-disk system for the IBM PC based on a 12-inch write-once drive from Alcatel-Thomson Gigadisk. AGA says its Discus 1000 stores up to 3 gigabytes of text data or up to 50 gigabytes of graphics images on a 1-gigabyte disk, using a proprietary data-compression technique. The drive alone is available for $21,500; with the data-compression facility, it's $31,000.

Du Pont and N. V. Philips revealed a joint venture to produce optical disks, including 4.7-inch CD-ROM and CD audio disks, a 12-inch write-once disk, and an unspecified erasable disk. The joint venture hopes to produce 200 million disks annually by 1990, half for data storage.

New Developments in 32-bit Chips

Signetics, Sunnyvale, CA, unveiled the 68070, a microprocessor that is compatible with Motorola's 68000 but also includes on-chip memory management and direct memory access. Samples of the 68070 should be available from Signetics and parent company Philips next summer, with production quantities available in late 1986.

National Semiconductor began shipping samples of its 32332 microprocessor, which provides more on-chip functions and memory-addressing capability than the 32032. New on-chip features include dynamic bus-sizing (8-, 16-, or 32-bit data buses), burst-mode memory addressing, a barrel shifter, an expanded instruction queue, and support for external cache memories. The 32332 expands the 32032's 16-megabyte address space to 4 gigabytes by adding a full 32-bit address register. While the 32032 was available only in 6-, 8-, and 10-MHz versions, the 32332 will instead run at 10, 12, or 15 MHz. Weitek Corporation will interface its two-chip, 64-bit, floating-point math coprocessor to the 32332.

The Royal Signals and Radar Establishment, Malvern, England, is developing the Viper, a
new 32-bit, RISC (reduced instruction set computer) microprocessor design. Because RSRE wanted a reliable chip for use in weapons and nuclear power plants, the design team used mathematical-correctness techniques that compare a formal specification of the chip with the logical implementation, which they hope will guarantee an error-free architecture and instruction set.

Also in England, a fingerprint-matching computer based on an array of 100 INMOS Transputers is being developed for the Home Office. When finished, the experimental system should run 25 times faster and cost one-fifth as much as the current system, which uses a minicomputer and vector processors.

### Vitesse, GigaBit Logic Announce LSI Gallium-Arsenide ICs

Vitesse Electronics will develop gallium-arsenide (GaAs) versions of some Advanced Micro Devices 2900-series devices, which include microprocessors, controllers, and signal-processing chips. AMD currently produces the high-speed parts using silicon bipolar technology; Vitesse expects that the use of LSI GaAs could enhance performance four to six times. Samples of the first components are expected in mid-1986, with full production starting late next year.

Separately, GigaBit Logic announced GaAs multiplexer and demultiplexer (mux/demux) circuits that it says allow fiber-optic data transmission at up to 1.5 gigabits per second (gps), or three times the current limits of silicon. Eight standard 135-megabit-per-second transmissions can be combined in a single 1.1-gps signal. While the mux/demux circuits use about 200 gates per chip, both GigaBit Logic and Vitesse plan to produce GaAs chips with more than 1000 gates in the spring.

### Kodak Proposes Tiny Magnetic Disk for Photographs

Eastman Kodak, Rochester, NY, has lined up more than 30 companies—including Sony, Hitachi, and Fuji—to support its 47-mm (1.85-inch) floppy disk for storage of electronic still images. The 800K-byte disk can store up to 50 images of 240-line NTSC video. Eventually, the disk is intended for use in cameras; for now, Kodak is working on a 35-mm film-to-disk transfer station for use in developing labs and a still-video player/recorder for the disks.

### Nanobytes

To back up the newer 3½-inch hard disks, Data Electronics Inc. and 3M agreed on a smaller tape-cartridge format that will permit tape backup systems to fit in the same space as a 3½-inch disk drive: drives using earlier ¼-inch tapes required more room. DEI and 3M agreed on two formats: a 120-inch-per-second (ips) 24-track ¼-inch tape that stores 40 megabytes and a 90-ips 12-track tape 0.15 inch wide that stores 20 megabytes. TDI Software Ltd. has released a full Modula-2 compiler for Atari's 520ST computer. VMark Computer, Natick, MA, announced a database-management/application development system that can convert source programs for the Pick operating system to run under AT&T's UNIX System V.

### Integrated Device Technology

Cermetek Microelectronics, Sunnyvale, CA, is offering the CH1812A, a DAA component that provides a direct interface to both leased and dial-up phone lines. The DAA conforms to both FCC and Canadian DOC rules and is priced at $18.95 in 1000-piece quantities. Motorola's new 68824 Token Bus Controller (TBC) chip fully implements the ISO Open Systems Interconnect data-link layer for networks; it also conforms to General Motors Manufacturing Automation Protocol specifications. LSI Logic, Milpitas, CA, announced a CMOS gate array with 50,000 gates made of more than 500,000 transistors.
Go Portable...
with cordless printing and disk drive power when you travel.

Imagine a full-featured, battery-powered computer system—complete with disk drive and printer—that fits in your suitcase on trips. Now you can make your Tandy 200 or Model 100 more powerful than ever.

Don't Travel Without Your Files

The Tandy 200/Model 100 Portable Disk Drive (26-3808, $199.95) gives you fast access to 100K of data on 3½” floppy diskettes. That means you don’t have to leave your important documents, reports, spreadsheets, statistics and other vital data back home.

This portable drive may be small, but it’s not a toy. Menu-driven operation makes it easy to use. It features these powerful operating system functions: FORMAT, SAVE, LOAD, KILL, RENAME and BACKUP. See a list of files anytime. And you can choose battery operation, or attach an optional adapter to use AC power.

Get Automatic Hardcopy in Your Hotel Room

Like the Portable Disk Drive, the TRP 100 Thermal Ribbon Printer is made to be used anywhere—with batteries or AC power.

Sitting in your hotel room before an important meeting, you can produce a printout of a report you composed on the plane. Or, with your Tandy’s direct-connect modem, you can tap into your office’s computer for the latest data to update your spreadsheet.

The TRP 100 (26-1275, $299.95) uses plain 8½” paper and a thermal ribbon for high-contrast characters. Or you can use thermal roll paper without the ribbon for direct transfer. It even produces bit-image graphics.

True Portable Power

Take off with Tandy 200/100 peripherals today. And don’t forget our selection of software. Tandy is Clearly Superior!
Introducing dBASE III® PLUS.
The PLUS stands for all the improvements we've made to the world's number one selling database management software.

```plaintext
Up Create Update Position Ret:
```

Database file
Format View Query Report Label

The Assistant helps beginning users accomplish day-to-day data management tasks without programming.

Mind you, dBASE III PLUS still has the powerful dBASE programming language, dot prompt, and all the features that have made dBASE III the standard of the industry.

We've simply raised the standard.
And just as dBASE III introduced more power to the people, our new dBASE III PLUS introduces more people to the power:
People who aren't all that crazy about programming, for example.

The Assistant feature in dBASE III PLUS now provides them with new easy-to-use pull-down menus for creating, using and modifying multiple databases.

So now anyone who can manage a simple cursor can manage day-to-day data management tasks. Without programming.

And by using our new Screen Painter, anyone can create custom screens. Without programming.

Or using View, access related information in several databases at one time. Without programming.

With Advanced Query System, another new non-programming feature, any user can build complex queries just by selecting from the dBASE III PLUS pull-down menus.

For rapidly creating entire programs, there's even a new Applications Generator:
And for all those who wish to learn to program, the Assistant can be of further assistance. By teaching you programming commands as you go along. Without disrupting your work flow.

These are only a few of the dBASE III PLUS features that can help new users quickly get up to speed. And experienced users quickly increase their speed. (Sorting, for example, is up to two times faster and indexing up to ten times faster than dBASE III.)
by more people can
by more people.

And it's the fastest way to network those users, too. Because now, local area networking capabilities are built right in.

dBASE III PLUS can also help put developers in the fast lane. With a new Data Catalog and more than 50 new commands and functions. Plus code encryption and linking, improved debugging aids, assembly language calls and much more.

To obtain a free dBASE III PLUS demo disk, call 800-437-4329, Extension 0282, for the authorized Ashton-Tate dealer nearest you.

And get your hands on dBASE III PLUS. It's the software more people can look forward to using.

*In Colorado call (303) 789-4900, Extension 0282. **Upgrades are available to all dBASE III owners. Requires IBM* PC or 100% compatible. Trademarks/owners: Ashton-Tate, dBASE III/ Ashton-Tate, IBM/International Business Machines Corporation. ©1985 Ashton-Tate. All rights reserved.

Ashton-Tate

dBASE III PLUS

The data management standard.
THE MAC AND THE DSI SIEVE BENCHMARK

As I read the benchmarks in "The DSI-32 Coprocessor Board. Part I: The Hardware" (August 1985, page 120), I noticed a missing system in the comparisons, the Apple Macintosh. Being a MacUser, I found this disappointing, so I set up and ran the benchmarks on my 512K-byte Mac. My only significant change to the benchmarks used by DSI is the use of a base (pointer) register rather than a global variable for the arrays used. This change allows use of the Mac's ROM memory manager and does not represent a radical change to the routines.

The DSI Sieve benchmark is not fully representative of a machine's Boolean and integer capabilities, calling for only three register variables and using no pointers. Applications written by advanced programmers take better advantage of these facilities. Calling them Sieve (same as the DSI Sieve), RSieve (using more registers), and PSieve (using registers and pointers), the performance of these roughly represents the performance of inexperienced, intermediate, and advanced programmers' code. The Float and FLT benchmarks are run without any register optimizations. See Table 1.

All three forms of Sieve beat the IBM PC AT for $n = 40,000$ (and the AT could not run $n = 80,000$). This is due to the higher costs for 32-bit integer-addressing arithmetic on the AT, needed for addressing large amounts of data and for most applications except games and graphics. Thirty-two-bit integers are standard on the Mac with the SoftWorks compiler. The single-precision Float benchmark for the AT with the 80287 floating-point coprocessor is less than five times faster than the software floating-point coprocessor of the Mac, a surprising result. The hardware advantage of the AT did show up in the FLT benchmark, however. In 48-bit floating-point, the AT's hardware was 12 times faster than the Mac's software.

A quick note on the VAX timings. The VAX C compiler that I am familiar with automatically pointerizes loops such as the Sieve benchmark. PSieve is therefore the equivalent benchmark, and the Mac's speed in this benchmark is near that of the VAX-11/750, particularly impressive since the 750 costs more than 30 times as much. I would like to see the performance of more machines using the multiple Sieve benchmarks since they test a wider spectrum of CPU architectures rather than reducing all to a common denominator.

I have one complaint about the DSI article. It seems to have been written by Definicon Systems Inc., and page 134 reads like a full-page ad for OSI. While the designers may understand the hardware better, I would like to also see an independent review of the system by BYTE.

WILLIAM L. HEMBREE
Las Cruces, NM

Definicon Systems replies:
We did not think it was fair to include the Mac in the benchmark comparisons because it did not have a hardware floating-point accelerator. Mr. Hembree's own data shows that the Mac is 10 times slower than the DSI in floating-point execution (Float and FLT benchmarks). Floating-point arithmetic is present in virtually all application software, from simple spreadsheets to complex statistical packages.

The Sieve benchmark we used was taken from BYTE. In order to evaluate Mr. Hembree's newer versions, we compiled and ran them. To our surprise, the PSieve version reported an incorrect number of primes. We traced the problem to a double increment of i in the second FOR loop. Without the fix, Mr. Hembree's pointerized version ran in 1.05 seconds on the DSI-32. When the problem was corrected, it took 1.43 seconds. I have

Table 1: Reader Hembree's benchmark results for the Macintosh.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$n$</th>
<th>Sieve</th>
<th>RSieve</th>
<th>PSieve</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8191</td>
<td>4.23</td>
<td>3.37</td>
<td>2.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20000</td>
<td>10.50</td>
<td>8.37</td>
<td>6.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30000</td>
<td>15.87</td>
<td>12.53</td>
<td>10.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40000</td>
<td>21.25</td>
<td>16.97</td>
<td>14.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80000</td>
<td>43.00</td>
<td>34.33</td>
<td>28.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Float</td>
<td>76.90</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLT</td>
<td>1759.85</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 2: Definicon benchmark results.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>$n$</th>
<th>Sieve</th>
<th>RSieve</th>
<th>PSieve (corrected)</th>
<th># of Primes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8191</td>
<td>1.75</td>
<td>1.58</td>
<td>1.43</td>
<td>1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20000</td>
<td>4.45</td>
<td>4.23</td>
<td>3.51</td>
<td>4202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30000</td>
<td>6.70</td>
<td>6.36</td>
<td>5.33</td>
<td>6056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40000</td>
<td>8.95</td>
<td>6.51</td>
<td>7.08</td>
<td>7836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80000</td>
<td>17.90</td>
<td>16.81</td>
<td>13.95</td>
<td>14,683</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Float</td>
<td>0.71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLT</td>
<td>16.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LETTERS POLICY: To be considered for publication, a letter must be typed double-spaced on one side of the paper and must include your name and address. Comments and ideas should be expressed as clearly and concisely as possible. Listings and tables may be printed along with a letter if they are short and legible.

Because BYTE receives hundreds of letters each month, not all of them can be published. Letters will not be returned to authors. Generally, it takes four months from the time BYTE receives a letter until it is published.
At last, an "intelligent" mouse! Now you can add command power to your programs, when you want, the way you want — instantly! The Mouse by Maynard Electronics comes with our CustomKey™ software which lets you assign and reassign commands while using your favorite programs — even those without mouse utilities. Fly through programs like Symphony™, Lotus 1-2-3™, Framework™, MultiMate™, and others with undreamed of speed! And of course, it's fully compatible with all programs written for a mouse, too.

Teach The Mouse To Type.
A single Mouse click will instantly produce the character, sentence, paragraph, or anything else you've selected. **Click:** you call up the CustomKey menu. **Click:** your file is saved. **Click:** a commonly used paragraph appears in place. No other mouse gives you such power and versatility.

A Tale Of Three Mice...
Compare our Mouse with the others running around and you'll see, there's no comparison! Here are just a few features across the board:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEATURES</th>
<th>Maynard Mouse</th>
<th>Microsoft</th>
<th>Mouse Systems</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td># of Button Combinations</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Button Auto Repeat</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagnostics</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Scaling</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cursor Overshoot Control</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable Cursor Speed/Up, Dn (while running application)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable Cursor Speed/Up, Lft (while running application)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buttons-Definable (while running application)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macros-Definable (while running application)</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-Definable Alternate Cursor Movement</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Free Drawing!
Purchase The Mouse now and receive the popular paint program Telepaint* at no additional cost — a $149 value!

*Symphony and Lotus 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Framework is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. MultiMate is a trademark of SoftWord Systems Inc. Telepaint is a trademark of LCS/Telegraphics.

Maynard Electronics
Shaping tomorrow's technology.
460 E. Semoran, Casselberry, FL 32707 • 305/331-6402

Available at the finest computer stores. Contact your local dealer or write to us today for product information.
Why you should ignore 95% of the news

Because NewsNet automatically finds the 5% you need. From our database of authoritative, up-to-date business news, you get just the stories you want, delivered instantly to your microcomputer. You choose your own, unique keywords, and NewsNet saves—just for you—every new article containing those words. Or, you can find that critical 5% on your own, with NewsNet's powerful keyword searching and text scanning.

Just what's in NewsNet's database? The full text of over 300 valuable business newsletters. In-depth news, written by experts, filled with analysis and interpretation. News from 34 different industries and professions—everything from Computers to Investments, from Management to Telecommunications. Plus extras such as wire services, online stock quotes, air fares, and business credit reports.

Computer News: Your Specialty is our Specialty. Here are just a few of the 25 Electronics and Computers newsletters on NewsNet:
- The Artificial Intelligence Report
- The Business Computer
- The Computer Cookbook
- Consumer Electronics
- Data Base Informer
- Electronic Mail News
- Outlook on IBM
- Japan High Tech Review
- Micro Moonlighter
- Mini/Micro Bulletin
- Personal Computers Today
- Robotics News
- Semiconductor Industry
- & Business Survey
- The Seybold Report on Professional Computing
- Stanley Klein Newsletter
- on Computer Graphics

CALL TODAY!
We'll send all you need to subscribe.
(800) 345-1301
(in PA 215-527-8030)

LETTERS

not, as Mr. Hembree did, removed the calls to MALLOC or PRINTF from the times reported for execution.

Table 2 shows the data for the DS1-32 corresponding to Mr. Hembree's benchmarks.

I disagree strongly with the concept that any benchmark or combination of benchmarks can do anything other than show that a particular architecture is competitive with another. For instance, programmer productivity is rarely quantified. We have found, for example, that a 400-line C program takes 15 seconds to compile on the DS1-32, 5 minutes on an Atari 520ST, and 4.3 minutes on a Mac. Why shouldn't this data be relevant when considering a computer's performance? If the VAX compiler automatically pointerizes code and thus makes it run faster, is this not a valid measure of productivity enhancement? Our compiler automatically registers variables. This saves the programmer the task of keeping track of which variables are most efficiently registered. Is this not an important factor in overall productivity?

It really should not matter whether a computer uses a microprocessor from XYZ company or ABC company or whether it performs a sieve in 1.43 seconds or 1.85 seconds. What should be important is what the machine can do for you and how long it takes you to get the machine to do what you want it to.

It is a travesty of objectivity that simplistic benchmarks have become the most widely accepted method for performance evaluation.

The DS1-32 project has so far taken four worker-years to bring to fruition. If BYTE magazine had not become involved, it would be yet another closed-architecture computer accessible only to the inveterate hacker. The technology of 32-bit microcomputer design would still be locked within corporate vaults. BYTE provided a forum for Definicon to promulgate its technology while recognizing that projects such as these will only be made available to the hobbyist while adequate financial return for the development cycle can be maintained.

Finally, there was a misprint in the benchmark data published in the August issue. The time for a VAX-11/780 to perform an 8191 sieve should be 1.09 seconds, not 1.90, as printed.

BYTE replies:
Publishing hardware-construction articles presents us with a dilemma. If the author (continued)
Introducing In-a-Vision

Complex Drawing Made Easy

We created In-a-Vision just for you. The engineer who needs more productive drafting support. The designer who needs versatility for alternate ideas or quick revisions. The architect who needs a variety of drafts. Business needs materials as well as detailed charts and organization charts.

Point. Click. Draw.

Now all you do to create complex technical drawings, systems designs, blueprints, diagrams, illustrations, and proposals is point, click and draw. With support, windowing, icons, and pull-down menus, you produce drawings more quickly, accurately and efficiently than ever before.

In-a-Vision's advanced technology includes many features not found on comparable systems costing thousands more. For example, you can pan around in a user-definable drawing space up to 68" x 68" and zoom in on specific areas for greater detail. Scale, rotate and dimension symbols, fill an area with your choices of predefined colors and patterns, as well as draw lines with multiple styles and widths. Other features include overlays, predefined and user-definable page sizes, rulers, grids, and symbol libraries. Multi-tasking in a PC-based CAD system.

In-a-Vision uses multi-tasking to enable you to continue drawing while printing hard copies as well as edit multiple drawings simultaneously.

Unlike more expensive CAD systems, In-a-Vision is easy to install and use. Even the computer novice can be productive in less than a day. And In-a-Vision is not copy-protected.

Ten Day Trial Period.

We're so sure In-a-Vision will make you more productive, we'll give you ten days to prove it to yourself. If In-a-Vision doesn't improve your productivity, return it within ten days for a full refund.

In-a-Vision will make your complex drawing tasks simple and make you more productive. Satisfaction guaranteed. Dial 800-272-3729 to order or for a free brochure. In Texas or for customer support, call (214) 234-1769. MICROGRAFX, Inc., 1820 North Greenville Avenue, Richardson, Texas 75081.
This entire ad, from top to bottom, was printed on an inexpensive dot matrix printer with Fancy Font, a unique program that works with almost any word processor to produce high resolution, proportionally spaced, letter quality printing.

No special hardware or installation is required, so you'll be using Fancy Font as soon as you get it.

Fonts, including Roman, Sans Serif, Bold, Italic, Dingbats, Old English and more, from 8 to 24 points come standard with Fancy Font.

**Flexible.** Fancy Font comes with a complete set of over 1500 mathematical, foreign language and other special symbols.

Hundreds of additional fonts in sizes from 6 to 72 points are available, at a nominal additional charge, from our growing font library.

You can edit any character and also create your own characters or logos, up to 1 inch by 1 inch.

Powerful formatting features let you center, justify, wordwrap and type flush left or right, with or without running headers and footers — even with different fonts and sizes on the same line.

**Impact Your Laser.** Combine the high quality of the HP LaserJet, LaserJet+ or Canon Laser printer with the font styles and sizes of Fancy Font for the ultimate in visual impact.

You can mix internal printer fonts, cartridge fonts and Fancy Font letters on the same line to create materials with typographic impact.

**Cost Effective.** You can buy Fancy Font from your local dealer or direct from SoftCraft for only $180.

You'll get near typeset quality at a small fraction of the time and cost of using art or typesetting services.

You'll be turning out beautiful reports, newsletters, presentations, letters, mathematical texts, overheads, invitations and more after getting your copy of Fancy Font. The applications are limited only by your imagination.

Fancy Font runs on PC-DOS, MS-DOS and CP/M systems with Epson, Toshiba and compatible dot matrix printers and laser printers.

Call or write now to order Fancy Font or ask for complete information including actual samples and independent reviews.

**CALL TODAY** 1-800-351-0500

MasterCharge and Visa accepted

SoftCraft, Inc.

222 State Street, Madison, WI 53703 (608) 257-3300

---

LETTERS

doesn't support the project by arranging for key parts to be available from one source at reasonable prices and by answering questions of all those readers who build the project, then readers become frustrated and angry. Readers have to go through all the trouble of buying every part in quantity one and at high prices. If the assembled project doesn't work properly, readers rightly want help diagnosing the problem. Supporting 400 readers who have built a project requires time and effort on the part of the designer. Usually the demands far exceed what any individual author is willing to undertake.

On the other hand, when we make certain that a project is backed by the resources of a firm with an adequate staff and that parts and support are easily available, some readers believe that the article is intended to force them to buy a commercial product. This is not the case. Fortunately, there is never likely to be a charitable foundation that supports hardware-construction projects with design and support engineers, a purchasing manager, clerical help, and all the other resources that go into producing a complex electronic project.

Based on years of experience, we believe that arrangements such as ours continuing one with Steve Ciardia and the DSI-32 agreement with Definicon serve our readers much better than publishing schematics and leaving the reader with no hope of support. Readers who prefer can always work from the schematics and ignore the support firm. BYTE has no financial interest in any of these projects.

Because our readers' greatest interest is in new technology, we are determined to do hardware-construction articles based on new and advanced chips. Ciardia's project based on the 64180 and Definicon's based on the 32032 are excellent examples. They afford readers an opportunity to work with systems based on advanced chips without having to buy a large development system from a semiconductor manufacturer. We would like to do more articles based on advanced chips, but we are usually unable to convince anyone to undertake the financial risk and the burden of support. Such articles require purchasing hundreds of parts with no certainty as to how many people will build the project and buy the parts. There are sometimes supply problems with the new parts as well.

We're now trying to make arrange—

(continued)
Feed your byte-gobbling applications with the expanded memory of RAMpage! And stop wasting valuable time with frustrating "Memory Full" messages.

**Breaking The 640K Barrier.**
RAMpage! breaks through the PC's 640K-byte barrier delivering up to 2 megabytes of parity checked memory for expanded memory applications. Up to 4 RAMpage! boards can be used in a single PC for a full 8 Mb of memory per system.

**EMS Compatibility.**
RAMpage! is fully compatible with all applications developed for use with the Lotus® Expanded Memory Specification (EMS). It's also supported by Enhanced EMS software—offering more versatility for even greater value and performance.

New software updates of popular applications like Symphony™, Framework™ and 1-2-3®, designed specifically for use with EMS boards, are now becoming available. And a wide variety of other packages, including windowing, spreadsheet, database and CAD applications, will soon follow.

**A Super Bonus.**
RAMpage! includes AST's new SuperPak™ utility software. Designed specifically to operate in expanded memory environments, it allows you to spool print jobs and create multiple RAM disks for added performance.

Don't let your valuable byte-hungry applications starve. Get RAMpage! today. For more information call our Customer Information Center (714) 863-1333.

Or write, AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, California 92714 TWX: 753699 ASTR UR.

**Specifications**
- For use with IBM® PC, PC-XT, 3270 PC and compatibles.
- Up to 2.0 Mb expanded memory per board—8.0 Mb total per system.
- Socketed and user upgradeable with 256K DRAMS.
- Fully compatible with Lotus EMS 3.0.
- Enhanced EMS design for greater performance with enhanced EMS software.
- AST Expanded Memory Manager software standard.
- New SuperPak™ utility software standard.
The Age of Data Independence" dawned about two years ago when IOMEGA introduced a revolutionary mass storage device called The Bernoulli Box™. Featuring a unique technology that uses rugged, removable 10-megabyte cartridges, it freed companies to work more productively and economically — and was soon recognized as the decade's biggest step forward in business data storage.

Today, IOMEGA has taken another giant step. With the addition of the compact 20-megabyte-per-cartridge Bernoulli Boxes, in single- and dual-drive versions, the Data Independence family gets simultaneously bigger and smaller. The new Bernoulli Boxes double on-line capacity to up to 40 megabytes and cut the space required to carry and store data cartridges. They also boast a footprint that is literally half that of the previous version, freeing just that much more valuable desk space.

But what makes the new Bernoulli Box so exciting are the same features that made it the new standard in data management to begin with.

**EXPANDABILITY.**
Free yourself from the limitations of systems same features that made it the new standard in data capacity. If you need more, you expand by buying slim, inexpensive cartridges, not bulky and costly hardware.

**TRANSPORTABILITY.**
The Bernoulli Box cartridges are completely interchangeable. You're free to take one cartridge from one and use it in another with complete confidence. Take it across the hall or mail it across the continent.

**RELIABILITY.**
Incredible resistance to shock and vibration combined with a rugged cartridge format frees you from concerns about equipment failure, head crash, or data loss.
MORE GIANT STEPS. EVER FOOTPRINTS.

PERFORMANCE.
The amazing speed of The Bernoulli Box—with access times and transfer rates that rival and often surpass the best hard disk drives—translates into the best freedom of all: the freedom of time. And now The Bernoulli Box offers users the option of booting from The Bernoulli Box cartridge with any of the IBM PC or compatible computers.

SECURITY.
Free your sensitive files, such as payroll and personnel, from unauthorized scrutiny and free yourself from unnecessary anxiety. Put them on a Bernoulli Box cartridge, and put the cartridge where you know it will be safe.

Check out the latest Bernoulli Box family members today. More giant steps towards the complete data independence of businesses using the IBM PC, XT, AT, most compatibles, and the Macintosh™. Giant steps with very small footprints.

For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 215. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, ext. 215.

*The Bernoulli Box for Macintosh is available in a 5-megabyte single-drive version and a 20-megabyte dual-drive version for AppleTalk.*

The Bernoulli Box is a registered trademark of IOMEGA Corporation. Data Independence is a trademark of IOMEGA Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. AppleTalk is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Crisp, clean, hardcopy graphics make dramatic impressions. Now, with Houston Instrument’s PC Plotter, you have an affordable way to link the power of graphics to your personal computer. The PC Plotter produces quality graphics at a price you won’t mind paying. It allows you to produce vibrant line, bar, and pie charts using eight different colors on either paper or overhead transparencies. And you can create either 8½” x 11” or 11” x 17” graphics.

Whether you’re a computer wizard or novice, the PC Plotter is simple to operate and can be used with virtually any computer on the market today. Plus, your graphics software choices are unlimited. Houston Instrument products are supported by a versatile collection of more than 250 graphics software packages.

For example, just take a look at the above photo and you’ll see plots created by PFS® Graph, Lotus® 1-2-3®, Peachtree Business Graphics System,™ Design Intelligence™, Energraphics™, and Smart Spreadsheet Graphics.™

Make the most out of owning an IBM®, Apple® or other personal computer. Give it a PC Plotter... and give your presentations the visual advantage you need to win in business.

Visit your authorized Houston Instrument dealer or local computer store today and ask for a demonstration of the PC Plotter. For more information, call us at 800-531-5205. Texas residents may phone (512) 835-0900. Houston Instrument products are designed, marketed, and manufactured in Austin, Texas.
ments for hardware projects based on three different 32-bit processors: the INMOS Transputer, the Acorn RISC Machine, and the Motorola 68020. Anyone interested should contact Phil Lemmons.

We didn’t publish the DSJ-32 article without assuring ourselves that the board would work. Phillip Robinson of our West Coast staff saw the DSJ-32 assembled and working before we published the article on it. Definicon also shipped us a DSJ-32 board that functioned properly in an IBM PC here in our main office. Our technical staff edited the article.

An independent review of the DSJ-32 is a good suggestion. We’d prefer to do that as a collaboration among as many DSJ-32 users as possible. Those interested should contact Glenn Hartwig.

COMPRESSING DATA

On page 392 of the October 1985 BYTE (Letters), readers found an interesting “printing experiment” that surely could use more explanation. Although it’s called a “high-density bar code” in its caption, the sample has little resemblance to a conventional bar code image; rather, it appears to be a direct binary high-density representation of bits framed by an error detection/correction and timing format.

A format like the sample printed has good prospects for delivery of machine-readable data. I count about 64 information bits in width (excluding error detection and framing information), with a density estimated to be 128 bits per inch. The same 128-bpi density seems to be used in the vertical direction, with a length of 7.5 inches. Multiplying the numbers, we can estimate that the test patch represented some 61,440 bits, or about 7.5K bytes. Multiply that by 10 or so columns, and we have an apparent page capacity in excess of 75K bytes. For source code of programs, you’d probably want to use a token-compression scheme. In some experiments I did in 1981 with token-compression techniques, I was able to achieve almost 3:1 compression for large Pascal source programs. Thus, as a means of representing a high-level language program with comments, your 7.5K-byte sample in October could represent the equivalent of over 20K bytes of uncompressed Pascal source text. A 20K-byte source program, while not large, is a significant chunk.

There was another fundamental problem with the bar code formats we printed a long time ago in BYTE. Those bar code formats were ugly to look at. The sample (continued)
LETTERS

printed in the October 1985 BYTE has information, but at a small enough scale to look reasonably good to the human eye's wonderful power of averaging.

The use of this density represents a significant advance, probably enough to justify purchase of a specialized reader designed like no bar code reader presently on the market. I conjecture that a line-image CCD (charge-coupled device) video sensor could span the width of the image with 128 or 256 pixels relatively inexpensively. A brute-force capture device could be made to take advantage of this format provided that it addressed the problem of maintaining alignment during the scan. Rough alignment of the scan with the vertical direction of the page can be provided by the "gutter" of the magazine or a ruler. Vertical timing is obtained from the edges of the pattern as printed. Enough memory to allow processing of several conceptual horizontal lines would allow for a small amount of skew on the part of the line sensor. Averaging adjacent pixels and using a digital threshold test would allow capture of the smallest dots in the format. Vertical timing information present in the format as printed would calibrate the pattern to the actual velocity variations of the person using the device, reducing the need for sampling of the image. Scanning ought to be possible in a few seconds for each chunk of 7.5K bytes or so.

If this technology works, BYTE, its advertisers, and its readers finally have a way of printing recoverable data for source-object code of significant programs, a capacity that was not possible in our earlier experiments with bar code formats. (See my editorial in the April 1980 issue, which summarized BYTE's bar code experiments from 1976 through 1980.) Now, whoever is responsible for this experiment must still answer the entrepreneurial problems: Who will build the bar code readers, and at what cost to the end user? Which comes first, the widespread printing of information or the availability of the readers? By presenting a regular fare of significant programs in source form using this format, BYTE could spawn a whole new marketplace for machine-readable keyless data entry from print.

CARL HELMERS
Peterborough, NH

BYTE replies:
The printed software strip on page 392 of the October 1985 BYTE is called a Cauzin Softstrip. The strip was designed by Cauzin Systems Inc. of Waterbury, Connecticut, and was unveiled at COMDEX last November along with the company's $200 Cauzin Softstrip Reader. Cauzin is promoting the device, which will first be available for the Apple Macintosh and IBM Personal Computers, as a new way of reproducing and distributing programs and data. Robert L. Brass, president of the company, explained the technology behind the Softstrip to me.

The Softstrip can be printed in low-, medium-, or high-density formats. The strip that appeared in BYTE was in medium density and held approximately 3500 bytes of information. The standard Softstrip is a bit longer—9.5 inches—and holds approximately 3500 bytes. (High- and low-density strips of the standard size hold 5500 and 200 bytes, respectively.)
PERFORMANCE
THAT IS OUT OF THIS WORLD...

$389.00
MODEL 2000 20MHz
DUAL TRACE

$549.00
MODEL 3500 35MHz
DUAL TRACE DELAYED SWEEP

...AT A DOWN TO EARTH PRICE

At last! Truly affordable test equipment with no compromise in design, and features you would expect to find only on oscilloscopes costing hundreds of dollars more! JDR Instruments presents two, new, high-performance models backed by a two year warranty and technical support which is only a phone call away. Perfect for the technician or advanced hobbyist, both models feature Dual Trace capability and a variety of operating and triggering modes, including CH-B Subtract and X-Y operation.

MODEL 2000 has a 20 MHz bandwidth and 20 calibrated sweeps ranging from .2s to .2μs. A convenient built-in component tester provides additional diagnostic power.

MODEL 3500 features a 35 MHz bandwidth and exceptional 1mV/Div sensitivity. Delayed sweep and variable holdoff allow stable viewing of complex waveforms.

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-538-5000
800-662-6279 (CA)

JDR INSTRUMENTS
1224 South Bascom Avenue
San Jose, California 95128 (408) 995-5430

COPYRIGHT 1985 JDR INSTRUMENTS. EARTH PHOTO COURTESY OF NASA.
THE JDR INSTRUMENTS LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR INSTRUMENTS IS A TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES.
Cauzin's use of a near-infrared sensor in its reader gives the Softstrip some interesting properties. The sensor emits a near-infrared beam of light, which heats the carbon used in black ink and photocopier toner; the receptor portion of the sensor measures the slight heat increase of a dark area. With this method of sensing, you can write with colored inks (or spill coffee, tea, or cola) on a Softstrip and not impair its ability to be read. However, writing across a Softstrip or printing it on multicolored paper is an effective way of copy-protecting it—any attempt to photocopy it will result in extra photocopy toner deposits that will render the Softstrip unreadable.

The Softstrip format was designed to be reliably readable, even in less than ideal conditions. In its medium-density mode, each line of the Softstrip (past the obvious header information at the top) represents 4 bytes (32 bits) of data. Each bit of data is encoded as what Cauzin calls a dibit—a white square followed by a black represents a 1 bit, and the opposite represents a 0 bit. (Because of this, 4 bytes of data are represented as a line of 64 black and white squares.) Two parity bits are on either end of a line of Softstrip data. A clever scheme of using one bit for parity of the even bits and the other for parity of the odd bits—plus a checksum on each line and the method of scanning (discussed below)—gives the Softstrip Reader a 1 in 10 billion chance, according to Cauzin, of making an undetected error.

With an effective accuracy of 0.00001 inch, the scanner scans in increments of 0.00025 inch. In a medium-resolution Softstrip, each line of data is 0.001 inch high; this means that each data line is scanned four times, each in a slightly different place. The sensor integrates the density of each half of the dibit and decides the bit's status based on the multiple versions of this information. Cauzin claims that this method is much more immune to errors than a system that would simply watch for the density transition in the middle of a dibit.

The Cauzin system does not do any data compression, but there are numerous public-domain programs that compress and restore arbitrary files. As Mr. Helmers points out, such compression could effectively double or triple the amount of data that a Softstrip could encode. It is conceivable that a single Softstrip (9.5 by 0.625 inches) holding compressed data could encode as many as five pages of high-level language source code!

Cauzin hopes that its product will become widely accepted and that Softstrips will become a common form of low-cost software storage. We are enthusiastic about the product and wish the company well. We look forward to the day when the Softstrip format is in wide enough use to merit its inclusion in BYTE listings.

**INTEL'S BENCHMARKING STRATEGY**

There has been a lot of discussion lately (particularly on the UNIX Usenet newsgroup) concerning Intel's recent advertising campaign comparing the Intel 80286 (continued)
If the Hayes Smartmodem 1200 is smart, this one is utterly brilliant.

First came the Smartmodem 1200. Now, there's the smarter Smartmodem 2400. It's twice as fast. Or just as fast. Or even not as fast. Because it's smart enough to automatically adjust to 2400, 1200 or 300 bps communications. And to make sure you can communicate, it gives tests. It tests the phone line, it tests remote modems, it even tests itself. Because the Smartmodem 2400 features advanced diagnostics.

Moreover, the 2400 is a smart communicator. It communicates with mainframes and minis. Both synchronous and asynchronous transmissions are supported by the Hayes standard command set for 2400 bps. And you can transmit data to another room, or another country because the 2400 meets CCITT international standards.

So, if you want to make fast work of high-volume communications, you'd be very smart to see your authorized Hayes dealer for a look at the Smartmodem 2400 or 2400B, a plug-in board for the IBM PC and compatibles.

Now you can be smart, smarter and smartest all at once.

SMARTMODEM 2400
- Direct connect • Auto-answer auto-dial • Bell 103
- 212A and CCITT V22 and V22bis compatible
- Synchronous or Asynchronous • Full or half duplex
- Non-volatile memory for communications settings
- Automatic fallback to 1200 or 300 bps • Voice/Data switching • Audio speaker • Advanced diagnostic tests: analog, digital and remote digital loopback
- Touch tone or pulse • Automatic adaptive phone line equalization • Two-way lease line capability
- Supports single and multi line phone systems
- Call progress monitoring

SMARTMODEM 2400B
- Plug-in board for IBM PC packaged with Smartcom II software • Above features plus synchronous/asynchronous via standard PC communications port • Rear panel communications port switch

SMARTCOM II
- Menu-driven communications software
- 26 communications sets for automatic log-ons
- Error-free XMODEM and Hayes Verifications protocols • VT100/102 and VT52 emulation
- Unattended batch operation • For most popular computers
When you positively custom

Reliability
is your obvious first requirement in this vital link between your product and the outside world. At Ven-Tel—with 12 years experience and millions of modems designed and shipped—we don't take reliability for granted...so you can.

Compatibility
with industry standards. All Ven-Tel modems utilize the industry standard “AT” command set, guaranteeing compatibility with virtually all types of software. And every Ven-Tel custom modem is fully compatible with our complete line of standard desktop and PC internal modems. We also meet Bell 212A and CCITT V.22bis standards in speeds up to 2400 baud.

Quick Turnaround
is more than a phrase to us. We've built a reputation for meeting product deadlines among some of the nation's largest and most demanding manufacturers. From start to finish in as little as 90 days, Ven-Tel can help you get your product to market quickly. You can even begin development using our standard modules while your design is being finalized.

take a good
absolutely, need reliable modems...

Customizing

your modem is your choice. From our standard off-the-shelf boards, to complete custom design, to licensing our proprietary CMOS chip design (for quantities in excess of 100,000 annually), we guarantee the right modem solution based on your deadline, design and volume requirements. Custom hardware configurations and firmware give you maximum freedom for integrating the modem into your overall product design.

Compact Size

is an important requirement in applications like credit check terminals, portable computers and trouble monitors. Ven-Tel modem density is state-of-the-art to provide excellent "real estate" value, with complete auto-dial/auto-answer, AT compatible, 212A modems—in as little as 12 square inches. With power requirements as low as 500mW.

Competitive Pricing

makes the Ven-Tel custom modem package one definitely worth looking into. For quotations based on your modem specs or a discussion with our experienced OEM sales engineers, call 800/538-5121 (outside California). In California, call 408/727-5721. Or contact us for our custom modem brochure: Ven-Tel, OEM Products Division, 2342 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

Inquiry 369

look at Ven-Tel
Inquiry 152

Brainy Buffer.
Do you press print and wait? And wait? And wait?
Your waiting is over with the Universal Data Buffer — it frees your computer in seconds while it handles the printing of your file.

And the Universal Data Buffer from HanZon is smarter than the average buffer. For one thing it has two inputs—one serial and one parallel, and two outputs—one serial and one parallel. Since all the ports are active, it means the Universal Data Buffer can interface between serial and parallel devices — even at different speeds and protocols. All that is a bonus to its standard function - as a 64K buffer expandable to 256K. The buffer also has operator controls for selecting additional copies, and pausing.

Call HanZon today for your nearest dealer:
(206) 487-1717.

Suggested Retail Price: $385 - 64K Buffer
$59 - 64K Expansion Module

HANZON DATA INC. • 18732 142nd Ave NE • Woodinville, WA 98072

LETTERS

to the Motorola 68010 and 68020. Intel has published a document entitled “APX 286 High Performance Benchmark Report” (hereafter referred to as “the report”) to support its claim that the 80286 offers superior performance over the Motorola 68010 and 68020 chips. Both the advertising and the report use the benchmarks that appeared in my article (“Benchmarking UNIX Systems.” August 1984 BYTE, page 133) as the basis for comparing the Intel and Motorola chips.

After studying the Intel report, I believe there are several problems with Intel’s approach to benchmarking that should be addressed. While the problems presented below may not prove to invalidate Intel’s claim, they do raise doubts as to the objectivity and impartiality of Intel’s benchmarking strategy. As author of the majority of the benchmarks Intel has used to make its claim, I feel compelled to discuss some problems with Intel’s benchmarking strategy.

On July 22, 1985, I hand-delivered to the local Intel office a list of problems with its benchmarking strategy and reasons why I believe the company cannot legitimately make the conclusion it did. As of today, I have not received a satisfactory response to most of these issues, which are outlined below.

1. The listing for the pipes.c benchmark as published in Intel’s report is incorrect. If this listing is identical to the source code used to evaluate the 80286-based systems mentioned in Intel’s report, then the program will terminate prematurely, resulting in invalid timings. This listing is as it was presented in the August 1984 BYTE. However, an error was made on my part when I furnished the listing to BYTE. and a line was inadvertently deleted. I notified BYTE of the omission, and BYTE published a correction in the January 1985 issue (page 14). Intel should have used the corrected benchmark. Intel has responded favorably to this error and has rebenchmarked its systems. I have been told that Intel will publish a correction.

2. Intel admits that the benchmark data used for the Masscomp and Sun Microsystems machines is the data presented in the August 1984 BYTE. The BYTE article was originally slated to appear in the February 1984 issue. Due to production delays, however, it did not appear until August. Although I have no precise record, the benchmark data I gave to BYTE is probably as old as, if not older than, December 1983. This means that Intel is
Now you can go from application to application in a single keystroke. With RESIDENT, the product that makes different programs memory resident in your PC. Just name your own key to access your application.

SAVE TIME 26 WAYS. No more waiting to change programs. So from Lotus 1-2-3 to Wordstar to DOS and back again. RESIDENT gives you instant access to as many as 26 programs. And ends switching, searching and loading diskettes during the workday.

CUT AND PASTE any application and transfer move column from you.

SOMETHING gran are simply Packages, which has the CARD FILE, BASE CONVO, TERM., AND MESSAGE PAK.

AT A PRICE T RESIDENT does a lot. But And order using it. Just push a few INFORMATION sOFTW/ 2639 Walnut Hill #135 Dallas, Texas 75229 For more information, call (214) 353-2966.

Send this coupon with your check or credit card number to \$89.95 plus \$5.00 in Texas, or \$94.95 U.S. add \$10.00 (to carry No C.O.D. plea

SAFECARD AUTO. NAME --------- "COMPANY --------

ADDRESS ------------- CITY --------- STATE ------- ZIP ---

PHONE NO.

N E SIDENT is a trademark of Information Software, Inc. IBM PC, XT, AT and IBM compatible PC/DOs 2.0 are trademarked; one-DOS 2.0 disk drives; Sunsoft, Sun and Memorex are trademarked. Inquiry 167.
LETTERS

comparing benchmark results from 68010 machines over a year old to current 80286 benchmarks! Intel apparently did not make an effort to benchmark current 68010 machines other than the AT&T 7300. More recent, but still dated, benchmark data I have shows that the Sun is much faster than reported in at least two benchmarks. Intel should have noted the benchmark dates of the Sun and Masscomp machines clearly as being old and benchmarked current production machines, as it did with the Intel-based microcomputers.

3. The 80286-based microcomputers benchmarked all ran XENIX 3.0. The Motorola-based microcomputers ran different operating systems: System III, System V, and Berkeley 4.1 BSD. The BYTE UNIX benchmarks, as stated in the August 1984 article, are UNIX operating-system benchmarks. They are not microprocessor benchmarks and should not have been used as such. The consistently superior results obtained on the microcomputers running XENIX as compared to the microcomputers running other versions of UNIX indicate that performance differences may be due more to differences in operating-system software than to microprocessor design. For example, XENIX 3.0 uses an internal buffer size of 512 bytes; 4.2 BSD uses a 1024-byte buffer size. The pipes.c benchmark as published in BYTE does not take differing buffer sizes into account and assumes a 512-byte buffer size. Read and write operations thus appear to be less efficient on the Sun as compared to other machines. In short, by not taking system differences into account, Intel did not employ the scientific method. Thus, there are too many unknowns for a conclusion to be reached. Intel should have benchmarked a Motorola-based microcomputer running XENIX or an Intel-based microcomputer running something other than XENIX if it wanted to reach conclusions about CPU performance under similar circumstances and operating systems.

On a related issue, Intel's version of the other benchmarks used in the report are flawed, some critically. The company's C translation of the Whetstone benchmark as published has two errors:

1. It is performing one loop more than necessary in module three. This is actually a detriment to Intel's results.
2. The Whetstone uses a single dimension array of four elements. These elements are correctly referenced using the subscripts 0, 1, 2, and 3. Intel's benchmark uses the subscripts 1, 2, 3, and 4.

Intel's version of the Fibonacci recursion benchmark has a more substantial flaw. Because of an extra semicolon, the benchmark makes one iteration instead of the 10 iterations as implied in the listing. In all likelihood, the errors in the Whetstone benchmark did not significantly affect the results on the machines benchmarked in the report. However, because of these flaws the results from this industry-standard benchmark cannot be compared to data from other versions of the Whetstone.

The same may be true for the errors in the Fibonacci benchmark. Both instances raise doubts as to Intel's knowledge of the C language, which it has specifically selected for comparing microprocessors.

(continued on page 407)
Introducing Power Windows.
Microsoft® Windows has arrived. For anyone who uses a computer in earnest, that is extremely good news.

Windows gives you a practical way to integrate programs. It radically decreases the time it takes to move from one application to another. Dramatically simplifies the means of consolidating data from many different programs.

And, as a graphical extension of the MS-DOS® operating system, it gives you a highly visual way to work and to organize your work.

In short, Windows brings efficiency to all those processes of personal computing which have till now been awkward, unwieldy, inconvenient.

**The joys of job hopping.**

With the advent of Windows, you can work with multiple applications. And switch from program to program with ease.

Start up with one application, then another, and another. Leap back and forth between applications as your work routine dictates. Then pick up right where you left off.

The ability of Windows to change quickly from program to program logically and naturally magnifies the utility and productivity of the personal computer. And is a recognition of the way people who exploit the power of PCs really do their jobs.

**Breaking the 640K barrier.**

Just like you, Microsoft Windows can handle several projects at the same time. Juggle assignments. Deal with frequent interruptions.

And Windows will ignore the 640K limit of your PC, especially if you have a hard disk, the Intel® Above Board, or expanded memory. It will execute the rather neat trick of working with more programs than memory can hold at one time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Unit Cost of Goods</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>1985</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>190.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>120.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Another great service Windows performs is accelerating the movement of information from one program to another.

Collecting and combining that information is as simple as taking a "snapshot" of data in one program. Editing it. Then consolidating it with data from other programs.

With Windows, you can enjoy the advantages of conventional integrated programs without their compromises. Because Windows lets you put together the applications that you know, and that get a job done for you.

Choose your best word processor, spreadsheet, database—you name it. They're all there for you at a keystroke.

Spreading knowledge.

Finally, Windows is not only an immensely powerful tool for today, it's also a solid base for a new generation of Windows applications. As an introductory offer, two of these—Microsoft Windows Write and Paint—are included in the package. Along with more than a dozen other programs.

In Windows applications you have a common interface which includes drop-down menus, dialog boxes, icons. Along with a richer environment that allows you to mix pictures and text. And to summon different type faces and styles at a keystroke.

Windows is a bridge between today's applications and the graphics-based software now evolving. A way to work interchangeably with today's programs. And tomorrow's.

If you're someone who uses personal computing as a natural part of your work life, who capitalizes on the productive powers of sophisticated applications, look into Windows, a new vision of what a computer can do.
Windows breaks down walls.

Spreadsheet information from Lotus® 1-2-3™ can be captured. And then transferred to Windows Write, our graphic word processing program for consolidating, editing, and formatting.

Using your spreadsheet data, build a Lotus chart. Then capture it from the screen. And paste it into Windows Paint.

Windows Write is a straightforward and able word processor. It serves as the “great integrator” in Windows. The place where text and graphics from all your other programs are organized and formatted for presentation. What you see on the screen is what you'll get on the printout.

Windows Paint is an illustrator's studio. A palette of graphic tools. Use Paint to create drawings and diagrams. Or, in this case, to enhance a 1-2-3 chart to emphasize your point.

In-sa-Vision, a Windows application by Micrografx, Inc., is a computer-aided design program. Its highly detailed technical illustrations are easily transferred to other Windows applications.

For a stunning presentation.

Windows lets you freely combine information from all your applications. And gives you the means to organize, compose, format and print it.

Because Write and Paint are graphic programs, they brilliantly exploit the capabilities of dot matrix and laser printers. When you're satisfied with what you've done in Write, print it.

Windows Write and Windows Paint can serve as a staging area. There you highlight, expand,
and compose text, charts, and illustrations drawn from a variety of programs. Then format it all for printing.

For instance, you can move data from Lotus 1-2-3 and dBASE II into the Windows Write word processor. A chart from 1-2-3 can likewise be pasted into Paint, a drawing tool. There you have the means to transform a basic chart into something that communicates exactly what you want to say. Which you then transfer to the letter being produced in Write. When you're happy with content and composition, print the page on a graphic printer just as you see it. The better your printer, the better the result.
Spend a day with us. You'll

7:45 AM. Early as usual. Opening Windows lands you in the MS-DOS Executive, the Windows command center and file directory. Run the Windows Calendar program and see what's up for the day.

7:55 AM. You've got a report due by the end of the day. A comprehensive sales analysis. Bring up Multiplan® and R:BASE 5000®. Copy regional sales data from R:BASE into Multiplan.

1:30 PM. Market's closed. How'd you do? Open Terminal to dial Dow Jones News/Retrieval® and check the final quotes. Copy and paste them into Notepad.

1:45 PM. You did pretty well today. So use the Windows Calculator to figure your gains. Which you duly note in Notepad. Your good luck, however, requires a call to your tax attorney. A quick click brings up his listing in Windows Cardfile. Another click dials him automatically on your modem.

One of the great beauties of Windows is that in the here and now you enjoy the benefits of computing's future path—graphically oriented software. Without giving up any of the applications you're happy with today.

Windows integrates the DOS programs you're already using with a wide array of Windows applications.

In addition to Windows Write and Paint, the package includes a collection of Windows desktop applications which you can use to manage your day-to-day activities. A calendar, cardfile, notepad, calculator, and telecommunications program, just to name a few. Used together with your standard applications, they can handle an impressive list of office routines.

Spend a day with Windows and the future of business computing falls into place.

Windows isn't merely an operating environment. It's an extremely useful collection of applications.

And because Windows runs most existing
never give up a Windows office.

10:30 AM. You've squeezed everything you can out of the numbers. Now open up Microsoft Chart. And let the pictures tell the story. When you've made a chart fit for presentation, capture it from the screen.

11:00 AM. Paste your finished chart into Windows Paint. Add borders, highlights, and illustrative detail. Not only more appealing, but more effective.

1:55 PM. No sooner do you hang up, than your Calendar alarm sounds. Checking the Calendar, you find you've got a meeting at 2.

3:00 PM. The meeting went on forever. About time you got back to that report. Copy the chart from Paint, and paste it into Write. It looks brilliant. Now write it so it sounds brilliant.

4:48 PM. Everything on screen is looking good. You're ready to print. Open Clock to confirm time. That's right, it's tight. Choose the Print command and send the document off to the printer. Open Reversi for a quick game while you wait. While you beat the clock you can try beating the computer.

5:00 PM. Report printed impeccably. Turn it in and shut down for the day. After all, you were in fifteen minutes early.

standard DOS applications, it's ready to handle any job you need to do today. But Windows also represents a foundation for the future.

The Windows interface establishes a common set of command conventions, drop-down menus, dialog boxes, and icons to standardize operations for all forthcoming Windows applications. Which means once you've learned one Windows application, learning the next one will be deja vu, not start from scratch.

Windows Write and Windows Paint are the first examples of programs that embrace the standard.

In-a-Vision, an impressive computer-aided design program by Micrografx, Inc., is another example. Many more are now being written. And because Windows runs standard DOS applications, you can look forward to the future. But you don't have to wait for it.
The first reviews are in. Here's what they see in Windows.
Prominent reviewers and industry experts have been eagerly awaiting the arrival of Microsoft Windows.
Now they've had a good look. And we're pleased to record their responses to what they saw.

"I'll bet on Microsoft Windows." Jonathan Sacks, West Coast editor of Popular Computing magazine.
"You've got a clear winner..." Stewart Alsop, editor and publisher of PC. Letter.
"...Windows looks very good..." Peter Norton, in his column in PC Week 9/24/85.

Of course, all this is going to cost you: $99.
A price that makes Windows the most startling value ever offered in software.
A comparable collection of programs—a switching program, a graphic interface, desktop applications, a word processor, a drawing program—could easily cost hundreds of dollars more.

Windows will instantly deliver you a more productive present. And a leap into the future.
A future which, frankly, we have no interest in keeping exclusive. At this price, it looks to be arriving in a rush.

Windows will open your eyes.
We invite you to visit your Microsoft Dealer and get a screenful of Microsoft Windows. We think you'll agree Windows is clearly a winner.

Integration features:
• Work with multiple applications and switch between them.
• Run more applications than fit in memory at one time.
• Consolidate information from standard DOS and Windows applications.

Applications included:
• MS-DOS Executive—DOS file management program; run programs; format disks; copy, rename, delete files.
• Calendar—Set appointments with optional alarm reminders; daily or monthly view.
• Card file—Filing program; cards can include text or graphics, autodial capability.*
• Notepad—Text scratch pad/ editor; time/date stamp option.
• Terminal—Telecommunications program; copy session data to other programs or capture to file; autodial capability.*
• Calculator—Common arithmetic operations, plus square root, percent, and memory.
• Clock—Can be displayed anywhere on the screen.
• Reversi—Strategy game; four levels of play.
• Control Panel—Set time, date, communication ports, colors, add/delete printers.
• Program Information File (PIF) Editor—Create or edit PIF files for standard applications.
• Print Spooler—Print files from Windows applications while running other programs.
• Clipboard—View information copied from applications.
• RAMDrive—Setup memory expansion cards as a RAM disk.

Introductory offer also includes:
• Windows Write—Graphics based word processor.
• Windows Paint—A full-featured drawing program.
"requires a Hayes compatible modem

Microsoft Windows
The High Performance Software"
F·I·X·E·S A·N·D U·P·D·A·T·E·S

Mac C Updated, OSort Repaired
Consulair Corporation wrote regarding Tim Field’s review of five C compilers for the Macintosh (see the November 1985 BYTE, page 275). One of the compilers he evaluated was Consulair’s Mac C version 1.7. The company pointed out that Mac C version 4.0 came out in August 1985.
Consulair also noted an error in the OSort benchmark (listing 7, page 292). Using its own version of a quicksort program, with 16-bit integers, Consulair benchmarked version 4.0, the results of which are shown below (times in seconds). The source code for Consulair’s quicksort version is available on BYTEnet Listings; telephone (617) 861-9764.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Normal</th>
<th>Register</th>
<th>File Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRAME</td>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>13056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POINTER</td>
<td>26.57</td>
<td>13056</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTMATH</td>
<td>6.33</td>
<td>13568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIEVE</td>
<td>9.47</td>
<td>13312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QSORT</td>
<td>289.90</td>
<td>13568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOAT</td>
<td>29.93</td>
<td>13056</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Sorry, ha!
Steve Ciarcia built a computer into a Fraggle Rock lunchbox (see the October 1985 Circuit Cellar, page 86). Fraggle Rock is part of the world of Muppets. Mr. Ciarcia’s staff dutifully contacted Henson Associates (whose letterhead reads “ha!”), rightful owners of all Muppet likenesses and concepts, and asked for permission to use a photo of said lunchbox. The maven of Muppetry graciously granted permission.
However, we failed to acknowledge ha!’s granting of permission. We apologize to Henson Associates for this oversight. (Now will you please call off those large nappy creatures we’ve seen lurking menacingly around the offices?)

BYTE’S BUGS

Benchmark Bug
We go back a ways with this one. An error has been found in the Turbo Pascal benchmarks (July 1984 BYTE, page 267). The problem occurs in the Puzzle program (page 274), in a line near the bottom of the second column. The line reads

```
pieceMax[1] := 1 + * + * + * *;
```

To correct it, insert 0 between the first asterisk and the plus sign.

Project Not Bug-Free
Several bugs wiggled into Jonathan Amsterdam’s “Context-Free Parsing of Arithmetic Expressions” (August 1985 BYTE, page 138). Antonio Salvadori, associate professor of computing and information science at the University of Guelph in Ontario, sent us the following correction.
On page 142, in the line that begins UNTIL c < >, there should be only one space inside the single quotation marks.
Fourteen lines below that, a closing parenthesis is missing from the comment statement.
The variable savedChar should be initialized by savedChar := chr(empty); at the beginning of the main program.

BYTE’S BITS

A Paper-Tape Kind of Guy
Roberto Denis, a BYTE charter subscriber from Plantation, Florida, decoded some of the punched paper tape running across the page tops of our 10th anniversary issue (September 1985). The message reads: "HOPE TO HERE [sic] FROM YOU HARD CORE PAPER TAPE PEOPLE ALL THIS TYPING BETTER BE WORTH IT."

San Francisco’s Exploratorium Comes to New York
The staff of the Exploratorium in San Francisco is packing up more than 80 interactive exhibits and heading east, where they’ll set up shop at the IBM Gallery of Science and Art in New York City. The exhibit is designed to help people increase their understanding of light, visual perception, and other phenomena of the physical world.
Among the wonders are the “Distorted Room,” where people appear to shrink and grow in this room with no right angles, and the “Duck Into Kaleidoscope,” which appears to create a crowd when only a few people are actually present.

The exhibit runs from January 31 through April 26. The IBM Gallery of Art and Science is located at 590 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10022, (212) 407-6100.

How To Access and Use BYTEnet Listings
To access BYTEnet Listings, call (617) 861-9764. When you get the carrier tone, enter two or three carriage returns so that our software can determine your operating parameters. Optimum modem settings are 8 bits, stop bit, and no parity at full duplex, 7 bits, 1 stop bit, and even parity at half duplex. Acceptable operating speeds are 300 or 1200 bps. At this time, BYTEnet Listings does not support 2400-bps transmissions.
The BYTEnet Listings software itself is menu-driven. Programs may be downloaded using ASCII, Kermit, TeleLink, and XMODEM protocols.

JANUARY 1986 • BYTE 33
IBM PC SYSTEMS

MAINSTREET ENHANCED

PC $1965
with 10 MB Disk

- 360kb Tandon Floppy
- 10 MEG ADEPT Hard Disk
- 256K RAM
- All Controllers, Cables, Manual
- 1 Year Warranty

Same System with
20 MB Hard Disk
$2085

Monitor Not Included Many Options Available

IBM PC/AT

AT PLUS
$3860

- 20MB System
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- 360 KB Floppy
- 512K RAM
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- Serial/Clock
- All Cables, Controllers, Manual

Same System with 32 MB
$4071

Monitor Not Included

MORE IBM PC SYSTEMS FROM MAINSTREET

SUPER PC
256K RAM
360K Floppy
10 MEG

Super PC+
640K RAM
2 Floppy
20 MEG HARD
Tape Backup

IBM PC/20
Tape Drive
135 Watt
640K Floppy

Slot Saver
2.360K Floppies
3 Slots Available

- 20 MB Hard Disk
- Persyst Video Combo

BACK-UP

ADEPT

DataShield AT 800
Back up power 800 Watts

DataShield XT 450
DataShield XC 1600
DataShield AT 450

Surge Protection

DataShield S 100
DataShield SO 1
DataShield S 10

RODIME

$475

20MB, 360KB Floppy, 10MB Hard Disk

COMPAQ Portable
$2466

256K, 360KB Floppy, 10MB Hard Disk

ORDERING INFO: All Mail: 1025 Main St., Bastrop TX 78602. We accept personal and corporate checks. No delay if driver's license and expiration included. Shipping is free on prepaid orders via UPS Ground. Air is extra. We accept VISA, MC. (Am. Exp. and Diner's Club = 3% surcharge.) We double manufacturer's warranty on all hardware. Software is not returnable. All goods are new. Inquiry 224

EMAIL

64K DRAM
$8

256K DRAM
$35

8087-3-$129
80287H-$250

COMPAQ DESKPAK™

20 MB System
$2999

Fast 8086 Processor
640K RAM
20 MB Hard Disk
2 - 360 KB Floppy
High Resolution Monitor
Basic
1 Year Warranty

Printers

EPSON FX-60
$299
EPSON LQ-1500
$929
EPSON FX-185
$499
EPSON LX-80
$229
TOSHIBA 1340
$259
TOSHIBA 351
$1099
TOSHIBA 1351
$999
TOSHIBA 341
$939
NEC F-1-F
$449
CITIZEN MSP-10
$299
OKIDATA 182
$239
OKIDATA 192
$359
OKIDATA 193
$569
OKIDATA 84
$759

To Place Your Order Call
1-800-426-MAIN

HOURS: 9am to 6pm CST M-F Sat 9-3
Buy Mainstreet and Adept

ADEPT PC

$749

ADEPT Personal Computer

- 640K RAM
- 360K Floppy
- "Touch Type" Keyboard
- 1 Year Warranty
- Runs IBM Software
- 30 Day Trial / 100% Credit Towards IBM PC

ADEPT AT

$1975

- 80286 Microprocessor
- 1 Megabyte Motherboard
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Drive
- Hard Disk Controller
- "Touch Type AT" Keyboard
- Runs IBM PC, XT, AT Software
- 8 Full-Size Expansion Slots
- 1 Year Warranty
- Ask About Our 30 Day Trial Offer

Quick-Six Multifunction Board

$139

- Serial Port
- Parallel
- 384K RAM
- Includes SIDEKICK!
- Print Spooler

MONO/GRAPHICS BALANCE I

$229

- 720 x 348 Resolution
- Parallel
- Serial
- Runs 1-2-3

Balance II

$299

Mono/Color Graphics

HIGH SPEED TAPE BACK-UP

$739

20MB

Backs up 20 MB in less than 10 minutes
60 MB

$899

Similar to TECMAR QIC-60

HARD DISKS by ADEPT

- Half-Height
- Complete System
- 1 Year Warranty

20MB

$490

- Mounts Internally

10 MB - $290
32MB - $695

For really FAST access, call our hard drive specialist — 800-426-6246

SOFTWARE

Many titles available 800 426-6246
Call for Latest Version and Price
Examples — Borland Superkey $35  Copy II PC $25
Multimate $238 Norton Utilities $49
We’ve Earned The Right To Be #1
By Being First So Often

When it comes to being FIRST with technology-leading products Advanced Digital wears its #1 button with pride. We were FIRST to introduce an 8-Bit, single board S-100 computer... We were FIRST to introduce a 6MHz, 128KByte single board computer... We were FIRST to introduce a 6MHz, 128KByte Slave Processor board. Our record of FIRSTS continues with...

- The introduction of MULTI SLAVE — a 3 USER, 8MHz SLAVE card for the S-100 Bus systems running Turbo-Dos™ or NETWORK/O.S.™
- The introduction of HDC-2001, the all new hard disk controller for the S-100 BUS.
- The introduction of SUPER 16, a 16-Bit, S-100 Slave card for use with Turbo-Dos or NETWORK O/S.
- The introduction of our new SUPER 186 — the FIRST 16-Bit, single board S-100 computer that performs at twice the speed of older technologies. Loaded with features such as on-board floppy disk controller and up to 1MByte of RAM, the SUPER 186 is designed to function as a bus Slave or Master. Advanced Digital's SUPER 186 permits you to take advantage of vast libraries of sophisticated applications software.

Again, we were #1 with...
- The introduction of PC-SLAVE, an IBM PC Multiuser card with 8088 (8MHz) CPU and 256-768K RAM on board.

When it comes to selecting your S-100 boards, go with Advanced Digital — the recognized industry leader. See your local computer dealer or contact Advanced Digital today for more information on the new PC-SLAVE, and the complete line of S-100 single board computers and multi-user systems.

Advanced Digital • 5432 Production Drive, Huntington Beach, CA 92649 • Tel. (714) 891-4004 • Telex 183210 ADVANCED HT8H
Advanced Digital U.K. Ltd. • 27 Princes St, Hanover Square • London W1BG • United Kingdom • (01) 409-0077 • (01) 409-3351 • Telex 265840 FINEST
Toll Free (1-800) 251-1801
(Outside California)

---

*Network O/S is a trademark of CBIS
*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research
*TurboDOS is a trademark of Software 2000
**HP Computer Compatible with IBM PC AT**

The Vectra PC from Hewlett-Packard is an 80286-based computer compatible with the IBM PC AT. The Vectra's processor runs at 8 MHz, as opposed to 6 MHz for the AT. A socket is provided for an optional 80287 numeric coprocessor.

The base unit measures 16.7 by 15.4 by 6.3 inches, for a footprint approximately 30 percent smaller than that of the IBM PC AT. Inside, the Vectra PC has five full-size and two half-size expansion slots and room for three stacked disk drives.

Drives from either HP or other manufacturers fit into plastic carriers that snap into the chassis, allowing for a wide assortment of mass-storage devices, including 3½-inch and 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives, 20- and 40-megabyte hard disks, and tape backup.

The keyboard has a bank of 10 function keys at the side for use with IBM PC-compatible software; a row of 8 additional function keys across the top provides compatibility with programs for earlier HP personal computers. Theoretically, all 18 keys could be used by a program. The keyboard is connected through the HP-IL (Hewlett-Packard Human Interface Loop), which allows for multiple input devices without wasting either ports or expansion slots. Both a touchscreen bezel and a mouse are available.

The three basic configurations of the Vectra PC are the Model 25, with 256K bytes of RAM and one 360K-byte floppy-disk drive for $3199; the Model 35, with 256K bytes of RAM and a 1.2-megabyte drive for $3399; and the Model 45, with 640K bytes of RAM and a 1.2-megabyte drive for $3599. A floppy-disk controller is built into the system electronics. Prices include a color-graphics adapter but not a monitor. Prices do not cover MS-DOS 3.1, but if you buy the operating system, you also get HP's Personal Applications Manager. For further information, contact Hewlett-Packard Co., 1801 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94304. (800) 367-4772.

**Memory-Resident Utilities for CP/M**

Spectre Technologies' Presto! is a memory-resident pop-up utility program providing notepad, calendar, calculator, print-screen, and cut-and-paste functions for CP/M computers. Depending on the modules used, Presto! occupies from 6K to 12K bytes of RAM.

The notepad module creates an I-line by 80-character window for editing or viewing files; to conserve memory, only the current 1 line is stored in memory, with the rest of the file stored on disk. The notepad uses standard WordStar commands.

The calculator emulates a standard four-function memory calculator. To those capabilities it adds Boolean operators and support for binary, octal, decimal, and hexadecimal math as well as a character mode. A time pad provides a calendar and, on machines with a real-time clock, an alarm and timer. You can print the current text screen to a printer or a file in ASCII format, or you can save a graphics image to a file for later processing with Spectre's Rembrandt graphics program, which is available separately.

Presto! is initially available for the Osborne 1, Executive, and Vixen, and all Kaypro CP/M computers. Spectre plans to release versions for other popular CP/M computers soon.


**Animation Generator for 64K Machines**

Fantavision is a special effects/animation generator designed to help you create animated sequences with 64K-byte Apple IIs. Broderbund says that with the software, you can produce studio-quality work.

Fantavision incorporates computer animation techniques such as easing (the machine creates fluid-looking motion by instantly generating as many as 64 interlaced positions between objects) and transformation (an object in one frame can be transformed into a different object in the next).
subsequent frame. You can superimpose special effects onto high-resolution backgrounds available on the program disk or taken from other Apple graphics software. Sequences can be stored on disk.

Fantavision costs $49.95. Contact Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Dr., San Rafael, CA 94903, (415) 479-1170. Inquiry 552.

**Add 320K to IBM PC**

The IPC 320 RAM board gives you 320K bytes of CMOS RAM with battery backup on a standard IBM PC expansion card. You can divide the 320K bytes into bank-selectable 64K-byte blocks or address the extra memory as 320K bytes of contiguous storage space.

You can install as many as four boards in one IBM PC. If the card is used as a non-volatile RAM disk, the PC can still address a full 640K bytes of main memory in addition to the 320K-byte RAM disk.

The IPC 320 is priced at $795, which includes RAM-disk software. Contact Diversified Technology Inc., POB 748, Ridgeland, MS 39158, (601) 856-4121. Inquiry 553.

**Mouse Needs No External Power Supply**

Logitech's Logimouse C7 is a CMOS mouse that uses a maximum of 5 mA of electric current. This low power requirement means the mouse does not need an external power supply; instead it runs on power from the RTS and DTR control lines of the host system's serial port. It has a voltage tolerance of 6 to 15 volts, so it can be used with most computer systems.

The standard C7 comes with a resolution of 200 dots per inch (a 320-dpi version is also available) and a programmable data-transmission rate of up to 9600 bps. You can buy it with either a 25-pin RS-232C connector for the IBM PC, XT, and compatibles or a 9-pin serial connector compatible with the IBM PC AT. Logitech will also customize connectors.

Logitech says the Logimouse C7 is protocol-compatible with all existing serial mice and will run with most software packages. It costs $99. Contact Logitech Inc., 805 Veterans Blvd., Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 365-9852. Inquiry 554.

**PortaFile Puts Handle on 20 Megabytes**

The PortaFile 20 incorporates a 20-megabyte external hard disk and power supply shock-mounted in a portable case with a carry handle. Packaged with the drive is an IBM PC hard-disk-controller expansion card (which can work with one internal hard disk as well as the PortaFile) and cable.

The PortaFile 20 is scheduled to be available in February for $1295. For additional information, contact Western Digital, 2445 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 863-0102. Inquiry 555.

**Robotic Computing Kit**

Parsec Research has taken a robot construction kit made by fischertechnik of Germany and equipped it with a FORTH-based control language called PaRCL (pronounced "parkul"). The kit contains 10 projects designed to teach you the fundamentals of robotics while you build a plotter, sorting system, or other automated devices.

The fischertechnik package (249 pieces in all) comes with two motors, two gears, one electromagnet, three lamps, eight pushbuttons, and two potentiometers. The computer interface has four outputs for connection of motors and other components, eight digital inputs, two analog inputs, and a program disk.

PaRCL is modeled after advanced industrial and laboratory standards. Parsec said the language uses no complex codes; commands are written in English. The routines reportedly run much faster than BASIC equivalents.

After you’ve constructed your device, you can control it with an Apple II, Commodore VIC-20, or Commodore 64. Besides a plotter and sorting system, other projects in the kit let you build a materials lift, an aerial rotor, a graphics panel, and a teachable robot.

The Robotic Computing Kit sells for $199. The plastic pieces snap together, so assembly requires just a screwdriver. To power the models, you need a 6- to 10-volt DC supply with a minimum of 500 milliamps. Contact Parsec Research, Drawer 1766, Fremont, CA 94538, (800) 633-6335; in California, (415) 651-3160. Inquiry 556.

(continued)
INTRODUCING REFLEX, THE ANALYST.

If you use Lotus 1-2-3™, dBASE® or PFS File™, you need Reflex™ because it's a totally new way to look at your data. It shows you patterns, relationships and interrelationships you didn't know were there, because they were hidden in data and numbers.

Reflex is the first database that separates the trees from the forest. The first database to break the bonds of traditional DBMS (Data Base Management Systems) and give a dramatic visual turn to data analysis.

Reflex makes graphic leaps far beyond 1-2-3. With Reflex, when you look, you see.

HOW THE CRITICS REACT TO REFLEX

"The next generation of software has officially arrived."

Peter Norton, PC Week

"Reflex is one of the most powerful database programs we have seen in a long time. The program is easy to use and not intimidating to the novice... Reflex not only handles the usual database functions such as sorting and searching, but also "what-if" and statistical analysis... it can create interactive graphics with the graphics module. The separate report module is one of the best we've ever seen."

Marc Stone, InfoWorld

"What you see, then, is an interesting hybrid of a database and a spreadsheet that is ideal for analyzing tabular data."

Adam B. Green, InfoWorld

"More flexible than spreadsheet, this easy-to-use database analysis package presents information with visual clarity... Reflex is for you. The flexibility of switching between different views of the data lets you relationships you may have previously overlooked. Without "what-if" analysis, key variables—such as cost of goods sold or travel expenses—may be out of hand but unnoticed. The type of analysis to answer such a task is awkward to do on a spreadsheet, yet it may mean the difference between success and failure in a competitive situation."

Ira H. Krakow, Business Computer Systems

REFLEX OPENS MULTIPLE WINDOWS WITH NEW VIEWS AND GRAPHIC INSIGHTS.

You use Reflex's Form View to build your database; the List View lets you put data in tabular List form, the Graph View gives you instant interactive graphic representations; the CrossTab View gives you amazing "cross-referenced" pictures of the links and relationships hidden in your data. Report View allows you to import and export data to and from Reflex, 1-2-3, dBASE, PFS File and other applications and prints out information in the formats you want. In fact, Report View is probably the best 1-2-3 report generator you can buy today. It's also the cheapest—and you're getting all the other features free.

The commands for all five Views are consistent—so you're not stuck learning five different ways to get something done. And because Reflex uses advanced windowing techniques, you can see several views on the screen at the same time—without having to switch back and forth.

You get the picture—and the pictures— all at once—if that's the way you want to look at things. Modify a number and all your Views—List, Form and Graph—are immediately updated, on-screen. Changing a number changes the picture—which is mighty handy when you're analyzing (let's say) sales figures by salesperson, or you're in "What if?" country asking yourself "What if we could add 2.5% in January sales?"

"Give me the picture. "Show me what happens when we shift 11% of Nebraska's inventory to the new store in Hawaii."

"Show me how many Gizmo 28's we have in every store in every state as of midnight last night and what happens to our East Coast stocks if the shipping strike lasts more than a week."


HOW IN THE WORLD CAN BORLAND SELL A PHENOMENAL PRODUCT LIKE REFLEX FOR ONLY $99.95?

At $495.00, Analytica's original price, Reflex was a bargain. Acclaimed by critics and praised by users, Reflex also got our attention at Borland International. We were so impressed by Reflex that we bought the company! To celebrate that, we're making business software history by offering Reflex—FOR A LIMITED TIME—for ONLY $99.95! (Offer good through March 31, 1986.)

That's $395.05 off the original price—which is a pretty good return on your toll-free phone call.

We think Reflex should be an "automatic product," a "standard" that every PC owner should own. That's why we priced it at $99.95. Naturally we've added our 60-day money-back guarantee and Borland's Reflex is not copy-protected.

"Give me the picture. "Show me what happens when we shift 11% of Nebraska's inventory to the new store in Hawaii."

"Show me how many Gizmo 28's we have in every store in every state as of midnight last night and what happens to our East Coast stocks if the shipping strike lasts more than a week."


BORLAND INTRODUCES REFLEX, THE GREATEST ANALYTICAL TOOL SINCE THE COUCH
32-bit Floating-Point Processor

Advanced Micro Devices has developed a single-chip floating-point processor (FPP) that can perform 32-bit floating-point addition, subtraction, or multiplication within a single 150-nanosecond clock cycle. The Am29325 FPP has a flow-through architecture that features two 32-bit input buses and one 32-bit output bus.

This FPP is the first member of the planned Am29300 family of 32-bit bipolar microprocessors. It can perform a single-precision floating-point operation within 150 ns in the flow-through mode or 135 ns in the clocked mode. The chip can be employed in systems based on other microprocessors.

The Am29325 can perform arithmetic using either the IEEE floating-point standard P754 or the DEC single-precision floating-point format. It can also convert numbers between the IEEE and DEC formats and between 32-bit integer and floating-point formats.

In addition to the standard I/O configuration already described, the Am29325 can be selected for a 32-bit, two-bus architecture or a 16-bit, three-bus structure for use with 16-bit microprocessors. The input and output registers can be made transparent so the system designer can use external registers with no system speed penalty.

The Am29325 FPP comes in a 144-pin pin-grid-array package and is priced at $695 each in 100-unit quantities. Contact Advanced Micro Devices Inc., 901 Thompson Place, POB 3453, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. (408) 732-2400.

Inquiry 557.

Low-Cost Word Processor

DAC Software's DAC Easy Word runs on the IBM Personal Computer and compatible machines. Commands are entered either by selecting options presented in a series of nested menus or by typing mnemonic Alt-key combinations.

The program can maintain up to four windows at a time, can import and export ASCII text, and has mail-merge capabilities. It supports margins up to 127 characters and can scroll horizontally. Other features include automatic hyphenation with a dictionary of more than 3000 cases, a 60-line buffer from which deleted text can be retrieved, access to DOS commands, word counting, and a spelling checker with a 70,000-word expandable dictionary.

DAC Easy Word requires at least 256K bytes of RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. With 256K bytes of memory, the program can handle about 70 pages of text. It costs $49.95. Contact DAC Software Inc., 4801 Spring Valley Rd., Building 110-B, Dallas, TX 75244. (214) 458-60038. Inquiry 558.

CAD Software for the IBM PC

Generic CADD from Generic Software is a $99.95 program for computer-aided design and drafting with the IBM PC. You can use it to design and draft in two dimensions on the computer screen using multiple layers, multiple line types, rubber-banding of lines and windows, user-definable video and digitizer menus, and component libraries. You draw with a mouse, digitizer, or keyboard commands.

The program features absolute or relative coordinate input, floating-point-based data, and unlimited picture size. The number of entities in a single drawing is limited only by memory size (640K bytes of RAM will allow approximately 40K lines).

You can choose from point, straight-line, rectangle, regular-polygon, circle, arc, ellipse, and curve (B-spline) drawing entities. You can select 256 layers, 256 colors, and 256 line types. The program provides for measurement of lengths, angles, and areas. Text placed in drawings can be scaled or rotated; multiple fonts are available.

Component libraries in Generic CADD can hold up to 256 different components for a single drawing. Such components can be included on menus and can be rotated, scaled, stretched, shrunk, or mirrored.

Generic CADD requires an IBM PC or compatible with at least 256K bytes of RAM, a video graphics board, an 8087 coprocessor (or an 80287 for an IBM AT), two floppy-disk drives, and DOS 2.0 or above. The recommended system configuration is a PC with 512K bytes or more of RAM, a medium-resolution video graphics board (720 by 350 monochrome or 640 by 400 color), a 10-megabyte hard-disk drive, a 12- by 12-inch digitizer, and a plotter.

Generic CADD is priced at $99.95 with a 60-day unconditional money-back guarantee. Contact Generic Software Inc., 6 Lake Bellevue #203, Bellevue, WA 98005. (206) 462-1944. Inquiry 559.

Macintosh Telecommunications

MicroPhone is a Macintosh telecommunications program written by Dennis Brothers, author of the public-domain program MacTEP. MicroPhone can emulate DEC VT-100, VT-52, and TTY-type terminals and provides ASCII and XMODEM file-transfer capabilities. Apple's Switcher is packaged with MicroPhone so that other applications
Borland introduces Turbo Lightning™
the fastest, most amazing
information system since your brain

You can now find out everything in a flash.
With instant access to electronic versions of the 83,000 word
Turbo Lightning™ Random House® Speller & Word List, the
50,000-word Turbo Lightning Random House Thesaurus™
and the world's first electronic Thesaurus, Turbo Lightning Encyclopedia™—
and to an astonishing array of electronic reference books
which form Borland's new Turbo Lightning Library™.

Hitting one key on your IBM® personal computer—taps
you into this new electronic age of instant information.
You get the right word, the right spelling, the right name,
the right address, right now.

No matter what program you're running,
Turbo Lightning instantly checks your
spelling as you type. You could be running
WordStar®, MultiMate™, SideKick®, Microsoft® Word, MCI Mail®,
Composer®, or whatever, because as you work, as you write,
Turbo Lightning is waiting in the wings, watching
how you spell every word, but not getting in the way of what
you're doing.

So how does it work? Let's say the word you meant to
type was "RIGHT," but you accidentally typed "RIHGT,"
which is wrong. What happens then?
You immediately hear a beep, so you know there was
a boo-boo. You instantly see a window, that doesn't list
"RIHGT" but it does list "RIGHT" and its sound-alike words.
So your screen looks like this:

```
  [Right]
  Brights, Bright, brightly, EIGHT, right, righter,
  G. Add word to auxiliary dictionary
  PgUp or PgDn for more words
```

```
  Synonyms ====
  Fr. word
  Bright, Brights,
  Right, righter
  Brightest, Bright.
  Ro. word
  Bright, Brights,
  Right, righter

  Antonyms ====
  Fr. word
  Dark, darkly, unright.
  Ro. word
  Dark, darkly, unright.

  Sound Alikes ====
  [Right]
  Brights, Bright, brightly, EIGHT, right, righter,
  G. Add word to auxiliary dictionary
  PgUp or PgDn for more words
```

```
  So you instantly know more than one way to say, "The
  Boss is always right," which is handy if you get cornered
  and have to lie about that.

  Introduce yourself to Turbo Lightning and it will
  never ever forget your name. It's conceivable,
  if useful, that your name is not in the dictionary already,
  but you can instantly teach Turbo Lightning your name and all
  the other names and words it needs to know to help run
  your business or personal life.

  Once you've taught Turbo Lightning what it needs to
  know, you'll never blow it with a letter to the Joint Chiefs of
  Staff, the Reagan White House or mess something up on your
  IBM PC. (IBM PC is not a trademark of international
  Business Machine Corp.)
```

Turbo Lightning does a lot more than spell
"right" right, it also gives you instant
synonyms. Because you also have Turbo Lightning's
Random House Thesaurus at your fingertips, you can really
get to know your "rights." So back to the word "Right," but
this time in the thesaurus. Type in "Right" and what you see
in the on-screen window is:

```
  Right Synonyms - Adjective
  A: straight, Directly, straightly
  B: true, Certain, correctly
  C: accurate
  D: sound, Normal
  E: claim, Contest, Appraisal
  F: right, Present, Correctly
  G: ownership, Title
  H: due
  I: rightful, Appropriately
  J: rightful, Appropriately
  K: rightful, Appropriately
  L: rightful, Appropriately

  Right Antonyms - Adjective
  A: wrong, Erroneous, Incorrect
  B: wrong, Erroneous, Incorrect
  C: wrong, Erroneous, Incorrect
  D: wrong, Erroneous, Incorrect
  E: wrong, Erroneous, Incorrect
  F: wrong, Erroneous, Incorrect
  G: wrong, Erroneous, Incorrect
  H: wrong, Erroneous, Incorrect
  I: wrong, Erroneous, Incorrect
  J: wrong, Erroneous, Incorrect
  K: wrong, Erroneous, Incorrect
  L: wrong, Erroneous, Incorrect

  Sound Alikes ====
  [Right]
  Brights, Bright, brightly, EIGHT, right, righter,
  G. Add word to auxiliary dictionary
  PgUp or PgDn for more words
```

Not $500, not $400, not $300, not $200, not
$100, just $99.95 for this instant electronic
miracle. Our success is pretty simple. We're not greedy. We
believe that it is better to sell hundreds of thousands of
software programs at a reasonable price—instead of a few at
prices that would make Jesse James blush.

Just $99.95 gets you into the Turbo Lightning Library—
which is an incredible deal when you look at what you're
getting. You're getting the "access system"—Turbo
Lightning—which is the "engine" that powers the whole
Turbo Lightning Library. You're getting the "engine" plus
the 83,000-word Turbo Lightning Random House Speller and
Word List; the 50,000-word Turbo Lightning Random House
Thesaurus. And you're getting all that for an incredible
$99.95!

If you ever write a word, think a word or say
a word, you need Turbo Lightning. We give you a
60-day money-back guarantee and of course there's no copy
protection. $99.95 isn't much to pay for a mistake-free life.
Not to mention an education. No matter who you are or
what you do, you need Turbo Lightning. That $99.95 will
be the best $99.95 you ever spent on yourself or your company.
Do yourself, your assistant, your secretary, your boss, your
readers, your audience and your career a favor, get Turbo
Lightning today!

---

Copyright 1985 Borland International Inc. -4-201
can be co-resident with the program.

With MicroPhone, the Macintosh can automatically log on to a remote system, send and receive mail, transfer files, and log off, all without human intervention. Simpler macros can be activated with a single keystroke. Macros can be created using MicroPhone's "Watch Me" mode—in which the program observes prompts and keystrokes—or by using the program's Script window menus, or a combination of the two.

MicroPhone has a list price of $74.95. For more information, contact Software Ventures Corp., 2907 Claremont Ave., Suite 220, Berkeley, CA 94705. (800) 336-6477: In California, (800) 336-6478; In Canada, (800) 336-6479.

Inquiry 560.

Equity II and Equity III

Epson has released the Equity II, an IBM PC-compatible, and the Equity III, which is compatible with the PC AT.

The Equity II is based on NEC's 8086-compatible V30 microprocessor. While the Equity II normally operates at 7.16 MHz, it can also run timing-critical software at the same 4.77-MHz clock speed as the IBM PC. The Equity II includes a keyboard similar to the one shipped with IBM's PC AT, but without LEDs. For operator convenience, the power switch, volume control, and all DIP switches are located behind a drop-down front panel.

A combined monochrome/ color-graphics controller, floppy-disk controller, serial and parallel ports, and 640K bytes of RAM are on the main system board. A 100-watt power supply, five open expansion slots, and space for up to two half-height disk drives allow for additional hardware. The system power can be turned on with the front-panel power switch or optionally by a preset timer or whenever the serial port detects a ring-detect signal. Power can be turned off manually or through a software command.

Like the PC AT, the Equity III includes eight expansion slots, a single 1.2-megabyte disk drive, serial and parallel ports, and room for up to four internal half-height disk drives. A hard-disk controller and 640K-byte RAM are also standard.

The Equity II with one 360K-byte disk drive will retail for under $1900. The Equity III with one 1.2-megabyte drive will be priced under $3300. Contact Epson America, Computer Products Division, 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505, (213) 539-9140.

Inquiry 561.

Data-Compression Units Multiply Modem Speed

Adaptive Computer Technologies now offers the ACT-1200A and the ACT-2400A, data-compression units for use with 1200- and 2400-bps full-duplex modems. These devices are stand-alone boxes that interface not only to modems but to terminals and computers through an RS-232C cable. They can be used for modem file transfer, transmission to a printer, or general interactive terminal-to-computer work. To compress data, you need to have an ACT unit at each end of the line. However, the units do have a transparent mode that does not compress data but simply passes it along.

The ACT compression units analyze transmitted data and use statistical characteristics about that data to select a compression scheme. The units can stay with built-in tables, or they can invoke a dynamic history feature and agree to work with a new table based on the last few thousand characters. Because the units will derive the same new table, one doesn't have to send the entire table to the other; a short message suffices.

Repetitive strings are compressed using variable bit-length encoding. The compression ratio is not directly related to the type of file; Database files and text files will see the same sorts of compression. Compression factors range as high as 5:1, but 2:1 or 3:1 is typical. Encoding and decoding also incorporate a full CRC-16 error-correction process.

A series of menus lets you set certain compatibility and transmission options, which are then stored in non-volatile memory inside the unit. You can modify the handshaking that alerts the units to the presence or absence of another compressor at the other end of the line.


Inquiry 562.

Synthesizer Attaches to Parallel Port

Rayna Systems has developed a high-performance music synthesizer that can attach to almost any computer through a parallel printer port. The synthesizer has 59 oscillators, all of which have programmable frequency, volume, and waveform. These oscillators can be combined to produce a varied collection of sounds. In addition, output can be channeled into any of four output jacks to provide quadraphonic sound. A sample BASIC program shows how the synthesizer can be set up. For CP/M systems, additional software is available, including a $150 program that allows you to edit musical note sequences and instrument characteristics in real time.

The price of the Rayna Synth-in-a-Box is $850. As an S-100 board, the product costs $650. Contact Rayna Systems, 460 9th St., Brooklyn, NY 11215, (718) 499-8457.

Inquiry 563.
For the first time... High performance backup at a floppy tape price

Who needs floppy tape!!

The Everex EXCEL STREAM-20 Cassette Backup System

- No extra expansion slot needed
- High Speed—up to 10MB in just 2 minutes
- No time-consuming pre-formatting
- 20MB backup capacity
- Same price as 10MB floppy tape systems
- Internal and external models for the PC, XT and AT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>EXCEL STREAM-20</th>
<th>Floppy Tape</th>
<th>Syngen Image</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>20MB</td>
<td>10MB</td>
<td>10MB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 min</td>
<td>16 min.</td>
<td>4 min.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Replace your floppy disk controller with Everex's combination cassette AND floppy disk controller—no extra cost, no extra slot needed. Data is automatically verified/corrected and the tape is pre-formatted during backup—saving you the 30 minutes you waste to format and verify with a floppy tape system. The STREAM-20 includes the most advanced backup/restore software. The choice is simple—the Everex EXCEL STREAM-20 Cassette backup system—High Performance backup at a floppy tape price. Visit your local Everex Dealer today and ask to see the STREAM-20 in action. For the name of your nearest Everex Dealer, please call 415-493-1111.

Address: 47777 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539
TELEX: 5101000590 EVEREX
FAX: 415-651-0728
Dealer Hotline: (800) 821-0806 in CA (800) 821-0807

EXCEL STREAM-20 is a trademark of Everex Systems Inc.
Conducted by Steve Ciarcia

RAM FOR APPLE

Dear Steve,

I have a 294K-byte RAM card made by "Syntex, Redmond," for the Apple II. Apparently, the company was originally located in the state of Washington and merged with another company.

I need information on installation and use of the product. Any help you could give me would be appreciated.

STAN REED
Eagle River, AK

There was a company called Syntex in Redmond, Washington, that made a RAM card for the Apple called Flashcard. That company, however, is no longer in business. An Apple Pascal 1.2 driver to configure the Flashcard as a soft disk drive is available from

APPLE, Co-op
290 Southeast 43rd St.
Renton, WA 98055

ProDOS drivers are available from

Microsseds
20 Goodell Rd.
Stafford Springs, CT 06076

—Steve

6502 MATH

Dear Steve,

Do you know of a book that explains 6502 math utilities? I need something that develops the algorithms for floating point. random numbers, rounding errors, trigonometric functions, logarithms, powers, roots, and so on.

I'm in prison here in Texas, and I work in the electronics shop. I use an Apple Ile and would like to write my own math functions, but I've been hampered by the lack of proper algorithms. I managed to figure out a floating-point format using a 64-bit mantissa, a 15-bit characteristic, and a sign bit. After that, the only algorithm I could find was a Taylor power series in a calculator book.

It is very frustrating to order computer books by mail without any recommendations. I don't have any reference library except the one I have put together myself.

MICHAEL SANDERS
Huntsville, TX

Three good sources of the kind of information you are seeking are


Bennett, William. Scientific and Engineering Problem-Solving with the Computer (Prentice-Hall)

Knuth, Donald E. The Art of Computer Programming, Volume 2: Seminumerical Algorithms (Addison-Wesley)

Current prices and relevant ordering information can be obtained by writing directly to the publishers—Steve

JUST ONE MINOR QUESTION

Dear Steve,

Could you advise me on how to learn more about microcomputers? I do have some computer background: I've taken graduate physics courses in micros and courses in FORTRAN, assembly language, and the use of BASIC and machine language. I've also used RCA and DEC mainframe computers.

I am looking for a way to make an Atari run Commodore and Apple programs, since they all use the 6502 processor. Can you use tristate buffers to switch to different operating-system ROMs? I/O ports, etc.? This leads me to ask about emulation—Is it an advanced program lookup table (what is a lookup table?) that makes the processor think it is in a different machine, or does it just translate the program to the other machine's requirements? Can an emulation ROM be bank-switched in to translate the program?

I've read that an operating system has been written in the C programming language. How? I've looked at a couple of operating-system programs, but I admit I don't know much about the subject. I couldn't write my own, and I have only a vague concept of the BIOS. How can I learn lots more?

How does the Commodore C-128 tie together the 6502 and the Z80? Using a coprocessor? (What is a coprocessor?) How does the Heath/Zenith H-89 use one 280 to control a second 280 in a processor slave arrangement? Where can I learn how to use a 280 or a 6502 to control a 68000? How does the operating system control parallel processors, such as an 8086 with an 8087?

I'm not sure I understand the DMA concept or how a cache memory works. How are programs (and the operating system) written to handle a RAM disk? A bubble memory? Can dynamic memory be used in the RAM disk? How is refreshing handled?

MSX is being promoted as an 8-bit operating-system standard. Where can I find out more? Can I convert an old Radio Shack computer to use MSX? How? Where can I find an operating-system ROM?

I think I know some basics about micros, but where do I go for an intermediate education? I do try to read BYTE regularly—especially your articles—but sometimes I have more questions than understanding.

MERLE RUMMEL
Liberty, IN

Mr. Rummel, you ask a lotta questions. Your letter is filled with questions ranging from basics to advanced hardware/software techniques. As a beginning, the best way to learn a subject is to read and experiment. You should have some computer-related textbooks leftover from college that would provide a good start. In addition, a trip to your library and a well-stocked bookstore will provide a wealth of computer-related information. You can select books that furnish information at a level you can understand.

Making a series of computers that utilize the same microprocessor chip (and therefore the same instruction set) is not as simple as changing an operating-system ROM. The address locations of the I/O ports on one machine are usually different from those on another. This means that you have to change one machine's operating system's port addresses to fit the new machine. Device addresses, memory addresses, etc., are set by hardware, not software. Consequently, a program that runs on an Apple will not load and run successfully on a Commodore or Atari computer, even though they all share the same microprocessor.

An operating system can be written in

(continued)
Clipper gives dBASE III users more time to do more. Or less.

Clipper™ allows you to run all dBASE III™ programs 2 to 20 times faster than they do with the standard dBASE interpreter.

That frees up extra time you're wasting if you're running dBASE III programs without Clipper.

Extra time to think. To create. To produce. To use as you choose.

You see, Clipper is the first true compiler for dBASE III. Clipper eliminates the time-consuming translation which the dBASE interpreter performs line after line whenever a program is run.

With Clipper, once you've debugged your source code, it's compiled into more efficient machine code.

And Clipper compiles all your dBASE III programs. The ones you have today. The ones you'll have tomorrow. But don't wait until tomorrow to order Clipper.

Today, Clipper has already been purchased to speed up dBASE run time at 3M and Touche Ross. At Exxon and NASA. In the Harvard Physics Department. For the State of Arizona and TRW.

And that's just a few of the installations worldwide. From Greece to Venezuela to Canada to Europe.

So stop wasting time. Call our toll-free 800 number and get Clipper.

You'll spend less time running dBASE III and more time running the rest of your life.

5995 S. Sepulveda Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230 (800)251-8438 In California (213)390-7923
C. FORTRAN, COBOL, Pascal, etc. An operating system tells the microprocessor how to talk to a computer system's various components, like disk drives, printers, terminals, parallel ports, serial ports, etc. This can be done in any language, provided it is eventually compiled into the machine instructions required by a particular microprocessor.

A coprocessor is used to assist the main processor or to perform a task more efficiently than the main processor can. An example is the 8087 math coprocessor used with the 8088/86 series of microprocessors. The 8087 performs mathematical computations many times faster than the 8088/86. Since a coprocessor usually shares the same data and address bus as the main processor, special hardware is required to assure that only one processor has control of the bus at any given time.

DMA (direct memory access) is a method by which a device reads and writes directly to RAM without intervention or help from the main processor. This allows high-speed data transfer and is usually provided by a dedicated DMA controller chip or a separate processor.

A RAM disk is a program that sets aside a portion of memory for use as a disk drive. It does this by fooling the operating system into "thinking" that this RAM is a physical drive. Dynamic RAM can be used as a RAM disk, as can bubble memory and static RAM. The operating system and RAM-disk program don't care if the memory is dynamic, bubble, or static; these are all handled by hardware.

Since dynamic memory is based on charge-storage in capacitors, rather than

---

A PROTOTYPE FOR YOUR PROTOTYPES

METHODS BY DIGITALK. A SMALLTALK PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT FOR THE IBM PC. AN OBJECT-ORIENTED SPEED DEMON. AN EXCITING WAY TO PROGRAM.

Think about your problem. Browse the Methods Smalltalk source code. Select some building blocks like pop-up menus, windows, text-editors and dictionaries. Put them together. Try it. Oops, Methods tells you something is missing. No problem. Continue thinking, changing and trying. Now you're prototyping! Try out new ideas. Redefine your problem. And you don't have to throw this prototype away. Refine it until you like the finished product.

Methods by Digtalk. A new way to develop software for the PC. Use it for windowing, simulation and artificial intelligence applications. Use it by prototyping.

Methods is Smalltalk-80™ language compatible. It includes its own Smalltalk source code. You can extend it in Smalltalk and assembly language.

Methods operates on IBM PCs with 512K bytes RAM using MS-DOS or PC-DOS. Color and monochrome monitors are supported. No mouse is required. A Smalltalk language manual and an environment guide are included.

Smalltalk-80™ is a trademark of Xerox Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
MANX Aztec C86

"A compiler that has many strengths... quite valuable for serious work."

Computer Language review, February 1985

Great Code: Manx Aztec C86 generates fast executing Manx Aztec C86

MS-DOS, PC-DOS, CP/M-86, XENIX, 8086/80x86 ROM

MACINTOSH, AMIGA, XENIX, CP/M-68k, 68k ROM

Manx Aztec C68k

"Library handling is very flexible... documentation is excellent... the shell a pleasure to work in... closes away the compilation for pure compile speed... are excellent effort."

Computer Language review, April 1985

Aztec C68k is the most widely used commercial C compiler for the Macintosh. Its quality, performance, and completeness make Manx Aztec C68k in a position beyond comparison. It is available in several upgradeable versions.

Optimized C

Greatest Clickable Applications
Macro Assembler
Mouse Enhanced SHELL
Overlay Linker
Resource Compiler
Terminal Emulator (Source)
Librarian
Debuggers
Clear Detailed Documentation
Source Editor
C-Stuff Library
MacRam Disk <
UnixTools (make, diff, grep) <
Library Source <
One Year of Updates <

Items marked < are available only in the Manx Aztec C86-c system. Other features are in both the Aztec C66-d and Aztec C86-c systems.

Aztec C68k-c Commercial System $499
Aztec C68d-d Developer's System $299
Aztec C68k-p Personal System $199
C-tree database (source) $399
AMIGA, CP/M-68k, 68k UNIX call

Apple II, Commodore, 65xx, 65C02 ROM

Manx Aztec C65

"The Aztec C system is one of the finest software packages I have seen."

NBBLE review, July 1984

A vast amount of business, consumer, and educational software is implemented in Manx Aztec C65. The quality and comprehensiveness of this system is competitive with 16 bit C systems. The system includes a full optimized C compiler, 6502 assembler, linkage editor, UNIX library, screen and graphics libraries, shell, and much more. The Apple II version runs under DOS 3.3, and ProDOS. Cross versions are available.

The Aztec C65/c128 Commodore system runs under the C128 CP/M environment and generates programs for the C64, C128, and CP/M environments. Call for prices and availability of Apprentice, personal and Developer versions for the Commodore 64 and 128 machines.

Aztec C65-c ProDOS & DOS 3.3 $399
Aztec C65-d Apple DOS 3.3 $199
Aztec C65-p Apple Personal System $99
Aztec C65-a for learning C $49
Aztec C65-c/128 C64, C128, CP/M $399

Distribution of Manx Aztec C

In the USA, Manx Software Systems is the sole and exclusive distributor of Manx C. Any telephone or mail order sales other than through Manx are unauthorized.

Manx Aztec CII

"I've had a lot of experience with different C compilers, but the Aztec C Compiler and Professional Development System is the best I've seen."

86-Micro, December, 1984, John B. Harsfield III

Manx Aztec II

C II-e (CP/M & ROM) $349
C II-d (CP/M) $199
C-tree database (source) $399
Apple C80-c (TRS-80 3 & 4) $299
Apple C80-d (TRS-80 3 & 4) $199

How To Become an Aztec C User

To become an Aztec C user call 1-800-221-0440 or call 1-800-832-9273 (800-TEC WARE). In NJ or outside the USA call 201-530-7997. Orders can also be telexed to 4959522.

Payment can be by check, COD, American Express, VISA, Master Card, or Net 30 to qualified customers. Orders can also be mailed to Manx Software Systems, Box 55, Shrewsbury, NJ 07701.

How To Get More Information

To get more information on Manx Aztec C and related products, call 1-800-221-0440, or 201-530-7997, or write to Manx Software Systems.

30 Day Guarantee

Any Manx Aztec C development system can be returned within 30 days for a refund if it fails to meet your needs. The only restrictions are that the original purchase must be directly from Manx, shipped within the USA, and the package must be in resaleable condition. Returned items must be received by Manx within 30 days. A small restocking fee may be required.

Discounts

There are special discounts available to professors, students, and consultants. A discount is also available on a "trade-in" basis for users of competing systems. Call for information.

Inquiry 122

To order or for information call:

800-221-0440

Manx Aztec Cross Development Systems

Cross developed programs are edited, compiled, assembled, and linked on one machine (the HOST) and transferred to another machine (the TARGET) for execution. This method is useful where the target machine is slower or more limited than the HOST. Manx cross compilers are used heavily to develop software for businesses, consumers, scientific, industrial, research, and educational applications.

HOSTS: VAX UNIX ($3000), PDP-11 UNIX ($2000), MS-DOS ($750), CP/M ($750), MACINTOSH ($750), CP/M-68k ($750), XENIX ($750).

TARGETS: MS-DOS, CP/M-68k, C68k, C80, TRS-80 3 & 4, Apple II, Commodore C64, 8086/8088 ROM, 68xxx ROM, 8080/8080S/Z80 ROM, 65xx ROM.

The first TARGET is included in the price of the HOST system. Additional TARGETS are $300 to $500 (non VAX) or $1000 (VAX).

Call Manx for information on cross development to the 68000, 65816, Amiga, C128, CP/M-68k, VRTX, and others.

CP/M, Radio Shack,
8080/8085/Z80 ROM

Manx Aztec CII

C II-e (CP/M & ROM) $349
C II-d (CP/M) $199
C-tree database (source) $399
Apple C80-c (TRS-80 3 & 4) $299
Apple C80-d (TRS-80 3 & 4) $199

How To Become an Aztec C User

To become an Aztec C user call 1-800-221-0440 or call 1-800-832-9273 (800-TEC WARE). In NJ or outside the USA call 201-530-7997. Orders can also be telexed to 4959522.

Payment can be by check, COD, American Express, VISA, Master Card, or Net 30 to qualified customers. Orders can also be mailed to Manx Software Systems, Box 55, Shrewsbury, NJ 07701.

How To Get More Information

To get more information on Manx Aztec C and related products, call 1-800-221-0440, or 201-530-7997, or write to Manx Software Systems.

30 Day Guarantee

Any Manx Aztec C development system can be returned within 30 days for a refund if it fails to meet your needs. The only restrictions are that the original purchase must be directly from Manx, shipped within the USA, and the package must be in resaleable condition. Returned items must be received by Manx within 30 days. A small restocking fee may be required.

Discounts

There are special discounts available to professors, students, and consultants. A discount is also available on a "trade-in" basis for users of competing systems. Call for information.

Inquiry 122
Which Master Would Your Slaves Recommend?

Our New CPZ-186 Has It All

Intercontinental Micro Systems, the leader in the 8-bit single board computer world, has done it again. The CPZ-186, based on the 80186 CPU with integrated 2 channel Direct Memory Access Controller, has a 4-drive floppy controller, 2 serial I/O ports, 2/5 parallel I/O ports, Memory Management Unit, Interrupt Controller, up to 2 Megabytes of Dynamic RAM, and up to 8K EPROM, all on a single plug-in S-100 Bus Board.

Talk about speed and flexibility. The CPZ-186 runs at 8 MHz and can be used for single user systems or in powerful multi-user applications. As a Network Master (File Server), the CPZ-186 can network 8-bit and 16-bit S-100 Bus Slaves as well as PCs using intercontinental's complete line of hardware and software networking products.

Find out what support really is. Everyone talks about support, but at Intercontinental you deal directly with our hardware and software design team. Who else could know more about solving your problems?

Best of all, we're delivering now, and our price allows building cost effective systems and networks.

Circle the bingo number below or contact us directly, and ask about our complete line of S-100 Bus and Local Area Networking Boards.

ASK BYTE

VERSCAN

Dear Steve,

I have a problem with my Prometheus VERSACard in my Apple II. I've sent several letters to the manufacturer with no reply.

When I use my Signalman Mark XII modem at 1200 bps, the VERSACard drops between five and eight characters following each carriage return. This occurs in either a 40- or 80-column display. I've tried four terminal programs with the same result. I've also tried the modem on two other computers with no problem. Do you have any ideas?

STEVE NELSON
Eulss, TX

This type of problem is frequently due to incompatible or inadequate handshaking signals. The VERSACard and the modem may not know who's going to do what, and when. I would suspect the DTR (data terminal ready) signal, pin 20, on the standard DB-25 connector. On the VERSACard, this line is tied permanently high. The Signalman modem, in its default configuration, uses this line to determine when the VERSACard is ready for more data.

As characters are received through the modem and serial card, the terminal program stores them in a buffer (frequently, the Apple's keyboard-input buffer is used for this purpose). When a carriage-return character is received, the terminal program signals the modem to stop sending data and processes this buffer. If the modem doesn't receive this signal, it will continue sending characters and the terminal program will miss some characters.

If the DTR signal is the cause of your problem, the solution is probably attained most easily in software. You should configure your modem to ignore the DTR line, then implement a suitable software handshaking protocol, like the XON/XOFF protocol. The terminal programs you are using will determine which software protocols you can use. Two terminal programs that work well with the VERSACard/Signalman combination are ASCII Express, from United Software, and Modern Magician, available from A.P.P.L.E. Co-op, 290 Southwest 43rd St., Renton, WA 98055.—Steve

MUSIC, MUSIC, MUSIC

Dear Steve.

Some friends and I are developing software for producing printed output in musical notation from data input by a musical keyboard. At the moment, we are using a Wersi organ because it delivers LOGICAL MIDI (musical instrument digital interface) data in physical RS-232C format. This organ is very expensive, and we would like to use a much cheaper MIDI keyboard. Since the computer we are using has only an RS-232C serial interface, we will need a MIDI-to-RS-232C converter. Do you know of any such converter?

ERICH NEUWIRTH
Vienna, Austria

Ferro Productions (228 Washington Ave., Belleville, NJ 07109, (201) 751-6238) has written several tutorials on the MIDI and music synthesis. According to a company source, they will be releasing a new MIDI course in the next few months. In addition, a book will be available that also covers this subject. Contact the company for information concerning the course.

The book, MIDI and Related Interfaces, will be available through:

Cherry Lane Music
POB 430
Port Chester, NY 10573
(914) 937-8601

You should also check into MIDI boards that plug directly into most personal computers. Cherry Lane Music carries such hardware, as does Syntech Corporation
23958 Craftsman Rd.
Calabasas, CA 91302
(818) 704-8509

—Steve

HARDWARE EDUCATION

Dear Steve.

I have been in the computer field for about six years and have done mostly software work. My only hardware project was building an S-100 system for my own use. (continued)
PC Paintbrush.
Because life is too short for monochrome pie charts.

Fun is the best thing to have.

With PC Paintbrush, you can add color, flair, dimension and creativity to a chart, a presentation, or an otherwise dull day. From charts and graphs to serious computer art, our newest generation 3.0 PC Paintbrush will cheer you on with features no other graphics package can match.

Best of all, it's easy to use. You don't have to learn up to sixty commands, like you do with some products. If you can understand icons as simple as scissors, paintbrush, spray can and paint roller, you're ready to start using PC Paintbrush.

The pen is mightier than the keyboard.

None of history's great artists drew with a keyboard, and you shouldn't have to either. So PC Paintbrush is now available with a cordless PenMouse, to give you complete freedom of expression. Of course, it also supports regular mice, joysticks, graphics tablets, and is compatible with most graphics cards.

PC Paintbrush also has a beautiful way with words. The text icon lets you write in any of eleven fonts, in nine sizes, with italics, outline, shadow and boldface variations.

PC Paintbrush supports 19 video graphics cards and 30 printers and plotters.

Go on, live a little.

PC Paintbrush supports the new 3.0 PC Paintbrush, you can draw rounded boxes, rubber band curves and circles, and edit pictures many times larger than the screen.

Are we making fun of '1-2-3'? Why not?

For Lotus™ users, PC Paintbrush's new PIC interpreter loads 1-2-3™ and Symphony™ charts and graphs at your equipment's best resolution, from an IBM EGA™ (640 X 350 X 16 colors) to a Number Nine Revolution™ (512 X 512 X 256 colors).

With our FRIZE™ frame grabber you can pull graphics created by any program right off the screen into PC Paintbrush. So you can take your Paintbrush and palette anywhere, improving the looks of things as you go. And having a lot of fun on the way.

Our optional presentation package, PC PRESENTATION, allows you to program your graphics into a first class presentation with fades, zooms, quick cuts and animation.

For more information on PC Paintbrush, call or write us at the address below, or ask your computer dealer for a demonstration.

PC Paintbrush is a trademark of ZSoft Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM and Enhanced Graphics Adapter are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Number Nine Revolution is a trademark of Number Nine Computer Corporation.

Inquiry 401 for End-Users. Inquiry 402 for DEALERS ONLY.
ASK BYTE

The fascination behind music is man's triumph upon mastering it. WERSI's new DMS Instruments, with their live recorded sounds of acoustical instruments and complexity of an entire symphonic orchestra, now open new ways of actively making music for everybody.

KIT BUILDING

WERSI's unique modular system offers expandability, updateability and great savings. The wide variety of products—from digital keyboards to rhythm devices to full size digital organs and pianos—all have two things in common: they are available in kit form, as well as fully factory assembled, and they all are capable of communicating perfectly with home computers.

COMPUTERS

How about buying floppy disks instead of record albums? Use your computer with a DMS device or instrument hookup to turn digital information into record quality music. Or how about composing, recording and printing out sheet music using your computer equipment?

FREE CATALOG COUPON

Our fascinating 60 page color catalog will tell you everything about a breakthrough in music technology and exciting new ways to use your computer.

Name
City
State
Zip

EAST: P. O. Box 5318
Lancaster, PA 17601
Call 1-800-233-3865
(Outside CA: 213-802-2891)

WEST: 14104 E. Firestone Blvd., Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670. Call 1-800-221-9590

CANADA: 252 Railway Ave., Treherne, Manitoba Canada R0G 2V0
Call 204-723-2366

IN ASK BYTE, Steve Ciarcia answers questions on any area of microcomputing. The most representative questions received each month will be answered and published. Do you have a nagging problem? Send your inquiry to Ask BYTE, P.O. Box 582, Glastonbury, CT 06033.

Due to the high volume of inquiries, personal replies cannot be given. All letters and photographs become the property of Steve Ciarcia and cannot be returned. Be sure to include "Ask BYTE" in the address. The Ask BYTE staff includes manager Harv Weiner and researchers Larry Broggie, Bill Curlew, Jeanette Dojan, Jim Elson, Roger James, Frank Kueckmann, Dick Sawyer, Andy Siska, and Robert Stek.
Faster Macro Assembler 4.00 release developed in Microsoft C

By porting the new Macro Assembler 4.00 release to Microsoft C, it assembles programs from 2 to 3 times faster than the previous Microsoft 3.00 and IBM®2.00 releases. The mixed language and memory model support unique to Microsoft C allowed the new assembler to be written as a small model program using the more efficient Pascal calling conversions for all internal functions. Macro text, symbol names and file buffers were moved out of the 64K "near" workspace into "far" memory allowing much larger programs to be assembled. Additional performance tuning was possible in C by using register variables throughout the assembler. Final profiling identified a few critical small routines to write in assembly language.

The source symbolic debugger, SYMDEB, has been enhanced to include screen swapping, stack backtracing, DOS command execution, better source display and debugging features making this the ideal tool for debugging programs. The 25% faster LINK and the EXEPACK utility can compress executable files by removing common sequences and optimizing the relocation tables. The MAKE utility now supports macros and inference rules.

We are committed to making the complete Macro Assembler product the best value in PC development tools.

News for Microsoft and IBM COBOL users

The new Microsoft® COBOL 2.1 release for MS-DOS® and XENIX® features faster execution and support for the new COBOL Tools package which contains VIEWCOB, COBREF, Menu Handler, and CBMOUSE (MS-DOS only). VIEWCOB is an interactive symbolic debugger with an easy-to-learn, menu-driven user interface which supports on-line help and up to 10 windows on your source text, variables, memory, and procedure traces. The COBOL trace mode highlights each statement as it is executed. COBREF is an advanced COBOL cross reference generator that displays lists of files, variables with types, and procedures. Menu Handler and CBMOUSE allow the COBOL programmer to create menu-driven applications to interface to the Microsoft Mouse.

Microsoft C Selected for the IBM personal computer C compiler

The IBM C compiler is a repackaging of the Microsoft C Compiler with a few utilities from the Microsoft Macro Assembler product. A XENIX version of the same compiler is part of Microsoft's XENIX system V release. IBM also distributes Microsoft BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, and Pascal compilers, BASIC interpreter and Macro Assembler under its own logo. Microsoft offers special upgrade pricing to owners of certain Microsoft languages purchased through IBM. Call us for more information.

Write to: MICROSOFT Languages Newsletter
10700 Northup Way, Box 97200
Bellevue, WA 98009 for product update and information.
Or phone:
(800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska,

Microsoft's XENIX and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
ALL MAIL: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223

FOR YOUR APPLE

MACINTOSH

COMPUTERS

BUSINESS OFFICE MANAGEMENT

MEMOREX, 10 ea. SS/DD (MAC, H/P) $60 $33

VERBATIM, 10 ea. SS/DD, MD15-01, (Apple, etc!) $49 $17

IBM-AT) 96 TPI $269

100 ea. OS/DD, (IBM-AT) 96 TPI $269

100 ea. OS/DD, 40 Trk $119/$799

MAXELL, 10 ea. OS/DD, MD2 (IBM) $65 $21

DYSAN, 10 ea. SS/DD, (Apple, etc.) $40 $24

MAXELL, 10 ea. SS/DD, MD1 (Apple) $47 $19

MEMOREX, 10 ea. OS/HD (IBM-AT) $84 $49

MAXELL, 10 ea. SS/DD (MAC, H/P) $55 $28

CDC, 10 ea. SS/DD, 40 Trk (Apple, etc) $45 $17

100 ea. SS/DD, 40 Trk $119/$599

IBM PRE-FORMATTED

10 ea., SS/DD, 40 Trk $149 $699

SINGLE-SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY

CD, 10 ea. SS/DD, 40 Trk (Apple, etc) $45 $19

DYAN, 10 ea. SS/DD, 40 Trk (Apple, etc) $45 $19

MAXELL, 10 ea. SS/DD, MD1 (IBM) $47 $19

VERBATIM, 10 ea. SS/DD, MD1 (IBM) $47 $19

VERBATIM, 10 ea. SS/DD, 40 Trk (IBM) $55 $28

MEMOREX, 10 ea. SS/DD, 40 Trk (IBM) $65 $29

HIGH DENSITY DISKETS FOR IBM AT-MCLASSIC

AEGIS, Challenge or Pyramid, ea. $50 $37

ASSASSIN, Millennium, Barq, etc., ea. $50 $37

BLUECHIP, Millennium, Barq, etc., ea. $50 $37

BORDAY, Bardella (appropriate) $75 $45

CENTRAL POINT, Copy II Mac $75 $45

CONROY-YA-PONTE, Diskettes SEE BELOW

CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant $100 $45

CREATIVE, Mac + $95 $45

DOW, Double, Merchant Market Plus $95 $45

EXPERIENCE, Executive, etc $95 $45

FIRST BYTE, Smooth Talker $95 $45

FOREVER, Shareware $95 $45

HARA, 400k Ext. Disk Drive $395 $185

600k Micro DISKETTES

YOMEGA, 5 meg Bernoulli Box (Mac) $105 $155

Micros, 10 ea. SS/DD, (IBM+MD) $55 $28

YOMEGA, 100 ea. SS/DD, (IBM+MD) $269 $155

DIMENSIONS, 100 ea./1000 ea. SS/DD, 40 Trk $119/$799

AMOK II, 3000, 12' GreenScreen (MAC) $395 $195

HANDYSTORE, DB Master, v. 4 $395 $195

A80, 12' GreenScreen (MAC) $595 $295

JEWS, 100 ea. SS/DD, (IBM+MD) $269 $155

100 ea. SS/DD, 40 Trk $119/$599

100 ea. SS/DD, (IBM+MD) $55 $28

100 ea. SS/DD, 40 Trk $119/$599

800 Watts, AT6001 or IBM-AT, 72 lbs. $899 $789

200 Watts, PC200 for IBM-PC $359 $289

RIBBONS, DASHWHEELS

40' Watts, PC200 for IBM-PC $359 $289

ORDERING INFO & TERMS: MAIL TO: 12060 SW Garden Place, Portland, OR 97223 -- Include telephone number. Check or money orders,(no credit cards). Add 3% for orders under $25.00. Add 3% for foreign orders. Claims must be filed within 10 days. 3% per month on overdue accounts. All orders are shipped via the best method available unless otherwise specified. All orders will be shipped UPS unless otherwise specified. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock. All prices are subject to change without notice. All prices are in US dollars. We do not guarantee that all products will be in stock.
SOFTWARE FOR YOUR IBM-PC, XT, AT or JR

**BUSINESS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIST</th>
<th>CONVOY</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$295</td>
<td>$417</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UTILITIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIST</th>
<th>CONVOY</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$95</td>
<td>$95</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$95</td>
<td>$95</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$95</td>
<td>$95</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HOME & EDUCATIONAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIST</th>
<th>CONVOY</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$65</td>
<td>$65</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$65</td>
<td>$65</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$65</td>
<td>$65</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RECREATIONAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIST</th>
<th>CONVOY</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$440</td>
<td>$440</td>
<td>$440</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONVOY-PAINTPOINT COMPUTER STORES, INC.**

**REFERENCES:**

We have been in business since 1985, a computer dealer since 1978, and in computer distribution since 1975.

**CALL**

(800) 547-1289

In Oregon: (800) 481-9151 (503) 940-8177

**QUESTIONS**

ORDER DESK HOURS

Mon-Thurs 8am to 6pm (PST)

Weekdays Only

as an item in New York

**NO SALES TAX**
CLUBS AND NEWSLETTERS


P. F. FLYER, George Stewart, Program Factory, POB 137, Hancock, NH 03449. Newsletter with programs listed or on disk. Annual subscription: $16.

THE NATIONAL AMIGA USERS GROUP (NAMUG), POB 151, Oakland Gardens, NY 11364. Newsletter, more services to come. Membership: $20.

HEWLETT-PACKARD WASHINGTON DESKTOP USERS CLUB, Bruce Baxter, IRS D:R:R:R, 111 Constitution Ave. NW, Washington, DC 20224, (202) 566-3252. Meetings in Rockville, MD, seminars, library, BBS.

AMICA USERS GROUP (AUG), 10668 Ellen St., El Monte, CA 91731. Monthly newsletter, public-domain software to come.

KAYPRO USERS OF TORONTO AND ENVIRONS (KUTE), Box 66, Station A, Toronto, Ontario M5W 1A2, Canada. Newsletter, library, SIGs, BBS.


GENEVA MAC CLUB, CP 13, 1211 Geneva 12, Switzerland. Monthly meetings and returnable disks. Annual fee: 100 Swiss francs or about $40.


SACRAMENTO MICROCOMPUTER USER'S GROUP (SMUG), POB 161513, Sacramento, CA 95816. Monthly newsletter and meetings, public-domain software. Annual dues: $12.


NATIONSERV, RR #5, POB 391, Fairfield, IL 62837-0391, (618) 847-2381. Multipurpose 24-hour BBS at 300 or 1200 bps at (618) 847-2291. Annual fee: $10.

THE NATIONAL LOGO EXCHANGE, Tom Lough, POB 5341, Charlottesville, VA 22905. Logo reference material for teachers. 9 issues: $25. $30, foreign.

THE SPE (SOCIETY OF PETROLEUM ENGINEERS) MICROCOMPUTER USER GROUP, Wes Eckles, 9424 Hunters Creek, Dallas, TX 75234. Produces bimonthly publication for professionals in energy resources.


CLUBS AND NEWSLETTERS is an acknowledgment of new clubs and newsletters received at BYTE. Please allow at least four months for your club's mention to appear. Send information to BYTE. Clubs and Newsletters, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.
It's still a great system—in perfect condition. But now you're ready to make a deal on your IBM PC or XT.

Maybe your business needs have grown, or your new application package runs too slow.

Don't dump your present IBM system. Red River Technology has a better offer—ATias—a single-board plug-in package that transforms your IBM PC or XT into a super-AT.

ATias isn't a semi-compatible plug-in card but completely transforms your PC or PC XT into a 100% IBM PC AT compatible system.

Consider these features:
- 8 or 10 Mhz 80286 CPU. 50-100% more performance than IBM's PC AT (switch selectable—6, 8, or 10 Mhz)
- IEEE 802.3 standard LAN option on the base board (your choice, StarLAN or Ethernet)
- IBM compatible serial port
- IBM compatible parallel port
- 512K memory standard, expandable to 1.0 megabyte without using precious IO expansion slots
- Three 8-bit slots, use more of your existing add-in boards
- Five CMOS VLSI gate arrays eliminate over 60 chips to lower power consumption and improve reliability
- CAD based design, highest quality multi-layer board stalls in 10 minutes with nothing but a regular screwdriver.

Red River Technology has defined e-of-the-art in board-puters. So don't take someone else's best offer for your M PC or XT. Red River Technology believes an upgrade path should not be a dead end.

For more information on the ATias single-board computers, call us today, at 817-571-5714.

Assembled and tested board:
- $1295 (8 Mhz CPU)
- $2395 (10 Mhz CPU)
(Specify PC or XT version)

Kit form (includes board, 5 gate arrays, 8 Mhz 80286)
- $595 (8 Mhz CPU)

Complete Kit
- $795

Complete System
CALL 817-571-5714

Quantity discounts available. Dealer and OEM inquiries welcome. Other unique 8088 and 80186 boards also available. Write for details.

Red River Technology, Inc., DFW West, 4001 W. Airport Fwy., Suite 500, Bedford, Texas 76021
Amdek challenges you to read between the lines.

All 350 of 'em.

Not all monitors are created equal. And no monitor in this price range can equal the new Amdek Color 722.

What makes the 722 RGB monitor so distinctive? For one, a dual frequency output that is capable of supporting IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adaptor. The result is 350 lines of resolution, assuring you of a sharper, crisper image that makes your graphs and charts look more like a work of art, and less like a rough sketch. For another, the fact that the 722 is made by Amdek — where monitors are our only line, not just a sideline.

The high performance 722 features an etched glass, non-glare screen that's easy on the eyes, plus front-mounted controls that are easy on the operator. This means less eye fatigue and greater productivity.

What's more, the 3-position text switch enables you to choose green, amber or full-color type — up to 80 characters in width x 25 lines of text. There's even an optional tilt/swivel stand that allows you to select a viewing angle that's most comfortable for you.

It all adds up to more monitor for the money, and is backed by more warranty for your peace of mind. Amdek's warranty protects your investment for three full years on the CRT, and two years on all other parts and labor. No other monitor warranty offers you more.

For high resolution performance, see the new Amdek Color 722. We know you'll be impressed. After all, everytime an Amdek monitor is sold, we know that we are putting our image on the line.
INTRODUCTION TO ROBOTICS
Arthur J. Critchlow
Macmillan Publishing Co.
New York: 1985
528 pages. $35

THE MICROCOMPUTER IN CELL AND NEUROBIOLOGY RESEARCH
R. Ranney Mize, editor
Elsevier Science Publishing
New York: 1985
498 pages. $49.50

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT
Fred R. McFadden and Jeffrey A. Hoffer
Benjamin/Cummings
Menlo Park, CA: 1985
558 pages. $36.95

INTRODUCTION TO ROBOTICS
Reviewed by Larry Clark

The history behind the development of robots, their operational characteristics, and the benefits of their use are the focus of Introduction to Robotics. Arthur J. Critchlow prepared the chapters so that the first portion of each can be read casually; there's not an extreme amount of technical detail. An introductory course could even be gleaned from these parts of the book. He then closes the chapters with valuable technical matter for advanced readers. Although some repetition is evident, the dual level of presentation would have been impossible without it.

The book is designed so that readers who did not major in robotics can still understand the subject. Critchlow recognized that the field of robotics attracts and involves people from a variety of disciplines and wrote to the whole audience. Nearly any engineering major would find the section on analysis of robot arm links interesting and lucid, even though it uses advanced analysis tools like Denavit-Hartenberg matrices.

In my estimation, the book was written for the junior and senior levels of college and is for those people who want to familiarize themselves with robotics or those who intend to become involved in robot applications. Critchlow explains robots from a design standpoint so that the reader can understand why robots exhibit certain characteristics. He explains features that researchers are currently developing and what needs these features will serve. For instance, a factory of the future will have robots that are programmed "off line" directly from CAD (computer-aided design) data so that programming does not take up valuable production time. For off-line programming to become practical, hurdles (collisions, for example) must be overcome. The author describes these problems in detail.

Critchlow reviews research efforts by corporations and universities. The results describe an exciting array of mobile robots, advanced controls and sensors, and language developments that include artificial intelligence.

The references at the end of all chapters indicate that each section is based on extensive research. A reader could use this book as a complete reference resource to locate original papers on robotics topics (such as works of Denavit and Hartenberg), even those that were written early in the robotics era and may now be hard to get. Extensive excerpts or summaries are taken from the refer-

(continued)
BOOK REVIEWS

ences and more than support the author's statements. Many of the illustrations are also taken from these references.

Critchlow's unusual and refreshing introduction to robotics begins with European mechanical developments in the 1700s and mentions Karel Capek's coinage the word "robot" in 1921. By doing this, Critchlow shows that many basic ideas used in robotics, like mechanical-cam programming, existed for hundreds of years before the word "robot" came into existence.

The author discusses kinematic analysis using homogeneous matrices and, as an exception to the purpose of an introduction, goes on to give numerical examples of their use that are excellent. A reader will immediately see the complexity involved and how maximum performance is demanded from a control computer. Compliant end effectors and end-of-arm tooling schemes are described (compliant tooling offers several advantages despite the added complexity). Mechanical power-drive mechanisms are explained in terms of how they are specially suited to the rigorous needs of robots. Hydraulic, pneumatic, and electric drives are detailed.

Microprocessors are introduced briefly using the 8080 as an example. The reader is given definitions of some of the terminology; fortunately, Critchlow reviews logic gates before moving on to describe microprocessor programming and architecture.

Software capabilities are detailed for several commercial robots. I have seldom seen this much data on the characteristics of robot programming. A total of 14 language systems are reviewed, including VAL, a structured language.

Sensors are evaluated in terms of the signals they produce, how they operate, and the best uses to which they can be put. Vision sensing is introduced in an especially thorough manner in a chapter of its own. Critchlow provides extensive examples of elementary mathematical-analysis methods. You can see for yourself how lines and edges are identified in an image and how their slope and intercept values are determined. Because vision algorithms are complex and quickly exceed the scope of an introduction, the reader is sent to the references that appear at the end of each chapter for more information. But by this time you will know what you want to learn more about and where to find further information. Vision, undoubtedly one of the more important sensing methods, remains largely undeveloped. The reader is shown what vision systems are capable of doing now and what capabilities remain to be developed.

ERRORS

The book contains several errors that you should be prepared to recognize and ignore. I will describe two so that you can sense their nature. (Other small errors such as incorrect references to figures were obvious and not significant.) Though the errors described here do not...
Those who insist on C compiler performance are very big on Mark Williams.

And the compiler is just part of our total C Programming System.

Mark Williams' C compiler has earned a place in some very big companies for some very good reasons: it proves the benchmarks right with the speed, code density, consistent performance and expert support required in professional development environments.

But a total development tool shouldn't stop with compiling. Or go on and on with extras that add up and up.

Only Mark Williams' C Programming Systems includes the csd C Source Debugger with true source level debugging to speed your programming job.

And only Mark Williams' new 3.0 version includes utilities like "make" to make quick work of even the largest projects.

From source code to final product, only one takes you all the way: Mark Williams' C Programming System. All for only $495. Ask about our 30-day money back guarantee when you call 1-800-692-1700 to order today.*

You'll be big on the total C Programming System from Mark Williams, too.

*In Illinois call 312-472-6659.
And we'll give you a top-notch word processing program.

StyleWriter™ is a unique device with a 64K data buffer and multiple type styles and sizes that upgrades your dot matrix printer to letter quality. So versatile it even allows double underlining, proportional spacing, reverse characters, bold face and much more.

And StyleWriter works with any software program, any computer and any dot matrix printer.

Order StyleWriter now and receive MicroPro’s new EASY,™ absolutely free.

Now, word processing is easier than ever to use. Because Easy has the best WordStar® features in a new, simplified format. Easy includes a fully integrated Spelling Corrector making it the perfect word processor for executives and all first-time computer users.

Unconditional money back guarantee

Call now to order StyleWriter for $249 and your free software selection. If you’re not completely satisfied, return both undamaged within 30 days for a full refund. Major bank cards and C.O.D. accepted.

And ask about our unique speech input system, Pronounce.™

1-800-325-9206

MicroPhonics Technology Corporation
234 S.W. 43rd Street, Renton, WA 98057

BOOK REVIEWS

destroy the book's value, they limit its audience to those who wouldn't be misled by them.

The chapter on controls analysis contains a significant error that would certainly confuse the uninitiated. Beginning engineering students would be confused by reading that feedback forces the output of a closed control loop to be equal to its input (that is, their ratio is unity), then seeing the classic development of the closed-loop transfer function. The transfer function, G(s)/(1+G(s)H(s)), equation #4 on page 168, is correctly given as the ratio of output to input and is clearly not equal to unity as stated earlier. If the author has an explanation for the differences this literal interpretation of his writing brings to light, he does not say. I can imagine the number of questions a group of students would have about this discrepancy.

I found another error in an extensive description of the General Motors Consight vision system. The Consight system, as described on page 374, was said to be able to accurately measure the height of a part on a conveyor belt even though only a linear diode array camera was being used. Further, the system was described as a two-dimensional system that could provide both a part's height and location on a conveyor belt.

I checked the original reference and found that the Consight system did provide 2-D silhouettes but did not provide height data; it only detected height in finding the outline of the part. I learned enough from Critchlow's writing about solid-state cameras to find this anomaly. In fact, I found it worthwhile to look beyond the errors to appreciate the wide range of information offered in this book on advanced robot controls, software, sensors (especially vision), and applications. The author's work represents a worthy effort, though the errors are annoying.

The book offers a good overall view of the robotics field for someone who wants either a light introduction or a starting point that gives detailed references to original works in robotics and related fields. To me, the most interesting portions of the book are its sections on kinematics and analysis of vision problems. Although errors are significant, they would affect only a fraction of the book's potential audience.

Larry Clark (8103 Thornwood Dr., Hixson, TN 37343) is involved in robotics applications development and teaches robotics after-hours as an adjunct professor at Chattanooga State Technical Community College. His hobbies include building microcomputers and working with a FORTH compiler he wrote.

THE MICROCOMPUTER IN CELL AND NEUROBIOLOGY RESEARCH
Reviewed by David A. Price

The Microcomputer in Cell and Neurobiology Research presents advice for biologists who want to use microcomputers to control experiments and analyze the results. Although (continued)
Now the biggest name in C compilers comes in a size everybody can afford.

Let's C.

Introducing Mark Williams' $75 C compiler. Want to explore C programming for the first time? Or just on your own time? Now you can do it in a big way without spending that way. With Let's C.

This is no little beginner's model. Let's C is a powerful programming tool, packed with all the essentials of the famous Mark Williams C Programming System. The one chosen by Intel, DEC, Wang and thousands of professional programmers. The one that wins the benchmarks and the reviewers' praise:

"(This compiler) has the most professional feel of any package we tested..."—BYTE

"Of all the compilers reviewed, (it) would be my first choice for product development."—David W. Smith, PC WORLD

And now for more big news. Get our revolutionary csd C Source Debugger for just $75, too. You can breeze through debugging at the C source level ignoring clunky assembler code.

Affordable, powerful, debuggable. Mark Williams Let's C is the big name C compiler at a price you can handle. Get your hands on it now.

Mark Williams Let's C

Mark Williams Let's C
- For the IBM-PC and MS-DOS
- Fast compact code plus register variables
- Full Kernighan & Ritchie C and extensions
- Full UNIX* compatibility and complete libraries
- Small memory model
- Many powerful utilities including linker, assembler, archiver, cc one-step compiling, egrep, pr, tail, wc
- MicroEMACS full screen editor with source
- Supported by dozens of third party libraries
- Upgradeable to C Programming System for large scale applications development

Let's C Benchmark Done on an IBM-PC/XT, no 8087. Program: Floating Point from BYTE, August, 1983.

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Exec Time in Seconds</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Let's C</td>
<td>154.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS 3.0</td>
<td>347.45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Mark Williams Let's C

Mark Williams Studio
1430 West Wrightwood
Chicago, Illinois 60614
Inquiry 224

© 1985 Mark Williams - ENEV is a trademark of Bell Labs.
biologists have long used minicomputers and mainframes for these purposes, the advent of microcomputers and lab-oriented microcomputer peripherals (such as high-speed analog-to-digital converters and video "frame grabbers") has made laboratory automation less costly and more convenient. R. Ranney Mize, the editor, selected a diverse range of application areas, with chapters written by researchers who have implemented microcomputer systems for their own labs. They have practical knowledge to share, but their contributions vary widely in quality.

The application areas covered include light and electron microscopy, morphometry (measuring the sizes and shapes of cells and organelles), serial section reconstruction (drawing the original three-dimensional form of an object based on a series of two-dimensional tissue slices), image analysis, and electrophysiology (recording electrical activity in the nervous system). In each of these areas, the potential contribution of lab computers is inestimable. Morphometric analysis, for example, is highly tedious work if the researcher must rely on manual methods. One typical approach is to trace a picture of a cell, cut it out, and weigh the cutout—an approach that one of the authors describes as "exhausting." With a video display or a digitizing tablet, the researcher can partly automate the process, thereby making morphometric information not only less costly but also more accurate.

Researchers using autoradiography (that is, tracing blood flow and other activity using radioactive solutions in animal bloodstreams) have benefited from image-analysis systems. (An autoradiograph is a photographic print of a slice of tissue. with varying levels of gray for varying concentrations of radioactive solution.) After using a video camera or a scanning densitometer to put an autoradiograph into a computer, a researcher can make the gray levels easier to distinguish by having the computer assign "false colors" to each of the gray levels and then displaying the autoradiograph on a color monitor. The researcher can then compare different autoradiographs either visually or with precise, computer-generated statistics.

**RESEARCHERS WRITING FOR RESEARCHERS**

Because a large number of researchers contributed to the book, it does not focus exclusively on a particular machine; systems described in the book are based on the Apple II, the IBM Personal Computer, the DEC LSI-11, and many other microcomputers. The choice of languages, similarly, includes assembly, BASIC, FORTRAN, FORTH, and C. Most of the contributors describe in precise detail the hardware and software they used to build their systems, as well as the considerations that led them to choose as they did.

The fact that the authors are researchers writing for other researchers has both good and bad effects. A good effect is that their point of view differs sharply from a computer specialist's: The authors place a higher value on simplicity and practicality than on impressive specs. (Some
To those of you who stare and stare—and stare at computers, blessed relief has arrived. Thomson monitors. We promise clearer, crisper resolution, remarkable colors and print-like text. Thomson builds a full line of monitors, from basic monochrome to high-resolution color models. All are designed to fulfill your needs today, and sophisticated enough to fulfill your needs in the future.

Thomson monitors are designed and built by Thomson, a $6 billion international corporation. They're going to change the way America looks at computers.

Ask your local computer dealer for a Thomson monitor, or call 1-213-821-2995, ext. 34, for the Thomson dealer nearest you. Then take a stare at a Thomson monitor. It's a sight for sore eyes.

Telex 372003 Thomson is a trademark of Thomson S.A.
Confidence Game.
It's knowing that the friendly voice at the other end of the line understands what you're saying. Can answer your technical questions, verify prices and shipping schedules. Or make good suggestions. Join the Micro Mart Confidence Game.

Trust Micro Mart for immediate information and advice on almost any microcomputer product. Our 15 million dollar inventory is on-line to our mainframe so we can verify, order, deliver and service. Without delay. Call us with confidence.
Turbo, who?
Do you have to give up power and advanced potential to get ease of use and affordability? Not anymore. Because now, you can have **UCSD Pascal** for only $79.95!

If you're making your move into programming, there's no better way to go than Pascal. And starting now, you don't have to settle for a stripped-down version of Pascal in order to get a price that's right. Instead, you can choose UCSD Pascal—the recognized Pascal programming standard in colleges and universities throughout the country—at the incredibly low introductory price of $79.95 for your PC-DOS, MS-DOS, or other popular computer.

**Start with the standard**

With an entry-level system, you spend a lot of valuable time learning a non-standard form of Pascal. And you don't get all the capabilities a true Pascal system is supposed to deliver—unless you buy a lot of add-on utilities—which can send the cost of your system sky-high! Worst of all, when you're ready to tackle more sophisticated programs—you have no choice but to move up to a more sophisticated system (like UCSD Pascal). And at that point, you also have to relearn standard Pascal.

**UCSD Pascal has everything you need**

With UCSD Pascal, you get a full-featured, professional programming tool that's being used right now in the development of major scientific and business applications. The system comes with an outstanding text editor, a complete on-line tutorial, 8087 math coprocessor support and BCD (decimal arithmetic) included in the package at no extra cost. In fact, UCSD Pascal contains virtually everything you need—as standard equipment—for developing the simplest to the most sophisticated programs.

UCSD Pascal is available for MS-DOS, PC-DOS, UNIX, VMS, and many other operating systems. You can use UCSD Pascal to write programs of any size on virtually any computer, and port them to any other computer. And if speed is what you're after, the latest native code version of UCSD Pascal actually benchmarks favorably with Turbo Pascal in execution time!

**Programming that's easy ...and fun**

At Pecan Software Systems, we strongly believe programming should be as easy as possible. UCSD Pascal was originally designed for teaching programming skills, so it's extremely easy to learn and to use. With UCSD Pascal, you'll be developing programs right from the start that are easy to write, easy to understand, and easy to maintain. We also believe that programming shouldn't be fun. So we've made UCSD Pascal as enjoyable to use as it is powerful.

**The right tool at the right price**

When the fun gets serious, you'll have a comprehensive programming system right at your fingertips with UCSD Pascal—a system that will help you develop those big-league programs you may eventually want to write—at a price you can readily afford.

Put UCSD Pascal programming power on your PC now for only $79.95! Order by mail today or phone now 1-800-83-PECAN. UCSD Pascal—the original standard of Pascal programming excellence. The new leader in Pascal price/performance.

---

**UCSD Pascal Not copy protected**

60-day money-back guarantee

---

**UCSD Pascal**

The UCSD Pascal Company
Pecan Software Systems, Inc.
1410 38th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11218
718-851-3100

UCSD Pascal $79.95 (for PC-DOS, MS-DOS, AMIGA, APPLE, ATARI 800, ADCENTOS, RAINBOW, TANDY, as well as most popular 8/16/32-bit systems).

Price includes 8087 support and BCD.

Please send me____ copies of UCSD Pascal for my full-sized system, valued at $96.95 with cost, which runs under ___________ (filling below).

My disk size is 3½" or 5½" ___________.

Payment can be made by ___________.

Card Number: ___________.

Mail to: Pecan Software Systems, Inc.
1410 39th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11218

Credit Card Orders
CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-63-PECAN
(NYS) 1-800-45-PECAN

Inquiry 278
exceptions stand out, though: a handful of the writers are obviously dazzled by fine technical differences of questionable importance.) Another good effect is that each author provides an extensive bibliography to which readers can refer for further information about algorithms, lab techniques, and equipment. A bad effect is that the text, like most scientific writing, has many awkward moments; the passive voice reigns supreme.

The topics covered are especially well chosen because they not only relate to a variety of applications but also present a variety of engineering problems. The chapters on microscopy and morphometry describe some challenging problems of pattern recognition. The parts covering serial section reconstruction show how some programmers have tackled the representation, manipulation, and display of three-dimensional line drawings. The chapters on autoradiographic image analysis discuss various ways to digitize an image and enhance it. Sections on electrophysiology focus on numerical and graphic analyses of electrical signals. Others provide helpful descriptions of algorithms, and one chapter even includes a lengthy BASIC listing.

Many of the contributions are excellent. The chapter by Sing and Salin, for example, provides a clear overview of popular computer languages and the issues involved in choosing a language for lab use. The chapter on hardware selection by Poler, Akason, and Flaming includes a useful discussion of technical support; it gives a much-needed warning of the fact that computer dealers are generally unfamiliar with the special requirements of laboratories. The chapters on autoradiographic image analysis are consistently first-rate, as is the chapter by Park on neurophysiological recording.

FLAWS
Some of the contributions, however, fall short. The first chapter, intended as an introduction to microcomputer hardware, says little of importance to researchers. Giving short shrift to the vital topic of interfacing, it consists mainly of a daunting discussion of bus and processor architectures. Some contributors present long and boring recitals of technical data (“The 9845B has dual 16-bit NMOS-II microprocessors, 187 KB of RAM memory, a medium-resolution graphics screen…”) as a substitute for insight and analysis.

A more serious difficulty is that several of the contributors wrote article-length advertisements, in essence, for products in which they appear to have a proprietary interest. Although the developers of a product are, of course, suited to describe it for interested users, the possibility for abuse is obvious. First, the writer (or editor) does not alert the reader to the pertinent facts. Unless you read the material carefully, you might not realize that the author who is lauding system X also happens to own the company that sells it. When an author has a commercial interest in a product, he or she should say so forth-

(continued)
rightly. Even if the writer is candid about the shortcomings of the product, a reader deserves to know about the potential conflict of interest.

Second, the problem is worse because the offending authors in this book give one-sided, enthusiastic views of their products. Their chapters are sprinkled with such adjectives as “powerful,” “user-friendly,” and “ideal.” One author, after describing a system based on a severely dated and now almost unknown microcomputer and on a nonstandard operating system, informs the reader unblinkingly that the system “defies obsolescence.”

The book is also marred by some unfortunate omissions of important topics. It gives little attention to managerial issues—for example, deciding whether to write one's own lab software, hire a programmer, or buy a canned package. It omits any discussion of software testing, which is vital in a laboratory because mistakes are costly and often hard to detect.

These flaws aside, The Microcomputer in Cell and Neurobiology Research is a worthwhile source of information for researchers with an interest in bringing microcomputers into their laboratories. For researchers considering substantial investment, every source of information should be welcome.

David A. Price (57 Roseland St. #2, Somerville, MA 02143), formerly a programmer in physiology and neurobiology laboratories, is a third-year law student at Harvard University.

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT
Reviewed by Joseph A. Benderavage

Databases grow slowly, often over a period of years. Plan one to meet the needs of your organization for both today and the next decade. This is the underlying principle of Data Base Management as seen by the authors, Fred R. McFadden and Jeffrey A. Hoffer. They describe very complete, detailed design rules that are easy to follow. They cite methodology for top-down planning developed by IBM, and they frequently refer to that company.

DATABASE DESIGN
Lack of standardization for semantic controls (commands), among other reasons, led to a conference that laid down guidelines for designing network databases. The Data Base Task Group (DBTG) of the Conference of Data System Languages (CODASYL) formulated the principles listed in the book. All manufacturers, with the exception of IBM, tried to meet CODASYL's specifications. Relational databases, on the other hand, lack uniform index-maintenance procedures and process data one file at a time, not one record at a time. The startling admission that the authors do not now how a relational database implements relationships surfaces amid an ocean of specific and precise definition.

(continued)
Until now, there were only two kinds of databases on the market. Powerful databases with powerful prices. And file managers that cost very little—and gave you very little in return.

Now you can get the power you want at the price you want to pay. With PractiBase®. The first inexpensive database that truly compares with any base at any price—especially at its introductory price of $69.95.

Skeptical? We don't blame you. But consider some of PractiBase's features:

- A powerful relational database management system, including memo writer, forms generator, entry forms and page report generator
- Advanced dBase II*-compatible programming language—including JOIN, UPDATE and TOTAL commands
- Reads and writes dBase II files
- Runs dBase II programs (.PRC and .FMT files)
- Sorts on multiple keys in a single operation
- Handles up to three data files at one time
- Menu- or command-driven (you never have to stare at a dot!)
- Includes time-saving abbreviation macros
- Context-sensitive, multi-level HELP
- Includes 200-page manual, case study and command summary card
- NOT copy-protected
- For the IBM PC, XT, AT* and compatibles
- Requires 256K minimum (hard disk optional)

Whether you're a first-time user or a power user, we believe you'll find PractiBase the equal of databases costing up to ten times its price.

You can buy PractiBase alone. Or save even more by buying it with PractiWord®—our full-featured word processor that gives you all the power of WordStar®—for a combined price of only $99.95.

Either way, you'll get dPower you need. Without dStroying your budget.

© 1985 PractiCorp International Inc.

LIMITED TIME ONLY!

To order by mail: Complete this coupon and return to PractiCorp International, The Silk Mill, 44 Oak Street, Newton Upper Falls, MA 02164
To order by phone: Call TOLL FREE 1-800-858-2727 or call 617-965-9870

Yes! Rush PractiBase to me:

Quantity

PractiBase @ $69.95 each
PractiWord @ $69.95 each
PractiBase/PractiWord bundle @ $99.95 each
Subtotal
MA residents add 5% sales tax
Shipping and handling $5.00
TOTAL

Payment: □ Check □ Visa □ MasterCard
Card No. ____________________________
Expiration Date ______________________
Signature ____________________________
Name ________________________________
Shipping address ______________________
City __________________ State ______ Zip.
Phone no. __________________________

I allow four weeks for delivery. Outside U.S.A., add $10 and make payment by bank draft in U.S. dollars only.

JANUARY 1986 • BYTE 69
BOOK REVIEWS

Many of the rules in this book are for designing databases, yet there is a reference to using software programs to accomplish this. The authors go to great lengths to identify the symbols and data input for the Data Designer program. They also include a list of costs and benefits that would be useful in the investigative phase of systems analysis and design.

The choice of software for management of data is of paramount importance to design. Although a database management system (DBMS) requires many more steps than a conventional file-processing system to perform a simple task, and although input/output (I/O) operations are slower, McFadden and Hoffer assert that general productivity will be higher. Usually a DBMS has a control system and a storage system, and it interfaces with user programs, compiled representations of data (called schemas), and access methods. This complexity is revealed in an intricate illustration that describes the loading of management system components connected by a linkage editor into the main memory of a computer. It also shows the communication that occurs between a user program and its schema and, consequently, its data definitions. The authors explain the central role of the data dictionary/directory and its link with schema at length. Many example schemas are mapped out; so too are subschemas, which give customized views of a database and are independent of application programs.

FILE DESIGN

McFadden and Hoffer's helpful rule of thumb for designers suggests that an index referencing more than 10 percent of the records in a file will not work as efficiently as a complete sequential file scan. A compact table, impressive in its coverage and scope, presents guidelines for identifying secondary and primary keys to further assist in file design. The authors' explanation of random access to ISAM (indexed sequential access method) files is very lucid, as is that for hashing algorithms and hashed file designs. I discovered that the access-speed hashing algorithm was 80 percent of maximum access speed, a factor certain to influence your choice of access method.

The chapter on data models (hierarchical, relational and network, and the hybrids) clearly demonstrates the reduction of complex user views to a set of small data structures. This is the strongest part of the book. Normalization is extensively documented and lists the criteria for first, second, and third normal forms and beyond.

A useful tip I gleaned is the 80-20 rule, which declares that 20 percent of all data items accounts for 80 percent of I/O operations.

The authors make few concrete analogies. I appreciated one that introduced the grouping of intrarecord data structures with a folk saying: Don't put all your eggs in one basket. Another analogy compares inverted lists with the task of consulting a library file catalogue.

McFadden and Hoffer refer to the concept of virtual
TRI hODSSIONAI1S CHOICE
~~Lotus

~Lotus
1-2-3

Symphony

$319
Software

$439

Word Processing Editors
FANCY FONT
$139
FINAL WORD
$179
MICROSOFT WORD
$219
MULTIMATE
$219
MULTIMATE
ADVANTAGE
$269
OFFICE WRITER/
SPELLER
$239
PFS: WRITE
$ 89
SAMNAWORD Ill
$259
VOLKSWRITER
DELUXE
$159
VOLKSWRITER
SCIENTIFIC
WORD PERFECT 4. 1
209
r189
9
WORDSTAR
WORDSTAR 2000
249
WORDSTAR 2000+
$289
WORDSTAR PRO
$259
XYWRITE II+
$189 ..
Database Systems
ALPHA DATA BASE
MANAGER II
CLIPPER
CLOUTV 2.0
CONDOR Ill
CORNERSTONE
DBASE Ill
KNOWLEDGEMAN 2
PARADOX
PC FOCUS
PFS: FILE/PFS:
REPORT
POWER BASE
OUICKCODE Ill
QUICKREPORT
R BASE5000
REFLEX
REVELATION
Spreadsheets/
Integrated Packages
ELECTRIC DESK
ENABLE
FRAMEWORK II
JAZZ
LOTUS 1-2·3
MULTIPLAN
OPEN ACCESS
SMART SYSTEM
SPREADSHEET
AUDITOR
SUPERCALC3
SYMPHONY

$179
$389
$139
$329
$279
$369
$329
SC•ll
$1139 .
$169
$219
$159
$159
$359
$79
$629

" $209
$349

Project Management ·
HARVARD TOTAL '
PROJECT MANAGER
MICROSOFT
PROJECT•NEW
PROJECT SCHEDULER
NETWORK
SUPERPROJECT
TIMELINE 2.0
Desktop Environments
DESK ORGANIZER
GEMOESKTOP
SIDEKICK
Communications/
P r oductivity Tools
CROSSTALK
CROSSTALK MKIV
' PROKEY
KEYWORKS
RELAY GOLD
REMOTE
SMARTERM
SMARTCOMll
SUPERKEY·

' 189
r239
9

95
$339
$319
$189

m:

$ 89 .

s 89
$159

$279
$249
$339
$209
$289

$249
$249
$229
$ 59

$ 39

$ 99
$149
69
59
$Coll
$119

s
s

scan .
•199
55

$109
$209
$C39

Professional 6evelopmenl
LIGHTYEAR
$319
THINK TANK
, $109

$695
$329
$349
$419

Multifunction Boards
AST ADVANTAGE
AST 6 PAK PLUS ~4K)
AST 6 PAK PLUS 384K)
GOLD QUADBOA 0 (OK)
ORCHID BLOSSOM
AOK)
0 CHIO BLOSSOM
A384KJ
0 CHI PC TURBO

(256~

$389
$229
$249
$419
$199
$249

~699

PERSY T TIME SPECTRU
(OK~
,
$199
PERS ST. TIME SPECTRUM
(384K)
$249
$189
QUADBOARD lOK)
QUADBOARD 384K)
$219
SILVER OUADBOARD
$219
CAPTAIN
$189
(O~
TEC AR CAPTAIN
$229
J384Kh
T CMA JR CAPTAIN
$289
(128Kh
TECMA WAVE (64K)
$209

49
r9
Cd

Td~~AR

$299
$479
$319
u79
59
$289
$369

$209
Monitors
AMDEK 310A
$169
$249/349
AMDr 300/500
$449/469
AMO K 600n10
PRINCETON HX-12
$459
PRINCETON MAX-.12E
$179
PRINCETON SR-12
$579
PRINCETON HX-12E
$559
PRINCETON HX-9
$529
TAXAN 122 AMBER
$159
TAXAN 630/640
$469/539
Modems
AST REACH 1200
HAYES 1200
HAYES 1200B
HAYES2400
TRANSNET 1000
VENTEL 1200
HALF CARD
WATSON

Hardware-ic
Display Boards
AST PREVIEW
EVEREX EDGE
EVEREX GRAPHICS
EDGE
GENOA SPECTRUM
HERCULES GRAPHICS
CARD
HERCULES COLOR
CARD
PARADISE MODULAR
GRAPHICS
PARADISE
MULTIDISPLAY CARD
SIGMA COLOR 400
STBCHAUFFER
TECMAR GRAPHICS
MASTER
TSENG ULTRA PAK
TSENG ULTRA PAK·S

$279
$309
$319
SC•ll

Emulation Boards
AST 5251- 11
AST5251-12
AST BSC
ASTSNA
CXI 3278/9J'lus
IRMA
IRMA~INE

Networks
AST PC NET
CORVUS NET
ORCHID PC NET
3COM

ru:

59
$799
$999

Mass Storage/Backup
EXCEL STREAM 60 TAPE

$299
$159
$275
$285
$489

$279
$459

S429
S389

10\:.~°2ABERNOULLI

$899

BOX-NEWI
$2445
IRWIN 310A 10MB TAPE
(EXT)
$850
IRWIN 1100 10MB TAPE
~N;Jl
$499
M YN TREAM 60MB TAPE
$1199
gNT)
M UNTAIN DRIVECARD
10MB
$789
TALLGRASS
$Coll
TECMAR OIC-60AT TAPE
(INT)
$1199

Helcules
Graphics Card

Mountain
Drivecard 10

Quadboard
384K

Six Pak Plus
384K

$299

$789

$219

$249

·LOWEST PRICE
GUARANTEE!!
We will match current
nationally advertised
prices on most products.
Call and compare.

nr
tm

~99

iE

$389
$489

BROTHER TWINWRITER
DIABLO
CaN
EPSON FX-85
9
99
EPSON FX-185
EPSON 1:.0-1500
$999
HP7475A
Sc.II
JUKI 8300
NEC ELF 350
NEC 3550
$1139
OKIDATA 193
$539
QUME SPRINT 1155
$1569
SWEETP 600
Tl 655
TOSHIBA P351
$1129

$489

$Call

$389
$389
$349
$579
$299

Printers/Plotters

$249
$529

s 69
s 39

$529

ttgg

19
35
$359

Accounting
BPI
GAEA T PLAINS
IUS EASYBUSINESS
ONE WRITE PLUS
OPEN SYSTEMS
PEACHTREE
REAL WORLD
STAR ACCOUNTING
PARTNER
STAR ACCOUNTING
PARTNER II

$189
$299
$219
$119
$289
$319

Perfect4-l

$219

•369

Languages/Utilities
CONCURRENT DOS
C86 C COMPILER
DR FORTRAN 77
FASTBACK
LATTICE C COMPILER
MARK WILLIAMS C
MICROSOFTC
COMPILER
MS BASIC COMPILER
MS FORTRAN
NORTON UTILITIES
QUICK BASIC
TURBO PASCAL
XENIX

$229
$219
$169
. $215

~~Word

MultiMate

~II

$369

Statistics
SPSS/PC
STATPAK-NWA
STATPACWALONICK
SYSTAT

U69

'

Graphics
BPS BUSINESS
GRAPHICS
CHARTMASTER
CH"RTSTAA
DIAGRAM MASTER
EXECUVISION
ENERGRAPHICS
FREELANCE
GEM DRAW
GRAPHWRITE!l
COMBO
IN-A-VISION
MS CHART -NEW
OVERHEAD
EXPRESS
PC DRAW
PC PAINTBRUSH •.
PFS: GRAPH
SIGNMASTER

FrameWork

dBase III

w,:

Input Devices
KEYTRONIC 5151
KOALA
MICROSOFT MOUSE
PCMOUSEW
PAINTBRUSH

$179
$109
$129
$129

Accessories
CURTIS SURGE
PROTECTORS
DATASHIELD BACKUP
POWER
GilTRONIX SWITCHES
MASTERPIECE PLUS
MICROFAZER INLINE
(64Kl
TRIPP ITE BACKUP
POWER
258K RAM SET
8087 MATH CHIP

$Call

r..
~

$219
$Coll
39
135

t

Smartmodem Smartmodem
1200B
2400

$349

$579

freel ~F.;Z
D_iskette
Library
Case

:

fn
' ~~r.J/.Y
r ,'

<.......

with your order '"··

/

~,

·1 •BCC·22'1·'12BC
In New York State call (718) 438-6057

TEF.IM.S:
Checks-allow 14 days to clear. Credit processing-add 3%. COD or ders-cash,
M.0 or certif ied check-add $5 .oo·. Shipping and handling UPS sur1ace-add $3.00
per item (UPS Blue$8 .00 per'item.). NY· Slate Res idents-add applicable sa l es lax.
All prices s ubj ect to c h a nge . ·, ·
·

fAiiiiiii) ~ MON.-THURS. 9:00AM-8:00 PM
~~SUN. & FRI. 9:00AM-4:00 PM

Softline Corporation
P.O. Box 729, Brooklyn , NY 11230
TELEX: 421047 ATLN UI
FAX: 718-972-8346
JANUARY 1986 •

BYTE

71


For thousands of years, man used personal computers without decent tape backup.
Enough.

Personal computers have come a long way. Unfortunately, tape backup systems have not. Their functions are primitive, they're frightening to install and truculent to use.

Genoa's Galaxy Systems are more highly evolved. So not only do they outperform competitive systems, but using them is actually something that can be done by an ordinary human.

The simpler. The better.

Our software is what makes the difference between our systems and everybody else's. And it's designed to help you use the system easily in either of two modes. Namely, menu-driven or batch file.

The menu mode operates true to its name, with menus showing all the commands you have to choose from. Plus, there are multiple window displays that show execution status, on-line help with examples and how-to's, even an editor just in case you make a mistake in selecting a command. And there isn't a thing you can't do from the menu mode because it's comprehensive.

You want to use the batch mode for routine operations though, because it allows you to create a "file" to contain those operations and run them automatically, just by hitting a few keys. You can create your batch files easily, too, using the same commands as the menu mode.

But probably the best example of just how downright civil the Galaxy systems can be is our auto backup. You just preset the time and the desired function, and the system does the rest. Automatically.

No other tape backup systems, by the way, operate this simply. In fact, if you saw what passes for "user-friendly" these days, you'd be horrified.

The features all tape backups should have. But don't.

Beginning with our ease of installation.

Before you make your first backup—which is the right time to do this—our installation software checks your disk configuration to make sure your tape drive will run at top speed. And it checks the entire system to guarantee it will perform as promised. Elapsed time? About 7 minutes.

No competitive system offers anything like it.

Another thing you can do is abort any command at any time. So you don't have to sit through a 20-minute file-by-file restore just because you hit the wrong key. Something else not everybody can do.

You can also do a file-by-file restore from an image backup. Now you'd think everybody could do this, but no. It's important though, because if you've made an image backup (as most people do since it's so fast), you want to be able to get back the one file you need rather than all the files you don't. Hence, file-by-file restore from an image backup.

But whether it's a couple of files or a complete image, you'll be pleased to know you can restore to any storage device, thanks to Galaxy's interchangeability feature.

Multiple backups on the same tape—even from multiple sources like a floppy or another hard disk—aren't a problem either. The system simply starts recording where the last backup ended.

Or you can use multiple tapes to back up very large files. The system will just let you know when it needs a new tape. And as long as you have enough tape, you can backup as much as you like.

We also perform crc error checking constantly. We can back up a 20Mb disk in just over 4 minutes. And we're network compatible. Some of our competitors can do some of these things, some of the time.

What price progress?

Surprisingly, the Galaxies cost somewhat less than tape backup systems that offer less. Which includes all of them.

For the Genoa Galaxy dealer near you or complete specs, call 408-945-9720. Or write Genoa Systems Corporation, 73 E.Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131.

The Genoa Galaxy Systems. The most civilized tape backup in history.
The Same Only Better

The PC AT layout for the PC

Key Solutions has improved on the familiar PC layout.

- Available in both Conductive Elastomer and Mechanical Switch styles
- Optional output for standard ASCII and Position encoding
- Optional baud rates up to 9600

Introductory special only $99

Normally priced at $125

Call for volume discounts - Dealers inquiries invited
Call 1-612-884-7375

Book Reviews

storage frequently, but they explain it rather cursorily, mainly with diagrams.

Program Languages and Illustrations

Why not program in English? Excessive overhead and absent update facilities in network-database processing constitute the predominant reasons for not doing so. Nonprofessionals currently interacting with a database may use codified query languages, but they still must know syntax and vocabulary. The authors use pseudocode in a great number of sample programs, while they use a variety of languages for the algorithms throughout the latter part of the book, especially programs for the hierarchical database systems IMS, DL/I, and System 2000/80. However, the authors affirm a trend toward natural languages.

Each chapter includes an introduction, narrative, summary, exercises, and a review filled with stimulating problems and questions. A lengthy bibliography closes each chapter, while a cumbersome index completes the book. Highly visible symbols in the margin of the text keynote case examples. A supplementary classroom package available to instructors contains answers, teaching suggestions, questions, and transparencies. Another supplement contains case studies for course projects.

Reference Tool

Must textbooks always be dull and tedious? While parts of this book read easily, much of it is slow and dry. Nevertheless, the style is smooth, even-tempered, unequivocal, and consistently serious (except for a startlingly funny simile likening a data model diagram to an explosion at a spaghetti factory).

The authors tested this book in an introductory course on database management and in management programs. Generally, they provide reasons for their teaching method: they itemize, prioritize, and categorize the logic of doing things their way. The text is chock-full of definitions, with new terms conspicuous in boldface print. They define buzzwords, Latin phrases, and ambiguous terms in parentheses and often use outline formats. Examples and "what if" situations abound, including a definition of "real world" as one of the realms of abstraction. They list many advantages of the personal computer and ascribe a positive outlook to it in data-management strategy.

Data Base Management begins on a dense, abstract, and theoretical level. If you are in tune with the authors' idiom, you will derive the full worth of the book. While it is a textbook for upper-division university and graduate students as well as data-processing managers, system designers will find the tome a valuable tool that contains numerous relevant cross-references. It incorporates sound advice and practical suggestions for consultants.

Joseph A. Benderavage (POB 1974, Peterborough, Ontario K9J 7X7, Canada), a member of the Royal Astronomical Society, is a freelance book reviewer published frequently in Canadian computer magazines.
## Silicon Specialties

### Hardware

| Printers | Amdex All Models | Save | Brother All Models | Save | Canon Laser Printer | Save | Citizen MPH-10 | $255 | MPH-10 or MPH-20 | $240 | MPH-20 | $319 | MPH-23 | $489 | Dotsouth All Printer Models | Save | Diablo D33 | $1079 | Dotsouth All Printer Models | Save | Epson All Printer Models | Save | Jani 6000 | $160 | Jani 7000 | $349 | Jani 8000 | $599 | Panasonic 1011 | $235 | Yamaha | $289 | KX/F1 | $469 | Star Microscan | Save | All Printer Models | Save | Silver Reed | $289 | EXP400/Parallel | $205 | EXP550/Parallel or Serial | $297 | EXP550/Parallel or Serial | $289 | EXP550/Parallel or Serial | $1699 |

### Diskettes

| MODEMSS | AT&T | 4000 External | $399 | Anchor Automation | Anchor Express | $229 | Anchor 16 | $429 | Hayes Smartmodem 300 Data | Save | Smartmodem 1200 Data | Save | Smartmodem 2400 Data | Save | Smartmodem 4800 Data | Save | Novation SmartCom Plus | Save | PrestoPac All Models | US Robotics Courier 2400 | $289 | PrestoPac 3000 | $189 | Maxim 1200 | $89 |

### Keyboards

| Keyboards | Keytronics $151 | Save | 381 Jr. | $119 | 381 Jr. | $119 | Other Models | Save |

### Software

| IBM PC and 100% Compatibles | MONEY MANAGEMENT | Dellan & Same w/Foreign | $95 | Datalink Management Tools | $95 | Datalink Management Tools | $95 | Datalink Management Tools | $95 | Datalink Management Tools | $95 | Datalink Management Tools | $95 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

### Commnunications

| Commodore Business Machines | $17 | Comshare XTV | $74 | Comshare XTV | $74 | Comshare XTV | $74 | Comshare XTV | $74 | Comshare XTV | $74 | Comshare XTV | $74 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

### Integrate Software

| Electronic III | $329 | Framework | Save | Framework | Save | Framework | Save | Framework | Save | Framework | Save | Framework | Save |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

### Spreadsheets

| Lotus 1-2-3 | $174 | Multiplan | Save | Multiplan | Save | Multiplan | Save | Multiplan | Save | Multiplan | Save | Multiplan | Save |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

### Data Base Management

| Comshare | $2345 | dBase IV | $2345 | dBase IV | $2345 | dBase IV | $2345 | dBase IV | $2345 | dBase IV | $2345 | dBase IV | $2345 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

### Utilities

|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

### Training

| Flight Simulator | $108 | Typing Instructor | $29 | Typing Tutor III | $29 | Typing Tutor III | $29 | Typing Tutor III | $29 | Typing Tutor III | $29 | Typing Tutor III | $29 |
This is for all the power users
technologies before they

Other than Steve Wozniak and Jonathan
Rottenberg, there are probably only 2,998 personal
computer users who qualify as trend setters.

The new technology is called the Softstrip™
System. This ad tells you what it's all about.

THE SOFTSTRIP SYSTEM ENCODES DATA
ONTO PAPER.

Softstrip technology allows text, graphics,
even digitized sound to be encoded on a strip of
paper: providing an alternative to magnetic media
and telecommunications for the recording,
distribution and retrieving of information.

These data strips, each a structured pattern
of black and white rectangles that look something
like a condensed bar code, can be encoded with
special software and read with a scanning device
called the Cauzin Softstrip System Reader. The
reader optically scans the strip, translates
its contents into 8-bit code and
feeds it into a personal
computer's serial or cassette
port, enabling automatic,
error-free entry of printed
data without using
a keyboard.

THE ANATOMY OF A STRIP.
A Softstrip data strip contains not only
software or data, but also information
about its content, including
file types, file name and the
number of strips. Because of
its inherent technology,
strips are as accurate
as any magnetic
medium. And they can
be entered into an
IBM PC® Apple II® or
Macintosh™ computer
using the same reader
with only slightly
modified communica-
tions software.

Strips encode data bit by bit using highly
structured optical patterns. The bits are each
composed of two rectangles called di-bits. They function
as optical on/off signals. White/black equals 1.
Black/white equals 0.

Data is organized
in lines. Each line,
between 0.01 and 0.04
inches high and from
0.5 to 0.76 inches wide,
contains from two to
six bytes of data. Line
width and height are
varied depending
upon the quality of
the paper and printing
process. The reader

One Softstrip data strip, typically ¾” x 9¼”,
can contain up to 5,500 bytes of information. (For
example, you could fit this entire ad on two strips.)
Strips can be printed by using a photogra-
phic negative (ideal for book and magazine
publishers), or by using a laser or dot matrix
printer and special software (appropriate for
personal or business use).

If you want, you can generate strips that can
be reproduced on a copier or versions
that can't be. Either
way, any data strip,
whether it's printed
in a newspaper,
magazine or personal
letterhead, can survive
pen marks, scratches,
even coffee stains.

Basically, anything
you can put on a magnetic disk you can put on
a Softstrip data strip, which should suggest
numerous application possibilities.

Starting in the next two months, data strips
will appear in magazines, journals and books.
These strips will contain program listings, tables of
contents, new product demonstrations and data.
Eventually, strips may be used for everything
from bank statements to sheet music.

scans each data line with a series of raster scans
0.0025 inches apart providing between four and
sixteen scans per line.
who want to know about new
become household words.

A close-up view of a strip reveals five distinct sections. The header (1) at the top tells the reader the number of bytes in a line, the height of each line, and the paper to ink contrast level. Running vertically down the sides of the strip are the startline (2), the checkerboard (3) and the rack (4). They identify the boundaries of every horizontal line to be read. They also work in tandem to feed the reader alignment information.

Contained within the body of the strip, between the checkerboard and rack, is the file's data area (5).

Strip data accuracy is checked and error correction is provided by parity bits at the beginning and end of every data line, as well as by a strip checksum. There is also an optional 16 bit CRC. Combined, this design results in an undetected bit error rate of less than one bit error per 10,000,000,000 bits.

IT TOOK GUTS TO BUILD THE READER.

Rated for 25,000 reads, the reader is an equally impressive technology. It's composed of two key components: the case and the truck. While the case sits still, the truck moves uniformly down the length of the strip making a complete scan of the strip's di-bit lines every 0.0025 inches.

As the truck moves down the strip, it tracks its own lateral movement within five microns. Alignment is controlled by two servo mechanisms. As the truck moves, it illuminates the area to be scanned using near infra-red light beamed through a light pipe. (The infra-red technique permits the reader to see through colors, stains, and spills.)

The reader's optical scanning system, containing eight rotating cylindrical lenses and an aspherical corrector lens, forms an F12 optical system with a depth of field between 0.05 and 0.08 inches. A set of 160 additional cylindrical lenses on the rotating lens allow the system to control scanning speed.

Inside the reader, the mechanical system uses six AGMA-7 high precision plastic molded gears to provide very accurate truck movement. One gear system even allows for a 4000 to 1 angle reduction with no backlash for corrector lens alignment.

ATMS 7040 8-bit processor and Cauzin's own custom VLSI chip provide reader logic, control and communications using four nested phase locked loops and several hardware and software servos. The reader transmits data to the host at 4800 baud burst rates with throughput of 1500 baud.

HOW TO CREATE YOUR OWN STRIPS.

There are two ways to create Softstrip™ data strips. For large volume and greater density - up to 5500 bytes per strip - a film negative is created using special Cauzin software and hardware. This is ideal for book, magazine, newsletter, data base and commercial software publishers who can reproduce a strip in volume using web, offset, gravure or similar processes.

For personal or business applications, 500 to 1000 byte strips can be generated using Cauzin licensed software on dot matrix printers, up to 3400 byte strips can be generated using other Cauzin licensed software and laser printers.

In the next few months, you should start to see data strips appear in popular computer magazines, some new computer books, and those consumer ads we told you about earlier. They'll look exactly like the working strip you see here, a medium density strip with an ASCII text file on it.

Of course you'll be able to purchase a reader at most computer dealers. They'll be selling for about $200.00. Contact your dealer soon for a demonstration. Or call us directly at 203-573-0150.

In the next few months, you should start to see data strips appear in popular computer magazines, some new computer books, and those consumer ads we told you about earlier. They'll look exactly like the working strip you see here, a medium density strip with an ASCII text file on it.

Of course you'll be able to purchase a reader at most computer dealers. They'll be selling for about $200.00. Contact your dealer soon for a demonstration. Or call us directly at 203-573-0150.

Apple® and Macintosh® are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Records, Inc.

Softstrip® and the Softstrip® System Reader are trademarks of Cauzin Systems, Inc.

Cauzin Systems, Inc.,
835 South Main St., Waterbury, CT 06706
January 1986

**INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING & FILTERING: MINI- AND MICROCOMPUTER CONCEPTS, AND MICROPROCESSOR HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE—AN INTRODUCTION, Milwaukee, WI. John T. Snedecker, University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee/Extension, 929 North Sixth St., Milwaukee, WI 53203. (414) 224-4193, January.**

**MICROCOMPUTER AND COMMUNICATIONS SEMINARS, various sites throughout the U.S. Center for Advanced Professional Education, Suite 110, 1820 East Garry St., Santa Ana, CA 92705. (714) 261-0240. January.**


**ROBOTICS: FUTURE TRENDS IN THE 1980s, Des Moines, IA. The Des Moines Center of Science and Industry, 4300 Grand Ave., Des Moines, IA 50312. (515) 274-4138, January-February.**

**COMMUNICATIONS/MICROCOMPUTER CURRICULUM, various sites throughout the U.S. Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, NJ 08075. (800) 328-2776. January-February.**


**SYMPHONY SEMINARS, various sites throughout the U.S. Automated Digital Offices, 4555 MacArthur Blvd., Washington, DC 20007. (202) 337-1393, January-March.**

**COMPUTER COMPETENCE SEMINARS, Boston, MA, area. Boston University Metropolitan College, 755 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, MA 02215. (800) 255-1080; in Massachusetts. (617) 738-5020. January-April.**

**COMPUTER SHORT COURSES, various sites throughout the U.S. Integrated Computer Systems, 6305 Arizona Place, POB 45405, Los Angeles, CA 90043. (800) 421-8166; in California, (800) 352-8231 or (213) 417-8888. January-April.**


**DATA RECOVERY: WHAT TO DO WHEN IT ALL GOES WRONG, Phoenix, AZ. Independent Computer Consultants Association, POB 3215, Phoenix, AZ 85064. January 14.**


**ADVANCED SEMICONDUCTOR EQUIPMENT EXPOSITION & TECHNICAL CONFERENCE, San Jose, CA. ASEE '86 Show Manager, Cartlidge & Associates Inc., Suite M259, 1101 South Winchester Blvd., San Jose, CA 95128. (408) 554-6644. January 21-23.**

**WRITING BETTER COMPUTER SOFTWARE DOCUMENTATION FOR USERS, Research Triangle Park, NC. Ithsh Stolton, Department of Continuing Education, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, GA 30332-0385. (404) 894-2547. January 21-23.**

**SIXTH ANNUAL FLORIDA INSTRUCTIONAL COMPUTING CONFERENCE, Orlando, FL. Jill Draper, Florida Department of Education, Educational Technology Section, Knott Building, Tallahassee, FL 32301. January 21-24.**


**COMMUNICATIONS NETWORKS '86, Washington, DC. CW Conference Management Group, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701. (800) 225-4698; in Massachusetts. (617) 879-0700. January 28-30.**
Pick A Racehorse, A Workhorse, Or Your Choice Of Saddles

VAR's & VAD's now have a choice of PC and AT compatible computers and a complete range of enhancement products all in one place. And you won't be dealing with rookies either. Basic Time has been a computer manufacturer and distributor since 1975. We have the experience and proven ability to offer systems integrators the products and service they need.

Run With Our Racehorse-
The BT/AT

This 80286 computer with 28ms average access time 44Mb drive runs circles around the IBM™ AT. It's complete with Hercules compatible monochrome monitor (color optional), a fistful of I/O ports, keyboard, 1.2 Mb/360k floppy, and 640k of RAM, MS-DOS and GW-BASIC. All this and more at the lowest price available for an AT compatible*.

Your Choice Of Saddles. Either horse you choose we can outfit you completely. Our HR series monitors support monochrome, color, or EGA adapters. Communication is easy with Basic Time internal or external modems. Hard disk storage is simple and reliable with our 20 Mb systems for PC's and BT44 and BT70 Mb drives for AT's. Tape backup systems are available to secure your data too. Need more memory and I/O ports? The BT6Plus and AT4x4Plus multifunction boards give you unrivaled bang for your buck.

For more details on how your company can offer it's customers more performance while you concentrate on one vendor instead of five, call or write:

Department B
3350 Scott Blvd.,
Bldg. 52
Santa Clara, Ca. 95054

Inside California
(800) 841-2474

Outside California
(800) 323-8437

Listed below are just a few of the over 30,000 products available at our EVERYDAY LOW PRICES!

**BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR YOUR APPLE II & MACINTOSH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
<th>Wholesale Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Network</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Edge</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCNetwork</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Edge</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCNetwork</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HIGH PERFORMANCE HARDWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
<th>Wholesale Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Network</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Edge</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCNetwork</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Edge</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCNetwork</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GAME & EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE FOR YOUR IBM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
<th>Wholesale Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Network</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Edge</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCNetwork</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Edge</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCNetwork</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MEMORY CHIPS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
<th>Wholesale Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Network</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Edge</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCNetwork</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Edge</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCNetwork</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPLETE SYSTEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
<th>Wholesale Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Network</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Edge</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCNetwork</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Edge</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCNetwork</td>
<td>$102.00</td>
<td>$79.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed.

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

- Basic Membership
  - With 14 Day Rentals
  - One-year membership for $8
  - Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
  - Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l. per year—members only
  - Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year—members only
- Special V.I.P. Membership
  - With 30 Day Rentals
  - One-year membership for $15
  - Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
  - BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $30 add'l. per year—V.I.P. members only

- Bill my credit card: □ VISA □ MasterCard □ American Express

Date _______ Exp. mo. year

Check or money order enclosed for $________

Name _____________________________ Apt. No. _____________

City __________________ State ________ Zip __________

Telephone (__________) _____________

My computer(s) is: □ IBM PC □ IBM-XT □ IBM-AT □ Apple II □ Macintosh □ Other

Signature ✓

(Signature required to validate membership) Copyright © 1985, PC NETWORK INC.
COMPLETE SYSTEMS
(possible local warranty service available in most major metro areas)

IBM PC BASE SYSTEM
IBM PC w/256K Floppy Drive Controller 2 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drives Mix and Match with your Favorite Monitor and Printer!
$1,425.00*

IBM PC HARD DISK SYSTEM
IBM PC w/256K Floppy Drive Controller 1 Double Sided Double Density Disk Drive Half Height 10MB Disk Subsystem
$1,795.00*

CALL FOR LATEST IBM ANNOUNCEMENTS

PORTABLE HARD DISK SYSTEM
w/256K/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk
$2,235.00* w/10MB
$2,309.00* w/20MB

DESKTOP SYSTEM WITH TAPE BACKUP
640K CPU/1 Floppy/10MB Hard Disk 10MB Tape Drive/Monitor
$2,951.94* w/10MB
$3,151.94* w/20MB

IBM PC NETWORK
GET THE NETWORK ADVANTAGE!!!
SEE WHY OVER 100,000 HAVE JOINED MAKING US THE NATION'S #1 SOURCE FOR EVERYTHING IN COMPUTING...
- Our 600 Page Wholesale Catalog Over 30,000 products priced at Wholesale + 8%. Anything you will ever need at a Consistent low price...
- Quarterly Catalog Updates Your Catalog is never obsolete! Keep on top of the newest products and latest price changes.
- The Printout Our newsletter gives you fantastic specials along with unbiased analysis of new products and industry trends.
- 10 Day Returns on any Hardware!! If you don't like any hardware product—for any reason—return it for a refund.
- 1000 + Title Rental Library 14 to 30 day rentals on over 1000 different titles. Try before you buy!!
- Size-Strength and Stability The Network has over 100 employees, 40,000 square feet of office and warehouse, inventory valued in excess of $15,000,000, and is ranked the largest computer product supplier in the Nation!! Our commitment is to serve our customers and our 90% repeat business rate is proof!!

64K IBM PC MEMORY EXPANSION KITS
Quantity Discounts Available. Guaranteed for Life!

DISKETTES
Guaranteed for Life!
Brand name diskettes available in boxes of 10 in bulk packs of 150

1/2 HEIGHT DS/DD DISK DRIVES
The network buys direct and makes fantastic deals with manufacturers like MPI, Lapco/SGC/Shugart/Cluver/TEAC and others to bring you fantastic prices on Name Brand drives or your PC/AT/XT/Pro/Compatibles.

INTERNAL PC HARD DISK
Low Power/Auto Boot Works on standard PCs and Compaguetables, includes drive/controller/cables/mounting hardware and instructions. Full one year warranty 10MB

$59.00*

Quantity Discount Available

IBM PC NETWORK
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E
In Illinois call (312) 280-0002
Your Membership Validation Number B316
You can validate your membership number and: if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon.-Fri. 7:30 AM to 9 PM SAT 9AM to 7 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK
320 West Ohio
Chicago, Illinois 60610
Call now...Join the IBM PC NETWORK and start saving today!

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION
YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK* and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. Please check (X) all boxes that apply:
- Direct Membership With 14 Days Rental
- Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- Business Software Rental Library for $25 add'l per year—with 14 day rentals
- Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l per year—return it for a refund.
- Bill my credit card: VISA MASTERCARD AMERICAN EXPRESS
- Other

Copyright©1985, PC NETWORK INC.
THREE BYTE STAFF MEMBERS, Jon Edwards, Phillip Robinson, and Brenda McLaughlin, have put together a preliminary but detailed evaluation of the Atari 520ST. They summarize the hardware of the 520ST as "the 68000 unbounded." Among the features they were impressed with are the quality of video output (though you must choose between monochrome and color), the speed of the disk I/O, and the variety of ports. An unfinished operating system and minimal application software did not dampen their overall impression.

The subject of analog-to-digital conversion is one that Steve Ciarcia returns to every few years. He does this largely so that new readers can learn the basics. For readers who have been around for a while, he also includes the latest conversion interface. This month's column is no exception. Steve discusses the basics and then describes a 16-channel 12-bit high-speed A/D converter.

"Q&A" is a product preview about an integrated software package that combines word processing and file management with a full macro facility and an effective natural-language interface—your Intelligent Assistant. By entering normal English phrases and sentences, you can carry on a conversation with your Assistant and get a lot of information into and out of your database. Jon Edwards provides a sample session in "Q&A," discusses some of its drawbacks, and compares it with other natural-language database products.

Last month, Jonathan Amsterdam began a three-part article on a compiler for his high-level language called SIMPL. This month, he describes the part of the compiler that handles procedures and functions, also known as routines. The routines of SIMPL are similar to those of Pascal, and like most routines, they're useful for programmers but difficult to compile.

Large software projects can be undertaken by simply reusing the same modules of code in different programs. Modula-2 imposes some restrictions to this method, and Namir Clement Shammas, author of "Create Reusable Modules," offers a program strategy as a solution. The strategy involves the creation of capsule editors, the advantages of which include customization of programs, lowered costs, and increased reliability.

Creating three-dimensional graphics on microcomputers has been a popular subject with both BYTE readers and authors. In "Budget 3-D Graphics" (March 1985), author Tom Clune looked at the program SURF, which includes such advantages as hidden-line removal and the ability to rotate the plot around three axes. This month we have "Easy 3-D Graphics" by Henning Mittelbach. The author has written a low-cost, three-dimensional graphics program for the IBM Personal Computer, the Apple Macintosh, and the Apple II family.
THE ATARI 520ST

The 68000 unbounded

Editor's note: The following is a BYTE product description. It is not a review—for several reasons. Some of the equipment we received, such as the hard-disk drive, were prototypes, and at the time of this writing, software is scarce. Atari has not yet completed its BASIC interpreter, and the operating system, TOS, remains unfinished. Nonetheless, we are as intensely interested as our readership in new technology, and we feel we have learned enough to share some of the results of our investigations. We began our work on this description as soon as we were able to get a system from Atari. A full review will follow in a subsequent issue.

For many years the public has equated the Atari name with arcade games and joysticks. In truth, the Atari 400/800/XL computer line is technically at least comparable if not better than other 8-bit machines, so it should not be a surprise that the company's latest venture, the 520ST (see photo 1), is a competitive 68000 system. Indeed, we are most impressed with the clarity of the graphics, with the speed of the disk I/O (input/output), and with the 520ST's value.

The system is not without its problems. The desktop is less effective than the Macintosh's, the keyboard has an awkward feel, and the current operating system makes it impossible to switch between high-resolution monochrome and low- or medium-resolution color without installing the other monitor and rebooting. Nonetheless, we are left with a very favorable impression; several software-development languages are already available, including FORTH, Modula-2, and C. With them, you can tap the power of the 68000 at a most reasonable price.

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

The Atari 520ST is a keyboard computer. Like the Commodore 64 and the Atari 400/800, the 520ST keyboard unit contains the microprocessor, the memory, the video and sound circuitry, and so on. The power supply, disk drives, and monitor are external devices. The 520ST has a variety of ports, but there are no internal expansion slots.

The In Brief box on page 90 summarizes the features of the Atari 520ST. For $799, you get the CPU, a 12-inch diagonal monochrome monitor, and one external single-sided double-density floppy-disk drive. For $999, you get the same system with a 12-inch RGB analog monitor in place of the monochrome monitor (see photo 1). Both systems provide 512K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory), a Motorola 68000 microprocessor, MIDI ports with a transfer rate of 31.250 bps (bits per second), a DMA (direct memory access) port with a transfer rate of 10 megabits per second for a hard disk or CD-ROM (compact-disk read-only memory), and much, much more. To be sure, owners will make some sacrifices. The unit does not have an RF (radio frequency) modulator for television output, every peripheral has a separate power supply (wire haters beware), and the operating system currently rests in RAM, stealing over 200K bytes from your workspace. We have summarized other problems below, but almost all are insignificant when you consider what you do get for the money. And rest assured, the system works. Our first system, like most of the first production units, had to have several chips reseated. It now functions properly, and we have not heard of any similar quality-control problems on the latest 520STs.

THE HARDWARE DESIGN

The heart of the 520ST is the MC68000, with its 16-bit data bus and 24-bit address bus, running at 8 MHz (see figure 1). The rest of the system was designed to stay out of the 68000's way. (See the 520ST motherboard in photo 2.)

The Atari design team began work on the 520ST in May 1984. From the start, they had several specific goals in mind. The first was to choose a fast microprocessor and do everything to let it run effectively at full speed. To the Atari team, that meant maximizing bus bandwidth and relegating as

(continued)
Photo 1: The Atari 520ST, shown here with the color monitor and two single-sided double-density disk drives. (a) On the right side of the keyboard unit are two joystick/mouse ports. (b) On the left is the 128K-byte ROM cartridge port. (c) The rear of the disk drives has specific ports for I/O in and I/O out.
many mundane tasks as possible from the microprocessor to other chips. Second, according to Shiraz Shivji, Atari’s vice president for research and development, “we didn’t want to reinvent the wheel . . . things that were available that could offload the processor—we wanted to use.” A direct result of that goal was the use of several standard chips (such as the Western Digital WD1772 for floppy-disk drive control) and use of custom CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) chips for performance, reliability, and manufacturability. All four custom chips—Glue, the Memory Controller, the Video Shifter, and the DMA chip—share many of the 520ST’s duties.

Third, the 520ST had to provide high-quality color displays. Finally, the design team wanted to give the 520ST excellent I/O capabilities. That goal is reflected in both the variety of ports that surround the 520ST and in the high speed of the DMA (hard-disk) port.

**MEMORY**
The 520ST currently includes 512K bytes of RAM and 16K bytes of ROM. The RAM consists of sixteen 256K-bit dynamic RAM chips that are rated at 150 ns (nanoseconds). Atari is already talking about 1-megabyte and 2-megabyte (RAM) versions of this same computer. The 68000 CPU (central processing unit) can directly address up to 16 megabytes of ROM and RAM, but the present Memory Controller chip can only work with 4 megabytes. The circuit board has room, but it will need a slight redesign to use the 1-megabit dynamic RAMs when they become available. (The 1-megabit chips have two more pins than the 16-pin 256K-bit chips they would replace and also would have some of the signals on different pins. This change would require a small modification in manufacturing.)

Memory is configured as five 64K-byte sets of ROM and one configurable bank of 128K bytes, 512K bytes, or 2 megabytes of RAM. (Early in 1985, Atari mentioned a possible 128K-byte RAM version of the ST.) Software determines the ROM configuration. A shadow-test algorithm that loads a Memory Configuration register determines the RAM configuration. When the computer is turned on, this algorithm tries to write to and read from memory addresses unique to the possible configurations.

The memory map is shown in figure 2. The first 2K bytes (lowest address values) are reserved for the exception vector table and the supervisor stack. These 2K bytes—and the I/O space—are protected. They can only be accessed when the CPU is in supervisor mode. Four words of ROM are shadowed at the start of RAM for the reset stack pointer and the program counter.

**VIDEO MEMORY**
The Atari 520ST offers three display resolutions. The highest resolution is a noninterlaced monochrome 640-by

---

**Figure 1: The system block diagram for the Atari 520ST.**
Photo 2: The Atari 520ST motherboard.
400-pixel mode that is output at 70 Hz. The maximum color resolution, "medium resolution," is 640 by 200 pixels with 4 colors (see photo 3). Low-resolution color is 320 by 200 pixels with 16 colors.

Bit maps in the main RAM store all of the displayed images (see figure 3). A special interleaving scheme, managed by the Memory Controller chip, allows the CPU and video to share memory efficiently. Each display mode uses a 32K-byte bit map in memory, each starting at a 256-byte half-page boundary in RAM. This memory is a contiguous chunk configured as 4 logical planes of 16-bit words. The Video Base Address register holds the starting address of display memory, a value that is loaded into the Video Address Counter register and incremented to determine which plane a word is in.

These registers make video programming straightforward. You choose a mode, select the address for the start of the screen, and then you have a bit-map screen in memory that is affected only by the color palette. The Video Shifter chip takes words from video-display memory (in general RAM) and combines them according to the mode selected and the position of the word (see figure 4). It then interprets the bits as an index to the color lookup palette. That information is then shifted out to 3-bit digital-to-analog converters that produce the analog RGB (red-green-blue) output.

**COLOR PALETTE**

The 320- by 200-pixel color resolution uses four planes, the 640 by 200 color resolution uses two planes, and the 640 by 400 monochrome uses one plane. The 16-bit color lookup palette has 9 bits of color per entry, 3 bits each of red, green, and blue aligned on low-nibble boundaries. This arrangement generates eight levels each of red, green, and blue, for a total of 512 possible colors.

The 320 by 200 (four-plane) mode can index all 16 palette colors, but the 640 by 200 (two-plane) mode works with only the first 4 palette entries.
The 640 by 400 monochrome mode bypasses the palette, instead employing an inverter for inverse video. The inverter is controlled by bit 0 of palette color 0. Palette color 0 also assigns a border color in multplane mode and a white or black border in monochrome mode.

A single call to BIOS (basic input/output system) can change the colors in the palette registers. You could show all 512 colors on a single screen by making such calls on the fly. The 520ST does not have any hardware provision for sprites or player-objects, graphics tools that are found in the Commodore 64, Amiga, and Atari 800. It does have bit-blitting, but only in the GEM software.

**MEMORY CONTROLLER**

Using the data bus efficiently was an absolute priority in the design of the 520ST. The CPU makes frequent use of the bus. The designers noticed that between 30 and 40 percent of program instructions would be store and load types. And the video display needs constant refreshing from memory. After all, in a bit-mapped system such as this, the display on the screen is virtually an image of what is in the RAM chips.

A 68000 running at 8 MHz takes 500 ns for each memory-access cycle. But during the first 250 ns of that time, it isn't looking at the data bus. Instead, it is just setting up the address bus and performing handshaking functions. Shivji explains that his team decided to use memory chips that could be read in a 250-ns slot, and then to put a Memory Controller custom chip between the CPU and memory. The same controller also sits between the Video Shifter custom chip and memory.

During the first 250 ns of the 68000's 500-ns read cycle, the Memory Controller gives the Video Shifter access to RAM. Then, when the 68000 is ready—during the second 250 ns of the read cycle—the Memory Controller turns RAM access over to the CPU. The Video Shifter and CPU keep taking turns. Because the RAM is twice as fast as the microprocessor, the 68000 can run at full speed and read or write to RAM as it desires without disturbing the refreshing of the display. More important, CPU tasks won't be put on hold while the video circuitry makes heavy demands on memory for high-resolution data.

Occasionally, because the 68000 has an asynchronous bus that you cannot lock exactly with the video circuitry, missed cycles will occur. All that happens is that the CPU has to wait one 250-ns cycle, a rare event according to Shivji.

**GLUE**

The Glue chip reduces the overall chip count on the board by integrating the functions of many smaller chips into one device. Glue generates chip selects, handles handshaking (for parts that aren't 68000-bus-oriented), and generates both the video timing and the interrupt controls. Although the 68901 handles part of the interrupt management task, Glue takes the interrupt from the 68901 and determines its priority with respect to the vertical and horizontal interrupts. Glue also handles the actual interrupt acknowledge cycles.

**I/O CHIP**

The 68901 MFP (multifunction peripheral) chip is a standard member of the 68000 family and provides serial I/O, parallel I/O, timers, and counters. It has eight parallel I/O pins; a 16-source interrupt controller with programmable service modes, including polling and vector generation; four separate timers with individually programmable prescaling; and a single-channel, full-duplex USART (universal synchronous/asynchronous receiver/transmitter).

**SOUND**

The Yamaha YM2149 sound chip has three independent monophonic voices and uses a 2-MHz clock input.
IN BRIEF

Name
Atari 520ST

Company
Atari Corp.
1130 San Antonio Rd.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 745-2000

Price
Monochrome system $799
Color system $999

Microprocessor
Motorola 68000, a 32×16-bit microprocessor (32-bit internal architecture with 24-bit, nonsegmented, external data bus) running at 8 MHz

Main Memory
512K bytes of dynamic RAM. Expansion to 4 megabytes may be possible in the future through the use of a planned 8-slot expansion interface.

ROM
Current models contain 16K bytes of boot-up ROM. Atari intends to release TOS on ROM for $20, upgrading ROM to 128K bytes and freeing up that amount of RAM.

Graphics
Three modes: 640×400-pixel monochrome, 320×200 with 16 colors, and 640×200 with 4 colors

Sound
Three independent sound channels from 30 Hz to 125 kHz

Floppy-Disk Drive
Bundled, external 3½-inch single-sided double-density drive with capacity of 360K bytes. System supports maximum of two floppy-disk drives.

Keyboard
94-key Selectric-style QWERTY keyboard with numeric keypad, cursor controls, and numpad function keys

Interfaces
MIDI in and MIDI out ports
Monitor port (supports RGB analog, high-resolution monochrome)
Centronics parallel printer port (supports Epson-compatible printers)
RS-232C serial port
Floppy-disk port
Hard-disk port (10-megabit-per-second DMA transfer rate)
128K-byte ROM cartridge port
Ports for mouse or two joysticks

 Bundled Software
TOS, including GEM
BASIC, when completed

Optional Peripherals/Expansion
SF354 single-sided drive $199
SF314 double-sided drive $299
1-megabyte RAM upgrade (Lemon Micro, Redondo Beach, CA) $300

Planned Peripherals
SMIME1 dot-matrix printer, SDM121 daisy-wheel printer, 10-megabyte fixed disk, RAM disk for cartridge port, 8-slot expansion interface, local area network, or MIDI port, CD-ROM

to produce tones from 30 Hz up to 125 kHz—more than the human audio range. The chip also has a noise channel. Atari documentation calls this chip the PSG (Programmable Sound Generator). The three channels of output are mixed, converted by a built-in digital-to-analog converter, and sent to a monitor speaker. The designers were also able to use some ports and registers on the PSG for activities completely unrelated to sound generation, such as controlling parts of the parallel and serial ports.

The registers for the voices control a basic square wave while the Noise Generator register controls a frequency-modulated square wave of pseudorandom pulse width. You can mix tones and noise over individual channels by using the Mixer Control register. Amplitude registers allow you to choose fixed or variable (Envelope-register-determined) amplitude.

DMA PORT
The 520ST ports fill the entire back and sides of the keyboard unit (see photo 4). One of the strongest features of the 520ST is the built-in DMA port. Using a CPU to move large blocks of data between memory and external devices is neither fast nor efficient. DMA was created to provide a speedy channel for such transfers and to leave the CPU free to calculate. Without help from the CPU, the Atari's DMA port can move data at 10 megabits per second, a rate twice the standard hard-disk transfer rate and much higher, for example, than the Macintosh, which must make do with a much slower serial port. In addition, the port can handle up to eight daisy-chained devices and is the opening to practical use of CD-ROMs and many other devices.

DMA CONTROLLER
The Memory Controller and Glue custom chips contain parts of the DMA function, but it is the DMA custom chip that directs the high-speed data transfer through the DMA port. The DMA controller and the CPU have equal access to the bus: A
Industry Standards Upgraded!

The Models 630 And 640 Are 100% Compatible With The AT&T 6300 and 6300 Plus!

A perfect upgrade/replacement for the standard IBM color graphics monitor and card, the Taxan model 630 and 555 create a higher resolution at a greater savings!

**Superior Text and Graphics Beyond IBM.**

- 640(H) x 200(V) Resolution
- 640(H) x 400(V) Non-Interlaced Resolution

**Total CAD/CAM Compatibility**

720 x 400 Resolution!

**The Taxan 640**

The Ultimate In Monitor Resolution.

- 640(H) x 400(V) Non-Interlaced Resolution
- 4,000 Character Display Capability
- 0.31mm Dot Pitch
- 24.75Khz Scan Frequency

100% Compatible with the new generation of graphics boards Taxan (555), Persyst B.O.B., Sigma 400®, Artist II®, STB 400® and others for the IBM PC, XT, and AT. $775.00 Suggested Retail

Compatible with AT&T 6300 Computer

**Screen Test**—This actual unretouched photograph demonstrates the superior text resolution created by the TAXAN 630 monitor and 555 color card! For maximum resolution and ease of viewing, Taxan’s the winner!

The Taxan 555 is basically equivalent to the IBM standard color board. This means that the 555 is 100% compatible with all IBM software!

Compatible with AT&T 6300 Computer

No one else offers the monochrome options available with the new Taxan 600 series!

The Taxan 630 & 640 monitors offer Green, Amber, B&W Reverse, and a White on Blue Background as their total spectrum of monochrome options. Only Taxan offers such a wide variety of monochrome capabilities.

**RGB Color, and FOUR Monochrome Capabilities in One Monitor!**

- RGB Color
- Reverse & W
- Amber
- Green

Screen Test—This actual unretouched photograph demonstrates the superior text resolution created by the TAXAN 630 monitor and 555 color card! For maximum resolution and ease of viewing, Taxan’s the winner!

The Taxan 555 is basically equivalent to the IBM standard color board. This means that the 555 is 100% compatible with all IBM software!

Compatible with AT&T 6300 Computer

No one else offers the monochrome options available with the new Taxan 600 series!

The Taxan 630 & 640 monitors offer Green, Amber, B&W Reverse, and a White on Blue Background as their total spectrum of monochrome options. Only Taxan offers such a wide variety of monochrome capabilities.

**RGB Color, and FOUR Monochrome Capabilities in One Monitor!**

- RGB Color
- Reverse & W
- Amber
- Green
first-come, first-served scheme handles contention. Only one DMA operation can take place at a time. A DMA operation depends on the base address, the count, and the read/write status values the program loads into the DMA Base Address and Counter register. In addition, two bits are used as address lines to steer the output of the DMA to the floppy-disk port or to the hard-disk port.

DMA occurs in bursts, with the DMA chip storing information in its 32-byte FIFO (first-in/first-out) buffer and then sending it in a hurry to either RAM or to the outside world. The DMA chip and the 68000 CPU have equal access to RAM and compete for the same cycles. The DMA chip's 10-megabit-per-second rate is equivalent to 1.25 megabytes per second or 62.5K words per second. (The transfers to and from memory in the 520ST are handled in 16-bit words.) The 68000 can access memory every 500 ns. That means its maximum bus use is 2,000,000 words per second. A worst-case calculation (dividing the 62.5K words/second rate by the 2,000,000 words/second rate) shows that DMA cannot use more than 33 percent of the CPU bus cycles.

A more realistic calculation assumes a 5-megabit-per-second rate for DMA (the standard rate for hard-disk drives) and does not assume that the highest-speed bursts of DMA would run continuously, or that the CPU would reach for memory in every cycle. With these assumptions, the DMA would rarely borrow even 5 percent of the 68000's RAM access cycles.

**PORTS**

The serial port is a standard RS-232C interface. Some of its signals come from I/O port A of the sound chip, while others are routed through the 68901 chip. The serial port can work with asynchronous data-transfer rates from 50 to 19,200 bps.

The parallel port supports the strobe and busy signals of the Centronics parallel interface standard. Both I/O port B of the sound chip and the 68901 chip help control these lines and the eight read/write data bits. The parallel lines of the sound chip are bidirectional, which could lead to some interesting hacking. For example, you might convert a parallel printer into a scanning device to digitize information. The typical data-transfer rate is 4000 bytes per second.

The two MIDI (musical instrument digital interface) ports bear special attention. MIDI is an industry-standard interface for computers and musical peripherals. The MIDI ports will allow the 520ST to attach directly to external keyboards, synthesizers, and other equipment. Atari has even been investigating the possible use of the MIDI ports for inexpensive networking of 520STs. The interfaces work at 31,250 bps for serial transfer of information from the keyboard or a program to and from external devices. Data is organized as a start bit, eight data bits, and one stop bit.

One of the 6850 chips controls the MIDI serial communication. Up to 16 channels are allowed on the MIDI bus in one of three network addressing

(continued)
SOLVE PROGRAMMING PROBLEMS THE WAY YOU THINK. PURE AND SYMBOL.

Introducing the new APL* PLUS® PC System, Release 5.0

The shortest distance between two points is a straight line. But unfortunately, that's not the case in programming.

Most languages require you to go through an enormous number of steps before an idea becomes reality.

That's why the APL* PLUS PC System is such a dramatic and exciting software tool for serious PC programmers and application developers.

Instead of requiring you to learn—and write—long-winded and complicated programs, APL is based on your instinctive ability to deal in symbols. And once you begin using APL's quick notations, you'll find it the ideal programming environment for all your application needs.

The incredible shortcuts you get with APL will let you spend less time on drudgery and more time creating. Intricate calculations and modeling on PC's are a snap.

The Release 5.0 version features:
• multi-window, full-screen editing
• graphics primitives, now with EGA support
• spreadsheet-like numeric editing
• fast Assembler library
• built-in terminal mode
• and report formatting.

Plus concise notation for programs like sorting, matrix inversions, string searching, and more. And the complete package price is just $595 with major credit cards accepted.

Act now, and we'll send you a free Conviner Kit. Contact your local dealer, or call 800-592-0050 (in Maryland, call 301-984-5123) to order your system, or for more information about our other APL* PLUS products—from our UNIX™ version to the new streamlined Pocket APL™.

Or write STSC, Inc., Software Publishing Group, 2115 East Jefferson St., Rockville, MD 20852.

You'll see how symbol PLUS*WARE products are to use, the very first time you use them.

Problem-solving at the speed of thought.
modes. The Omni mode addresses all units simultaneously and is the default mode when the computer is first turned on. Poly mode addresses each unit separately. Mono mode addresses each unit voice separately.

**Keyboard and Mouse**

The documentation refers to the 94-key keyboard (see photo 5) as the Atari device scans the keyboard and the joystick/mouse ports. It provides two-key rollover and sends keyboard, mouse, trackball, joystick, and time-of-day information to one of the 6850 ACIA (asynchronous communications interface adapter) chips on the main computer board. The lines are bidirectional, and the 6850 also sends commands to the keyboard.

The QWERTY keyboard has a standard Selectric-style layout with 10 rhomboid function keys, a numeric keypad, and four cursor-control keys. Many applications for the 520ST will use two special keys, Help and Undo. We found the keyboard layout pleasant in appearance and extremely functional. It closely resembles the DEC VT-100 layout. The Control and Return keys are well placed, and the Return key is a three-key-size reverse L shape and hard to miss. The shape of the function keys, however, may make it difficult to avoid hitting more than one.

More of a problem is the feel of the keyboard. Each keytop is 1/4-inch wider than the keytops on the Macintosh and IBM PC keyboards. As a result, the keys seem much more closely packed, and you may tend to press two at a time more often than usual. In addition, the keys on our unit required noticeably more pressure than do the keys on most other small systems. And, because connectors are attached to the rear of the unit, it is relatively difficult to adjust the keyboard.

The mechanical two-button mouse, which attaches to a port on the right side of the unit, has a resolution of 100 counts per inch and can handle a maximum velocity of 10 inches per second. It has a good feel. You will use the left button for most manipulations, including select and dragging within GEM. The right button is application-dependent. For example, NEO, a low-resolution paint program, uses the right button to copy images. There are keyboard alternatives to all mouse functions, though I suspect few of you will ever use them.

**Disk Drives**

We were impressed by the high data-transfer rate of both the floppy-disk

(continued)
INTRODUCING THE

“FRIENDLY SUPERPOWER”

Advanced Business Software That’s on Speaking Terms with You!

Power or ease of use... until now, you had to choose. The more you had of one, the less you had of the other.

No longer. KnowledgeMan/2 was created to bridge the gap between simple, single-function programs and powerful integrated multi-function programs. KnowledgeMan/2 is powerful. But you don’t have to be a computer wiz to tap that power. Easy-to-use menus help you until you’re ready for direct commands. If you run into trouble, on-line help screens come to your rescue. Now both the casual user and the power user get everything you’d expect in a high-powered business software, with the best of both worlds—power and ease of use.

See KnowledgeMan/2 in action! For the name of the dealer nearest you, call or write MDMS, P.O. Box 248, Lafayette, Indiana 47902, 317/463-2581.

KnowledgeMan/2 and MDMS are registered trademarks of Micro Database Systems, Inc.
The data you'll have to depend on tomorrow could depend on the disk you choose today.

BASF QUALIMETRIC™ 5.25" FLEXYDISKS® CERTIFIED 100% ERROR-FREE AND WARRANTED

FOREVER
FREE CASSETTE REDEMPTION ORDER

Limit of three (3) Offer Requests per customer; each request good for either one (1) BASF Video Cassette or two (2) BASF Audio Cassettes. Here’s the detail for my total order:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Audio Cassettes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VHS Beta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantity</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This offer is subject to availability and subject to the terms and conditions stated below.

Mail to: BASF Giveaway, P.O. Box 8920, Westport, CT 06888
Please send me the free cassettes indicated at right, and enter me in the BASF Computer Sweepstakes. My order represents a total of [ ] one [ ] two [ ] three Offer Requests, and I am enclosing for each request the special offer sticker(s) and bar code(s) from the BASF FlexyDisk pack(s) I have purchased, together with $1.00 postage & handling (2 requests = $2, 3 requests = $3).

NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. I am not participating in the BASF Free Mail-In Offer, but enter my name in the Computer Sweepstakes.

Name __________________________ Address __________________________ City __________________________ State ______ Zip __________

Name of Your BASF Dealer __________________________

Additional Terms: Offer good in U.S.A. Allow 4-6 weeks for cassette(s) delivery. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law. Limit one mail-in certificate redemption for up to three (3) Free Offer Requests per customer. The certificate may not be mechanically reproduced and must accompany all requests. Offer expires 1/31/86. Computer Sweepstakes winners will be notified before 2/2/86.

BASF

ATARI 520ST

drives and the hard-disk drives we tested with the 520ST. The speed is a tribute to the efficiency of the DMA custom chip and the WD1772 floppy controller. I/O is quick (no endless waiting during disk reads) and, unlike the Macintosh, you can remove disks easily at the touch of a button on the drive. The standard system currently includes one single-sided double-density drive with a capacity of 360K bytes. For $299, you can obtain a double-sided drive that can store up to 720K bytes. Setting up the drives is slightly more unforgiving than daisy-chaining on Atari’s 8-bit systems in that you must use the designated in and out I/O ports on the back of the drives. Still, adding the second drive is a distinct plus. With it, you can copy an entire disk (without the four swaps required if you don’t have one) in 99 seconds and copy a 32K-byte file in 16 seconds. The disk-copy operation does not automatically format the disks, which requires an additional 54 seconds for the single-sided disks.

The disk format employed is very similar (down to the file-allocation tables) to that of the MS-DOS disks used on the Data General/One portable computer. However, the formats are not absolutely identical. We took a disk from a DG/One that contained a text file and slipped it into the 520ST disk drive. The GEM desktop on the 520ST recognized the disk and showed it contained a file, but the 520ST wasn’t able to open the file for printing or display. When questioned about this, Atari admitted that a utility will probably be necessary to read the files.

FLOPPY-DISK CONTROLLER

Atari didn’t design the floppy-disk controller. The design team chose a chip with a built-in data separator, a modified version of the 1770 chip from Western Digital. The old chip worked with 6-, 12-, 20-, and 30-millisecond drives. Atari asked Western Digital to change some of the drives that they support. The new chip—the 1772—can work with 2-, 3-, 5-, and 6-ms stepping speeds. Atari is using
The AHDC (Atari hard-disk controller) will be in the hard-disk-drive unit. The DMA controller sends commands to the hard disk using the ANSI X3T9.x SCSI (small computer systems interface)-like command descriptor block protocol. The AHDC supports a minimal subset of SCSI commands that are sent to the AHDC in much the same way that commands are sent to the FDC. Both floppy- and hard-disk formats contain 512-byte data sectors.

**MONITORS**

We used both the monochrome SM124 and RGB SC1224 monitors with excellent results. The color monitor supports low and medium resolution. You can use the monochrome monitor only for high resolution. All of the displays are clear, sharp, readable, and flicker-free, but we were particularly impressed by the clarity of the high-resolution monochrome.

The monitor you connect when you boot will determine the resolutions you will have available; there is only one monitor port, and you cannot unplug one and connect the other. Since they have no compatible resolution. This may give some users a difficult choice, since much of the early software will work with one monitor or another but not both. For the moment, if you are interested in buying the 520ST for business or programming uses, you would be best served with the high-resolution monochrome system. Nonetheless, developers will undoubtedly make available resolution-independent software, in part because the developer's kit includes an appropriate directive.

**TOS**

TOS (the 520ST's operating system), including the GEM overlay, was to be in ROM and obviously would boot very quickly. As of this writing, however, it is in RAM where, in addition to taking up over 206K bytes of RAM, it requires 32 seconds to boot. Still, this leaves you with a reasonable amount of workspace until Atari releases the ROM version. In the meantime, 16K bytes of ROM (two 64K-bit ROM chips) hold the boot-up code for the computer. Four empty sockets within the 520ST await the new ROM chips.

The appearance of the desktop depends upon the monitor and the resolution (see photos 6 through 8). It has some unusual features and some annoyances, but for the most part, those familiar with the operation of the Macintosh will feel at home. The menu bar is at the top. You can use the mouse to resize and move windows and to work scroll bars and sliders, and you can click on file icons to format disks, to get directories, and to rename or get detailed information on files and folders. Like the Macintosh, you double-click on icons to open them, drag icons to copy files and disks, or use shift-clicks for multiple file copying. Undoubtedly, the most impressive aspect of the interface is the speed with which you are able to resize and move windows.

Those expecting a clone of the Macintosh interface, however, will be disappointed. And several of the differences are annoying. It takes slightly but noticeably longer to click on the boxes within the windows, and resizing, though quicker, is somewhat
more awkward. For example, when you click on the Resize box, the new 520ST window automatically reduces in size. On the Macintosh, it stays the same size until you decide to alter it.

There are other important differences between the 520ST and Macintosh desktops. The trash can is actually an incinerator. Move a file or folder there and it's gone permanently. Unlike the Macintosh, whenever the pointer even touches the menu bar, you bring down the menus. To eliminate the menu, you have to bring the pointer off the menu and click the mouse button. It's amazing how often this happened to us by accident. The selection process would be much improved if only you had to press the button to select menus. Second, the 520ST desktop seems to have partitions into which icons can fit. Unlike the Macintosh, in which you can place icons where you wish, the icons have a finite number of possible locations. Third, there is no option to move files, folders, and applications. The only available options are copy and delete. Therefore, to move an icon into a folder you will need to copy it there and then delete the original. And, to move a file out of a folder, matters are further complicated by the fact that the folder opens to take over the window from which it derived. You would first have to move the file to a different disk, delete the original file from the folder, then copy the file back to the original disk but not within the folder, and then delete the first copy you made. It sounds difficult because it is.

From the current desktop, you have access to a VT-52 emulator, you can install your printer, you can configure the RS-232C port, and you can set any of several defaults on a control panel. For example, if you have the color system, you can alter the palette and thus affect, if you wish, the appearance of the desktop and other applications. In low resolution, you can modify all 16 colors from the palette of 512; in medium resolution, you can modify up to 4. You can also set when and at what rate the keys will repeat with the keyboard response selectors, you can alter the double-click response time, and you can activate or deactivate the keyboard click and the pleasant-sounding error warning bell. However, there are few editing amenities when resetting the time and date, a small annoyance since the 520ST has no internal battery maintaining the clock. Most of the time you will have to type in the entire date and time string.

(continued)
The RS232 Port Configuration window lets you fix the data-transmission rate, XON/XOFF, the parity, duplex, and the number of bits per character. The Install Printer window allows you to select between dot-matrix and daisy-wheel, between black-and-white and color, between draft and final quality, and the number of pixels per line. A Set Preferences window allows you to set the screen resolution, though your choices here are obviously limited by your selection of monitor. You can also choose not to confirm deletes and copies. Once you have set all your preferences, you can save them by selecting the save desktop option. The only absent option of importance is a command-line interface, which is available only with the 520ST developer's package.

**SOFTWARE**
The system comes bundled only with TOS and Atari Logo, and like other new systems, there is at present a dearth of software. Already, however, Atari has released NEO, a paint program, and ST Writer, a word processor, into the public domain, but both are surrogates until GEM Write and GEM Paint are available.

Atari Logo is surprisingly powerful. It makes full use of the GEM environment and, among many features, allows you to edit on the fly. Atari will soon also bundle Atari BASIC with the machine. Our beta version is fast, full-featured, and also uses GEM, but it was constructed by a 32K-byte workspace. Undoubtedly, however, most users will be attracted by the availability of serious development languages, the absence of which held back software development on Apple's Macintosh for most of its first year.

TDI Software Ltd. (29 Alma Vale Rd., Clifton, Bristol BS8 2HL, England) has released Modula-2/ST, a 32-bit development system that includes an editor, compiler, linker, and library facilities. TDI's Modula-2 is a full implementation, has complete libraries for TOS, and provides full access to the 520ST's graphics features. TDI is also marketing a version of UCSD Pascal with the p-System, which, however, does not include support for GEM. Both TDI products cost £195 each.

The Dragon Group (148 Poca Fork Rd., Elkview, WV 25071) has released 4xFORTH, a series of 32-bit FORTH development systems for the 520ST. The basic 4xFORTH system ($99.95) includes support for multitasking and multiuser access, a compiler, a full-screen editor, and support for 520ST graphics. For $149.95, 4xFORTH also provide a floating-point system and support for GEM calls.

Atari has released its C development software. The $300 package includes the entry points and C bindings to both TOS and the operating system's text and graphics routines (such as text size, attributes, alignment, and angle, as well as circle drawing, area fill, and bit-blinking). The documentation also provides the "Hitchiker's Guide to the BIOS;" information on Kermit and MIDI, a C programmer's guide, and much more. Purchasers of Haba's Hippo-C, now available for the 520ST, should be warned that the Atari development documentation will still be essential reading.

Several other companies are promising interesting additions to the 520ST language group. Metacomco (26 Portland Square, Bristol BS2 8RZ, England) will soon distribute ISO Pascal, a 68000 assembler, and Latice C Philip Inc. (641 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10011) is readying a BASIC compiler, a BASIC interpreter, and a C compiler. It is also working on compilers for FORTRAN, Pascal, and COBOL.

**SYSTEM DOCUMENTATION**
It is fortunate that the system is so easy to learn to use because the documentation is quite poor. The 80-page owner's manual has requisite sections on setting up the system, getting started, touring the GEM desktop, and managing disks, files and folders, but it has very little technical material. Materials with the disk drive and monitors are also sadly lacking. Undoubtedly, users will have to wait for the trickle of technical references on working with the hardware.

**CONCLUSION**
Judging from the conversations around the office and on BIX (BYTE Information Exchange), CompuServe, and The Source, there is a storm of interest in comparing the relative capabilities of the 520ST, the Amiga, and the Macintosh. There is, in fact, far more interest than there seemed to be in comparing the merits of the 8-bit computers from Atari, Apple, and Commodore. An upcoming special edition of BYTE on the 68000 will make comparisons of processor and application speeds, ease of development and portability, and user interfaces, but we are still left with our conclusion that these are very different machines, with very different markets.

The 520ST is an architecturally simple 68000 computer with high-quality video output and a high-speed DMA port. The easiest way to summarize our first look at the hardware is that the 520ST presents the 68000 unbounded. Not only does it offer an excellent price/performance ratio, but we expect it to produce some impressive benchmarks on tasks with heavy computation.

The 520ST's complete keyboard and impressive array of ports add up to an attractive system. Finally, the 520ST's use of standards (for example, 68000, MIDI, Yamaha sound chip, and Western Digital FDC) should make it easier to program, expand, and manufacture.

There are also the promised cheap, powerful peripherals: a 10-megabyte hard disk for $700, a ½-gigabyte CDROM optical disk for around $500, and a 1200-bps modem for $150.

The Atari 520ST is certainly an excellent value. For the moment, there is not much application software and you still have to deal with an unfinished operating system; but with the current availability of several high-level languages, the 520ST will undoubtedly provide many users with what they seek—a means to tap the power of the 68000 at a price they can afford.
Directions for converting a PC to an XT.
Insert tab A into slot B.
First you have to remove Hardcard™ from its box.

An operation that's about as simple as installing it in your PC:

Using thumb and forefinger, lift the flap of the box. Now reach inside and grasp Hardcard. Slowly pull it out, making sure that your warranty information doesn't fall unnoticed to the floor.

And that's it. You're over the hump.

You've got 10 megabytes of hard disk storage in your hand. Everything—the drive, the controller, the electronics—is compressed onto a single card.

Allow yourself a moment to marvel at its size and weight. Just over 2 lbs. Measuring only 13 x 4 x 1 inches. With no connector cables. No additional power supply required. No adapter card to buy.

Now slip it into a single expansion slot inside your PC and forget it. Odds are you'll never have to fuss with it again. Because it's so remarkably reliable.

More than twice as reliable as the XT's built-in drive. Since Hardcard has fewer parts, there are fewer things that can go wrong.

On top of that, Hardcard is even faster than the XT's drive.

And it maintains PC compatibility with the most popular software programs. In fact, our special compatibility task force has spent many man-years making sure that Hardcard runs popular software trouble-free.

Hardcard also lets you keep both your floppies up and running. Which is something no other add-in drive can do.

All of which means that your PC can now be saved.

And that friendly, intelligent little machine can have its useful life extended.

You won't have to go to the expense of replacing it with an XT.

Or suffer the shortcomings of bulky, conventional hard disks. Which take hours or even days to install.

And when it comes to installing DOS, Hardcard is just as easy. Its special installation program loads your operating system and gets you ready to install your software in minutes.

And Hardcard's Directory Program lets you access those programs at the touch of a key.

Finally, since Hardcard is so much more reliable, we can give you a warranty that goes well beyond the usual 90 days.

We give you a full year.

Still, it's nice to know that if anything ever should go wrong, you can pick up a replacement Hardcard at your nearby authorized service center.

Hardcard is available now at major retailers nationwide. For the name of the one nearest you, call Plus at (408) 946-3700. Or write Plus Development Corporation, 1778 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035.

And we'll give you all the directions you need to save your PC.

*Hardcard is compatible with IBM PC, IBM PC XT, Compaq Portable, Compaq Plus, AT&T PC 6300.

†Plus and Hardcard are trademarks of Plus Development Corporation. IBM, IBM PC and IBM PC XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Compaq Portable and Compaq Plus are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corp. AT&T PC 6300 is a registered trademark of AT&T Information Systems, Inc.

Hardcard from Plus
Inquiry 282
It is evident that many applications for computer controls, including energy management, security, and environmental monitoring, require measurement inputs and control outputs in quantities not easily expressed in the 0- and +5-volt TTL (transistor-transistor logic) levels present in your computer.

An energy-management system, for example, may need to monitor a temperature range of 0 to 100°C with a resolution of 0.1 degree. The thermocouple sensing this temperature range might generate only 1 or 2 millivolts per degree. A proportional-drive pump motor in the same system might require a 2.4-V set-point control input to produce the proper flow rate throughout the system.

Continuous analog systems like these are in the real world, outside the binary logic-0 and logic-1 domain of digital computers. For the computer to interact with the real world, we need some scheme for translating analog measurements to and from quantized binary equivalents.

This is not the first time I have touched upon analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog conversion. I try to cover this topic every three or four years so that new readers can be brought up to speed on the basics. For the old-timers, however, I spice up the project with the latest whiz-bang conversion interface that can be cost-effectively produced.

The previous projects have all used 8-bit converters. However, the overwhelming response to the BASIC-52 computer/controller (BCC-52) presented in the August 1985 Circuit Cellar has created a demand for something more challenging. Thousands of BCC-52 industrial and end users are applying computer control to applications that ultimately require greater accuracy of measurement.

Presently, an 8-channel 8-bit A/D converter (10,000 samples per second, 0 to 10 V or -5 to +5 V, P/N BCC-13) is available for the BCC-52, but many measurements require more resolution. Therefore, it's time to dust off the old theoretical explanations and present an up-to-date, high-speed, high-resolution A/D interface for the BCC-52.

First, because one is an integral component of the other, I'll outline the basics of DA conversion and then go on to A/D conversion. After a few circuit examples, I'll get
into the heavy stuff. Ultimately, this month's project is the design of a 16-channel (8-channel differential input) 12-bit plus sign bit, -5 to +5 V, 10,000 samples/sec. BCC-52/Z8 bus-compatible A/D converter board. In a few months, after I have presented a few more essential peripheral devices, I will demonstrate the configuration and application of a full-fledged data-acquisition and control system based on the BCC-52.

**D/A Conversion**

The D/A converter can be thought of as a digitally controlled programmable potentiometer that produces an analog output voltage. This output voltage ($V_a$) is the product of a digital signal $D$, a multiplier constant $K$ (usually 1), and an analog reference voltage $V_{ref}$, related by the following equation:

$$V_a = KDV_{ref}$$

The binary value transmitted to the D/A converter by the computer is a binary fraction representing what portion of the full output voltage is emitted. The fraction is multiplied by a reference voltage, which can be either fixed or variable. D/A converters with variable reference voltages are often referred to as multiplying D/A converters, although all D/A converters can be said to multiply.

In finite binary fractions, the most significant bit (MSB) has a value of $1/2$ (that is, $2^{-1}$), the next most significant bit is $1/4$ or $2^{-2}$, and the least significant bit (LSB) is $(1/2)^n$ or $2^{-n}$, where $n$ is the number of bits in the binary fraction. If all the bits in the fraction are added, the sum approaches 1: the more bits in the fraction, the closer the sum is to 1. The difference between 1 and the approach to 1 is the quantitation error of the digital system. I’ll discuss this later.

Different implementations of D/A and A/D converters use different formats for representing the binary digital quantities. One basic difference is how systems represent negative binary numbers and negative voltages: some can, and some can’t. Analog interface systems that can manipulate positive and negative numbers and voltages are called bipolar converters; systems that can handle only positive voltages and quantities are called unipolar.

Unipolar converters chiefly use straight binary and binary-coded-decimal (BCD) representations of digital quantities. Bipolar converters use a variety of representations, including offset binary, one’s- and two’s-complement formats, and Gray code. For brevity, I will limit this discussion to converters using straight-binary and offset-binary representations. Later, I will get into two’s-complement representations since the converter chip used in this project represents

---

**Figure 1:** A 4-bit weighted-resistor D/A converter. A 4-bit word is used to control four single-pole single-throw solid-state switches. Each switch is in series with a resistor. The resistor values are related as powers of 2. The other sides of the switches are connected together at the summing point of an op amp. Currents with magnitudes inversely proportional to the resistors are generated when the switches are closed. They are summed by the op amp and converted to a corresponding voltage.

**Figure 2:** A 4-bit R-2R-type resistor-ladder D/A converter. The topology of this network is such that the current flowing into any branch of a three-branch node will divide itself equally through the two remaining branches. Because of this, the current will divide itself in half as it passes through each node on its way to the end of the ladder.
negative numbers in two's-complement form.

Offset binary differs from straight binary only slightly. In offset binary, a number consisting of all zeros represents the most negative possible quantity. The most obvious consequence of this is that the MSB acts as a sign bit. 0 for negative values and 1 for positive. For instance, in offset notation, the bit string 01000000 represents -64, while the bit string 11000000 stands for +64.

Frequently, offset notation is referred to as a resolution value plus sign bit, i.e., 12-bit plus sign converter. The sign bit, while performing as a thirteenth bit in bipolar operation, should not be confused with a 13-bit converter. The sign bit can be used to indicate only quantities above 0 V (in this case, sign bit=0) or below 0 V (sign bit=1) and not shifted in scale. Between -5 V and +5 V on a 12-bit plus sign converter, there will be 8192 divisions (13 bits). However, if the converter were to measure inputs only in the range of 0 to 5 V, only 4096 divisions (12 bits) can be represented. In this project, the A/D is set for -5 to +5 V and is therefore indistinguishable from a 13-bit converter between these limits and would be 1 bit better than a straight 12-bit converter used to measure the same range.

The translation of digital values to proportional analog values is performed by either of two basic D/A conversion circuits: the weighted-resistor circuit or the R-2R circuit. The weighted-resistor converter is by far the simpler and more straightforward. This parallel decoder requires only one resistor per input bit.

In the weighted-resistor D/A converter, solid-state switches are driven directly from the signals that represent the digital number D. Individual currents with voltage magnitudes related by powers of 2 (magnitudes of 1/2, 1/4, 1/8, ... , 2^(-n)) are generated and summed by connecting a network of resistors with values of R, 2R, 4R, ..., 2^nR between the reference voltage -V_R and the summing point of an operational amplifier (op amp) by means of the set of electronic switches. After being summed, the various currents are converted to a voltage by the op amp, as shown in figure 1.

While this may appear to be a simple answer to an otherwise complex problem, this method has some significant drawbacks. The accuracy of this type of converter is a function of the combined accuracies of the resistors, switches (all switches have some resistance), and the op amp. In D/A-conversion systems of greater than 10 bits resolution, the values of the resistors become extremely large, and the resultant current flow is reduced to such a low value as to be lost in circuit noise.

For example, in an 8-bit D/A converter with R (the value of the resistor for the MSB) set to 10 kilohms, the value of the resistor for the LSB turns out to be 1.28 megohms. With a reference voltage of 10.00 V, only 7.8 microamperes would flow into the op amp. This current is significantly below the response threshold of most low-cost op amps and would not be detected. Lowering the value of R to 100 ohms creates the opposite problem. At a reference voltage of 10.00 V, the input current to the op amp would be 100 milliamperes, more than most op amps can handle.

A reasonable alternative to the weighted-resistor D/A converter is the R-2R D/A converter, often referred to as a resistor-ladder converter. This type is more widely used, even though it uses more components than the weighted-resistor type. A simple R-2R design is shown in figure 2, including the reference voltage, a set of binary switches, and an output amplifier. The basis of this converter is a ladder network constructed with resistors of two values: R and 2R.

In each bit position of the network, one resistor (2R) is in series with the bit switch, and the other (R) is in the summing line. so that the combination forms a pi network. This suggests that the impedances of the three branches of any node are equal, and that a current i, flowing into a node

Figure 3: A block diagram outlining a typical connection of the AD558 8-bit multiplying D/A converter.
through one branch, flows out as \(i/2\) through the other two branches. In other words, the current produced in the network by closing a bit switch is cut by half as it passes through each node on the way to the end of the ladder. Simply stated, the position of a switch with respect to the point where the current is measured determines the binary significance of the particular switch closure.

The R-2R D/A converter is easy to manufacture because only two resistor values are needed. The component stock can be reduced to one resistor value if two are used in series for each bit. Keeping matched resistor values that have the same temperature coefficients contributes to a stable design. Certain trade-offs are required between ladder resistance values and current flow to balance accuracy and noise.

One form of the R-2R ladder circuit is found in the multiplying D/A converter. This type of converter, which utilizes external-variable analog reference voltages, produces outputs that are directly proportional to the value of the digital input multiplied by this reference. Functionally, this type of converter is available as current- or voltage-output types. The current-output devices are faster and less complex because they do not include additional output-amplifier stages. Therefore, they cost less than voltage types.

An economical 8-bit multiplying D/A converter is the Analog Devices AD558. Shown in figure 3, it contains an 8-bit latch, R-2R ladder network, reference-voltage source, and output amplifier. The AD558 can run on a 5 to +15-V power supply and can be jumper-selected for 0 to 2.56-V or 0 to 10-V ranges. Using a separate op amp, you can configure an offset converter or modify the output of the range.

The AD558 can be used as a transparent D/A converter by holding the chip-enable and chip-select lines constantly low. However, it was primarily designed to be bus-operated and appear as a write-only location in memory or I/O (input/output) address space. Typical connections consist of a decoded address strobe, a write-enable signal, and the 8-bit data bus.

**A/D Converters**

Virtually all high-resolution A/D converters incorporate a D/A converter as an integral component. That is why, even though our ultimate aim is A/D, I always discuss D/A converters first. Hopefully I have made you aware of the binary-conversion process, and you can appreciate the concepts of resolution and accuracy.

An A/D converter changes an analog voltage into a digital representation compatible with the computer's input needs. Akin to the 8-bit D/A converter, an A/D converter is subject to the same conversion rules. If you are trying to read a 10-V signal with an 8-bit converter, resolution is 1/256 of 10 V (approximately 40 mV), and accuracy will be ± 1/2 the LSB.

For greater resolution, more conversion bits are necessary. The number of bits does not set the input-voltage range of a converter; it only determines with what precision the output value is represented. An 8-bit converter (either A/D or D/A) can be set up just as easily to cover a range of 0 to +1 V as it can be to cover 0 to +1000 V. Often, the same circuitry is used with only a final amplification stage or resistor-divider network changed.

Note, however, that an 8-bit converter with a range of 1000 V has a resolution of only 4 V (1000/256), and it would be useless to measure 0- to 10-V signals. You can solve this problem in a number of ways. The easiest solution is to use a converter with more bits. A 16-bit converter, which has 65,536 steps instead of 256, would cover the same 1000-V range in 15-mV increments.

As a practical matter, though, a reasonable price/performance ratio is often more important than wide-range capability. A/D conversion is considerably more expensive than D/A conversion, and price is directly related to resolution and accuracy. If you intend to read 0- to 5-V input

---

**Figure 4:** A block diagram of a typical 8-bit successive-approximation A/D converter.
signals and you have to be accurate within only 35 mV. It hardly makes sense to use a 1000V range 16-bit converter (probably costing $5000) when an 8-bit 0- to 5V range unit ($150) would more than suffice.

The rule in choosing an A/D converter boils down to "be realistic." Assess the quality of the signal source (noise, rate of change of input, ground referenced or differential, etc.) when you choose your converter. Installing a converter with 1-microvolt (µV) resolution to measure an input signal buried in 200 mV of noise is pointless.

An A/D converter that scans thermistor probes and controls the ambient temperature in a large supermarket cannot encode video information from an optical scanner. A/D converters, much more than D/A converters, are specifically tailored to an application. Speed, accuracy, and resolution are variables in any converter design, but the blending of these choices can greatly affect the cost in A/D conversion.

Most confusing is the variety of A/D-converter designs. They range from very slow, inexpensive techniques to ultrafast, expensive ones. You get what you pay for. The two fastest techniques are flash conversion and successive approximation.

The flash converter is just that. It consists of a separate analog-input comparator for each incremental voltage it is to measure. An 8-bit flash A/D converter has 256 comparators with gating logic that outputs the binary code corresponding to the comparator triggered by the input voltage. Flash converters are very fast (1 million–100 million samples/sec), but they are also very expensive.

A somewhat slower (1000–1 million samples/sec) and more cost-effective alternative is the successive-approximation converter. Shown in figure 4, this type—like the binary-ramp-type A/D converter—uses a D/A converter in the feedback loop to compare a calculated D/A voltage to the unknown input voltage. In this implementation, the binary counters are replaced with a special successive-approximation register (SAR).

Initially, the outputs of the SAR and the mutually connected D/A converter are at a zero level. After a start-conversion pulse is received, the SAR enables its bits one at a time starting with the MSB. As each bit is enabled, the comparator gives an output sign-

(continued)
fying that the input signal is greater or less in amplitude than the output of the DAC converter. If the DAC output is greater than the input signal, a 0 is set as the value of the corresponding output bit. If the DAC output is less than the input signal, the circuit sets the corresponding bit to a 1. The register successively moves to the next bit (retaining the settings on the previously tested bits) and performs the same test. After all the bits have been tested, the conversion cycle is complete. An 8-bit successive-approximation A/D converter takes only eight clock cycles to complete a conversion.

This one-to-one relationship between conversion resolution and SAR clock counts is generally true only for discrete-component SAR-based A/Ds. In higher-resolution integrated-circuit A/D converters, the clock cycle/conversion bit times are less distinct due to extensive housekeeping circuitry. Like many microprocessors with high clock-crystal frequencies, the actual system clock is much slower.

THE ADC1205

Figure 5 is the pin-out and block diagram of the National Semiconductor ADC1205CCJ 12-bit plus sign A/D converter chip. It operates on a single +5-V logic supply and 5.000-V reference input to provide a 12-bit conversion on 0- to 5-V inputs. With a 1.08-megahertz clock frequency, the ADC1205 will do 10,000 conversions per second (108 microseconds per conversion).

If an additional -5- to -15-V supply is connected to V- (pin 1), the ADC1205 will convert -5- to +5-V inputs using a thirteenth output bit. This MSB is the sign bit. It is a logic 0 for positive values and logic 1 for negative values.

Figure 6 shows the output characteristics of the converter. For 0- to 5-V inputs (sign bit = 0), the codes range from binary 0000000000000 to 1111111111111, respectively. In a 5-V range, each bit represents 0.0012 V or 1.2 mV resolution! If the output of the converter were binary 00000001111100 (hexadecimal 000BC), this would be (188) • (0.0012) = 0.2256 V. Similarly, binary 0110101111000 (hexadecimal 00D78) is +4.1376 V.

Negative inputs are represented in two's-complement binary. For 0- to -5 V inputs (sign bit = 1), the codes range from binary 1111111111111 to 1000000000000, respectively. The output code for negative values is represented as the magnitude of the difference from the unknown input to -5 V and not its distance from zero. An output code of 1000001111100 (100BC) is -(15.00) - (188) • (0.0012) = -4.7744 V. Similarly, 1110101111000 (10D78) is -(5.00) - (3448) • (0.0012) = -0.8624 V.

Under computer control, the conversion is relatively easy. At each reading, determine the absolute value of the 12-bit number by multiplying it by 0.0012 V. If the sign bit is a 0, add a plus sign to your calculation, and you have a positive output of that magnitude. If, on the other hand, the sign bit is a 1, subtract that value from 5.0 V and append a minus sign. You can see that watching the sign bit is important, and this is not as simple as offset binary.

One further consideration before presenting the entire schematic is the concept of single-ended and differential inputs. There is a significant difference between them. Most low-cost multichannel A/D converters have single-ended inputs.

All converters have a V+- and a V- input. In a single-ended A/D converter, the V- line is connected to ground. Therefore, all measurements are referenced to a common ground. Even if an 8-channel multiplexer switches inputs to the V- line, all readings are referenced to a single ground, and voltages from two different systems cannot be monitored simultaneously unless their grounds are connected. This is often not the case, and conditions called ground loops result. Many of you no doubt remember “smoking” an early-generation oscilloscope by accidentally viewing the hot side of the AC line while referenced through the line cord to the other side (even today I still use an isolation transformer on my scopes).

Another consideration is trying to measure voltages that are not necessarily relative to ground. Perhaps resistor Rr in figure 7 is a thermistor, and we wish to read the voltage drop across it to determine temperature. A single-ended A/D converter could not be connected directly across Rr if both the circuit and the A/D converter have the same ground without shorting out one of the resistors. To read the thermistor, you would have to separately read the voltages at points B and C and subtract them. Further-

![Figure 6: ADC1205 output characteristics.](image-url)
more, unless you manually move the probes, the only way to do it is to increase the number of channels on the A/D converter. Hence, the proliferation of multichannel single-ended A/D converters.

Unfortunately, measurements referenced to ground often contain noise and power fluctuations from other components in the circuit. It is far better in some applications to simply measure the voltage between two points in a circuit irrespective of ground. Such a measurement is termed "differential." For lack of a better example, think of this as the two probes on a digital voltmeter (DVM). If the meter is battery-operated, it is completely isolated from ground, and the two probes measure absolute potential between them. Only when the \( V_{in} \) probe is physically connected to the circuit ground are the readings then single-ended and ground-referenced.

The ADC1205, while being powered from ground-referenced power supplies, has analog input lines that are isolated from ground. These two lines are like the two probes on the DVM. In a multichannel single-ended A/D converter, only the \( V_{in} \) line is multiplexed. The \( V_{in} \) line is attached to ground. In a differential-input multichannel A/D converter, both the \( V_{in} \) and \( V_{ref} \) lines are multiplexed, and neither is tied to ground. To read across \( R_{in} \), the \( V_{in} \) line is attached to point B, and the \( V_{in} \) line is connected to point C (in industry parlance, \( V_{in} \) is \( V_{in} \) High and \( V_{ref} \) is \( V_{in} \) Low).

The ADC1205 is a 12-bit converter designed to attach directly to an 8-bit microcomputer bus. The system communicates with the chip as memory-mapped I/O through the \( CS \) (chip-select bar) and \( RD \) (read bar) \( WR \) (write bar) signals. An additional \( STATUS \) (status bar) line is used as a signal to start conversion or check conversion progress.

The 12 bits and sign are read as 2 successive bytes. Data is right-justified with the most significant byte presented first (the 4 MSBs of the first byte all have the value of the sign bit). A second read to the chip automatically presents the least significant byte. The three possible interactions are given in Table 1.

Communicating with this chip may look complicated, but it is much less so than you might think, especially if you are operating the converter in BASIC. I will demonstrate it shortly.

**The BCC-30 16-Channel A/D Converter Board**

When you invent things, you get to name them. I called the BASIC-52 board the BCC-52. Since this A/D converter board is BCC-bus-compatible, I've decided to call it the BCC-30 (other more appropriate numbers are unfortunately taken). See photo 1. The schematic of the BCC-30 is shown in figure 8.

The configuration of the BCC-30 is as a bus-compatible peripheral device to the BCC-52 and the BCC-11 Z8-based computer/controller redesigned from the original presentation in July 1981. See photo 2. Both units and a number of expansion boards I've designed over the years share a common 44-pin bus sometimes called (continued)

![Figure 7: Comparison of single-ended versus differential input connections.](image-url)
the "Z8 Bus" but more properly called the MMZ8 bus. Nothing is unique about the signals on this bus except perhaps their pin designations. It is a multiplexed address/data/control bus primarily oriented to 8-bit computers (16-bit address and 8-bit data).

The BCC-30 A/D board looks to the computer as a single address at any one of 128 predefined (jumper-selectable) locations. It can be configured either as 16 independent single-ended-input channels or 8 differential-input channels. Single-ended or differential operation is determined by the placement of jumpers J1-4 and is therefore not under program control. The data byte sent by the computer to the board address defines which channel the input multiplexer is set for.

ICs 2, 3, 4, and 5 decode A8-A14 address bits to produce CS for the ADC1205 chip and latch data directed through buffer IC7 into the multiplexer address latch (IC6). The jumper positions selected in the schematic locate this address at B800 hexadecimal (47104 decimal). The 4 LSBs of this register control the input multiplexer while the fifth bit (b4) sets the STATUS level control line to the ADC1205.

Running the A/D board in BASIC is straightforward and consists of four sequential operations: set multiplexer address and reset A/D, start conversion, read most significant byte, and read least significant byte. While the status of the A/D is available as an output, a conversion takes only 100 microseconds and therefore could never be seen in BASIC (reading the status will be necessary if you are taking 10,000 samples/sec in an assembly-language program, however). It is simple enough to start the conversion and then go back immediately and read it since it will always be completed.

Executing an XBY(47104) = 18 in BASIC will load hexadecimal 12 into the address latch (the XBY() command in BASIC-52 is like PEEK and POKE in other BASICS). This corresponds to a multiplexer address of 2 and a status bit set to a logic 1.
 resets the status bit starts the conversion with an XBY(47104) = 2. The 2 bytes are then read as A1 = XBY(47104); A2 = XBY(47104). The most significant byte/least significant byte counter automatically increments on the successive reads. Summarizing, to read channel #2 (board address B800 hexadecimal), we execute code as outlined in figure 9.

A1 and A2 can then be combined to produce the desired output. I refer you to listing 1 for that procedure.

As mentioned earlier, four jumpers (JP1-4) decide whether the function of the A/D is 16-channel single-ended or 8-channel differential. All four jumpers are moved together, and all must occupy either the single-ended or differential jumper positions together. Each MUX08 (IC9 and 10) multiplexer is an 8-channel JFET-type analog switch. While CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) switches might function in the circuit (and be about a tenth the cost), their I/O-transfer characteristics are not adequate for a 12-bit converter. The variations in resistance with input signal level would surface as measurement errors and instability. JFET multiplexers are specifically designed for this application and have very flat response curves.

Four bits from the multiplexer address latch (IC6) are directed through the jumpers to the multiplexer control lines. In the single-ended position, Vin- of the ADC1205 is physically grounded, and the two MUX08s sequentially address 16 input signals through it to the Vin-. When they are in the differential position, however, address line D is disabled, Vin- is removed from ground, and both Vin- and Vin+ are switched through the input multiplexers. A differential input on channel #2, for example, would have Vin+ high on IC9 pin 6 and Vin- low on IC10 pin 6 (setting channel #10 when using differential mode will enable channel #2 instead).

The remaining areas worth commenting about are the reference voltage and input protection. For a 12-bit A/D to be worth anything, it must have a precise, stable reference voltage for its internal A/D. In the BCC-30, the 5-V reference is supplied from an LM336-5 voltage reference chip. Additional diodes and a trim pot allow it to be precisely set at 5.000 V with virtually no temperature drift. Only a positive reference is required, even though the converter measures negative voltages as well.

The only "gotcha" in using the ADC1205 is input protection. While it measures +/- 5-V inputs, levels above or below +/- 5.3 V may damage the device. One method of protecting the inputs is through clamping diodes and current-limiting resistors. Using these techniques, I have connected Vin- and Vin+ to a voltage source that will shunt damaging inputs away before they exceed 5.3 V. Unfortunately, if these diodes are connected to +/- 5-V, they will not begin conducting until +/- 5.6 V and -5.6 V, respectively (germanium diodes with similar speed and power capabilities are much more expensive). I have chosen the least painful alternative by providing +/- 4.7-V Zener-generated sources to the clamping diodes that will start conducting at 5.3 V.

Presently, only a 100-ohm series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BASIC Command</th>
<th>Function</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XBY(47104) = 18</td>
<td>Set multiplexer channel #2 and set status line high to reset A/D converter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XBY(47104) = 2</td>
<td>Retain multiplexer channel setting and set status line low to start conversion.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1 = XBY(47104)</td>
<td>Read first (most significant) byte.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2 = XBY(47104)</td>
<td>Read second (least significant) byte.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 9: Series of BASIC-52 statements used to read channel #2 of the BCC-30.

Listing 1: A sample BASIC-52 program to read and display channels 0-7 on the BCC-30.

10 CLEAR
20 REM READ AND DISPLAY A/D CHANNEL 0-7
30 REM SINGLE-ENDED OR DIFFERENTIAl
40 REM -5 TO +5-VOLT INPUT
50 REM
60 REM
70 N = 47104 : REM BOARD ADDRESS
80 REM STATUS BIT IS BS = LOGIC 1 IS RESET
90 FOR A = 0 TO 7 : REM DO ALL CHANNELS 0-7
100 GOSUB 160 : REM READ A CHANNEL
110 NEXT A : REM NEXT CHANNEL
120 PRINT CHR(18),CHR(27), " Y" : REM TERMITE HOME AND CLEAR SCREEN
130 REM DISPLAY ARRAY HOLDING CHANNEL 0-7 READINGS
140 PRINT USING (#.###), A(0), A(1), A(2), A(3), A(4), A(5), A(6), A(7), " VOLTS"
150 GO TO 20 : REM DO IT AGAIN
160 XBY(N) = A+16 : REM CLEAR STATUS BIT TO READ DATA
170 A(N) = A : REM CLEAR STATUS BIT TO READ DATA
180 REM READ 12 BITS AS TWO SUCCESSIVE WORDS
190 R = 0.0012207 : REM VOLTS PER COUNT
200 IF D1 > = 240 THEN GOTO 230
210 A(N) = R*((D1-256) + D2) : REM SAVE POSITIVE READING IN ARRAY
220 RETURN
230 D1 = 255 - D1 : D2 = 255 - D2 : REM ADJUST D1 & D2 FOR TWO'S COMPLEMENT
240 A(N) = -1*R*((D1-256)+D2) : REM SAVE NEGATIVE READING IN ARRAY
250 RETURN
resistor is used in each input line to dissipate any input overvoltage. The ADC1205 converter has about a 50-kilohm input impedance so this extra resistance is unnoticeable. The series resistance can be increased further for more protection, but the temperature drift of this resistor adds errors to the system. The quantity of error depends upon the signal source impedance.

Frankly speaking, I would much rather have added a clamped-output op-amp stage, but it would have been very expensive. Remember, we are talking about 1-mV signals and 20 parts per million maximum permissible temperature drift. It hardly makes sense to add an op amp with a 30-nV offset and 200 ppm ppm temperature drift combined with piles of who-knows-what discrete components moving in all different directions. Low-drift, low-offset, high-speed op-amp circuits are expensive.

It would be easy for me to simply provide an untied schematic of a typical protection circuit, but, as a practical matter, a properly designed and tested circuit with no offset or drift would have been a bigger project than the whole A/D board. I suggest that you simply try to limit your input range to +5 to -5 V. Half-watt 100-ohm series resistors will protect the inputs up to +/- 12 V. While faster diodes might eventually be required in the clamping circuits shown, they are reasonably priced and adequate protection for normal use. No one wants to pay what it would take to guard against all possible circumstances. Only an idiot would try to measure the voltage across the tips of an arc welder with this board.

**CONCLUSION**

The price/performance of A/D converters is a balance of speed and resolution. There are $200 4-bit 100 million samples/sec A/D chips and $9.95 12-bit 2 samples/sec units (I won't bother to tell you how much 12 bits at 100 million samples/sec would cost). In environmental systems that have slowly varying conditions, speed is not as important as accuracy. Room temperature, for example, doesn't change so fast that you need to sample it 500 times a second. The accelerometers on a shake table, however, may need to be sampled 20,000 times a second for accurate G-force event records.

The BCC-30 has more than enough performance for most data-acquisition situations and will be finding a home in industrial control applications along with the BCC-52.

**CIRCUIT CELLAR FEEDBACK**

This month's feedback is on page 403.

**NEXT MONTH**

I'll build a multichannel audio/video multiplexer.

The following items are available from The Micromint Inc.

- **BCC-30**, $19.75
- **BCC-13**, $29.95

All the units above are bus-compatible with the BCC-52, BCC-11, and BCC-21 computer/controllers. All units come complete with user's manual.

Please include $4 for shipping and handling in the continental United States. $10 elsewhere. Connecticut residents please include 7.5 percent sales tax.

Editor's Note: Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles. Most of these past articles are available in book form from BYTE Books, McGraw-Hill Book Company, PO Box 400, Hightstown, NJ 08230.

Xerox is about to move xerography light years ahead.
Introd
Lasog

The Xerox
4045 Laser CP
A desktop laser printer that's also a copier.
About twenty-five years ago something happened that changed the world of information forever. Xerox introduced the first plain paper copier, an achievement that brought xerography into almost every office.

Since then, for more than a decade, Xerox has been applying the power of laser technology in high speed computer printing systems. Systems that produce superb documents of unsurpassed quality. Quickly, quietly and cost effectively.

Now, through this process which we've named Lasography, Xerox has come up with a revolutionary product that lets smaller offices and work groups enjoy these benefits, too.

Introducing the Xerox 4045 Laser Copier Printer.

It's the desktop copier/laser printer with a totally unique dual personality.

For one thing, it's a sophisticated laser printer. It can print up to ten pages a minute. Which is ten times faster than standard office printers.

And while other desktop printers serve primarily one workstation at a time, the Xerox 4045 Laser CP is designed to accommodate four. All at the same time.

Not only that, but with the Laser CP's graphics capabilities you can merge all the forms, logos, texts and signatures you want printed and produce documents that anyone would be proud of.

But as we said before, the Laser CP has a dual personality. It doubles as a high quality convenience copier.

The Xerox 4045 Laser CP is only one example of what Lasography has to offer your office, remote or distributed data processing environments.

Because Xerox is already planning ways to apply Lasography toward an even wider selection of products.

All of which will put your office exactly where it belongs.

Light years ahead.

Call 1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 179 for information and product demonstration.

Please send me more information on Xerox Lasography.

☐ The 4045 Laser CP
☐ The complete line of Lasographic printers.

Send this coupon to:
Xerox Corporation, P.O. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14692

NAME
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE ZIP PHONE

If you can't wait, call:
1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 179
(1-800-832-6979, ext. 179)

XEROX® and the number names are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION.

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON XEROX LASOGRAPHIC PRINTERS, JANUARY 1986 • BYTE 119

CIRCLE 390 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD.
Integrated software
with macros
and an
Intelligent Assistant

Q&A is a new product from Symantec (see “In Brief” on page 122) that integrates word processing and file management with a full macro facility and an effective natural-language interface, your “Intelligent Assistant.” The database and word-processing modules include data merge, comprehensive report capabilities, and context-sensitive help, but it is the Assistant that distinguishes the software. With it, you have the option of addressing the database intuitively and quickly by entering ordinary English phrases and sentences. You can carry on a conversation about the data in your database, to find forms, to ask questions of the database, to view or print reports, to run predefined reports, to perform calculations on the data, or to change the information in the database. And with macros, you can speed requests by defining keys as commonly used words and phrases. You can thus bypass the more formal searching, reporting, and updating procedures in most database applications and in Q&A’s own database module.

YOUR INTELLIGENT ASSISTANT
The Assistant has a built-in vocabulary of over 400 words (see table I for a partial list), and it automatically learns field names and the contents of the database. If you desire, you can also train your Assistant to comprehend your parlance in eight quick lessons. By so doing, you can increase the number of words that the Assistant understands and provide for much more personalized sessions.

From the Assistant’s main menu (see photo 1) you can get acquainted with your new helper through a series of short help screens (and you can rename it to your liking—I chose the name Duncan), you can elect to train or retrain the assistant, or you can ask it to do something.

A SAMPLE SESSION
Let’s follow a session with the sample database, Realty, which contains addresses and descriptions of 47 bed-and-breakfast units in the United States. The fields include owner’s name, address, number of beds, number of baths, rent, amenities, type, and commission.

After loading in the database, the Assistant asks you to type your request in English (see photo 2).

Me: Where can I get a room?

Duncan: Shall I do the following?
Create a report showing the address, city, state, zip, and bed from all the forms?

The bottom of the screen presents my options. For example, you can dump the output to the screen or to a printer, edit individual forms, or focus the search further. Let’s try something a bit more practical.

Me: Are there any units for rent with more than 1 bed and a pool?

After 10 seconds on an IBM AT, with Duncan highlighting its progress through the sentence, it responds:
Duncan: Shall I do the following?
Create a report showing the monthly rent and the address and the city from the forms on which the bed > 1 and the amenities include “pool” sorted by monthly rent?

I’m not sure why it sorted by rent, but I got the information I requested. The report included 17 units sorted from the highest to the lowest rent. Finally, I tried another approach.

Me: Show me the forms for the units with between 2 and 5 baths.

Duncan (7 seconds later): Shall I: Select and view the forms on which the bath is >= 2 and <= 5?

It’s hard not to be impressed. The Assistant answers many “Are there…” questions with “Yes, press return to see the forms,” and “How many…” questions with a numeric answer. You can perform calculations, ask follow-up questions, ask to see specific forms, ask date-related ques-
tions ("Who was hired after June 1, 1985?"). and sort. With a larger database, you might want to find the average number of beds in Boston, sort the cost of condominiums with two beds and a bath, or view the list of owners with last names beginning with "D."

And you can also use the Assistant to create or delete forms. For example, you could type "Fill in a new form with 5 Main Street in the address field" or "Delete all forms with no addresses" and the Assistant will comply. To modify a form, try "Change Paul John's street address to 5 Main Street," or "Increase all rents by $5."

Clearly, the possibilities are limitless, but I did have some problems. The Assistant tended to be a bit unforgiving with my typographical errors. It does permit you to edit or define words that it does not understand, but it does not have a built-in spelling checker to offer possible interpretations of your entry. Moreover, after you have corrected your error, it begins its interpretation of your request at the beginning, not where it encountered the problem. And if you are well accustomed to databases, you may long for faster access to the data. The File module, which I describe in detail later, permits more conventional inquiries. Although I found that by truncating my requests ("3 beds" or "sort beds by state") and by using abbreviations that the Assistant (continued)

Jon R. Edwards is a BYTE technical editor. He can be contacted at POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449.
tant understands ("WNIC" for "with no identification columns"). I got reports and got to the data quickly.

**TEACHING YOUR ASSISTANT**

One other problem was easy to solve. I asked about "radar ranges," but discovered that Duncan only understood "microwaves" the precise entry in the amenities field. Immediately, however, Duncan gave me an opportunity to look at all the words in its dictionary and to define the new word as a synonym for the term it knew. You can just as easily delete a synonym from the list. Alternatively, you can tell the Assistant to "Define 'radar range' as 'microwave'" or try more complex synonyms like "Define 'home' as 'address, city, state.'" One of the nicest features is using synonyms to define reports. For example, if you enter "Define 'bedsort' to be 'address, state, zip code, and rent, sorted by bed';" you could later enter "bedsort in Massachusetts."

Formal schooling for your Assistant is only slightly more involved, but by conducting the lessons, you can personalize your relationship with the Assistant (see photo 3). The eight lessons involve teaching the Assistant about the database. You can identify units of measure, words that generally describe the purpose and nature of the database, words that are generally synonymous with each field name, and fields that hold locations, names, or values. You can also specify the default columns that you want displayed in every report.

Two lessons are more advanced. One teaches adjectives to the Assistant. For example, you could define "young" as a low age, or "rich" as a high income. In each case, the adjectives would apply to a specific field, allowing the Assistant to make judgments like younger ("Who is younger than Jackson?"); youngest, richer, and richest. The final lesson allows you to associate verbs with particular fields. For example, by associating "earn" with a salary field, you could ask the Assistant "Who earns more than $30,000?" The Assistant has provision for learning irregular verbs.

**INTEGRATED MODULES**

O&A contains four other integrated modules, Write, File, Report, and Utilities. You select the module you want from O&A's main menu. All of the modules use the screen format and menu structure of pfs:File.

Write provides a comfortable word-processing environment as well as "merge printing." From the main Write menu, you can define a new or edit an existing document; set page di-

---

**IN BRIEF**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>O&amp;A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Integrated software, including word processor, database manager, report generator, and a natural-language query system. Works with single flat data files.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Symantec Corporation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address</td>
<td>10201 Torre Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone</td>
<td>(408) 253-9600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$349 with a 256K-byte RAM board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$50 trade-in policy for some database managers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format</td>
<td>Three 5¼-inch floppy disks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computers</td>
<td>IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatibles with a minimum of 512K bytes of RAM and two disk drives. A hard disk is preferred.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The memory in your IBM PC-AT, as well as the AST Advantage™, Teemar Maestro™, and other AT memory boards require three clock intervals per memory cycle to perform the same operation that the Cheetah Card™ can accomplish in only two!

Other memory boards must wait one full clock interval because their memory is too slow — one-third of the time is lost!

The Cheetah Card™ runs "NO WAIT STATE." Programs running in our memory run much faster. Up to a full 30% faster. (It's not possible to achieve a full one-third gain because of I/O operations, etc.)

You purchased an AT for speed. Do you really want to install a memory board that makes the AT run slow? Of course not!

For the first time, you now have a clear choice. You can choose a product that costs more, runs slower, and comes with less guarantee.

Or you can choose the 2.5MB Cheetah Card™ that allows the AT to perform up to 30% faster, comes with a full 3-year limited warranty, and retails for less than our competition!

You purchased an AT for speed. Do you really want to install a memory board that makes the AT run slow? Of course not!

For the first time, you now have a clear choice. You can choose a product that costs more, runs slower, and comes with less guarantee.

Or you can choose the 2.5MB Cheetah Card™ that allows the AT to perform up to 30% faster, comes with a full 3-year limited warranty, and retails for less than our competition!

Now that you have a new stopwatch — go by your local computer store and time the new Cheetah Card™. And while you are there — take a look at our versatile 3 serial, 1 parallel TriComPlus™ I/O board.

If your local dealer does not yet have the Cheetah Card™, then we will ship UPS PREPAID — direct to you. Purchase either the Cheetah Card™ or the TriComPlus™ and test them for up to 30 days! If you are not 100% satisfied, simply return ship C.O.D. for some day full refund!

CALL TODAY
1-800-CHEETAH (1-800-243-3824)
TELEX: 510-600-4578 CHEETAH
TEXAS: 1-214-757-3001

2.5MB Cheetah Card™
TriComPlus™

$945
$195

Cheetah Card™ and TriComPlus™ are registered trademarks of Cheetah International, Inc. AST Advantage™ is a registered trademark of AST Research Inc. Teemar Maestro™ is a registered trademark of Teemar, Inc.
dimensions, margins, and type size; clear a document from memory; print the document; or use three DOS functions (copy, delete and rename). Write saves text in ASCII; therefore, you could, if you desire, use your favorite editor and only then make use of Q&A's merge capabilities. Nonetheless, Write is full-featured. In addition to most conventional features, like a range of block moves, headers and footers, integrating ASCII text within existing documents, and adequate printer support. Write includes on-screen page breaks, macros, word counts, context-sensitive help, a limit of approximately 30 pages of text per document, and line and box drawing. You can also customize commands in a default file. You can save a personalized default file in different directories for different kinds of documents. Windowing, footnoting, and columnar commands are the only conspicuous features that are missing.

Write does not work directly with the Intelligent Assistant, but you can use the merge capabilities to insert Q&A data into Write documents. You need only place "field name" within the text to access the data, and there are a variety of text-formatting commands to smooth the printing of merged documents. To print the document, you select Print at the main Write menu. You can then select among several options, including the selection of the database to be used, the number of pages and copies, line spacing, and justification.

You can use File, a full-featured database, to build single flat files for use with the Intelligent Assistant or to search for and retrieve data directly. From the main File menu, you can design (or redesign) the database, add data, search, update, mass-update, copy, delete, and print. Forms can be up to 10 screen pages long; each screen page contains 21 lines, or three screen pages per 8½-by-11-inch sheet. You can have up to 1980 characters per field, 2400 fields per record, and up to 16 million records per file. Each field can be up to one screen in length. You can sort (ascending and descending) on up to 25 fields and index on up to 120 fields. Field types include text, number, money, keyword, date, hours, and yes/no.

File's procedures are more conventional and formal than the Intelligent Assistant's, but for data entry and some reports, you will undoubtedly prefer its options. Within File, you can add punctuation and symbols, you can perform date and time arithmetic, and you can include programming statements (including IF...THEN, IF...THEN...ELSE, AND, OR. NOT.)

(continued)
HOW TO GET OVER $2000 WORTH OF NEW CAPABILITIES FOR YOUR COMMODORE 64™

FOR $599*

The Spartan™ is the Apple™ II+ emulator for your Commodore 64™ that will open up a whole new world of hardware and software for you! Imagine adding these features to your Commodore 64™ for the Spartan™ price of $599: *

- Apple™ II+ hardware and software capabilities
- 64K RAM expansion
- four software selectable Commodore 64™ cartridge slots
- non-dedicated 8-bit parallel port
- standard audio cassette deck capabilities for your C-64™

The suggested retail value of comparable products offering only these capabilities is over $2200.00* — but the Spartan™ gives you much, much more! By building on your investment in your Commodore 64™ — an excellent introductory computer — you create a whole new system with both C-64™ and Apple™ II+ capabilities. There is a whole other world out there! The huge selection of Apple™ II+ hardware and software is now yours to explore! Call toll-free for the Spartan™ dealer nearest you.

*All prices quoted are in U.S. funds, freight and taxes not included. Value of components equivalent to the Spartan™ system are quoted from Apple™ II + CPU and Apple™ II + single disk drive 1983 list prices, and from current suggested list prices and component specifications of other peripheral manufacturers. Commodore 64™ and Commodore logos are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. and/or Commodore Business Machines, Inc. Apple™ II+ is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Spartan™ is a trademark of Mimic Systems Inc. and has no association with Commodore Electronics or Apple Computer Inc. The Spartan™ is manufactured by Mimic Systems under license granted by AIO Electronics Inc. of Victoria, B.C., Canada.

MIMIC SYSTEMS
1112 FORT ST., FL. 6H
VICTORIA, B.C.
CANADA V8V 4V2

TO ORDER CALL:
1-800-MODULAR
(663-8527)
and (INT) to update fields conditionally or to control the order of data entry. You can customize field-specific help screens to provide context-sensitive aid in entering the data, a useful feature when fields restrict data in some way. You can also use colors, shading, and underlining, perhaps to set off the current field or the field labels. Lookup tables let you construct and edit a table of values: you could, for example, construct the table to hold relevant tax information for different states or countries. Entries in the table cannot exceed 69 characters. The Print feature is also more versatile than the Intelligent Assistant's. For example, like most database managers, File allows you to print mailing labels and to design and reuse specialized forms.

The Report module extends your reporting capability. From the main Report menu, you can design or redesign a report; print; set new headings; and rename, delete, or copy files. Like other report applications, Report sorts (up to 16 columns in ascending or descending order) and arranges the data from the database into a screen or printed display. Report allows you to do calculations and subcalculations on or within columns; to specify where you want page breaks; to include page numbers, headers, and footers; and to derive up to four new columns from existing data. You may want to create a report based on keywords or have several invisible columns that are not printed but that permit special sorting or particular derived columns.

From the main Utilities menu, you can import and export data and install a range of printers to support Q&A’s advanced printing features. You can import data, or append data to the end of existing Q&A files, from either pfs:File or IBM Filing Assistant. To import data in DIF (Data Interchange Format) or ASCII, or from Lotus 1-2-3 or Symphony files, you must first have or prepare a Q&A file exactly matching the form template of the imported file. Menus guide you carefully through the process.

You can define a macro anytime within Q&A, or edit existing macros in the Write module. Pressing Shift-F2 brings the Macro Menu box to the bottom of the screen, with options to define, retrieve, save, and clear macros. Use them within the modules to set up your working environment, to perform common operations, or to ease tasks like printing or retrieving. Use them with the Assistant to personalize your relationship further. You could, for example, use macros to hasten the typing of your requests.

Macro aficionados will appreciate the Escape key, which immediately stops the playback of the macro. Q&A, which is written in C and ma-
There's a Familiar Face Behind the New Name

NANAAO MONITORS. The name is new to the American market. That's because for the first time in history, a huge new line of computer monitors is available to the U.S.—factory direct. 26 different models offered in three series, bringing you a range of features broader than any other. Color resolution from 480 dots x 200 lines up to 720 dots x 480 lines. And Ph scanning from 15.75 to 24.75 KHz. But the truth is that Nanao has been around for a long time. For over a decade we've supplied OEM's worldwide, designing and manufacturing monitors recognized for their outstanding performance and reliability. Now that same quality, selection and value is yours—right from the source. Nanao. The old standby with a new name.

NANAO USA CORPORATION
373 G. Vintage Park Drive
Foster City, California 94404
Phone (415) 341-7055
Distributor Inquiries Welcomed
WORD FINDER did.

Now you can have the perfect word for your thought in seconds without taking your fingers off the keyboard. WORD FINDER is the electronic thesaurus that becomes an extra function inside your word processor. Whenever you give the command, WORD FINDER reads the word the cursor is on and pops open a window of synonyms. Pick one, and the new word replaces the old, automatically.

WORD FINDER provides 90,000 synonyms for over 9,000 words, nearly twice that of other thesaurus programs. Yet, WORD FINDER uses only 27K of RAM and keeps all the synonyms in a 157K file that can be kept on any disk drive. (A new, even larger database with 150,000 synonyms for 15,000 words will also be available in December, 1985.)

WORD FINDER will quickly help you make your point eloquently, clearly and concisely. So put pizzazz (punch, sizzle, flair) in your writing by putting WORD FINDER in your word processor, today.

WORD FINDER works inside most popular word processors,* and it's fast and easy to install. Just ask a writer:

WORD FINDER is an affordable adjunct for whipping (flogging, thrashing) your prose into shape quickly and efficiently, without leaving the document file you're working on.

—David Obregon, PC Magazine

Q&A

Much research on natural-language query processing is centered on accessing data from relational databases in a multiuser, networked environment. Q&A draws from the research, though the software manipulates only single flat files and has no multiuser or networking capabilities.

There are other natural-language database products for the microcomputer market (see "CLOUT and SALVO" by George Bond, October 1984 BYTE, page 279), but most are either front ends or have much more restrictive features than Q&A. With full integration, macros, and an Intelligent Assistant capable of searching and sorting as well as updating the database, Q&A may go far in attracting users who are tired of the programming-like formalism often required to retrieve data and organize reports.

Nonetheless, natural-language query systems have inherent limitations. Processing the query takes time. It may be hard for some to justify the time required to teach the Assistant, and individual expert users will undoubtedly be better served by raw programming power. And Q&A is not the ultimate natural-language product, since it doesn't support relational queries and isn't meant for use in a multiuser environment. Still, with the Intelligent Assistant, you can effectively explore the relationships in your data without having to grumble about database syntax. Q&A gets the job done in an enjoyable way.
Superior Performance, Practical Price!

More programs, projects, ways to use your micro for home, hobby, education, and business!

Select 5 Books for Only $2.95

Select 5 Books for Only $2.95

7 very good reasons to join The Computer Book Club®

- Big Savings. Save 20% to 75% on books sure to increase your computer know-how
- No-Risk Guarantee. All books returnable within 10 days without obligation
- Club News Bulletins. All about current selections—main, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers. Comes 13 times a year with hundreds of up-to-the-minute titles to pick from
- "Automatic Order." Do nothing, and Main selection will be shipped automatically! But...if you want an Alternate selection—or no books at all—we'll follow the instructions you give on the reply form provided with every News Bulletin
- Bonus Books. Immediately get a Dividend Certificate with every book purchased and qualify for big discounts of 60% to 80%
- Extra Bonuses. Take advantage of added-value promotions, plus special discounts on software, games, and more
- Exceptional Quality. All books are first-rate publisher's editions selected by our Editorial Board and filled with useful, up-to-the-minute information

Free guide to BASIC Statements, Commands & Functions

Inquiry 74

Please accept my membership in The Computer Book Club® and send the 5 volumes circled below, plus my FREE copy of BASIC Statements, Commands, and Functions, billing me only $2.95 plus shipping and handling charges. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership canceled. I agree to purchase 4 or more books at regular Club prices (plus shipping/handling) during the next 12 months, and may resign at any time thereafter.

Valid for new members only. Foreign applicants will receive special ordering instructions. Canada must remit in U.S. Currency. This order subject to acceptance by The Computer Book Club®.
Procedures and functions are a boon for programmers, but they're tricky to compile

Last month, I described the construction of a compiler for the high-level language SIMPL, but I omitted any description of the part of the compiler that handles procedures and functions. This month, I'll fill that gap.

The SIMPL compiler I wrote translates SIMPL, a Pascal-like language, into VM2 assembly language. VM2 is a hypothetical computer that I wrote a simulator for in "Building a Computer in Software" (October 1985 BYTE, page 112). I described an assembler for VM2 in my November 1985 article (page 112). The routines—my collective term for procedures and functions—of SIMPL are similar to those of Pascal, except that a value is returned from a function using a RETURN statement rather than by assignment to the function name. The syntax of routines is presented in figure 1, and a SIMPL program using a function can be found in listing 1a.

The Challenge of Routines

What makes compiling routines so difficult? Listing 1 shows a SIMPL program that calculates the factorial of a number using a function called fact. The factorial of a non-negative integer n is n*(n-1)*(n-2)*... 1. The fact function is recursive; it says that

the factorial of n is equal to n times the factorial of n-1 and that the factorial of 0 is defined to be 1. To see what has to be done to compile this program, first consider what the run-time behavior of the program ought to be. The following four things have to be done when calling fact.

1. When the statement WRITE(fact(n)) is executed, control has to transfer to the code constituting fact.
2. The argument n has to be passed to the function. Somehow, the actual parameter, the value of n in the call to fact, must be connected (or bound) to the formal parameter, n, that appears in the function definition.
3. It is necessary that fact return to the proper place in the main program and that its result be made available. A function call should act as if it were replaced by its result in the program text. If the call to fact produced the result 6, the program should behave as if the call to fact were simply replaced by the number 6, yielding the statement WRITE(6).
4. Storage has to be found for fact's local variable, temp.

Jonathan Amsterdam is a graduate student at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology Artificial Intelligence Laboratory. He can be reached at 1643 Cambridge St. #34, Cambridge, MA 02138.
To handle the control transfer, a simple BRANCH instruction will suffice. If we provide fact with a return address—the memory address of the instruction just after the call—fact will know where to branch to when it's finished. That takes care of transferring control.

How about storage allocation? One solution, often used in FORTRAN compilers, is to allocate enough space with each procedure or function to hold that routine's arguments and locals, plus an additional word of storage for the result of a function. In this case, three words would be allocated: one for the argument n, one for temp, and one for fact's return value. The compiler would assign these memory locations while compiling fact: it would remember them in the symbol table and use them to generate references to the argument, local, and return value.

This design is simple and elegant. Unfortunately, it does not handle recursion. Because this scheme assigns a fixed amount of memory to each routine, it implicitly assumes that a routine can use only one set of arguments and locals at a time. Each time a routine is called recursively, a new invocation is set up using the same code but different values for the arguments and locals. In the simple scheme above, the values of the first invocation of a recursive routine will be overwritten by the values of the second invocation.

It is necessary to allocate new memory locations each time a recursive routine is called. But it's impossible for the compiler to predict the amount of storage a recursive routine might need, because the compiler can't determine how many recursive calls of a given routine would occur when the program is run. Therefore, this storage allocation must take place at run time, not compile time. You need to decide at compile time how to reference the arguments and locals of the routine and compile the references into the code for the routine. How can this be done?

**ACTIVATION RECORDS**

The solution to this problem involves a data structure called an activation record, which is a contiguous region of memory that contains all the variable information needed for a routine's invocation. It holds the arguments, locals, and a space for the return value for functions. It also holds the return address and some pointers to other activation records I'll describe later. All the activation records for a given procedure have the same format, but their contents differ from invocation to invocation.

The run-time behavior of a program with routines is as follows: Each time a routine is called, storage for a new activation record is allocated. After the activation record is allocated, it is filled with the values of the arguments passed by the call and with the return address. Control then transfers to the called routine. When the routine

---

**Figure 1**: The syntax of SIMPL routines. A block is a list of statements surrounded by BEGIN and END; a decl is a variable declaration; and vars indicate the keyword VAR followed by one or more decls. Curly braces around an item indicate that the item is optional. Angle brackets indicate zero or more repetitions of the item are permitted.
IBM
PERSONAL COMPUTER AT™

SPERRY
THE NEW PC/IT™

30 MB
256 KB
3

30 MB
512 KB
9

You've just been introduced to the Sperry PC/IT. A resourceful, IBM compatible, new desk-top computer that's literally twice as powerful as the one IBM calls "the most powerful personal computer IBM has ever made".

The Sperry PC/IT has twice the basic memory of the IBM machine, and expands to a whopping 5MB (2MB more than the AT). And it has 33% more hard-disk capacity than the AT.

The Sperry PC/IT is also faster. Processing speed is 45% faster. About a third faster for disk access.

So you can store more data, process it faster and retrieve it more quickly. All of which makes the PC/IT the performance computer for networking and multitasking applications.

And, not surprisingly, that's only half our story. With all this power and performance, the PC/IT is priced to make any prospective IBM customer think twice.

For further information, or to arrange a demonstration at a Sperry Productivity Center, contact your local Sperry office or your authorized Sperry dealer. Telephone toll-free 1-800-547-8362, ext. 72. Or write Sperry Corporation, Box 500, Blue Bell, PA 19424-0024.

The Sperry PC/IT. If we gave it any more power, we couldn't call it a PC.
Listing 2: (a) A SIMPL program illustrating nested routines. (b) VM2 assembler code generated by the compiler from (a).

(a)

PROGRAM P;
VAR a, b:INTEGER;
PROCEDURE Q;
VAR b, c:INTEGER;
PROCEDURE R;
VAR b, d:INTEGER;
BEGIN { R}
b := 3;
d := 3;
WRITE(\n',R',':',' ',a,b,c,d);
IF c > 1 THEN
  c := c-1;
R;
END;
END:
BEGIN { Q}
b := 2;
c := 2;
R;
WRITE(\n',Q',':',' ',a,b,c);
END;
BEGIN { P}
a := 1;
b := 1;
Q;
WRITE(\n',P',':',' ',a,b,\n');
END.

(b)

BRANCH P
a: 0
b: 0
R0:
SETSP 2
PUSHC 3
POPL 0, -2 ; b
PUSHC 3
POPL 0, -1 ; d
WRCHAR
PUSHC 'R'
WRCHAR
PUSHC 'R'
WRCHAR
PUSHC 'R'
WRCHAR
PUSH a

returns, the storage for the activation
record is deallocated.
How are references to arguments
and locals handled? Instead of wiring
an absolute address into the routine's
offset from the current activation record.
The offset is added to the address of
the current activation record to get
the address of the variable being refer-
enced. Since all activation records for
a given routine have the same for-
mat, a given offset will pick out the
same variable regardless of the in-
vocation.

The current activation record is re-
ferenced with a new register I have
added to the VM2 machine. This reg-
ister is called the frame pointer (FP). The FP always points to the current
activation record. Each time a routine
is called, VM2 needs to save the cur-
rent value of the FP and set the FP to
point to the new activation record. It
is convenient to save the old FP in the
new activation record. When the rou-
tine returns, VM2 sets the FP back to
the old value. These manipulations
ensure that the FP always points to
the activation record of the routine
currently being executed.

A new activation record must be
allocated on each call of a routine,
and it should be freed when the
routine returns, otherwise all the
machine's memory would eventually
be consumed. Activation records can
be allocated on a stack—the same
stack VM2 uses for almost everything
else it does—and can be freed by sim-
ply popping the stack. In fact, another
name for an activation record is a
stack frame, from which the name
"frame pointer" comes. You may re-
call from my discussion of stacks in
"Building a Computer in Software"
that pushing and popping involve lit-
tle more than incrementing and de-
crementing the stack pointer. You
could hardly hope for a more simple
and efficient storage-allocation
scheme.

NESTED ROUTINES
The scheme for compiling routines as
outlined so far does not handle

(continued)
Network Power. You knew that someday there would be a powerful LAN that didn’t need old-technology network boards. It would be fast, easy to install, and run 99% of PC-DOS software. It would be expandable, provide remote access, password-protection, and enable you to use inexpensive terminals as workstations in a PC-DOS environment.

Dream no more, because the power is here. Its name is LANLink™.

A Software-Driven LAN Powerful Enough To Use RS-232 Ports for Network Communications. In development for over three years, LANLink™ represents the next generation of local area networks. All of the logic which has traditionally resided on network boards is on LANLink’s Satellite and Server Diskettes.

No additional hardware is required. Inexpensive serial ports replace “Kilobuck” Network Interface Boards making installation costs one-third that of a board-driven network.

How To Configure a Smart Network... With Dumb Terminals, But Without Dedicated Servers. Boasting a wide variety of configurations, LANLink™ is most often set up as a “Star” having up to eight satellites connected to a central, nondedicated server. Larger networks can have multiple servers, supporting a total of 73 or more network users.

R-LAN™ (Remote-LAN) gives users the ability to interact with a LANLink™ network in real time via modem. Plus, if MultiLink Advanced™ is run on a Satellite, inexpensive dumb terminals can be used to access network disks, files, and programs.

99% of PC-DOS Applications Run In a Totally-Transparent Network Environment. If you know DOS, you already know how to use LANLink™ COPY transfers files among users, and a 2-drive PC Satellite boots 1-2-3 from the Server’s hard disk with the entry c:lotus. Each satellite’s access can be limited to specific disks, printers, and subdirectories. A wide variety of software including Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE III, and WordStar 2000 is fully compatible. LANLink™ has a collision-free data transfer rate which exceeds 115,000 BPS.

Power Up Your PCs Today. For complete details and the authorized dealer nearest you, call The Software Link TODAY. The LANLink™ Starter Kit is $495 and includes modules for both a Server and a Satellite. For a limited time, 50 feet of shielded RS-232 cable will be included free of charge. Additional Satellite Modules are only $195 each. LANLink™ is immediately available and comes with a money-back guarantee. VISA, MC, AMEX accepted.
SIMPL's feature of nested routines. Take a look at the SIMPL program in listing 2a, which makes use of nested routines. It illustrates how you can place the definitions of other routines between the local-variable declarations and the body of a routine, just as you can place routines between the global-variable declarations and the main program body. Nesting affects the scope or visibility of identifiers, that is, which identifiers—variables and routine names—are available to different parts of the program. Let us define the lexical level of a point in the program as its depth of nesting. In listing 2a, global variables are declared at lexical level 0, variables local to procedure Q are at lexical level 1, and variables local to procedure R are at lexical level 2. Then, the rules governing scope in SIMPL are easily stated: A routine has available to it all identifiers declared in the routines that enclose it and none of the identifiers declared in routines nested within it. Furthermore, if two identifiers have the same name, the one at the highest lexical level is the one that is visible to a routine.

Running the program in listing 2a results in the following output:

R: 1323
Q: 121
P: 11

Procedure R, being the innermost procedure, can access the global variable a; the variable c, which is local to procedure Q; and its own local variables b and d. R can also call both itself and the procedure in which it is nested, Q (R does not call Q in this example). Q cannot access any of R's variables, but it can access a and its own locals, and it can call R. The main program can access only global variables and can call Q. The variable b provides an example of how variables with the same name hide, or shadow, one another. Each of the three occurrences of b in the program refers to a different variable. The appearances of b within R and Q refer to local variables of those procedures and have the values 3 and 2, respectively. The occurrence of b in the main program refers to the global variable b, and its value is 1.

R's access to c causes a problem for the routine-calling scheme I outlined above. If c were a global variable, it would be accessible directly by name; if it were local to R, it could be found at some fixed offset from the FP. But c is neither local to R nor globally visible from P. I have not indicated how such nonglobal nonlocal variables can be accessed.

Before I proceed to the solution, note that at the time it is accessed by R, the variable c must be residing somewhere on the stack because, by the visibility rules discussed above, Q has to be called before R can be; it is only from within the definition of Q that R is visible at all.

You may recall that the activation record for R contains the value of the FP for R's caller. In this case, R's caller is Q, so the old FP is a pointer into Q's activation record. It would seem you need only follow the old FP to get to nonlocal nonglobal variables. This will not work, however, because other routines besides Q can call R; in particular, R can call itself. In this case, the old FP for the second invocation of R points to the activation record for R.

Figure 2: The structure of an activation record for a routine with n arguments and m local variables.

Figure 3: The structure of the stack when Q calls R and then R calls itself showing the static (SP) and dynamic (FP) pointers.
record for the first invocation of R, not to Q's activation record, so following the old FP would not get us to Q, but merely to another copy of R. We would need to follow the chain of frame pointers back twice to get to Q.

STATIC POINTERS
In essence, the problem with following the FPs to find nonlocal nonglobal variables is this: The saved FPs indicate the dynamic structure of the program, its run-time behavior: who calls whom. To find variables, the so-called static structure is needed: who's defined inside whom.

The solution I have adopted is to maintain a static pointer (SP) in each activation record in addition to the value of the caller's FP (sometimes called the dynamic pointer). The SP always points back to the most recent activation record of the routine in which the current routine was defined; for instance, the SP in R's activation record always points to an activation record for Q, regardless of who called R. The activation-record format for a routine with n arguments and m local variables is shown in figure 2. Figure 3 illustrates the structure of the stack when static and dynamic pointers are used. Note that it is sometimes necessary to follow several static pointers to get to the desired variable. For example, if a procedure S were defined inside R and accessed the variable c, the SP in S's activation record would be followed, leading to an activation record for R; then, R's SP would be followed, leading to the desired activation record for Q. The number of static pointers to follow is the difference in lexical levels between the point of call and the callee.

CALLING MECHANISM IN ACTION
Now that all the pieces of the routine-calling scheme have been described, let's put them into place by seeing what happens when the program in listing 2 is executed. You may want to glance at figure 4 during this discussion.

The main program begins by calling Q. First, the current value of the FP is pushed, followed by the SP, and the FP is set to the current value of the stack pointer. Since Q is called from the main program, it is not necessary to save the FP on the stack or to compute the SP, but I do it anyway since it's easier to implement this calling mechanism if a call from the main program isn't treated as a special case. Next, the return address, which can be calculated from the value of the program counter at the time of the call, is pushed onto the stack, and the computer branches to the beginning of Q (see figure 4a).

Q begins by pushing two zeros onto the stack. This serves to allocate a word on the stack for each of Q's local variables and at the same time to initialize those variables to 0. The body of Q begins execution by setting its local variables, b and c, to 2. Then, R is called by the same mechanism as before: First, the SP is pushed onto the stack, the SP is computed by following the chain of static pointers as many times as the difference in lexical levels between the point of call and R. The value of the FP for the activation record at that place in the stack is pushed. Since the definition of R is at the same lexical level as the body of Q, no static pointers need be followed.

(continued)
followed, and the FP value for Q is
pushed as the SP for R's activation
record. FP is then set to the stack
pointer, the return address is pushed,
and control transfers to procedure R
(see figure 4b).

After pushing and initializing its
local variables, R executes its WRITE
statement, then tests the value of Q's
local variable c. Since Q set c to 2,
the statements within the IF statement
are executed. First, c is decremented,
then R is called recursively. To begin
the recursive call on R, the FP is again
pushed onto the stack and the new
SP calculated. Now, since this activa­tion
record for R is on a lexical level
deeper than R's definition, a single SP
is followed; this leads back to Q's ac­tivation record. So the FP value for 0
is again used as the SP for this second
invocation of R. Note that although
the activation record for each invoca­tion
of R has a different value for the
old FP, they have the same value for
the SP. Next, the FP is set to the cur­rent
value of the stack pointer, the
return address is pushed, and control
transfers to the body of R for the sec­ond
time (see figure 4b).

In the second invocation of R, R's
local variables are pushed onto the
stack and then the WRITE statement
is again executed. R tests c, but this
time it is not greater than 1, so the
code within the IF statement isn't ex­ecuted. The return process is the in­verse of the call: The stack pointer
is set back to where it was before the
call, and the FP is restored to its old
value. At this point, the stack again
looks as it does in figure 4b.

Now that the second invocation of
R has returned, the first invocation
can also return. (The stack now ap­pears as in figure 4a.) Then, Q exe­cutes its WRITE statement and
returns, and finally the main program
does a WRITE and the program ends.

What I've just described differs in
two minor ways from the scheme as
I originally presented it. First, al­though for reasons of conceptual
simplicity I described the activation
record as being allocated all at once,
it in fact is allocated piecemeal, a
push at a time: the arguments (al­though in this example there were
none), the FP, the SP, and the return
address. Second, it's somewhat more
convenient for my purposes to have
the FP point to the middle of the ac­tivation record instead of to the begin­ning.
This means that some offsets
from the FP will be negative and
others positive.

SOME NEW INSTRUCTIONS
A compiled program's code would be
long and messy indeed if it had to
worry about every manipulation of
static pointers and activation records.
Instead. I'm going to push all this
complexity down into the virtual
machine, VM2, and hide it behind five
new VM2 instructions.

The first and most complicated is
CALL, which takes two arguments:
the memory address of the beginning
of the routine's code and the dif­ference in lexical levels between the
caller and callee. It performs all the
operations necessary when one rou­tine calls another: saving the return
address and FP on the stack, setting
the SP, setting the FP register, and
branching to the routine. Because
CALL is so complex, I have provided
the Modula-2 source code for it in
listing 3.

The instructions PUSHL and POPL
are used to access all but global vari­ables: the "L" is for "local." They each
take two arguments: the difference in
lexical levels between the variable and
the accessing routine and the offset
of the variable. Each follows the chain
of static pointers a number of times
equal to the difference in lexical levels
and then uses the offset to access the
variable. PUSHL pushes the value of
the variable onto the stack; POPL
pops the top of the stack into the vari­able.

(continued)
Sharp resolution, full compatibility, and rugged reliability. That's what you get in every Princeton Graphic Systems monitor. That's why Princeton Graphic Systems is number one in the minds of more and more personal computer owners every year.

Only Princeton Graphic Systems offers a complete family of quality personal computer displays. Our color and monochrome monitors outperform the competition every time. That's why, for the second year in a row, our HX-12 high resolution color monitor has been voted best in the world.*

So for the very best in personal computer monitors, pick the company that's number one. Princeton Graphic Systems.

*PC WORLD Magazine's 1985 World Class Survey.
Two instructions, RETURN and FRETURN, handle returns. Both take one argument, the number of words of actual parameters (arguments) pushed onto the stack by the caller. They need this value to determine where to set the stack pointer. RETURN merely sets the stack pointer to where it was before the call, effectively popping the activation record off the stack. FRETURN (function return) first pops the top of the stack, which should contain the value to be returned by the function, then resets the stack pointer as with RETURN, and finally pushes the returned value back onto the stack.

To get a sense of the code generated by my compiler, you may want to look at listings 1b and 2b; they show the compiler's output for listings 1a and 2a, respectively.

COMPILER ISSUES
Paradoxically, I have spent nearly all the second part of the compiler project describing a mechanism that is implemented in VM2. Of course, the mechanism would have been unnecessary were it not for the peculiar problems that arise in compiling high-level languages with nested procedures and functions. But it is now time to move to the compiler proper.

The basic action of the compiler when it sees a routine is as follows: First, the routine name is entered into the symbol table. Then, the list of formal parameters is parsed; each formal parameter is entered separately into the symbol table, and the whole list of formals is attached to the routine's symbol-table entry as well to aid in checking calls to make sure they supply the right number and types of arguments. If the routine is a function, its type is then parsed and placed in the routine's symbol-table entry. Next, the local variables are parsed and entered into the symbol table. The compiler's routine-compiling procedure then calls itself recursively to handle any nested routines.

Finally, the body of the routine is compiled. The compiler first outputs a label, which is the routine's name. Then, the code to place the local variables onto the stack is generated. I do this by outputting a PUSHC 0 instruction for each local; as I said earlier, it has the effects of allocating a word on the stack and initializing the variable to 0. Lastly, the code for the body is generated. In SIMPL, if no RETURN statement is executed in a procedure, that procedure returns after its last statement is executed; to handle this, the compiler needs to generate a RETURN instruction after the code for the procedure. Functions, on the other hand, have to return values explicitly. It should be an error if they don't.

A few things are needed to embellish this basic compiling process. First, the compiler needs to remember the lexical level at which each identifier in the program is defined. It does this by means of a counter, lexical Level, which starts at 0, is incremented whenever a routine definition occurs, and is decremented when the compiler has finished compiling a routine. Each time a routine name or variable is defined, the current lexical level is stored with it in its symbol-table record. In order to get the visibility of routine names right, the counter must be incremented just after the routine name is seen but just before the formals are. Formals are treated as being local to the routine in which they occur.

Second, formals and locals need to be given offsets from the FP. If you take a look at the form of an activation record in figure 2, you'll see that the first local variable is one word below where the FP points to, so it should be given an offset of -1. The second local should be given an offset of -2, and so on. Things are a bit more tricky with formals, however. The compiler handles the arguments in a routine call from left to right, pushing the first argument onto the stack first. Hence, the first argument will be farthest from the FP, so it should have the highest offset. To assign offsets to formals, the compiler must read them all in first, count how many there are, then go back through them and assign the offsets. Because

(continued)
Triple your PC speed for only $799!

8087 Upgrades™
MicroWay is the world leader in 8087 support. Our 8087 development software has been in use since 1982. By 1984 we had become Intel's 97th largest OEM account. When you buy from us, you can be confident that you will receive the 8087 chip designed for your PC and that our unique diagnostics will instantly verify that your processor works correctly as installed. Call for current prices.

287Turbo™
This card plugs into the 80287 socket on your AT or COMPAQ, doubling the 80287 clock from 4 to 8 Mhz. It does not change the 80286 clock speed or affect your warranty. The card comes with an 8 Mhz 80287 and has provisions for faster crystals as better 80287s become available. It also has a reset button and circuit that provide a hardware alternative to CNTRL-ALT-DEL.

Number Smasher™
Number Smasher gives you AT speed and 100% compatibility with all PC software and hardware. It comes with a 10 Mhz 8086 and 512K of no wait state RAM. Most are shipped with an optional matched 10 Mhz 8037 and 128K daughterboard. The card runs programs at a factor of 2.5 to 4.0 faster than the PC, XT or compatibles it runs in. Other features include FASTROM, a Ram Disk, Print Spooler and Disk Cache. Revision 2 of the Smasher is designed and manufactured by MicroWay in the U.S.A. and has the best service and support of any accelerator card.

MegaPage™
MicroWay's "Lotus/Intel" extended memory card has all the features of the others plus one: it uses low power, cool running CMOS DRAM. Ask for our pamphlet "Extended vs Expanded Memory" and learn why MegaPage is the right card for you.
MegaPage with 2 Megabytes CMOS ................. $549

The World Leader in 8087 Support
P.O. Box 79, Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341
Tempo House, London, U.K. call 01-223-7662

Number Smasher, MegaPage and 287Turbo are trademarks of MicroWay, Inc. MicroWay is a registered trademark of MicroWay, Inc.
of the way I've set up the activation record, the last argument—the one closest to where the FP points—will have an offset of 3.

One final consideration is that after the compiler is done with a routine, all identifiers local only to that routine should be removed from the symbol table. This is so that a later part of the program can't possibly succeed in referencing one of these identifiers. I'll now describe how to compile the various constructs that arise in dealing with routines.

**Routine Calls**
To compile a procedure or function call, the arguments are treated as expressions and each is compiled. When an expression is compiled, code is generated that will result in the value of the expression being left on the stack at run time, so compiling the arguments as expressions is just what the routine-calling mechanism requires. After the arguments are compiled, a CALL instruction is generated with the name of the routine being called and the difference between the lexical level of the called routine and the current lexical level.

The compiler also performs several checks: The called routine must be a function if the call occurs in an expression. otherwise it must be a procedure; and the number of arguments and their types must match with the list of formal parameters.

**SIMPL Return Statement**
When the compiler sees a RETURN statement followed by an expression, it checks to make sure it is in the process of compiling a function; if so, it generates code for the expression (which will result in the expression's value being pushed onto the stack at run time) and generates an FRETURN instruction. When the compiler sees a RETURN statement with no following expression, it makes sure it is compiling a procedure, then it generates a VM2 RETURN instruction.

**Variable Access**
When a variable is used in the code, the compiler looks it up in the symbol table. If it is global, its name is used. If not, a PUSHL or POPL instruction is generated, as appropriate, with the variable's offset and the difference in lexical levels between the current one and the one in which the variable was defined.

**Name Management**
Two minor problems remain for the compiler, both having to do with managing the names of identifiers. The first one concerns routine name clashes. Say you have two routines, P and Q. Inside P you can define another routine, R, and inside Q you can also define a routine called R. The problem is that you can't use the routine names as labels in the assembler-language program, since then you would have two "R" labels, and that's illegal in my assembler. The easiest solution is to generate a new label for every routine and record the label in the routine's symbol-table entry for use when the routine is called.

(continued)
We’ve gone to great widths to make you look good.

Introducing New SIDEWAYS™ Version 3.

Sideways has always been the favorite way to print nearly everything that’s too wide for a printer. Not surprising. It’s quick. It’s easy. And it makes clean, one-piece printouts as wide as you like. So you get spreadsheets that really spread out. Pert charts that peer far into the future. All kinds of extra-wide reports without staples, glue or tape. But now Sideways Version 3 goes even further.

Especially for 1-2-3™ and Symphony.

Now you can make short work of those wide 1-2-3 spreadsheets. No need to make print files. Just highlight a range and print right from your worksheet file using familiar Lotus-like menus. Mix bold, underlined and expanded type, all on the same page. Print through or skip over perforations. Make the finest extra-wide printouts this side of typesetting.

Using Symphony? Sideways chimes right in to print any worksheet you’ve loaded without ever leaving your Symphony session.

No matter what software you use.

Spreadsheets, databases, word processors, project planners. Whatever you use, you’ll get more out of new Sideways. Choose from nine different type sizes, from "minuscule" to "mammoth." Print bold, underlined or expanded — whatever your software can create. Even foreign language and line-drawing characters. Plus, there are so many ways to adjust margins, spacing and page size, it stretches the imagination.

Sideways Version 3 for the IBM® PC and all popular dot-matrix printers. Available now at computer dealers nationwide. Or directly from Funk Software with your check, Visa or Mastercard.

At just $69.95 a copy, you’ll never want for width again.

Special upgrade offer!

Just send $20 along with your current Sideways program disk and manual directly to Funk Software. We’ll send you Version 3 right away.
The second problem concerns the process of looking up an identifier in the symbol table. Recall that the second scoping rule states that when an identifier that is declared in a nested routine is also declared inside the routine in which it is nested, the innermost identifier shadows the other. So the \( b \) referred to by procedure \( R \) in listing 2a is the variable local to \( R \), not the ones local to \( Q \) or \( P \). How can we implement the identifier lookup routine so that this scoping rule is enforced?

The obvious solution is to examine all the identifiers with the same name and choose the one defined at the highest lexical level. This solution will work, but a simpler one suggests itself if you notice that identifiers in lower lexical levels are declared before those in higher ones. That is, as the compiler reads the program from top to bottom, it will first install global variables into the symbol table, then variables at lexical level 1, and so on. If the symbol table were merely a list of entries, and if new tries were inserted at the beginning of the list, the lookup routine could simply take the first identifier whose name matched the one being looked up; since that identifier was the most recently inserted of all those with the same name, it must have been defined at the highest lexical level.

In practice, though, a single list is too inefficient a representation for a symbol table—the lookup time is proportional to the length of the list, and if there are many identifiers, the list will be long. It would be great if the symbol table could combine the efficiency of a hash table with the nice lookup property of a list. That's possible if each element of the hash table, instead of containing a single symbol entry, contains a pointer to a list of entries. Instead of one long list, the symbol table consists of an array of shorter lists; and since identical strings hash to the same location in the array, all the identifiers with the same name will be on the same list. The lookup routine hashes the name of the identifier it is searching for, indexes the array to find the appropriate list, and searches the list in order, taking the first match it finds. To facilitate the removal of entries, the list is doubly linked. The structure of the symbol table is illustrated in figure 5.

**CONCLUSION**

The Modula-2 source code for my SIMPL compiler, including the code to handle routines, along with the VM2 assembler and VM2 monitor, are available for downloading from BYTEnet Listings. The telephone number is (617) 861-9764. In part 3 next month, I'll extend the compiler by adding some useful features like arrays.
Capsule editors quickly customize modules in Modula-2.

The advent of Modula-2 marked another step in the evolution of structured programming languages. Modula-2 evolved from Pascal and addresses some programming aspects more effectively than its predecessor. Most important is its ability to create separate modules that are procedure libraries. These libraries perform many related tasks. The concept of modules stresses the ability to tackle a big software project and apply (reuse) the same code in future programs. This cuts down on software development time, cost, and debugging. This article discusses module reusability—its limitations and remedies.

To reuse code, you must write procedures and modules that have some degree of freedom from the rest of the program. These modules carry out specific tasks while interchanging data with other parts of the program via global variables, call arguments, and data files. Modula-2, however, imposes some restrictions to prevent this freedom from turning chaotic.

Modula-2 requires that any variables passed to procedures be of the exact same type (i.e., you can't mix apples and oranges), and it allows no generic types. The language relaxes this somewhat for procedure calls for arrays. You can declare an open array without specifying its bound limits, which means that procedures can accept arrays of different sizes but not of different basic types. For example, you can have a procedure like this:

```
PROCEDURE SendString
  (Name : ARRAY OF CHAR);
```

Notice that the variable Name is a character array whose dimensions are determined when the program calls the procedure SendString. Thus,
SendString can accept arrays of any size as long as they have the basic type CHAR and are one-dimensional. Hopefully, future language updates will expand the open-array feature. By comparison, the Ada language allows generic types but has stricter type checking. The C language, on the other hand, shows little or no type checking and allows the programmer a great deal of freedom—and responsibility.

Remedies for some of these limitations are available in the following programming strategy:

1. Write an incomplete program skeleton that constitutes the major portion of a procedure, function, or module. This capsule should include as much general code as possible.
2. Write another program, a capsule editor, that customizes the capsule and adds the last details by interacting with the user for the required information.

The resulting code produced by the capsule editor is correct and complete.

Capsule editors are entire programs that perform text editing, insertion, and addition on the code in the capsules. You can think of them as advanced processors that offer flexibility before you invoke the compiler. It is normal to have one capsule altered by one editor. However, you can have several capsule editors work on the same capsule (or the reverse), and you need not write the capsules and their editors in the same language.

The advantages of using capsule editors are:
- easier and faster means of producing custom programs
- lower software development cost

(continued)

---

**Time and Money.**

We’ve just done something we know you’ll like. We’ve made the SemiDisk far more affordable than ever before. With price cuts over 25% for most of our product line. Even our new 2 megabyte units are included.

**It’s Expandable**

SemiDisk Systems builds fast disk emulators for more microcomputers than anyone else. S-100, IBM-PC, Epson QX-10, TRS-80 Models II, 12, and 16. You can start with as little as 512K bytes, and later upgrade to 2 megabytes per board...at your own pace, as your needs expand. Up to 8 megabytes per computer, using only four bus slots, max! Software drivers are available for CP/M 80, MS-DOS, ZDOS, TurboDOS, VALDOCS 2, and Cromix. SemiDisk turns good computers into great computers.

**Battery Backup, Too**

At 0.7 amps per 2 megabytes, SemiDisk consumes far less power than the competition. And you don’t have to worry if the lights go out. The battery backup option gives you 5-10 hours of data protection during a blackout. Nobody else has this important feature. Why risk valuable data?

**The Best News**

Someday you’ll get a SemiDisk. Until then, you’ll just have to...wait.

---

**SemiDisk**

SemiDisk Systems, Inc., P.O. Box GG, Beaverton, Oregon 97075 503-642-3100

1 of 501-642-3100 for CBM/80, 501-749-8502 for CBM/PC, and 501-649-8512 for CBM/XTs. All SemiDisk equipped computer boards have (501) 1200 local SemiDisk. SemiDisk is a registered mark of SemiDisk Systems.
AT™ Pfantasties for your PC or XT.™

Want better speed and memory on your PC or XT without buying an AT?
You've got it!
Phoenix's new Pfaster™ 286 co-processor board turns your PC or XT into a high-speed engine 60 percent faster than an AT. Three times faster than an XT. It even supports PCs with third-party hard disks. But that's only the beginning.
You can handle spreadsheets and programs you never thought possible. Set up RAM disks in both 8088 and 80286 memory for linkage editor overlays or super-high-speed disk caching. All with Pfaster 286's 1mb of standard RAM, expandable to 2mb, and dual-mode design.
You can develop 8086/186/286 software on your XT faster. Execute 95 percent of the application packages that run on the AT, excluding those that require fancy I/O capabilities your PC or XT hardware just isn't designed to handle. Queue multi-copy, multi-format print jobs for spooling. Or, switch to native 8088 mode to handle hardware-dependent programs and back again without rebooting. All with Pfaster 286's compatible ROM software. And, Pfaster 286 does the job unintrusively! No motherboard to exchange. No wires to solder. No chips to pull. Just plug it into a standard card slot, and type the magic word, “PFAST.”
If you really didn't want an AT in the first place, just what it could do for you, call or write: Phoenix Computer Products Corp., 320 Norwood Park South, Norwood, MA 02062; (800) 344-7200. In Massachusetts, 617-762-5030.

Programmers' Pfantasties™ by Phoenix

XT and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Pfaster 286 and Programmers' Pfantasties are trademarks of Phoenix Computer Products Corporation.

Inquiry 281
• increased reliability, and
• the ability to produce custom programs when the original software author is unavailable.

A DEMONSTRATION

This demonstration deals with a sort algorithm. I used Logitec's Modula-2/86 compiler, version 0.3c, which does not have floating-point implementation but does have reliable file I/O (input/output) operations. I used an IBM PC XT to test the program with all files located on drive C, the hard disk. The compiler did not have a string-manipulation library so I used Strlib1, a module I developed earlier. Reference 1 contains the code for this entire module.

The example is a capsule for the recursive QuickSort algorithm. [Editor's note: Listings for QUICKSORT.MD2 and EDITSORT.MD2 can be downloaded from BYTEnet listings at (617) 861-9764.] This capsule is a procedure written with the following assumptions and remarks:

1. The data records to be sorted are of a dummy type called Item. The capsule editor changes this to match the desired custom record type.
2. The original capsule has one single dummy sort called key which the capsule editor alters according to your input.
3. You can only sort on alphanumeric data fields (keys).
4. If you use a field as a sort key, you must use the entire field.

The capsule editor for the QuickSort capsule is the module EditSort. It performs the following functions:

• prompts for the output filename
• prompts for the output procedure name
• asks for the record type name that you intend to use throughout your program, and
• asks for the sort keys. (Based on the number of keys involved, the capsule editor decides how to edit QuickSort. The following two cases explain how this works.)

If you want to sort a mailing list, you could call your record type, Mail, and

(continued)
Yes, please send me ________ copies of MIRROR at $49.95 plus $5.00 postage and handling ($8.00 for COD orders) each.

MIRROR is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles.

Payment Method:
[ ] VISA  [ ] MC  [ ] COD  [ ] Check/Money Order

Credit Card #: ___________________________
Card Expiration Date: __________ / ________

Sub-Total: ______________________________
6% sales tax: __________________________
Shipping and Handling: ____________________
Amount Enclosed: ________________________

Name: _________________________________
Shipping Address: _______________________
City: __________________ State: __________
Zip Code: __________ Telephone #: ________
Signature: ______________________________

Mail Coupon To: SoftKline, 1210 East Park Avenue, Tallahassee, Florida 32301

NOT COPY PROTECTED!
REUSABLE MODULES

Listing 2: The output code generated by running the EditSort capsule editor on the QuickSort capsule with multiple sort keys.

PROCEDURE MailSort( A : ARRAY OF Mail ; N : CARDINAL );
PROCEDURE Compare ( R1, R2 : Mail): BOOLEAN;
(• Compare two strings of the same maximum lengths. •)
CONST eos = 0C; (• end of string •)
VAR Less, Stop : BOOLEAN;
i : CARDINAL;
S1, S2 : ARRAY [1..YourMaxString] OF CHAR;
BEGIN
Less := FALSE;
Stop := FALSE;
i := 0;
StringIs(S1,R1.ZipCode) ; StringIs(S2,R2.ZipCode) ;
StringAdd(S1,R1.State) ; StringAdd(S2,R2.State) ;
StringAdd(S1,R1.Name) ; StringAdd(S2,R2.Name) ;
WHILE (i <= HIGH(S1)) AND (Less = FALSE) AND (Stop = FALSE) DO
  IF (S1[i] <> eos) AND (S2[i] <> eos)
    THEN (• Proceed in comparison •)
    IF (S1[i] < S2[i]) THEN Less := TRUE ELSE INC(i) END
    ELSE Stop := TRUE (• Reached the end of string •)
  END;
END;
RETURN Less;
END Compare;

PROCEDURE Sort( L, R : CARDINAL);
VAR
X, W : Mail;
BEGIN
  X := A[(L+R) DIV 2];
  REPEAT
    WHILE Compare(A[i],X) DO INC(i) END;
    WHILE Compare(X,A[i]) DO DEC(i) END;
    IF i <= j THEN
      INC(i) ; DEC(i) ;
    END;
  UNTIL i > j ;
  IF L < j THEN Sort(L,j) END;
  IF i < R THEN Sort(i,R) END;
END Sort;
BEGIN
  Sort(1,N)
END MailSort;

declare it as

TYPE Mail = RECORD
  Name : ARRAY [1..30] OF CHAR;
  Address : ARRAY [1..30] OF CHAR;
  City : ARRAY [1..2] OF CHAR;
  State : ARRAY [1..2] OF CHAR;
  ZipCode : ARRAY [1..9] OF CHAR
END;

In the first case, you want to sort by zip code only. Create a new procedure named ZipSort, and store it in file c:sort1.tst. Figure 1 shows the display for this case and listing 1 shows the output file. If you compare it with the original capsule, you will see that the capsule editor alters only the procedure name, the record type name, and the sort key according to your input. It adds no program lines!

In the second case, you want to sort by three fields (zip code, state, and name). Call the new procedure MailSort, and store it in file c:sort2.tst. Figure 2 shows the display and listing 2 shows the output file. In this case, the action exceeds mere renaming. The capsule editor alters the argument calls of the procedure Compare; it takes records of type Mail instead of strings as arguments; it declares strings previously passed as local variables; and it adds enough code lines to build the sort strings. The capsule editor even alters the use of Compare in the procedure Sort, and it eliminates dummy key components altogether.

The strategy of using capsules provides you with a new kind of software tool. When applied to supercomputers, these tools create a new class of programmers. Modula-2 capsules offer an alternative to changing the code prior to compilation, one that allows modules to be quickly customized.

REFERENCES
Why the Hercules Color Card is better for your XT than IBM's.

Did you know that there's a color graphics card specially designed for the XT? It's called the Hercules Color Card. We think that it's better for your XT than the IBM Color Graphics Adapter. Here's why.

The XT comes with an empty short slot. IBM's card is too long to fit in it, so you're forced to sacrifice a valuable long slot, while your XT's short slot goes unused.

The Hercules Color Card is designed to fit in this short slot. It's the smartest way to maximize the usable slots in an XT and provide for your future expansion needs.

Our efficient use of an XT's slots is not the only reason to buy a Hercules Color Card instead of IBM's. We give you a parallel printer port at no extra cost. (IBM charges extra and takes up another slot.)

A lot of people wonder how Hercules can do everything that IBM can in a card less than half the size. We do it by designing our own graphics microchips. Just one of our chips packs the punch of dozens of IBM's, reducing by more than 50% the number of components that can fail.

And we'll do just about anything to make our products the most reliable you can buy.

Of course, you will have to give up something when you buy a Hercules Color Card. You'll have to give up software incompatibility. With Hercules, there is none. Every program that runs on the IBM color card will run on the Hercules Color Card. You'll have to give up IBM's ninety day warranty. Ours is two years.

And you'll have to give up a dollar. The Hercules Color Card is $245—IBM's is $244.

Look into the Hercules Color Card for the XT, PC or AT. Find out why the readers of PC World voted the Hercules Color Card 1985's best color graphics card—ahead of IBM's. Call 1 800 532-0600 Ext. 432 for the name of the dealer nearest you and we'll rush you our free info kit.

Hercules.

We're strong on graphics.
In the distant past, stories were told of a breed of mysterious and powerful beings; beings that could weave magical spells, conjure spirits from the vasty deep, and calm the raging elements with subtle movements of the hand. They were called Wizards — the keepers of rare and special knowledge.

Today, they work their craft still: invoking daemons, executing spells, and controlling the very source of their environment. No magic, but wizardry nonetheless; the kind of wizardry without which much of today’s world would simply cease to function.

These modern-day Wizards are masters of systems software for computer networks, switching systems, and operating systems such as UNIX and UTS on machines ranging from the largest mainframe to the smallest microcomputer. In many ways they hold the keys to the principles that control a society which is now dependent on this powerful software.

At Lachman Associates, Inc., we understand the unique position of talented UNIX professionals because that is what we are. With over 100 full-time consultants, we advise on and direct sophisticated projects for some of the largest companies in the world. Our projects include multi-processor and high reliability operating system evaluation and development; networking with X.25 and Ethernet; tools such as compilers, interactive graphics, and device drivers; as well as training, product analysis, and documentation.

So be advised, Wizards do exist. In fact, perhaps you are one.

Equal Opportunity Employer
Resumes accepted in confidence

Lachman Associates, Inc.
Corporate Offices
645 Blackhawk Drive • Westmont, IL 60559
312 986 8840

UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories. UTS is a trademark of Andahl Corporation.

Chicago • Columbus • Denver • New Jersey
AFTER READING “Budget 3-D Graphics” by Tom Clune (March 1985 BYTE, page 240), I decided to develop a low-cost program for three-dimensional graphics on small computers.

(Editor’s note: Versions of the program for the IBM PC, Macintosh, and Apple II/IIe are available for downloading via BYTEnet Listings. The telephone number is (617) 861-9764. More information on downloading to your particular machine can be found at the end of the article.)

The program is based upon the formulas for an axonometric projection in relation to the origin, as shown:

\[ \begin{align*}
X_B &= X \cdot \cos(\phi) - Y \cdot \cos(\psi) \\
Y_B &= X \cdot \sin(\phi) - Y \cdot \sin(\psi) + Z
\end{align*} \]

Depending on the graphic window of the computer used, you may change these formulas to

\[ \begin{align*}
X_B &= X_0 + X \cdot \cos(\phi) - Y \cdot \cos(\psi) \\
Y_B &= Y_0 - X \cdot \sin(\phi) - Y \cdot \sin(\psi) + Z
\end{align*} \]

where \(X_0\) and \(Y_0\) will represent the origin of the axes, as shown in figure 1. (I developed the program on an Apple II, with \(X_0 = 110\) and \(Y_0 = 180\).) Also in figure 1, \((X_B,Y_B)\) is the point to be plotted, and \(\phi\) and \(\psi\) are the angles referring to the horizon. The function \(Z = F(X,Y)\), in line 200 of the program, needs a scaling factor \(F\) (line 210) that the user has to introduce in the program.

**The Program**

The program starts at lines 100 to 180 where you set the parameters \(X_0, Y_0, \phi, \psi\).
### SIMPLE 3-D GRAPHICS

The 3-D plot of the function $F(X) = \sin(Y/F) \cdot (X - Y) \cdot (X - Y)/150$.

**Figure 2:**

- PHI, PSI, XL, XR, YL, YR, and D. Changing parameters gives you variety. It is important that XL be less than XR and YL be less than YR, though these values may be either positive or negative.
- The parameter D gives the distance between the coordinate lines to be plotted. The program sets $D = 5$, although you can make D smaller (for a more detailed graph) or larger (for a coarser graph that takes less time to plot). You should be sure, however, that the differences $XR - XL$ and $YR - YL$ are multiples of D, or the graphic will have no contour.
- Line 200 contains the function to be plotted. Figure 2, for example, shows the plot of the program with the function

$$F(X) = \sin(Y/F) \cdot (X - Y) \cdot (X - Y)/150$$

- The parameter F, in line 210, stretches the X and Y directions in the argument of $F(X)$, as does the divisor 150 in line 200.
- After fitting some abbreviations to accelerate the plotting (which can take several minutes), line 260 sets an upper limit for $F(X)$, later in lines 1040 and 2040, the program cuts those values of $F(X)$ that would fall above the top of the window.
- Line 270 asks whether you want to see the graph with two sets of coordinate lines, as in figure 2, or with one set of coordinate lines (which takes less time). Depending on your response, the program goes to subroutines at line 1000 or 2000.
- Lines 300 to 330 ask if you wish to see the axes or not, and will draw them if you do, while line 390 draws a frame for the graph.
- Next, an array H is set to the lower border of the window. Later, a part of this array will be plotted to get the hidden lines.
- The program continues with line 1000. First the mask (array H) is raised to the front line of X. Later, the Y-coordinate lines can only be plotted if they are above this border. Thus, in line 1060

IF $YB < H(XB)$ THEN $H(XB) = YB$

- a small value for XB will be corrected up.
- Line 1120 starts the first Y-coordinate line with the smallest Y value, $Y = YL$. The inner loop Y com-
Figure 3: The 3-D plot of the function $FN Y(X) = 20\cdot\sin(X/F)\cdot\cos(Y/F)$.

Figure 4: The 3-D plot of the function $FN Y(X) = -8\cdot\exp(\sin(X\cdot Y/F/F))$.

Figure 5: The 3-D plot of the function $FN Y(X) = -X\cdot Y/F/F$.

The program for easy 3-D graphics is available as PCGRAF.BAS for the IBM Personal Computer, MACGRAF.BAS for the Apple Macintosh, and APPLGRAF.BAS for the Apple II family (DOS 3.3). You will need BASIC for whichever system you choose.
Announcing eForum PC!

The power of a mainframe computer conferencing system now available on the IBM PC.
Until eForum—bulletin boards, e-mail and computer conferencing were just a lot of static.

Every major communications breakthrough has its infancy. Computer conferencing’s first buzz started with randomly networked bulletin boards, experimental CB’s and then e-mail. Of course, Federal projects gave conferencing real legitimacy. But at a prohibitive price.

Now comes the giant step. eForum. It shoots computer conferencing right off the evolutionary chart by bringing long-awaited sophistication that business needed to truly put computer conferencing to work.

In a nutshell, eForum creates electronic “meetings” which allow groups of people, not just two or three, to communicate and “chat” on a myriad of subjects. Without worrying about time or geographic zones.

Since eForum maintains all the meetings in one place, each person simply “attends” the meeting at the most accessible time. And eForum not only keeps track of what can literally be hundreds of meetings, allowing only those authorized to “attend,” but the easy-to-follow structure keeps the “attendee” from getting lost or reading unnecessary material.

Then eForum automatically organizes indexes and files and gives each person an individualized view of what’s new in the meeting and a complete written record of each meeting. Even sending totally private messages is easy with eMemo, the enhanced electronic mail facility.

That’s revolutionary. Yet eForum goes further by letting each organization set up eForum the way that’s most efficient for it. By using internal host computers. Or by accessing eForum through a national communications network like General Electric Information Service.

And, if that’s not breakthrough enough, eForum is even designed to let each person use a personal computer and the most popular software around—Lotus 1-2-3™, WordStar™, MultiMate™, DisplayWrite™ and more—so “electronic handouts” can be brought to each meeting.

Too, if you have need to do document development with a team of people, docuForum is our document editing and transfer software which uses the conferencing capabilities of eForum to let team members comment and propose changes to a document.

So, don’t let the newest explosion in computer conferencing catch you asleep at the keyboard. Call our 800 number and get “on the meeting” now. And soon, just like when the microchip changed the world’s idea about computers, you’ll wonder how you ever got along without eForum.

Call 800-638-4832 to find out how you can get an immediate on-line eForum demonstration! In Michigan, call 313-994-4030. In Canada, call 604-682-6265.
I TEND TO THINK of servo- and stepper-motor control, data acquisition with sensors, and the like as mature technologies. So when I began to research this theme, the foremost questions in my mind were: What makes robotics so hard? Why is it taking so long to develop this technology? This month’s theme authors provide clear explanations of what some of the major problems are and indicate some of the new research developments that are finally bringing robotics to maturity.

One set of robotics problems involves sensors. We begin our theme with two pieces on this topic, one on vision and the other on touch. It is generally agreed that these two are necessary (and possibly sufficient) for most autonomous robotic functions.

First, Phil Dunbar presents a discussion of the problems of current camera systems for robotic vision. He includes an overview of some of the more interesting cameras available for machine vision.

Next, Kirk Pennywitt looks at directions in research on touch sensors. Those who think of mechanical touch as synonymous with pressure transducers will be surprised to learn how complex this subject really is.

Motion is central to the idea of robotics. We have two pieces that discuss some of the issues associated with machine motion. J. Scott Hawker, R. N. Nagel, Richard Roberts, and Nicholas G. Odrey discuss coordination of two arms in performing a task. Research on this topic is just beginning, so the focus of the piece is more on problems to be addressed than answers that have been devised. Charles Jorgensen, William Hamel, and Charles Weisbin consider the levels of complexity of robotic navigation. They use a delightful analogy to Magellan, Columbus, and Ulysses to clarify the issues involved in machine exploration.

The problems of robotic navigation are primarily concerned with artificial intelligence, as is our next piece. Clara and John Cuadrado discuss artificial intelligence in machine vision. Their article explains such AI concepts as frames, inheritance, and demons so clearly that I finally understand what these terms mean.

Finally, Gary W. Kramer and Philip L. Fuchs discuss how they used a robotic arm to automate their organic chemistry laboratory. I find two aspects of their piece especially interesting. First is how they solved the universal problem in robotics of interfacing disparate equipment. Second, the arm that they employ is perhaps the lowest-tech piece of equipment in their lab, but it has allowed them to unlock the power of the intelligent instruments with which they work.

It is impossible to cover all the major topics of robotics in a single theme. For example, both Phil Dunbar and the Cuadrados acknowledge that the hardest part of machine vision is the intermediate level, where camera data is analyzed to identify, for example, two overlapping objects in a field of vision. This is a hot topic in current vision research but is not included in our theme. However, we found the articles that are here exciting and informative. We hope you have as much fun reading them as we did.

—Tom Clune, Technical Editor
You know artificial intelligence is the wave of the future. Programs based on the ideas of artificial intelligence are being written today in COMMON LISP—the new LISP standard developed by researchers from universities and corporations such as Carnegie Mellon, DEC, MIT, Stanford, Symbolics and TI. LISP allows the development of programs that are intelligent, flexible, and even human-like. The problem has been that hardware needed to run LISP is expensive.

No longer. GOLDEN COMMON LISP (GC LISP) makes it possible for you to learn and use LISP on your personal computer. When you use GC LISP in combination with the AI examples provided, you will be able to develop such exciting applications as expert systems, natural language systems, and intelligent interfaces to complex software. The possibilities are endless. With GC LISP you can tackle problems that you could not solve before with ordinary number crunching programs. You will be able to write powerful programs that can accommodate casual computer users who want intelligible answers quickly.

Easy to Learn
GC LISP makes it easy for you to learn the technology of AI at your own pace. Each package includes the San Marco LISP Explorer—an interactive software tutorial developed by Patrick H. Winston and his associates. This 800-frame instructional system guides you through the steps of Lisp programming and makes the full range of Lisp's power accessible to both novice and experienced programmers. The second edition of the classic Lisp textbook by Winston and Horn is also included.

More Power
GC LISP comes complete with the intelligent GMACS editor (based on EMACS), full on-line documentation of all GC Lisp and GMACS functions, the Common LISP Reference Manual by Steele, and a comprehensive user manual. In short, GOLDEN COMMON LISP comes with everything you need to program in LISP. GC LISP is the most powerful Lisp available today on PCs, some of its advanced features include lexical and dynamic scoping, defstructs, closures, stream I/O, and multiple-value returning functions.

The Complete Solution
In addition to GC LISP, Gold Hill offers an entire line of development and delivery tools designed to increase your organization's productivity in artificial intelligence. These include the GC LISP Compiler, PC-to-Symbolics network, HALO* Graphics, and training and consulting services. Gold Hill is also proud to introduce GC LISP LM (Large Memory) — the first PC-DOS language to take advantage of the 15-megabyte memory capacity of the latest generation of PCs (such as the IBM PC AT). For multiple-user sites, Gold Hill offers a Corporate License Package which features quantity discounts and service and support.

Order Today
For order information on Gold Hill products please call today.

800-2GC-LISP
GC LISP requires an IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT, or IBM-compatible with a minimum 512K and PC-DOS 2.0.

Gold Hill Computers Setting the AI Standard for Personal Computers.
THE POTENTIAL APPLICATIONS of machine vision are many and obvious. Everything from quality assurance to robotic navigation could benefit from the availability of reliable vision systems for computers. Perhaps less obvious, though, is the variety of problems that hamper development of the technology. These problems appear on all levels of machine vision—hardware, low-level analysis, and high-level AI (artificial intelligence) manipulation of low-level data. This article will discuss problems that plague the development of vision-system hardware and indicate some of the technology that has emerged to address these problems.

You might think that the most difficult hardware problem in vision systems is digitizing the high-frequency analog stream of camera data. In fact, that is not so. Currently, machine vision algorithms use gray-scale (i.e., monochrome intensity) video information almost exclusively. Such information can be adequately extracted from an analog signal by a 6-bit or 8-bit A/D (analog to digital) converter. Real-time conversion requires approximately a 10-MHz conversion rate to digitize a 512- by 512-pixel image. These rates can be achieved with flash converters, pioneered by the TRW company when it introduced the TDC 1007 in 1977. Flash converters employ \(2^n-1\) comparators to perform \(N\)-bit conversions. That is, an 8-bit flash comparator requires 255 comparators to operate. Since all possible digitized values can be compared to the signal at once, the throughput is much greater than with successive approximation methods. Of course, the complexity of the converter rises exponentially with linear increases in resolution. Notable among the commercially available flash converters is TRW’s 8-bit monolithic chip flash converter (TDC 1048) that can operate at speeds necessary for real-time machine vision applications and costs about $140 per unit.

The real problems with vision hardware revolve around the cameras. The problems fall into two basic categories: video signal standards and limitations of particular camera hardware technologies.

**Television Standards**

Much of robotics suffers from a lack of standards. Machine vision, on the other hand, suffers from the existence of video signal standards that are not appropriate for our needs. Those standards were created by and for the television industry. Since the entertainment industry is still a far more lucrative market for camera manufacturers than machine vision, few image sensors and cameras deviate from television standards.

The monochrome video signal standard used in the United States, Japan, and most of the Western Hemisphere is RS-170, a subset of the NTSC (National Television Systems Committee) standard. Europe uses the international CCIR (Consultative Committee, International Radio) standard, which is similar to, but not compatible with, RS-170. Since both standards present essentially the same problems to machine vision applications, I will limit my remarks to the RS-170 standard.

The RS-170 standard defines the composite video and synchronizing signal that your television uses (see figure I). The image is transmitted one line at a time from top to bottom of (continued)
the television screen. The full image frame consists of 525 lines, repeated at 30 Hz. Each frame consists of two interleaved fields of 262.5 lines. Forty lines are blank to allow for vertical retrace of the raster scan. Sync signals precede each line of video signal. The synchronization may originate from either the camera or the display apparatus.

Unfortunately for robotics and other machine vision tasks, the RS-170 standard specifies a 4:3 horizontal-to-vertical aspect ratio for video signals. This means that the video-signal representation of a square will be longer in the x direction than in the y direction. Your television has a complementary distortion of a 3:4 aspect ratio, so the image of the square ends up appearing visually correct. However, this system poses a problem to algorithm design, since vision algorithms measure distances and tolerances by counting pixels from edge to edge. When viewed through a 4:3 aspect ratio, there is a geometric distortion. At the digital level, circles become ellipses and squares become rectangles. Thus, distance measurement is tedious for objects of random orientation. For example, to determine the length of a straight edge, you must project the edge onto the x and y axes, normalize the distance on one axis to the opposite (reference) axis, and then calculate the true length as the hypotenuse. It would help to have machine vision cameras with a symmetric aspect ratio. Some do exist, but there is no public standard for the composite output signal.

**Lights, Camera, Action**

There are other problems associated with the entertainment-industry bias of camera technology besides inappropriate standards. Primary among these is simply that the technology has been developed for consumption by human eyes and brains. Biological vision tends to be insensitive to absolute light intensity, slow variation in intensity, and spatial accuracy. While the human eye is well adapted to detection of local intensity gradients, global gradients cannot be perceived without high contrast. Since overengineering any product does not make economic sense, video cameras tend to suffer the same biases as humans do. I will discuss some of these biases in detail later in the article.

Another problem that can be traced to the entertainment industry is that most video cameras exhibit a nonlinear response to light intensity to compensate for nonlinearity in CRT (cathode-ray tube) monitors. What linearity means when you are talking about light intensity is not intuitively obvious, so I will pause to clarify this concept.

Camera dynamic range is determined by the ratio between video output amplitude at saturation and RMS (root mean square) noise in darkness. It is essentially limited by noise in the low end and maximum charge capacity in the high end. Some cameras have automatic gain control (AGC), which adjusts the absolute gray-scale response of the sensor to total brightness of the scene. Most often, however, you will control the illumination in machine vision applications. Thus, you may need to use reference gray values when you switch from scene to scene, or important information may be compressed in dark regions of the scene by AGC adjustment to bright regions.

Gray-scale response linearity is specified by the term gamma ($\gamma$), which is the exponent in the function $A = K \cdot I^\gamma$, where $I$ is light intensity, $K$ is a constant, and $A$ is the output amplitude. A gamma of 1 yields a linear response, whereas less than 1 compresses the bright end of the response curve and greater than 1 compresses the dark end (see figure 2). Many video cameras have a gamma of less than 1 to compensate for video monitors that exhibit the opposite effect.

**Sensor Technologies**

There are essentially two types of video cameras available—one is
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Computer Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM ENHANCED AT</td>
<td>4928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM ENTRY LEVEL AT</td>
<td>3241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC, 1 DSDD DR, 256K</td>
<td>1702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC, 2 DSDD DR, 256K</td>
<td>1826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC, NO DRIVES, 64K</td>
<td>1316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC, 2 HALF/HYTE 256K</td>
<td>1826</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM XT, IDSDR/10MB, 256K</td>
<td>3355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM XT, IDSDR/TA HD, 256K</td>
<td>2491</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPAQ, 2 DSDD, 256K</td>
<td>2173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPAQ PORTABLE 2 MODEL 2</td>
<td>5292</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPAQ DESKPRO MODEL 3</td>
<td>3304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPAQ DESKPRO MODEL 2</td>
<td>2156</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Display Cards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display Card Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STB SUPER HRES 400</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HERCULES COLOR</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM MONOCHROME</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM COLOR</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVEREX GRAPHICS EDGE</td>
<td>297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVEREX THE EDGE</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENOA SPECTRUM</td>
<td>289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER</td>
<td>459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARADISE MODULAR GRAPHICS</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Boards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Board Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST SIX PACK PLUS, 64K</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST MEGAPLUS, 64K</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST MP-2, 64K</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST ADVANTAGE, 128K</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 1/0 PLUS</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JRAM-2</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUADRUM QUADBOARD</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUADSPRINT</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECMAR CAPTAIN, 9K</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECMAR FIRST MATE, 9K</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECMAR WAVE XT, 64K</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECMAR JR CAPTAIN, 128K</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MODEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAYES 2400</td>
<td>627</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAYES 300</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAYES 300/1200</td>
<td>407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAYES 1200B w/ SOFTWARE</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAYES 1200B</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENTEL HALF CARD</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VENTEL 800/1200</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA 83A, WIDE</td>
<td>545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA 84P, WIDE</td>
<td>660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA 92P, WIDE</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA 93P, WIDE</td>
<td>597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA 2400P</td>
<td>1782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA 182</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA 192</td>
<td>376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA 182S</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA 184</td>
<td>660</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSON FX-80 TRACTOR</td>
<td>371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSON LX-80</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSON FX-185, WIDE</td>
<td>515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSON FX-100, WIDE</td>
<td>531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSON JX-80 COLOR PRINTER</td>
<td>531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSON LQ-1500</td>
<td>1002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARALLEL</td>
<td>694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 2050</td>
<td>1058</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 855</td>
<td>1478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 885</td>
<td>698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUKI 6300</td>
<td>503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUKI 6200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Accessory Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEC BI-DIRECTIONAL TRACTOR</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC CUT SHEET GUIDE</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUKI 6100 BI-DIRECTION TRACTOR</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JUKI 6300 BI-DIRECTION TRACTOR</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMORY, 65K CHIPS</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMORY, 256K CHIPS</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINTER CABLE</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROFAZER BUFFER, 8K</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BERNONILLI, 2 DRIVE</td>
<td>2615</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BERNONILLI, 1 DRIVE</td>
<td>1790</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
based on vacuum-tube technology, and the other is based on semiconductor technology. While tube cameras have been around for a long time, solid-state cameras date back only to the early 1970s.

**VIDICONS**

Since vacuum tubes have been around the longest, we will consider vacuum-tube cameras first. Various types of photoemissive devices are used for imaging in specialized applications that require low light or infrared vision. For normal video applications, the most popular and cost-effective of the tube sensors is the vidicon tube (see figure 3), a photoconductive device. It employs a photoconductive layer that develops an electric charge in response to impinging photons. An electron beam scans the photo layer in a raster format, reducing the charge along a line of the picture. This discharge produces a continuous analog signal proportional to the light intensity of the focused image. The camera electronics insert sync pulses to indicate scan lines, fields, and frame ends. Vidicons can image a wide spectral band from the ultraviolet, through the visible, to the near-infrared. As you can see in figure 4, the vidicon tube has a spectral response similar to, but broader than, the human eye.

The drawbacks to vidicon tubes are analogous to the drawbacks to tubes generally. They require more power, are less rugged, weigh more, and are larger than solid-state devices. In addition, they have one drawback that is unique to camera technology: They exhibit significant image lag. What this means is that the electric charge that was induced in the photo layer for one frame tends to persist over subsequent frames. Thus, a quickly moving bright object will appear to leave a tail in its wake, rather like a comet. A newer kind of tube sensor, called the newvicon tube, has lower image lag than the vidicon. However, the newvicon has a spectral response biased toward the far-red region.

**SOLID-STATE CAMERAS**

Most solid-state cameras are based on charge-coupled device (CCD) technology, which is now closing in on the performance of existing camera tubes. Silicon, with energy sensitivity in the range of 400 to 1100 nanometers (see figure 4), is a good choice for detection in the visible spectrum. However, one of the problems of solid-state image sensors is that they have a peak sensitivity in the near-infrared, although most have a bimodal spectral response with a second peak in the green. Because of broad near-infrared sensitivity between 800 and 1100 nm, you should use an infrared cut filter with solid-state cameras, particularly if they will be used under incandescent lighting. Ambient infrared light has a "washout" effect on response in the visible spectrum. In fact, most solid-state camera manufacturers specify sensitivity only with an infrared filter.

Solid-state sensors can be either metal-oxide semiconductor or photodiode. The basic structure of the CCD is that of an analog shift register consisting of a series of closely spaced capacitors. Charge integration by the capacitors provides the analog representation of light intensity.

CCD sensors most commonly use (continued)
How many long unproductive hours have you spent "in line" for your simulation? Well, no more. MICROCAP and MICROLOGIC can put you on line by turning your PC into a productive and cost-effective engineering workstation.

Both of these sophisticated engineering tools provide you with quick and efficient solutions to your simulation problems. And here's how.

MICROCAP: Your Analog Solution

MICROCAP is an interactive analog circuit drawing and simulation system. It allows you to sketch a circuit diagram right on the CRT screen, then run an AC, DC, or Transient analysis. While providing you with libraries for defined models of bipolar and MOS devices, Opamps, transformers, diodes, and much more, MICROCAP also includes features not even found in SPICE.

MICROCAP II lets you be even more productive. As an advanced version, it employs sparse matrix techniques for faster simulation speed and larger networks. In addition, you get even more advanced device models, worst case capabilities, temperature stepping, Fourier analysis, and macro capability.

MICROLOGIC: Your Digital Solution

MICROLOGIC provides you with a similar interactive drawing and analysis environment for digital work. Using standard PC hardware, you can create logic diagrams of up to 9 pages with each containing up to 200 gates. The system automatically creates the netlist required for a timing simulation and will handle networks of up to 1800 gates. It provides you with libraries for 36 user-defined basic gate types, 36 data channels of 256 bits each, 10 user-defined clock waveforms, and up to 50 macros in each network. MICROLOGIC produces high-resolution timing diagrams showing selected waveforms and associated delays, glitches, and spikes—just like the real thing.

Reviewers Love These Solutions


Regarding MICROLOGIC . . . "An efficient design system that does what it is supposed to do at a reasonable price" (Byte 4/84).

MICROCAP and MICROLOGIC are available for the Apple II (64k), IBM PC (128k), and HP-150 computers and priced at $475 and $450 respectively. Demo versions are available for $75.

MICROCAP II is available for the Macintosh, IBM PC (256k), and HP-150 systems and is priced at $895. Demo versions are available for $100.

Demo prices are credited to the purchase price of the actual system.

Now, to get on line, call or write today!

Spectrum Software
1021 S. Wolfe Road, Dept. B
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 738-4387
Inquiry 335
one of three addressing strategies: interline transfer, frame transfer, or column-row transfer.

**INTERLINE TRANSFER**
The interline transfer CCD is organized into column pairs of devices. An imaging column of photosensors is adjacent to an opaque vertical shift register (see figure 5). Charge accumulates in the imaging column until the end of the integration period, when it is transferred to the opaque column. The signal then shifts vertically into a horizontal shift register that represents the picture sequentially, line by line. Since the photosensor area is interspersed with image-insensitive shift registers, there is a grate pattern that can create undesirable interference called aliasing and moiré effects (see the glossary on page 168).

The advantage of the interline transfer is that the transfer time (to opaque storage) is short compared to the integration period. This is desirable because when transfer time approaches the integration time, solid-state sensors tend to exhibit a locally contained spreading of image response. Such spreading is called, appropriately enough, smear. Interline transfer minimizes smear.

**FRAME TRANSFER**
In the frame transfer organization (see figure 6), the sensor consists of vertical columns of CCD shift registers divided into two zones. One zone, where charge accumulates during integration time, is photosensitive. When integration is complete, the whole array is transferred in parallel to the opaque storage area of the second zone. Since the whole image zone is photosensitive, the frame transfer organization minimizes problems with moiré effects. Another advantage of the frame transfer CCD is that it can transmit one image while acquiring another. This gives you the flexibility to vary the integration period without changing the readout time.

**COLUMN-ROW TRANSFER**
A third type of solid-state sensor employs x-y, or column-row, addressing (figure 7) to transfer charge from the photosite to the output signal amplifier. The sensor elements are addressed by selecting individual column and row electrodes. Charge collected under the column electrode is transferred to the row electrode and amplified for output.

**BLOOMING**
One general difficulty with solid-state sensors is that they tend to exhibit "blooming," which is the cascading of
charge saturation from a few photo elements along paths of least resistance in the sensor array. The effect is bright streaks along a single axis or both axes, extending the full height of the sensor. Scenes containing objects with specular reflections at random orientations, where light saturation is difficult to control, are especially problematic.

To effectively contain blooming, newer devices employ charge drains adjacent to the sensor cell to absorb the excess charge before it spreads to neighboring image elements.

**Spatial Resolution**

Whatever camera technology you use, you must concern yourself with the spatial resolution of the camera. There is considerable confusion among camera users as to what camera resolution means. It is often defined in terms of “TV lines.” These units should not be confused with raster lines or the number of lines electronically scanned in the image. Lines of resolution correspond to the maximum number of alternating white and black lines per frame height or width that can be resolved by visual inspection. Often people will test resolution in both the horizontal and vertical axes by imaging a test pattern of converging black and white bars.

It is desirable to have equal resolution in both horizontal and vertical axes, but not all cameras do. In situations common to robotics, where objects may appear in the field of view at random orientations, you must assume that the camera resolution is the lower resolution of the two axes. Line resolution may also vary from region to region on the sensor surface, particularly on the peripheral areas of tube cameras.

A less subjective measure of resolution is the modulation transfer function (MTF), which relates output signal amplitude to the light image created by a bar pattern of sinusoidal variation in gray level. The function is normalized to 100 percent, where it levels off to a maximum for low spatial frequencies.
A similar measure of resolution is the contrast transfer function (CTF). For this measure, we use a simple black-and-white "square wave" pattern rather than the sine wave modulated pattern. Resolution is specified as a percentage of response for a given number of TV lines. For example, 20 percent response at 800 lines would be considered high resolution by today's standards.

In solid-state cameras, resolution is limited by the number of photosites on the sensor, by the array geometry, and by how much opaque material separates the photosites. Charge leakage adversely affects resolution, as does transfer inefficiency in the case of CCD cameras.

Tube camera resolution is a function of the electron-beam diameter relative to the area of the photoconductive layer. Tube camera resolution is generally higher than that of solid-state cameras and easily outstrips the limitations imposed by the RS-170 (continued)

## A VIDEO GLOSSARY

**Aliasing:** The kind of misrepresentation that results from pixel density being too low to represent the spatial frequencies in an image.

**Bleeding:** A phenomenon whereby streaks fan out in the image around an area of intense illumination. Bleeding occurs when excess charge in the sensor cell overflows into neighboring CCD registers. This can be suppressed by introducing overflow drains under or adjacent to the photosensitive area.

**Candela:** Intensity of a point source that generates one lumen per steradian (unit solid angle). Also called candlepower. Abbreviated cd.

**CCD:** Charge-coupled device. A monolithic silicon structure in which discrete packets of charge are transported from position to position by sequential clocking of an array of gates.

**CCIR:** Consultative Committee, International Radio. International standard for composite monochrome video signals.

**Chrominance:** Indicates the hue and saturation of a color or the color information without the brightness.

**CID:** Charge injection device.

**CPD:** Charge priming device.

**CTF:** Contrast transfer function. Similar to MTF but uses a black-and-white test pattern.

**Definition:** Number of sensor cells per line/column.

**Dynamic Range:** Ratio of the output voltage at saturation and RMS noise in darkness.

**Exposure:** Result of illumination over a given integration time.

**Gamma (γ):** A numerical value representing the exponent in a function that relates illumination to response. A gamma of 1 yields a linear response. A gamma of more than 1 results in a greater slope for bright illumination, and a gamma of less than 1 results in a greater slope for low illumination.

**Integration Time:** Time allowed for light impingement on a given sensor cell.

**Lag:** Persistence of image charge over subsequent frames.

**Lumen:** The amount of luminous flux on a 1-square-foot area of a 1-foot radius sphere cast by a 1-cd light source at the center.

**Luminance:** Indicates the light intensity without the color.

**Luminous Flux:** Luminous power per unit area.

**Marking:** Regional degradation of an electron tube from excessive exposure.

**Moiré Effect:** Interference between the spatial frequency of the sensor structure and spatial frequencies in the image.

**MTF:** Modulation transfer function. The signal output of the sensor in response to a standard test pattern consisting of sinusoidal variations in gray-level density over a range of frequencies.

**NTSC:** National Television Systems Committee. A standard observed by the U.S.A., Canada, Japan, and most countries in the Western Hemisphere.

**Nyquist Limit:** Upper limit of spatial resolution based on the spatial frequency of the placement of sensor elements.

**PAL:** Phase Alternation Line. A system in which the subcarrier phase is inverted from one raster line to the next. A standard observed by most European countries.

**Pixel:** Picture element or sensor element or photosite.

**Pixel Blemish:** A pixel is blemished if it has a response not within an acceptable percentage of the average.

**Response:** Amplitude of output voltage per unit of light exposure.

**Response Nonuniformity:** Difference in response between the most and least sensitive regions of the sensor under uniform illumination, expressed as a percentage of the average.

**Saturation:** Maximum amount of charge stored by a given sensor cell.

**Saturation Voltage:** Maximum output voltage for sensor saturation.

**SECAM:** Système Électronique Couleur Avec Memoire. A standard observed by France and most Eastern bloc countries.

**Sensitivity:** Minimum illumination required to generate a usable signal.

**Spectral Range:** Portion of the light spectrum over which the sensor has a response above 10 percent of the peak-to-peak voltage.
Using an S100 Bus?
More Power to You, from Lomas.

For most S100 Bus users, the most sensible upgrade to IBM-PC compatibility is an IBM-PC or equivalent machine. But for a select few of you—Systems Integrators and OEMs—that simply isn’t enough.

THAT’S WHEN LOMAS DATA PRODUCTS DELIVERS MORE!

Our IBM-PC compatible systems give you twice the power of an IBM-PC-AT. That’s particularly important for scientific and CAD applications. As faster 8086 family microprocessors become available, your LDP system is easily upgradeable to save your current hardware and software investment. And all our systems are based on the IEEE 696 (S100) Bus, which allows you to choose from over 150 manufacturers for add-on and special function boards. Because our boards are Bus oriented, Systems Integrators can provide IBM compatibility in applications which require rack mounting or card cage packaging.

The LDP IBM-PC compatible boards will give your Bus three to five times the performance of an IBM-PC. Complete with PC-DOS compatibility and multi-tasking. And LDP offers them all. From CPU and I/O boards to graphics boards and disk controllers. Boards as reliable as they are cost-effective.

LDP also excels in customer support. As a Systems Integrator or OEM, you can talk directly to our factory support personnel who work with our products every day—the people who have the answers.

Remember—when you need S100 Bus IBM-PC compatible systems and board sets, you need LDP. We have no competition.

For more information about all our S100 Bus products, call or write for a brochure.

Inquiry 217

Lomas Data Products
182 Cedar Hill Street, Marlboro, MA 01752, 617/460-0333 TELEX 4996272
Table 1: Commercially available cameras and their features.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Camera</th>
<th>Sensor</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>MTF</th>
<th>Minimum Illumination</th>
<th>Signal/Noise</th>
<th>Pixel Size</th>
<th>Gamma</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Circon</td>
<td>MV.9015-H</td>
<td>MOS array</td>
<td>480 lines (H), 330 lines (V)</td>
<td>42 dB</td>
<td>20 lux with f/1.6 lens</td>
<td>1.0 or 0.45 selectable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohu Inc.</td>
<td>Model 4600</td>
<td>Interline transfer</td>
<td>285 lines (H), 480 lines (V)</td>
<td>50 dB</td>
<td>0.45 or 1.0 selectable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EG&amp;G Reticon</td>
<td>MC3256</td>
<td>MOS photodiode array</td>
<td>256 x 256</td>
<td>60 dB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairchild CCD Imaging</td>
<td>CCD3000</td>
<td>Interline transfer</td>
<td>285 lines (H), 488 lines (V)</td>
<td>50% (CTF) at f/1.4</td>
<td>20 lux with f/1.4 lens</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairchild CCD Imaging</td>
<td>CCD 4001</td>
<td>Interline transfer</td>
<td>CCD 256 (H) x 256 (V)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Electric</td>
<td>TN 2509</td>
<td>CID 260 (H) x 253 (V)</td>
<td>80% at limiting resolution</td>
<td>50 dB at saturation</td>
<td>28 x 28 µm</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitachi Denshi America Ltd.</td>
<td>KP-120</td>
<td>MOS array</td>
<td>240 lines (H), 190 lines (V)</td>
<td>5 lux with f/1.4 lens</td>
<td>49 dB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imagerie, Industrie, Systemes (12S)</td>
<td>IS 400</td>
<td>Frame transfer</td>
<td>CCD 384 (H) x 576 (V)</td>
<td>68 dB</td>
<td>23 x 23 µm</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 1 lists a selection of commercially available cameras. As anyone who has worked from manufacturers' specification sheets knows, however, the information provided by one manufacturer is not always readily comparable to the information provided by another manufacturer. Therefore, to help you evaluate the different cameras, I want to mention some aspects of particular cameras that we at Analog Devices have found particularly desirable for machine vision.

The GE cameras use a proprietary charge injection device (CID) sensor that contains an array of column-row addressed MOS sensor cells. The camera can be applied effectively with strobe lighting to capture transient events like moving objects. You can inhibit normal destructive readout of the camera's sensor until the event occurs, when light from the strobe generates the signal charge. Releasing the inhibit signal allows you to read out the signal. Another application of the inhibit feature is to extend the integration period of the sensor longer than the normal 50 or 60 Hz standard frame time. Extended integration allows you to accumulate more charge where scene lighting is low.

With a format of 260 horizontal by 253 vertical pixels, the TN2509 camera has a symmetric aspect ratio and linear response.

For high resolution in a solid-state camera, VSP labs has the SC500 with 604 horizontal by 576 vertical photo elements. The sensor is a CCD array with high sensitivity in the blue region and a 1:1 aspect ratio.

ITM Corporation's Model 5000 Datavision has excellent response linearity and a typical spatial uniformity (response nonuniformity) of about 4 percent. The Model 5000 features (continued)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vendor</th>
<th>Camera</th>
<th>Sensor</th>
<th>Resolution</th>
<th>MTF</th>
<th>Minimum Illumination</th>
<th>Signal/Noise</th>
<th>Pixel Size</th>
<th>Gamma</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Image Technology Methods Corp.</td>
<td>Model 5000</td>
<td>CCD 384 (H) x 491</td>
<td>280 lines (H), 350 lines (V)</td>
<td>3 lux with f1.4 lens, without IR filter</td>
<td>45 dB</td>
<td>23 (H) x 13.4 (V) µm</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Datavision</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Javelin Electronics</td>
<td>JE-2062</td>
<td>MOS array</td>
<td>500 lines (H)</td>
<td>30 lux with f1.4 lens</td>
<td>43 dB</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic Industrial Co.</td>
<td>WV-CD10</td>
<td>CPD 404 (H) x 256</td>
<td>280 lines (H), 190 lines (V)</td>
<td>10 lux with f1.4 lens</td>
<td>46 dB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physitec Corp.</td>
<td>43-0031</td>
<td>Frame transfer</td>
<td></td>
<td>0.1 lux</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>10 (H) x 15.6 (V) µm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PULNiX America Inc.</td>
<td>TM-34K</td>
<td>Interline transfer</td>
<td>280 lines (H), 350 lines (V)</td>
<td>3 lux with f1.4 lens</td>
<td>45 dB</td>
<td>23 (H) x 13.4 (V) µm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCA Closed Circuit Video Equipment</td>
<td>TC2900</td>
<td>CCD 403 (H) x 512</td>
<td>50% at 200 lines (H)</td>
<td>0.025 lux</td>
<td>52 dB</td>
<td>0.5 to 1.0 adjustable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanyo</td>
<td>VDC3800</td>
<td>Frame transfer</td>
<td>420 lines (H), 400 lines (V)</td>
<td>2 lux with f1.4 lens</td>
<td>46 dB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Scientific Corp.</td>
<td>DAV-26</td>
<td>Plumbicon (other tubes available)</td>
<td>1000 lines (H), 700 lines (V)</td>
<td>20% at 1000 lines (H)</td>
<td>3 lux</td>
<td>36 dB</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony Component Products Division</td>
<td>XC-38</td>
<td>Interline transfer</td>
<td>384 lines (H), 491 lines (V)</td>
<td>3 lux with f1.4 lens, without IR filter</td>
<td>46 dB</td>
<td>23 (H) x 28 (V) µm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video Logic Corp.</td>
<td>CDR-460</td>
<td>Interline transfer</td>
<td>250 lines (H), 350 lines (V)</td>
<td>3 lux</td>
<td>46 dB</td>
<td>23 (H) x 13.4 (V) µm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VSP Labs Inc.</td>
<td>SC500</td>
<td>Frame transfer</td>
<td>400 lines (H), 400 lines (V)</td>
<td>70% at 400 lines (H)</td>
<td>20 lux with f1.4 lens</td>
<td>30 dB</td>
<td>10 x 15.6 µm</td>
<td>1.0 or 0.6 option</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Response Uniformity Geometric Output Power

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Uniformity</th>
<th>Geometric</th>
<th>Output</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Power</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4% typical</td>
<td>RS-170, 8-bit digital</td>
<td>1.36 kg</td>
<td>2 W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-170, CCIR</td>
<td>300 g</td>
<td>2 W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-170</td>
<td>600 g</td>
<td>6.8 W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCIR</td>
<td>122 g</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-170</td>
<td>900 g</td>
<td>7.2 W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-170</td>
<td>5 W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10% peak-to-peak</td>
<td>1.0%</td>
<td>RS-170</td>
<td>5.9 kg</td>
<td>100 W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-170</td>
<td>115 g</td>
<td>2.3 W</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-170</td>
<td>545 g</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS-170</td>
<td>1 kg</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Another notable camera for robot vision is the IS400. The sensor is a 384 horizontal by 574 vertical frame transfer CCD array with symmetric photo elements. Output options include RS-170, CCIR, or 6-bit digitized data at TTL levels. The outstanding feature of the IS400 is the Monoshot, or image-gating, mode. Monoshot allows the host to trigger the start of charge integration and control the time period of charge integration. With integration periods possible from 3 to 100 milliseconds, you can use the camera to capture moving objects under good lighting conditions or to image static scenes under poor illumination.

**Expectations**

We are reaching the performance limitations of RS-170 and CCIR standards as sensor resolution improves. With the price of flash converters coming down, it would make sense to design cameras for machine vision with the converter in the camera—as close to the sensor as possible—to minimize signal noise and degradation. A multidrop bus with camera select and handshake would enable the host computer to select one of several cameras on the bus and send commands. Data would be received as a serial byte stream. Useful commands might include window coordinates where only a subregion of the scene is of interest, programmable gain, subsampling rate, or variable integration time.

Feature and distance gauging requires that pixel cells be symmetrical in both horizontal and vertical axes, and most sensor manufacturers recognize this. Sensitivity, dynamic range, and uniformity are improving as weight, power consumption, and package size decrease.

In the future, we hope to have the ability to perform pixel processing at the sensor level. Operations like edge enhancement or even object detection could be performed before the data is passed to the host, thus lowering traffic on the bus.
If you seriously shop around for the best priced computer hardware, software, and services, you've probably talked product and price with a PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS professional. If you haven't, you've been depriving yourself and your company of a beautiful professional relationship. Here's why.

**WE MEAN BUSINESS.**

By focusing on details, PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS provides business buyer's with the criteria needed to make informed purchasing decisions. Our professionals give you expert advice on current computer and peripheral applications. Quote you prices that make good business sense. Inform you about specials on overstocked items. Make sure that each system is burned-in and fully tested overnight before being shipped. And follow your order from the moment it's processed until it reaches its final destination.

Furthermore, if a problem does occur, you won't be left dangling. Direct access to our customer service and technical support centers is available daily. Whether you need a product repaired or replaced, factory authorized technicians and customer service specialists are standing by to quickly resolve any problems you might experience.

**HOW TO KEEP UP WITH PROGRESSIVE.**

It's easy. With the Microgram, our monthly customer newsservice, you'll gain insights on new products and receive money saving incentives. And we'll keep you posted on specials and current prices with our monthly price lists. Lists are shipped automatically with all system orders and are available on disk. In addition, FREE UPS shipping is guaranteed on all prepaid orders with confirmation of current pricing.

To receive your current price list immediately, just call PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS today, TOLL FREE 1-800-446-7996. And remember ... for professional service every time, call the professionals at PROGRESSIVE MICRO DISTRIBUTORS.

**POLICIES**

1. We accept VISA, MC, AMEX; No surcharge for VISA or MC.
2. COD requires cash or certified check; Company check when approved.
3. Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
4. Wiring information available upon request.
5. Corporate, Government and Institutional volume purchase agreements available.
6. Call for exact shipping charges; air shipments take priority.
7. If we must split shipment, you incur no additional shipping charges.
8. All orders shipped insured — No additional charge.
9. All products fully warranted; Some up to 5 years.
10. All items subject to availability; Prices subject to change without notice.

**ORDERING INFORMATION**

1-800-446-7995 1-404-446-7995

**CUSTOMER SERVICE** 1-404-446-7996

**TECH ASSISTANCE** 1-404-446-7997

HRS: 9AM-9PM EST. SAT. 12N-5PM EST.
PC SYSTEMS

AT&T PC 6300
640K, 2 drive, color monitor/adapter, DOS/BASIC $81998

AT&T PC 6300 PLUS
256K or 1MB AT - CALL FOR BEST PRICE!

IBM PC
256K, 2 drives, monochrome/prINTER adapter & monitor
$81998
256K, 2 drives, color/prINTER adapter & monitor
$82998
256K, 2 drives, 10MB internal hard disk
$82998

IBM PC XT
256K, 2 drives, monochrome/prINTER adapter & monitor
$81998
256K, 2 drives, color/prINTER adapter & monitor
$82998
256K, 2 drives, 10MB internal hard disk
$82998

IBM PC COMPATIBLE
256K, 2 drives, 8 slots, 235w power supply
$8998

PLOTTERS

JX-80 (160 cps narrow carriage color dot matrix)
$8849

DX-10, 20, 35 (new EPSON daisy wheels)

Starwriter (40 cps letter quality)
$8858

P-351 (192 cps wide carriage LQ dot matrix)
$81098

MULTIMATE, MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE, JUST WRITE...

P-1340

PARADISE MICROSOFT Word 4.0
$8139

Modular Graphics Card & Multi-Display Card

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

P-3......

QUADRAM Microfazer Printer Buffer

MOUSE SYSTEMS

Optical PC MOUSE
$8188

MICROSOFT Serial or Bus mouse

CURTIS System accessories

CURTIS System accessories

Inquiry 292

SOFTWARE

LOTUS Symphony

MICROSOFT Excel

ASUTON-TAY FREE

ERIS by Software Group

BROCK White, File, Report, Graph

ISI WordPerfect 4.1

MULTIMATR, Multimat ADVANTAGE, JUST WRITE

MICROSOFT Word 6.0

HAYES Series Downloader

LPS/3-9

AMSTR-71TS (686 III)

MICROSOFT Excel

QUADROGRAPH Cumberland XVI

FORSOFT Starterm 100, 165, 400

DOS/EB

DOWDJ

BORG/CUM Complete system

INFORMATION Complete package

OPEN SYSTEMS Accounting

SYSTEMS PLUS Booklet account

MICROSOFT Excel, Managing Your V

MONORAM Dollarize and Sense

DECISION RESEARCH Sigma

FASTPACKs

HAYWARD Harvard Project Manager

MICROSOFT Project

CLIPPER 486s compiler by Matrocks

BORDU Toro Puca & Toolbox

MICROSOFT All products

DIGITAL R A FEI All products

BOOYAH All products

SOFTRIP Print Writer

NONPICTures

QUAD Copywriter, Disk Explorer

CENTRAL POINT Copy II PC

READY by BALLENGER

ATT Training

PROTOCOL CONVERSION

we carry FDD and ND, products call for prices
Announcing Logicsoft Europe.

Our European friends now order directly through our Amsterdam Distribution Center, which carries the latest factory fresh versions of the most sought after IBM PC software and hardware. Now you can receive your order fast and still take advantage of the incredible savings that only mail order can offer. Please call or telex to confirm pricing & policies. Telex: 10759

Call 020-83 48 64 or mail orders to:

LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV
b 9460 1006
AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND

CANADA

For our Canadian customers we've installed a special local number, 416 265 3254. Now you can get the biggest savings in mail order for the cost of a local call. Or, if you wish, Telex 286905 Soft UR.

FAR EAST AND AUSTRALIA

Call 516 246 6440 and ask for our International Department. They're experts on export and you get to take advantage of our great mail order prices. Telex 286905 Soft UR. Please call or telex to confirm pricing & policies.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

EUROPE

Announcing Logicsoft Europe!

Our European friends now order directly through our Amsterdam Distribution Center, which carries the latest factory fresh versions of the most sought after IBM PC software and hardware. Now you can receive your order fast and still take advantage of the incredible savings that only mail order can offer. Please call or telex to confirm pricing & policies. Telex: 10759

Call 020-83-48-64 or mail orders to:

LOGICSOFT EUROPE BV
b 9460 1006
AMSTERDAM, HOLLAND

EVERYTHING YOU ALWAYS WANTED TO KNOW ABOUT BEATING A PRICE BUT WERE AFRAID TO ASK...

or How I Learned To Save Money Without Really Trying.

We know there are still a few of you who have shied away from ordering from us (you know who you are) perhaps thinking our $10.00 off and FREE overnight policies were a "gimmick" or a "come on" to pressure you into something.

We'd like to tell you how simple it really is. Just pick up the phone and dial 1-800-645-3491, then tell your sales agent you'd like to beat a price (don't be embarrassed; he's not the name and date of the publication and who you want us to beat. No gimmick, no come on, it's that easy.

Every account is treated as a special account. Our sales people have a plan for each customer and will always have a personal plan to beat the competition or the competition's plan to beat you.

ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS

Information Unlimited

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Open Systems</th>
<th>Great Plains</th>
<th>Peachtree Series 8</th>
<th>State of the Art</th>
<th>Realworld (MBS)</th>
<th>BPI</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Payable</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$389</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounts Receivable</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$389</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Assets</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>$389</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Ledger</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$389</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$389</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Job Costing</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>$389</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material Management</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order Entry/Processing</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>$389</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payroll</td>
<td>$365</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$389</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report Writer</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales Invoicing</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>$389</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase Order Entry</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>$409</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCS Client Ledger System</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JUST A PARTIAL LISTING OF ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS - CALL TODAY!
On Orders Totaling over $100. . . Shipped UPS FREE
Under $100 (Within Continental U.S.)

VIA . . . Purolator Courier

PLUM...IF YOU CAN FIND A LOWER PRICE
We'll Beat $10
It By....

WORD PROCESSING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wordstar 2000</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordstar 2000 PLUS</td>
<td>$305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordstar Pro Pac</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordstar Pro Plus</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORDPERFECT (New Release)</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellbinder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTIMATE</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volkswriter Deluxe</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peachtext 5000</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easywriter II/Speller/Mailer</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edix &amp; Wordix</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finalword</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samma III</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xy Write II Plus</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Think Tank</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pfs: WRITE</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordplus PC with Boss</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KNOWLEDGEMAN</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornerstone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tim IV</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R:BASE 4000</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R:BASE 5000</td>
<td>365</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DG Master</td>
<td>475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d Base II (New Release)</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concor II</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOFTWARE for IBM PC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BASE II (cont.)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d BASE II</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clipper (d Base III Compiler)</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Base Manager II (alpha)</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infostar plus</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pfs: file &amp; pfs: report</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REVELATION</td>
<td>745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powerbase</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Personal Pearl</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easyfiler</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superfiler</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guru</td>
<td>1695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEGRATED/SPREADSHEETS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOTUS 1-2-3 (v 2.0)</td>
<td>$305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enable (New Version)</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart Series</td>
<td>579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ability</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAMEWORK</td>
<td>359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Open Access</td>
<td>395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Desk</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYMPHONY (Limited Quantity)</td>
<td>429</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperCalc 3</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multipan</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TK Solver</td>
<td>279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pfs: plan</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINANCIAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOLLARS AND SENSE</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SOFTWARE UTILITIES for IBM PC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FANCY FONT</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordplus (Oasis)</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pts: proof</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punctuation &amp; Style</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spellix</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordperfect Sorter</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quickcode II</td>
<td>$156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d Graph III</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d Ulti III</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d Graph</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d Ulti</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k Point</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k Text</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Prices & policies subject to change without notice. Immediate Replacement on any defective product.

National Sales
1-800-645-3491

Customer Service 1-800-431-9037

THE LOGICAL CHOICE
A Member of The Logic Group
110 Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735

New York State 516-249-8440 Canada 416-283-2354 Domestic/International Telex 286905 Soft UR
**NEW! Expanded Special Order Dept.**

We know there are many products that simply cannot be found through mail order. We've solved that problem...just ask for our SPECIAL ORDER department...We've got the suppliers...still at low mail order prices!

### PC JUNIOR CORNER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOFTWARE</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lotus 1-2-3 (Wholesale)</td>
<td>$309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wordstar</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Desk</td>
<td>$189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Captain 128K</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Mouse (MouseSystems)</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadcrom Plus 12&quot;</td>
<td>$245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMDEX</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color 300</td>
<td>$255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color 500</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color 600</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color 710</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; Green 300G</td>
<td>$135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; Amber 300A</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; Amber 310A</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINCETON GRAPHICS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGB HX-12</td>
<td>$489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGB SR-12</td>
<td>$589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scan Double Board (or SR 12)</td>
<td>$185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amber Max-12E</td>
<td>$165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUADRUM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadrochrome 12&quot;</td>
<td>$465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadrochrome 11/4&quot;</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadrochrome 12&quot;</td>
<td>$165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAXAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000A</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>$409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>440</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUME</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprint 11/40**</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprint 11/55**</td>
<td>$1555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprint 11/60**</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SILVER REED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>$2255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>770</td>
<td>$795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SONY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS31 Tractor</td>
<td>$165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PS31</td>
<td>$1375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1340</td>
<td>$539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CITIZEN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS013</td>
<td>$315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS013</td>
<td>$455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS020</td>
<td>$455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS025</td>
<td>$595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST-3760</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST-2048</td>
<td>$725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST-2400</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST-2048</td>
<td>$825</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GRAPHICS BOARDS

| ASTRESEARCH       |               |
| 6 Pak Plus (64k)  | $249          |
| Mega Plus II (64k) | $275          |
| Mega Pak (256k)   | $369          |
| Advantage (128k)  | $429          |
| IDI Plus          | $135          |
| Bsson (Q)         | $235          |
| QUADRUM           |               |
| Quadboard (64k)   | $245          |
| Super Rio (64k)   | $329          |
| Rio Plus II (54k) | $259          |
| Rio Grande        | $375          |
| Grande Byte       | $275          |
| Chiope            |               |
| TECMAR            |               |
| Captain           | $199          |
| Communications Boards |            |
| AST-5251-11       | $589          |
| AST-SNA           | $699          |
| AST-BSC           | $699          |

### SOFTWARE

| Lotus 1-2-3 (Wholesale) | $309         |
| Wordstar          | $149          |
| Electric Desk     | $189          |
| Captain 128K      | $339          |
| PC Mouse (MouseSystems) | $129        |
| Diablo            |               |
| 36"               | $1299         |
| 24"                | $619          |
| 630-ECG**         | $1799         |
| Epson             |               |
| LX-80**           | $1199         |
| RX-100            | $999          |
| RX-80 Plus**      | $379          |
| RX-185 (New)**    | $569          |
| Juki              |               |
| 6100              | $439          |
| 4300              | $799          |
| Mannesmann Tally  |               |
| Sport 80          | $279          |
| 160               | $579          |
| NEC               |               |
| 2030**            | $719          |
| 2050**            | $695          |
| 3350              | $1399         |
| 3550              | $1389         |
| 8850**            | $1349         |
| Pinwriter P2**    | $679          |
| Pinwriter P3**    | $859          |
| Quadboard         |               |
| 128P              | $239          |
| 84-64M            | $799          |
| 192 IBM           | $409          |
| 1935P             | $2410P        |
| Dume              |               |
| Sprint 11/40**    | $1299         |
| Sprint 11/55**    | $1555         |
| Sprint 11/60**    | $2199         |
| Silver Reed       |               |
| 400               | $2255         |
| 770               | $795          |
| Toshiba           |               |
| PS31 Tractor      | $165          |
| PS31              | $1375         |
| 1340              | $539          |
| Citizen           |               |
| MS013             | $315          |
| MS013             | $455          |
| MS020             | $455          |
| MS025             | $595          |

### COMMUNICATIONS BOARDS

| AST-3760          | $749          |
| DCA               |               |
| RAMA Board        | $949          |
| Quadlink          | $449          |
| Graphics Boards   |               |
| AST Monograph     |               |
| Paraphase Systems |               |
| Sigma             | $549          |
| Color 400         |               |
| Graphics Plus II  | $315          |
| TECMAR            |               |
| Graphics Master   | $459          |
| Teng Laboratories |               |
| Ultra Pak         | $545          |

### MODEMS

| Hayes             | $205          |
| Smartmodem 300    | $205          |
| Smartmodem 1200   | $445          |
| Smartmodem 1200B  | $349          |
| Smartmodem 2400   | $719          |
| Novation          |               |
| 1-2-3             | $475          |
| Smart Cat Plus Int. | $355       |
| Professional 2400 | $689          |
| Premtech          |               |
| Popcom X100       | $379          |
| Procom C100       | $355          |
| Prometheus        |               |
| Pro-modem 1200    | $319          |
| Pro-modem 1200B   | $319          |

### KEYBOARDS

| Keytronic         | $159          |
| 5150 (Deluxe)     | $175          |
| 5152B             | $445          |
| Memory Chips      |               |
| 64x (200ns)       | $35          |
| 256x (150ns)      | $49          |

### DISKETTES

| Logitech 5 1/4"100% GUARANTEED |               |
| Double side, double density, 10 per box | $2.35         |
| 20-10 boxes per disk $2.50 |               |
| 1-9 boxes per disk $2.99 |               |
| 1 box per disk $3.99 |               |

---

*Due to weight restrictions, Printers and Monitors are shipped UPS...FREE
*Parallel interface req...Ask sales agent
TODAY'S INDUSTRIAL ROBOTS perform a variety of tasks, and robotic applications are steadily increasing. Nevertheless, robots currently in use are quite primitive; at best, they possess only a rudimentary awareness of their surroundings. As a result, they are generally limited to performing precisely defined tasks in a highly structured environment.

The controlled environment of a factory floor is considerably different from the unstructured and complex world in which most humans live and work. The robots of the future should be able to adapt to any work environment because it is often not practical to adapt the environment to them. Robots of the future should also be able to work with the same tools and equipment—conventional wrenches, hammers, pliers, screwdrivers, and so on—that human workers use. For robots to achieve these goals and attain more widespread use, they must be equipped with more sophisticated sensory capabilities that resemble those of a human.

Of the five human senses, only vision and touch are really required for a successful and adaptable robot. Although hearing could be useful for the reception of oral commands by a robot, it is not a truly necessary capability. The use of ultrasonic ranging techniques has been investigated for proximity sensing, but interference from the loud noises common in an industrial environment remains an obstacle.

VISION AND TOUCH

The capabilities of vision and touch are generally seen as complementary for most future robotic applications. Vision is obviously important for object identification and obstacle avoidance. It is considered a prerequisite process for locating, positioning, and identifying objects and also as a proximity sensor for the robot hand or end effector. Touch, or tactile sensing, then takes over for subsequent manipulations in which force, pressure, and compliance are important factors.

For many applications, the sense of touch is often considered more important than vision during manipulation. A robot must be able to judge when contact is made with an object and know how much force is being exerted upon that object. A robot should also be able to determine when slip is beginning to occur and when the object is positioned properly in its intended location. In the past, greater attention has been devoted to visual sensing, but robotic touch is now beginning to attract more attention.

In this article I will provide an overview of robotic touch sensing, some of its problems, and some of the more promising approaches.

TACTILE SENSING

In robotic applications, we are concerned with tactile sensing, or tactiohn, rather than simple touch. The term tactiohn was coined by the late Professor Leon D. Harmon of Case Western Reserve University, one of the pioneers of tactile-sensing research.

Tactile sensing is defined as the continuous sensing of variable contact forces, commonly by an array of sensors. This sensing should be capable (continued)

Kirk E. Pennywitt is a research engineer at Georgia Tech Research Institute (Electronics and Computer Systems Lab, Command and Control Division, Atlanta, GA 30332). He works in the areas of computer-based decision support systems, videodisc and computer-graphic software, and robotic tactile sensing.
of being performed within an arbitrary three-dimensional space. This distinguishes taction from touch, or binary sensing, which is simple contact or force sensing at a single point. Tactile sensing generally refers to skinlike properties where areas of force-sensitive and displacement-sensitive surfaces are capable of reporting graded signals and parallel patterns of touching.

Tactile sensing may be viewed as a two-step process: (1) transduction and (2) data processing. Transduction occurs when the features of an object being examined are converted into signals of some form, as in the case of the translation of forces into electrical impulses. Data processing then interprets these signals to obtain useful information about the features of interest.

Since it is often stated that a robotic tactile sensor should have capabilities similar to that of human touch sensing, we should briefly examine human tactile perception.

**Kinesthesia Versus Cutaneous Responses**

Human tactile perception consists of two separate and distinct components: cutaneous and kinesthetic responses. The cutaneous response conveys touch, force, slip, and temperature information via the sensitive nerve arrays on the fingertips. This type of capability is what is usually thought of when considering robotic tactile sensing.

The kinesthetic response plays a very significant role in the sense of touch. Kinesthesia is the **sensing** of limb and joint position. It includes both afferent incoming signals developed at muscles and joints and efferent outgoing signals that are motor muscle action commands.

The combined cutaneous and kinesthetic senses are sometimes referred to as *haptic* perception. Together, cutaneous and kinesthetic stimulation allow a person to perceive objects of three dimensions and events in three-dimensional space.

Cutaneous sensations provide the perception of texture and details of shape. Kinesthesia allows the detection of larger contours and enables a person to control exploratory movements. Cutaneous stimulation and kinesthesia must work together for an organism (or robot) to be able to actively explore and perceive its tactile environment. Current research in robotic tactile focusing almost exclusively on the cutaneous aspects of touch. Since a satisfactory approach to the development of a cutaneous-like sensor has yet to be achieved, it is perhaps premature to be overly concerned with the lack of attention devoted to the kinesthetic aspects of touch sensing. However, it is impor-
**PRINTER**

- Anodyne All Models: Call
- Brother All Models: Call
- Canon Laser Printer: $209
- Casio FX-10P: $255
- Epson MX-85: $349
- Epson SE-200: $349
- Datashow All Printer Models: Call
- Diablo 620: $649

**COMMUNICATIONS**

- Toshiba PS40 Parallel or Serial: $439
- PS30 Parallel: $699

**DISKETTES**

- Maxell MD-2 Plastic Box (Qty 100): $158
- Sony MD-20 Plastic Box (Qty 100): $158
- IBM 2-155 All Models: Call
- 2-156 All Models: Call
- 2-171: Call
- 2-170: Call

**DESKTOPS**

- Alpha Omega Turbo 10: $529
- Turbo 30: $579
- Everex All Hard Drives: Call
- IBM All Models: Call
- IBM Macintosh III: $529
- Maximost: $409
- Benetech Boxes for IBM: Call
- Benetech Boxes for Macintosh: Call
- Paradox Macintosh Hard Drives: Call

**OTHER**

- Always include a copy of your cashier’s check or money order in all other checks to delay shipping two weeks.
- Orders 10 lbs. and under: pay for ground service. Receive air service at no extra charge.
- Prices are subject to change without notice. Send cashier’s check or money order for all other checks.
- Orders due at 9:00 a.m. and under will be ready for ground service. Orders after 9:00 a.m. will not be ready for delivery the same day. Prices are subject to change without notice. Send cashier’s check or money order.
- Please add $9.00 per order for UPS ground shipping.
- Orders due at 9:00 a.m. and under will be ready for ground service. Orders after 9:00 a.m. will not be ready for delivery the same day. Prices are subject to change without notice. Send cashier’s check or money order.
- **COMMUNICATIONS**
- Diablo D-25: $5549
- Brother All Models: $5489
- MSP-25: $5319
- MSP-20: $5349
- 3515: $5109
- 635: $5107
- CompuServe Starter Kit: $17
- C Compiler (Microsoft): $235
- 3510, 3550: $5989
- NEC 2010, 2015, 2050: $629
- EXP500 Parallel or Serial: $5279
- Fortran Compiler (Microsoft): $209
- SuperProject: $35
- Turbo Pascal 3.0: Call
- PROJECT MANAGEMENT
- Harvard Total Project Manager: $529
- Harvard Project: Call
- Timeline 2.0: $529

**SOFTWARE**

- Inqury 82 for MS-DOS Products. Inquiry 83 for all others.
- JANUARY 1986 • BYTE 179

**COMPUTER WAREHOUSE**

**PHONE**

- 1-800-528-1054
- FREE Air Express Shipping
- CALL TOLL FREE

**SPECIAL**

- Zenith Computer Products
- SAVE Up to 50%
tant to realize that both of these components should be integrated to develop a successful robotic tactile sensor.

Cutaneous sensations are conveyed by the skin. The skin's structure, sensitivity, and density of nerve-sensing sites vary considerably over the extent of the human body. Within the hand, the sensitivity may vary by an order of magnitude from the palm to the fingertip. The properties and sensory capabilities of fingertip skin most closely resemble those desired for robotic tactile sensors.

**Tactile Resolution**

Estimates of the spatial resolution of the fingertips vary from 0.8 to about 3 millimeters. The coarser estimates are based on two-point threshold tests, where two sharp points are pressed against the skin and the minimum separation distance required to determine that two points are being applied is measured. With this method, estimates of spatial resolution range from 2 to 3 mm.

Other methods of determining resolution include detecting gaps in a surface applied to the finger, determining the orientation of a fine grating, and identifying the forms of alphabetic characters. The last three methods yield resolution estimates closer to 0.8 mm. The higher resolutions obtained in these latter examples seems to indicate that when larger touch areas are involved, additional information is obtained that allows finer perceptions.

Tactile acuity is more than just a function of the sensory unit density. It also depends on the relative portion of the brain devoted to tactile representations and on the structure of the skin itself. It has been demonstrated that the brain region devoted to tactile processing can change and in turn alter tactile acuity.

Experiments on monkeys show that upon loss of a finger, the brain region devoted to the remaining fingers grows to include the region previously devoted to the amputated finger. The tactile acuity for the remaining fingers improves substantially. Moreover, the role of any individual nerve cell is believed unimportant; rather, networks of thousands of cells provide tactile response.

In addition, the structure of fingertip skin, particularly the papillary ridges (the raised ridges on the fingertips that produce fingerprints), may contribute to tactile perception. During fine movements of the fingers, the ridges create vibratory effects that propagate through the various skin layers, adding to tactile pattern recognition. These phenomena illustrate that the data-processing aspects of tactile sensing should be considered at least as important as the transduction concerns.

**Tactile Sensing versus Vision**

Tactile sensing is analogous to visual sensing in many respects. Both sample continuous signals over a two- or three-dimensional space and share a common model of the outside world. Both must employ pattern-recognition techniques to interpret the spatially sampled pattern representations of their environment. These similarities may allow tactile sensing to derive benefits from the considerably greater effort that has already been devoted to visual sensing.

However, sight has many advantages over vision for physical manipulation tasks, which, of course, include almost all commercial and industrial applications. With sight, the physical properties being directly measured are those we are most interested in—object position, shape, texture, size, surface detail, and so on. Vision can infer these properties only indirectly by deducing them from optical properties (shading, projection, reflectivity, etc.).
We developed complete, high-performance statistical packages for all computers:

1. STATISTICAL SUPPLEMENT FOR LOTUS 1-2-3™ (number one statistical add-on for LOTUS™ and Symphony™, also reads files from many other programs, can be used as a stand-alone statistical package, runs on IBM™ and all compatibles, 256k, 2dd, 8087 support) $149

2. STATFAST (the first stand-alone and still the most powerful statistical package developed for the Macintosh™ 128k or 512k, 1dd) $119

3. APP-STAT (a complete statistical package for the Apple II™ family of computers, 1dd) $99

4. PSYCHOSTAT-3 (a complete statistical package, available for Kaypro™ and all CP/M™ computers, 1dd) $99

All of these statistical packages are user friendly and super-easy to use. They include the full range of basic statistical analyses (descriptive statistics, t-tests, correlations, cross-tabulations, nonparametric statistics, and more) and advanced multivariate statistics (multiple regression, multifactor analysis of variance and covariance, repeated measures, contrasts, unbalanced designs, and more). All packages can handle data files of unlimited size, include flexible Data Editors, and can access data files from spreadsheets, data-bases, and mainframes. If you are interested in statistical analysis on micro computers, call us! Our technical staff can advise you and recommend the best program for your needs.

Please add $5 for shipping and handling. To place your order or talk to our technical staff for more information, call or write:

STATSOFT
2831 EAST 10TH STREET, SUITE 3, TULSA, OK 74104
(918) 583-4149

LOTUS 1-2-3, Symphony, IBM, Macintosh, Apple II, Kaypro, and CP/M are registered trademarks of respective companies.
The collection of tactile data is more readily controlled because the sensor is generally in actual physical contact with the object being examined. This eliminates potential problems involving uneven illumination, confusing background image information, or camera point-of-view constraints. There is also potentially less data to analyze in a tactile versus a visual representation. A tactile sensor is obviously ideal for pressure, slip, and incipient-slip detection as well.

On the other hand, tactile sensing involves several unique problems. With vision, the three-dimensional reconstruction of the object (based on the two-dimensional camera image) may be done by a powerful central processor that is remote from the sensor. For tactile to be useful, you must be able to actively manipulate and explore the object being examined. This requires not only the transduction to be performed at the object site but a large amount of real-time data processing to be performed there as well.

Because a visual sensor is remote from the subject at all times, it faces only moderate constraints on physical size and placement. However, a tactile sensor is normally an integral component of a robot end effector and thus must conform to strict size and shape constraints. In addition, the sensor itself must be capable of resisting abrasion, heat, and chemicals present in the industrial environment.

REQUIREMENTS OF A TACTILE SENSOR
The exact requirements of a particular tactile sensor depend on its specific application. However, there is a consensus among actual and potential robot users on the capabilities a general-purpose tactile sensor should possess. The most commonly stated requirement is that the sensor be skinlike. It should exhibit high sensitivity, fast response time, continuously variable signal output, and low power consumption. It should also be cheap and durable.

The ideal end effector should be handlike. Touch, force, pattern, slip, and movement detection should all occur in one device. Forces transferred to the support structure should be used for analyzing larger signals (kinesthetic versus cutaneous sensing). Finally, the hand should be intrinsically "smart." That is, a significant amount of data preprocessing should be done at or near the sensor. Low-level data processing should take place at the sensor level, including detection of information regarding edges, holes, etc.

Most surveys of industrial robot
"I Program In BetterBASIC
And I Recommend It."

"Lifeboat Associates," has expanded its philosophy of endorsing structured programming languages to include a truly superior product—BetterBASIC. More than just a BASIC, BetterBASIC offers use of the full memory of the computer, true procedures and functions, modularity and more. BetterBASIC has the advantages of the C language on which Lifeboat built its reputation and appeals to the wide audience of programmers who already program in BASIC. I liked BetterBASIC so much, I decided "Lifeboat" should publish it. I program in BetterBASIC and I recommend it.

Dr. Edward Currie, President—Lifeboat Assoc.—New York, NY

640K Now you can use the full memory of your PC to develop large programs.

STRUCTURED Create well organized programs using procedures and functions that are easily identified and understood and completely reusable in future programs.

MODULAR Use procedures and functions grouped together to form "library modules" which are then available to you or anyone else for future use.

EXTENSIBLE Create your own BetterBASIC modules which contain BetterBASIC extensions. This feature coupled with the easy-to-use Assembly Language support, makes this an ideal OEM language.

INTERACTIVE BetterBASIC acts like an interpreter because it responds to the users' commands in an immediate mode. However each statement is actually compiled as it is entered.

COMPILED Each line of the program is compiled as it is entered into the computer's memory rather than interpreted at runtime.

RUNTIME SYSTEM The optional Runtime System generates stand alone EXE. files allowing for the distribution of products written in BetterBASIC with no royalties.

SUPPORTS Windows, Graphics, DOS and BIOS ROM calls, Chaining, Overlays, Local and Global Variables, Recursion ... and more.

BetterBASIC Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT and all IBM-compatibles. Ask your local dealer for BetterBASIC or call 1-800-225-5800 in Canada call 416-469-5244.

Also available for the Tandy 1000, 1200, AND 2000 AT Tandy/Radio Shack stores.

Summit Software Technology, Inc.™
P.O. Box 99, Babson Park
Wellesley, MA 02157

PRICES:
BetterBASIC $199
8087/80287 Math Module $99
BTrieve™ Interface $99
Runtime System $250
Sample Disk with Tutorial $10

Because It's The Best.

MasterCard, Visa, Checks, Money Order. C.O.D. accepted and P.O. on approval.

BetterBASIC is a registered trademark of Summit Software Technology Inc. IBM PC, XT, AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Tandy is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. BTrieve is a registered trademark of SoftCraft Inc.

(If you're using BetterBASIC and would like to be featured in one of our ads, please write to the Director of Advertising at Summit.)
Prosthetic and orthotic needs for the handicapped are an important use for manipulators and tactile sensors.

Users indicate that the spatial resolution required for a useful tactile sensor is approximately 1 mm. For a manipulator of the same approximate size as a human fingertip, this implies a sensor array of from 5 by 10 to 10 by 20 elements.

The sensor should have a sensitivity on the order of 1 gram and should have an upper-limit capability of approximately 1000 grams. (A logarithmic response would be satisfactory for most users.) Nonlinearity in the response of the sensor is generally tolerable because it can be compensated for in the data-processing software. Hysteresis in the sensing device, however, is absolutely intolerable. (Hysteresis is a characteristic of many materials whereby a physical parameter, such as electrical response, varies markedly depending on whether the phenomenon on which it depends is increasing or decreasing.)

A sensor's response should be stable and repeatable, and its response time should be short. The sensor transduction bandwidth requirements vary from 100 to 1000 hertz. That is, the data from the sensor should be updated at least every 10 milliseconds and preferably every 1 millisecond. (It is interesting to note that human touch is fairly hysteresic and that the transduction bandwidth ranges from 20 Hz for separate touches to several hundred Hz for vibration sensing.) The sensor must also be durable and capable of withstanding the rigors of an industrial environment.

Applications for tactile sensors include manipulation, teleoperation, and prosthetic and orthotic needs. Industrial uses include assembly, casting and molding, forging, grinding and polishing, heat treating, machining, painting, pouring, sorting, stacking, transporting, and welding. Many agencies, particularly the military, have uses requiring robots with tactile sensing capabilities. These include underwater exploration and salvage, prospecting, space-station operations, mining, and hazardous factory, power plant, and rescue operations.

Tactile sensing is ideally suited for use in obscured environments, such as murky water and smoky rooms. Teleoperated manipulators require accurate force feedback, stable grasping, position sensing, detection of slip, and light touch. This area of sensing has received surprisingly little significant attention.

Prosthetic and orthotic needs for the handicapped are another important use for manipulators and tactile sensors. These include artificial limbs for the amputee and sensing and assist devices for the paralyzed. The requirements for prosthetic and orthotic aids are primarily the same as for teleoperation: stable grasping, light touch, slip detection, and so on.

Half of the estimated 7,500,000 disabled persons in the U.S. could probably be helped to some degree with presently available robotics technology.

Despite the considerable list of needs for effective touch sensing, the present state of the art remains extremely primitive. Automated tactile sensing is at a very early stage of investigation, comprehension, and capability. Until very recently, touch feedback systems for robots and manipulators were quite simple and relatively crude.

Today's industrial systems still employ extremely simple devices; almost all of the more sophisticated, complex, and potentially useful tactile sensors are still in laboratory development, primarily in the academic or government environment (see table 1).

However, the transition from simple contact sensing to full robotic tactation is under way. A great deal of research is currently being devoted to tactile sensing, and many promising approaches are being investigated.

**APPROACHES**

The design of a tactile sensor is influenced by its intended use. The major applications for tactile sensors can be divided into three general categories:

1. Simple pressure determination and slip sensing. These capabilities are necessary for the most common industrial applications of handling a workpiece without damage.
2. Determination of object orientation and position. This is required for more complex and unstructured applications, such as picking an object from a bin, orienting it into a new position, and assembling it with other objects.
3. Object identification or recognition. This feature is necessary for advanced applications in which a robot may be working in a totally unknown environment (such as underwater exploration) and may be required to classify or identify an object based solely on tactile sensations.

Each of these applications involves a different design approach and different computational requirements. The first application is technically the simplest to implement, and industry has found several workable approaches to it. The latter two applications are the most challenging, and it is on these applications that most of the current laboratory research is focused.

The mainstream of current tactile sensor research can be divided into three broad categories, distinguished by their fundamental principles of operation: sensors using electro-optical, piezoresistive, or piezoelectric properties.

**ELECTRO-OPTIC TACTILE SENSORS**

Electro-optic sensors rely on the modulation of a light source by the
Table 1: A comparison of robotic tactile sensors and their characteristics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sensor</th>
<th>Principle</th>
<th>Spatial Resolution</th>
<th>Force Sensitivity</th>
<th>Load Range</th>
<th>Status</th>
<th>Advantages</th>
<th>Disadvantages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ideal Sensor (Harmon Compilation)</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>1 mm</td>
<td>1 gm</td>
<td>1-1000 gm</td>
<td>Isn’t been invented yet</td>
<td>General-purpose, no hysteresis, high resolution</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lord Tactile Sensor</td>
<td>Optic</td>
<td>1.8-76 mm</td>
<td>3 gm</td>
<td>0-681 gm</td>
<td>Commercial</td>
<td>Durable, little electromagnetic interference</td>
<td>Individual LED/ detector for each site limits ultimate resolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIT Sensor—Schneller/Sheridan</td>
<td>Optic</td>
<td>0.6 mm</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>5 gm</td>
<td>Experimental</td>
<td>Very high spatial resolution possible, little electromagnetic interference</td>
<td>Possibly high computational requirement, limited durability at present</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tactile Robotic Systems</td>
<td>Optic</td>
<td>2.5 mm</td>
<td>0.04 gm</td>
<td>2561 dynamic range</td>
<td>Commercial</td>
<td>Low hysteresis, relatively inexpensive devices available for experimentation</td>
<td>Still relatively experimental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIT Sensor—Purbrick</td>
<td>Conductive silicone rubber</td>
<td>2 mm</td>
<td>5 gm</td>
<td>5-100 gm</td>
<td>Experimental</td>
<td>Simple, inexpensive design</td>
<td>High hysteresis, nonlinearity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIT Sensor—Hills</td>
<td>Anisotropically conductive silicone rubber</td>
<td>0.6 mm</td>
<td>N.A.</td>
<td>5-50 gm</td>
<td>Experimental</td>
<td>High resolution, inexpensive design</td>
<td>Hysteresis problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barry Wright Corporation Sensoflex Tactile Sensor</td>
<td>Conductive elastomer</td>
<td>1.3 mm</td>
<td>230 gm</td>
<td>200-50,000 gm</td>
<td>Commercial</td>
<td>Relatively low hysteresis, durable, wide load range, high repeatability</td>
<td>Relatively low sensitivity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transsensory Devices Inc.</td>
<td>Silicon strain gauge</td>
<td>2 mm</td>
<td>10 gm</td>
<td>10-1000 gm</td>
<td>Commercial</td>
<td>Mature technology, low hysteresis, high repeatability</td>
<td>Fragile, brittle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Florida Induced Vibration Tactile Sensor</td>
<td>Piezoelectric</td>
<td>0.3 mm* (not yet real-time)</td>
<td>1 Hz</td>
<td>Not tested</td>
<td>Experimental</td>
<td>Inexpensive, good for slip detection or exploration</td>
<td>No static response, highly experimental</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Pisa Sensor</td>
<td>Piezoelectric</td>
<td>3 mm</td>
<td>20 gm</td>
<td>20-80,000 gm</td>
<td>Experimental</td>
<td>Multipurpose temperature, vibration, and pressure sensing</td>
<td>Static response requires increased complexity of design</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Single-element sensor, high-resolution capability based on vibrational design concept.
N.A.: Information not available.
mechanical deformation of a flexible material. An elastic membrane often forms the touch surface and is usually chosen to be tough and durable. This type of sensor is generally a completely sealed unit and is thus imperious to most industrial contaminants.

Electro-optic tactile sensors may also be highly sensitive, providing a direct readout of the degree of mechanical deformation of their touch surface and are usually less susceptible to electromagnetic interference than other types of tactile sensors. Two tactile sensors based on electro-optics are commercially available, and they represent the two most common optical approaches.

The Lord Corporation of Erie, Pennsylvania, presently markets a line of tactile sensors designated as the LTS-100, LTS-200, and LTS-300. All are based on the same principle and differ primarily in sensing area and resolution. The Lord Tactile Sensor is made up of three major components: a touch surface, a transduction array, and an electronic interface and control.

The touch surface is an elastomeric pad that contacts an object to be examined. The transduction medium consists of an array of LEDs (light-emitting diodes) and phototransistor pairs.

The light from the LED is projected across a small gap and is received and converted into an electrical current by the phototransistor. When the touch surface comes into contact with an object, a pinlike projection on the underside of the touch surface protrudes into the transduction area. This projection is forced downward into the gap between the light emitter and detector and progressively blocks the light from the LED emitter (see figure 1).

The current generated by the light detector is inversely proportional to the degree of deflection of the transduction medium. The amount of force applied at a site may be determined by the properties of the elastomeric touch surface.

The Lord LTS-100 sensor consists of an 8 by 8 array of LED/phototransistor pairs providing a total of 64 sensitive sites for pattern information. Each site is sensitive only to normal loads, and the electrical signal generated at each site is digitized to an 8-bit value to provide gray-scale information.

Photo 1 shows the LTS-100 and a sample output image. The site-to-site spacing of this sensor is 7.62 mm, and the deflection range at each site is from 0 to 1.52 mm, corresponding to 0 to 681 grams. The 7.62-mm resolution of this sensor is relatively coarse, although its sensitivity of 3.18 grams per deflection increment is fairly good.

Deflection information for the entire array is scanned and output approximately every 3 milliseconds. The LTS-200A sensor provides higher resolution by using an array of 10 by 16 sensitive sites on 1.80-mm centers. However, these sites are only digitized to 4-bit values, which reduces their sensitivity.

The Lord sensor is a durable and rugged unit. However, since the design requires that each sensitive site be equipped with its own light emitter/receiver pair, which must be individually scanned, the ultimate resolution of the sensor is limited by the physical size of the sites and the complexity of the electronics required to interpret the signals received.

(continued)
Betcha our compiler can beat up your compiler.

Or your money back.

If you program in BASIC, Pascal, Fortran or C, you're using yesterday's technology. We know this statement will start a brawl, but it's true. So, before you start a fight you can't win, take a closer look at the Modula-2 language and the Modula-2 Software Development System (M2SDS) from Interface Technologies. Just compare the features and performance of M2SDS to your system. You'll find a new language and a programming environment that's more flexible, much faster and works on any IBM*PC or 100% compatible with 256 K memory or more.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M2SDS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPILE SPEED (MIN:SEC)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 LINES</td>
<td>0:15.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 LINES</td>
<td>0:25.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXECUTION SPEED (MIN:SEC)</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIEVE</td>
<td>0:13.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIBONACCI</td>
<td>0:53.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30X30 MATRIX (8087)</td>
<td>0:08.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FP OPERATIONS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30X30 MATRIX (8087)</td>
<td>0:08.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SYNTAX CHECKING EDITOR</strong></td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTIPLE WINDOW EDITING</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDITOR FILESIZE LIMIT</td>
<td>MEMORY SIZE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COMPILER ERROR CALLS EDITOR</strong></td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LINKER</strong></td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PRODUCES.EXE FILES</strong></td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EXECUTABLE CODE SIZE LIMIT</strong></td>
<td>DISK SPACE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DOS ACCESS FROM EDITOR</strong></td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DOS ACCESS FROM PROGRAMS</strong></td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>8087 SUPPORT STANDARD</strong></td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COPY-PROTECTED DISK</strong></td>
<td>NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>COST WITH 8087 SUPPORT</strong></td>
<td>$50.88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Software Resources, Inc.

Here's my diskette. Rush me:

- M2SDS for $50.88 each, plus $7 shipping and handling.
- SDS-XP for $99.00 each, plus $7 shipping and handling.

Or, send me:

- M2SDS for $80.88 each, plus $7 shipping and handling.
- SDS-XP for $249.00 each, plus $7 shipping and handling.

My check is enclosed. Apply charges to credit card indicated below:

- VISA/MasterCard/American Express (circle one).

Credit Card # _______ _______ _______ _______
Expiration Date _______ _______
Signature _______ _______ _______ _______

Name (please print) _______ _______ _______ _______
Shipping Address _______ _______ _______ _______
City _______ _______ _______ _______
State/Zip _______ _______ _______ _______
Day Phone _______ _______ _______ _______

Texas residents add 6.125% Sales Tax. International orders add $30 for shipping/handling. If paying by check, check or draft must be in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank.

INTERFACE TECHNOLOGIES CORPORATION
3336 Richmond Ave., Suite 200
Houston, Texas 77098

1-800-922-9049
(In Texas, call 713/523-8422) Telex: 322127

Modula-2 Bulletin Board: 713/523-7255

Betcha our compiler can beat up your compiler.

If you program in BASIC, Pascal, Fortran or C, you're using yesterday's technology. We know this statement will start a brawl, but it's true. So, before you start a fight you can't win, take a closer look at the Modula-2 language and the Modula-2 Software Development System (M2SDS) from Interface Technologies. Just compare the features and performance of M2SDS to your system. You'll find a new language and a programming environment that's more flexible, much faster and works on any IBM*PC or 100% compatible with 256 K memory or more.

Trade In and Trade Up. Just to prove that we're not all brag...we'll send you M2SDS for just $50.88 if you mail us your present compiler or interpreter diskette.* That's $30.00 off the regular price. If within 30 days you're not programming faster than ever, just return the diskette and we'll send you your money back. So you've got a no risk way to experience the programming efficiency of the future.

Heavyweight Champion SDS-XP. If you're ready to move into light-speed, you need SDS-XP. It has everything M2SDS has with a little "punch" added. Like Extended Libraries, M2MAKE and a Foreign Object Module Importer. SDS-XP offers buyers a stout discount when compared with the cost of buying M2SDS and the additional components as add-ons. For a limited time only, SDS-XP is available for $99.00 with compiler trade-in. That's $150.00 off the advertised price of $249.00.

*Original or back-up diskette may be sent for trade-in. Diskette will be destroyed immediately upon receipt so that your current compiler license agreement is not violated.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Calling All Compilers. So now that you're wise to the limitations of your system, why not trade it in. You'll soon see that it was smarter to switch than fight. And a pretty safe bet.

Interface Technologies
3336 Richmond Ave., Suite 200
Houston, Texas 77098

1-800-922-9049
(In Texas, call 713/523-8422) Telex: 322127

Modula-2 Bulletin Board: 713/523-7255

Here's my diskette. Rush me:

- M2SDS for $50.88 each, plus $7 shipping and handling.
- SDS-XP for $99.00 each, plus $7 shipping and handling.

Or, send me:

- M2SDS for $80.88 each, plus $7 shipping and handling.
- SDS-XP for $249.00 each, plus $7 shipping and handling.

My check is enclosed. Apply charges to credit card indicated below:

- VISA/MasterCard/American Express (circle one).

Credit Card # _______ _______ _______ _______
Expiration Date _______ _______
Signature _______ _______ _______ _______

Name (please print) _______ _______ _______ _______
Shipping Address _______ _______ _______ _______
City _______ _______ _______ _______
State/Zip _______ _______ _______ _______
Day Phone _______ _______ _______ _______

Texas residents add 6.125% Sales Tax. International orders add $30 for shipping/handling. If paying by check, check or draft must be in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank.

Interface Technologies Corporation
3336 Richmond, Suite 200, Houston, Texas 77098

JANUARY 1986 • BYTE 187
A tactile sensor based on the use of fiber optics is illustrated by research performed at MIT by John L. Schneiter and Thomas B. Sheridan. In this approach, light is transmitted through a bundle of fiber optics to an elastic reflective surface. The light reflected back from this surface is transmitted through another bundle of fiber optics to a video camera. The camera's output is digitized and made available to a computer for processing.

When pressure is applied to the deformable reflector, the intensity of the light transmitted through the individual fibers changes. This information can be converted into a visual image by the computer. (The Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California, has developed a tactile sensor based on the same principle; however, the JPL sensor uses individual photodetectors for each of 16 fiber-optic sensors in a 4 by 4 array.)

The touch surface of the MIT sensor consists of a layer of white silicone rubber that acts as a deformable reflector. This layer is bonded to a layer of clear elastomer, to which the fiber-optic bundles are attached. Various methods of transmitting and receiving the light have been experimented with.

In one case, individual fibers were paired into emitting and receiving layers. This design, illustrated in figure 2, was somewhat difficult to fabricate because of the requirement that half the fibers be directed to the light source and the other half to the video camera.

A different design, shown in figure 3, uses each fiber for both emitting and receiving. In this implementation...

... (continued)
TODAY IF YOU COME IN SECOND, YOU’VE LOST THE RACE.

It may have been good enough in a Soapbox Derby® but these days there is no second place.

Fortunately there’s a new way to get a jump on your competition. Introducing Amiga™ The first personal computer that gives you a creative edge.

Amiga makes charts and graphs with more color and dimension than any other personal computer (and faster than most of them). But that’s just a start. You can prepare presentations with stereo music and animation, slide shows, create package designs, instruction manuals, brochures.

Amiga can not only do more tasks, it can do more of them at once. And work on all of them simultaneously. While you’re preparing the spreadsheet, Amiga will print the memo. And there’s probably enough power left over to receive a phone message or a stock quote over a modem at the same time.

You won’t find a computer that’s easier to use, either. You point at symbols with the mouse or use keyboard commands if you prefer. Only Amiga is built to give you a choice. Amiga has twice the memory of an IBM® PC. But although it can run rings around IBM, it will also run IBM programs. You have instant access to the largest collection of business software in the industry, including old standbys like Wordstar® and Lotus® 1-2-3. Amiga is more powerful than Macintosh™ too, and more expandable. With an optional expansion module you can add memory up to 8 megabytes. And while it can do much more than Macintosh or IBM, Amiga costs less than either of them.

See an Authorized Amiga Dealer near you. Now that Amiga is here, the question isn’t whether you can afford a computer, it’s whether you can afford to wait.

Amiga by Commodore
light is directed from the light source to a beam splitter. At the beam splitter, 75 percent of the light is transmitted straight through and is lost. The other 25 percent is directed into the fiber-optic bundle and transmitted to the reflector. This light is then reflected from the reflector back into the bundle, where it again passes through the beam splitter (with 75 percent transmission) to the video camera. In this way, each fiber acts as both an emitter and a receiver, and fabrication is greatly simplified.

Because this type of sensor uses tightly packed bundles of optical fibers, extremely high spatial resolution is possible. The ultimate resolution of this type of device is limited only by the diameter of the individual optical fibers.

Schneiter and Sheridan have reported usable spatial densities of over 2100 sensitive sites per square inch, which is roughly equal to a resolution of better than 0.6 mm. The device is also completely immune to electromagnetic interference and can be used in environments that would harm computers by simply routing the fibers from the sensor to a remote location.

The prototype device is currently limited by a reaction time of 33.33 milliseconds (based on the video camera refresh rate), a somewhat restricted dynamic range of 18 to 1, and a touch surface that wears out fairly rapidly (after a few hundred cycles). It is also important to note that very high spatial resolutions, like those attained in this design, often require increased computational requirements as well.

A commercial tactile sensor combining features of both the Lord and the MIT optical sensors is available from Tactile Robotic Systems of Sunnyvale, California. The company's highest-resolution sensor consists of a 16 by 16 array of sensitive sites spaced approximately 1.3 mm apart. Each sensing site is composed of a very small cantilever spring that protrudes through a metal plate. An optical fiber passes beneath each sensing site.

The fiber has a small gap cut in it so that the two cut ends look at each other across a small air space. Light is passed through the fibers from an array of LEDs along one side of the sensor and is received by phototransistors along the opposite side. When pressure is applied to a sensing site, the cantilever spring pushes one end of the optical fiber out of alignment with the other fiber, thus diminishing the amount of light received by the photodetector at the opposite end of the fiber.

This arrangement is similar to the Lord approach, but it can provide a potentially higher spatial resolution because the light emitters and detectors are located along the sides, rather than within the interior, of the sensor array. Also, whereas the Lord sensor relies on the properties of its elastomer surface to provide the force-versus-displacement calibration, the Tactile Robotic Systems device uses the metal cantilever spring to provide a more stable and predictable spring constant.

The sensor can be calibrated to determine loads ranging from 10 to 1000 grams per sensing site. Each sensing site can resolve approximately 2.56 discrete steps, so the sensitivity of an individual site can be as high as 10/2.56 grams, or approximately 0.4 grams. The data response time of the sensor is restricted by the hardware and software of the personal computer it is interfaced to and is currently limited to a scan rate of 3 kHz for each site, or approximately 12 Hz over the entire array.

**Piezoresistive Tactile Sensors**

The category of piezoresistive tactile sensors is quite broad and includes...
THE FORTIS DH45, THE START OF A NEW BUSINESS GENERATION

DAISY OR DOTS... Have it your way. Don't settle for one or the other... get both.

The revolutionary FORTIS DH45 dual head printer combines the speed and bit image graphics of a dot matrix with a high quality daisy wheel for crisp letters. All this in one compact unit that saves desk space and at a price that is less than you would pay for one printer. It is also compatible with IBM* PC and most other personal computers.

Imagine the advantage of having two heads in one printer. Need graphics or condensed print spreadsheets or a rough draft of a long letter, just touch the control panel. How about important correspondence to impress a potential client, again, just touch the control panel to switch to the letter quality daisy wheel. Indeed, the old saying TWO HEADS ARE BETTER THAN ONE, really holds true in the DH45.

FORTIS

DYNAX, INC. OFFICES
HEADQUARTERS 6070 Rickenbacker Rd., Commerce, CA 90040 • (213) 727-4227
NEW JERSEY One Madison St., East Rutherford, NJ 07073 • (201) 471-0100
TEXAS 5012 Campus Circle, Suite 250, Irving, TX 75062 • (214) 257-1700
ILLINOIS 415 West Golf Rd., Suite 48, Arlington Heights, IL 60005 • (312) 228-0707
MASSACHUSETTS 400 W. Cummings Park, Suite 5300, Woburn, MA 01801 • (617) 933-8162
N. CALIFORNIA 663 West Maude Ave., Suite A, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 • (408) 730-1712

Inquiry 114

FOR THE DEALERS NEAREST YOU
CALL (800) 447-4700

*IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp
Unlock powerful software with the power of speech.

"OPEN MY MAIL"  "OPEN SALES DATA BASE"
"PRINT SALES BY TERRITORY"  "GET STOCK QUOTES"
"CALL MICROPHONICS"  "EDIT LETTER"

No matter what software you use, Pronounce will make you a power user.

You’re just one phone call from the most powerful PC tool available today—the Pronounce™ speech input system from MicroPhonics™.

In plain English, or in any other language, you can create spreadsheets, perform a financial analysis, edit reports, call up graphs, play “what ifs” and print files.

No matter what PC software you use, Pronounce will boost its usefulness and help you work faster. Because Pronounce replaces repetitious keystrokes sequences with simple voice commands, leaving your hands free for other things.

A simple statement like “revise the two-year forecast” can equal up to 25% keystrokes. That’s like typing at the speed of sound.

No other speech input compares with Pronounce. And for unlimited flexibility, no other system lets you add or change Voice-Macros™ anytime you please. Bes of all, Pronounce costs less than half what the competition is asking.

What the experts are saying about Pronounce.

"With the Pronounce software, you don’t have to be a programming guru…you can make the system into almost anything you want."
—PC Magazine, October 1, 1985

"Perhaps its greatest potential is in allowing people untrained in computer skills to use sophisticated software in solving complex problems."
—Lotus Magazine, July 1985

Unconditional money-back guarantee.

Order now and MicroPhonics will give you one of the programs listed at right, along with Pronounce comes with an unconditional money-back guarantee. If you are not satisfied, return Pronounce and the free gift undamaged within 30 days for a full refund. Major charge cards and CODs accepted.

0-325-9206

MicroPhonics Technology Corporation, 234 S.W. 43rd Street, Renton, WA 98057, Telephone (206) 251-9009.
a multitude of different device types and approaches. These range from simple strain gauges and solid-state silicon devices to conductive elastomers and foams. They are all included in this single category because all rely on materials whose electrical conductivity varies as pressure is applied.

The use of conductive elastomers as the basis for a tactile sensor has been studied for some time. A conductive elastomer is simply an elastic, rubber-like material that has electrically conductive properties. Many different conductive elastomer or conductive foam materials have been experimented with, but most sensor designs use an approach similar to that used by John Purbrick of the MIT Artificial Intelligence Laboratory.

Purbrick noted that if a flat, hard conductor is pressed against another that is rounded and compressible, the area of the electrical contact will vary according to how hard the first conductor is pushed. The greater the pressure, the larger the contact area formed and the lower the electrical resistance.

Strings of conductive silicone rubber with a semicircular cross-section were formed into two identical sets of 16 parallel lines. These were aligned perpendicular to each other and placed into contact to form a 16 by 16 array. This created 256 nodes where the convex surfaces of both sets of cords touched. An automatic scanning system passed a current into the array and the ACS were placed into contact. The etched-circuit board oriented perpendicular to the ACS axis of conduction. The contact points at each intersection of the perpendicular conductors form the pressure sensors. A spongy nylon mesh (made from pantyhose material) was used to separate the contacts after pressure was released.

The array was scanned electronically to determine the applied pressure at each contact point. Hillis’s device was a 16 by 16 array over a 1-square-centimeter area. It was able to reliably measure pressures ranging from 5 to 50 grams per square millimeter.

Barry Wright Corporation of Watertown, Massachusetts, markets a commercial tactile sensor based on the research of Purbrick and Hillis. However, the Barry Wright sensor uses a proprietary elastomer material, rather than silicone compounds.

The Sensoflex Tactile Sensor is currently available in two models, one made up of a 16 by 16 site array on 0.1-inch centers and the other an 8 by 16 array on 0.05-inch centers. The sensor is scanned on a row/column basis, and the output is digitized to an 8-bit value. The sensor can be scanned at rates up to 30 times per second and is designed for recommended loads ranging from 0 to 75 pounds per square inch. Barry Wright Corporation (continued)
A Printer For All Reasons
Search For The Best High Quality Graphic Printer

If you have been looking very long, you have probably discovered that there are just too many claims and counter claims in the printer market today. There are printers that have some of the features you want but do not have others. Some features you probably don't care about, others are vitally important to you. We understand. In fact, not long ago, we were in the same position. Deluged by claims and counter claims. Overburdened by rows and rows of specifications, we decided to separate all the facts — prove or disprove all the claims to our own satisfaction. So we bought printers. We bought samples of all the major brands and tested them.

Our Objective Was Simple
We wanted to find that printer which had all the features you could want and yet be sold directly to you at the lowest price. We didn't want a "close-out special" of an obsolete printer on the market today at a bargain price.

The Results Are In
The search is over. We have reduced the field to a single printer that meets all our goals (and more). The printer is the SP-1000 from Seiko, a division of Seiko (one of the foremost manufacturers in the world). We ran this printer through our battery of tests and it came out shining. This printer can do it all. Standard draft printing at a respectable 12 characters per second, and with a very readable 12 (horizontal) by 9 (vertical) character matrix. This is a full bi-directional, logic seeking, true descender printer.

"NLQ" Mode
One of our highest concerns was about print quality and readability. The SP-1000 has a print mode termed Near Letter Quality printing (NLQ mode). This is where the SP-1000 outclasses all the competition. Hands down! The character matrix in NLQ mode is a very dense 24 (horizontal) by 18 (vertical). This equates to 41,472 addressable dots per square inch. Now we're talking quality printing. It looks like it was done on a typewriter. You can see how handy this feature is. Simply reduce the line spacing slightly and ... VOILA! The letter now fits on one page.

Forms? Yes!
Your Letterhead? Of Course!
Do you print forms? No problem. This unit will do them all. Any form up to 10 inches wide. The tractors are adjustable from 4 to 10 inches. Yes, you can also use single sheets. Plain typing paper, your letterhead, short memo forms, labels, anything you choose. Any size to 10" in width. In fact this unit is so advanced, it will load your paper automatically. Multiple copies? Absolutely! Use forms (up to 3 thick). Do you want to use spread sheets with many columns? Of course! Just go to condensed mode printing and print a full 136 columns wide. Forget expensive wide-carriage printers and changing to wide carriage paper. You can now do it all on a standard 8½" wide page, and you can do it quietly. The SP-1000 is rated at only 55 dB. This is quieter than any other impact dot matrix printer that we know of and is quieter than the average office background noise level.

Consistent Print Quality
Most printers have a ribbon cartridge or a single spool ribbon which gives nice dark printing when new, but quickly starts to fade. To keep the printers output looking consistently dark, the ribbons must be changed quite often. The SP-1000 solves this problem by using a wide (½") ribbon cartridge that will print thousands of pages before needing replacement. (When you finally do wear out your ribbon, replacement cost is only $11.00. Order #2000.)

The Best Part
When shopping for a printer with this quality and features, you could expect to pay around $500 or more. Not now! We sell this fantastic printer for only $259.95! You need absolutely nothing else to start printing — just add paper.

No Risk Offer
We give you a 2-week satisfaction guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied for any reason we will promptly refund your purchase. A 1-year warranty is included with your printer. The warranty repair policy is to replace and reship to the buyer within 72 hours of receipt.

The Bottom Line
Be sure to specify the order # for the correct version printer designed for your computer.

Commodore C-64 & C-128, Order #2200, cable included
IBM-PC and compatibles, Order #2100, plus 8' cable #1103, $26.00
Standard Parallel with 36 pin Centronics connector, Order #2400, no cable

We also have interfaces and cables for other computers not listed. Call Customer Service at 805/987-2454 for details.

Shipping and insurance is $10.00 — UPS within the continental USA. If you are in a hurry, UPS Blue (second day air), APO or FPO is $22.00. Canada, Alaska, Mexico are $30.00 (air). Other foreign is $70.00 (air). California residents add 6% tax. The above are cash prices — VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship the next business day on money orders, cashiers' checks, and charge cards. A 14-day clearing period is required for checks.

For information call 805/987-2454

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-(800) 962-5800 USA (8-6 PST)
1-(800) 962-3800 CALIF.

or send order to:

APROTEK
1071-A Avenida Acaso
Camarillo, CA 93010

194 BYTE • JANUARY 1986
tion, manufacturer of the Sensoflex Tactile Sensor, claims that its product exhibits the characteristics of low hysteresis, fast response time, and high repeatability.

**STRAIN GAUGES AS TACTILE SENSORS**

Although careful material selection can minimize hysteresis and long-term creep, these effects will always be present to some degree in an elastomer material. Some researchers prefer to avoid these potential pitfalls by basing their sensor design on the more mature and proven technology of strain gauges.

In its simplest form, a strain gauge is a circuit that is capable of measuring very minute changes in the resistance of one or more of its components. When a force is applied to the gauge or to an object to which the gauge is attached, some parts of the gauge are subjected to tension or compression. This results in a small change in the physical dimensions of the gauge and can be quantified by the resultant change in the electrical resistance of the strain-gauge circuit. Strain gauges are available in a variety of shapes and sizes and offer the dual advantages of low hysteresis and low fatigue.

Transsensory Devices Inc. of Fremont, California, is developing a tactile sensor based on solid-state silicon strain gauges. These miniature strain gauges allow for the relatively dense arrays of sensing sites generally considered necessary for an effective tactile sensor.

Each individual sensing site of the Transsensory Devices sensor consists of a small box-shaped silicon element (called the mesa) that protrudes out of a silicon diaphragm. The mesa is capped with a protective square of hard plastic, and the whole assembly is bonded to a glass substrate housing the electrical connections. A rugged elastomer material covers the entire assembly for protection (see figure 4).

The mesa, diaphragm, and interface circuitry are all machined from a single piece of silicon wafer. In use, a 5-volt power supply provides a reference signal for the sensor, as well as power for the on-board logic circuitry. The sensor's output is an analog voltage that changes proportionally with the force applied to the sensitive area.

Two sensors have been developed and tested by Transsensory Devices. One is a single-element sensor; the other is a 3 by 3 array of sensor elements spaced on approximately 2-mm centers. The present devices provide good linearity in force sens-

(continued)
Piezoelectric Tactile Sensors

Piezoresistive sensors measure a change in electrical resistivity as a result of an applied force. Piezoelectric sensors are based on materials that generate an electrical response to an applied force. Piezoelectricity is a common phenomenon of crystalline materials such as quartz, and piezoelectric ceramics are in widespread use. However, the brittle nature of most common piezoelectric materials tends to make them unsuitable for tactile sensor applications.

A class of materials known as piezoelectric polymers offers considerable promise for tactile sensing. Piezoelectric polymers are, as the name implies, polymers that exhibit piezoelectric properties. They are rugged, durable, inexpensive, and available in thin flexible sheets that allow them to conform to complex contours.

Piezoelectric polymers may be formed into patterns of high-resolution arrays by either metalizing the polymer film through a suitable mask or by selectively etching a metalization previously deposited on the film. They are flexible, rugged, high-resolution, and inexpensive. These are some of the key characteristics of the ideal tactile sensor discussed earlier.

In addition to their piezoelectric properties, the polymers also exhibit pyroelectric characteristics. That is, they show a change in electrical response based on temperature as well as pressure stimuli. This can be a problem or an asset, depending on how it is dealt with. One piezoelectric polymer that is widely used in tactile sensor research is polyvinylidene fluoride, or PVDF. This material exhibits the desirable property of a relatively large and linear electrical response to an applied external force.

One problem with the use of PVDF or other piezoelectric materials in general is that the electrical response is inherently dynamic. That is, the material generates an electrical response only while it is being deformed. If a continuous, nonvarying load is applied to a PVDF sensor, the electrical signal generated by the load will soon decay to zero.

THE DYNAMIC-MOTION PRINCIPLE

Researchers at the University of Florida dealt with that potential problem by developing a sensor based entirely on dynamic motion. The concept of a sensor based on the vibrations induced by sliding motion across a sample object was developed by Gale E. Nevill Jr. and Robert W. Patterson of the University of Florida.

This concept is based on the theory that the papillary ridges of the fingertips provide information that is useful in the identification of objects by touch. To investigate the theory, a tactile sensor was designed that would move across an object under examination.

The sensor is composed of two separate PVDF transducers. One transducer is oriented so that its direction of greatest electrical sensitivity is parallel to the direction of movement; the other is oriented transverse to that direction. The two transducers, oriented perpendicular to each other, are bonded together with nonconductive epoxy. The transducer assembly is then bonded to a silicone rubber pad.

The surface of the rubber pad is made up of a regular series of triangular ridges, meant to simulate the ridges on the human fingertip. Separate electrical leads from the parallel and transverse transducers are fed to a signal analyzer. The construction of the sensor allows for the separate analysis of the transverse and parallel vibrations induced by moving an object across the sensor.

In experimental use, objects are moved across the sensor at a constant speed via a rotating platform. When the sensor pad contacts an object, a measurement is made of the signal induced by both the transverse and parallel vibrations. This results in a signal spectrum of voltage versus frequency. Discrete values of the signal within certain bandwidths are used as parameters for a discriminate analysis pattern-recognition scheme.

During laboratory tests, sample objects are first moved across the sensor to establish a test template of parameters. Afterward, the sensor is able to recognize objects to which it has been previously exposed with almost 100 percent accuracy. It is capable of reading the Braille alphabet and can distinguish between different grades of sandpaper. It can tell...
Look at what we're plugging now.

Plug-in Teacs.

We offer a full line of PC compatible components to increase your floppy storage, to add Winchester drives, or to include a streaming cassette.

Our FD-55 Series, half-height, low power, 5½-inch floppy disk, is the world-wide standard of excellence with over 3 million in service.

A quick and easy way to double your capacity.

Our MT-2st Kit is all you need to plug-in a streaming cassette back-up system. With 90 ips performance, you can store up to 20 megabytes of back-up incredibly quick.

Our PS-5250 subsystem is a completely self-contained, self-powered add-on that includes a 20 megabyte Winchester drive and a 20 megabyte streaming cassette back-up.

With Teac, adding on more storage capacity is an open and shut case.
the difference between cylinders and spheres of varying sizes and can resolve differences between ball bearings spaced 0.25 inch versus 0.26 inch apart. It can also determine the features of an object under examination even if the speed with which it is scanned across the object is changed. More recent experiments have identified materials for the surface pad that are more resistant to temperature and abrasion than the original silicone rubber pad. Further investigations are being performed to develop sensor arrays that offer increased spatial resolution. This type of sensor shows promise in applications that are primarily exploratory or object-identification-oriented. It also appears appropriate for use in slip detection.

However, since its output depends on dynamically induced vibrations, this type of sensor is unsuitable for conventional gripping applications unless wedded with another sensor design. Also, since the computer must know the sensor’s relative speed of motion, there must be communication with another device capable of determining that speed. This is not necessarily a problem, since such information could be obtained from the movement of a robot arm attached to the sensor, but it is a consideration nevertheless.

P. Dario, D. De Rossi, P. C. Pinotti, R. Bardelli, and others at the University of Pisa in Italy have been involved for many years in developing an artificial, skinlike, tactile sensor capable of alleviating some of these problems. One of their designs attempts to reproduce the sensing properties of the human fingertip. The sensor consists of an outer epidermal layer and an inner dermal layer (see figure 5), each of which performs distinct sensing functions. The epidermal layer consists of a 40-micrometer-thick film of PVDF protected by a thin Mylar sheet. Electrodes on the top and bottom of the epidermal PVDF film carry off any electrical charge to signal processing equipment. The underside of the PVDF layer is covered with a resistive paint and is backed by an elastomer layer. A 110-micrometer-thick PVDF film is attached to the underside of the elastomer layer. The lower PVDF layer serves as the dermal sensor and is bonded to a circuit board containing an 8 by 16 array of circular electrodes, spaced on 3-mm centers.

Any charge developed in the dermal PVDF layer is discretely measured by the closest electrode sites. The signals from the electrodes are consecutively scanned, fed into a charge amplification device, and measured. This design allows the sensor to measure gross pressure deformations in the epidermal layer and more highly resolved and localized defor-
Announcing: AP1000 Series UPS
Full sine wave UPS for low power applications from Emerson, the Technology and Price Leader in Uninterruptible Power Systems

Your electronic equipment depends upon clean uninterrupted power. If that power is disturbed by "Black-outs", "Brown-outs", Spikes or Surges, your equipment could be damaged and memory lost. Your valuable system becomes worthless.

Do you have these?
P.C.’s, office computers, ATM’s, PBX’s, Point of Sale Terminals, Security Systems, or Test Equipment. They could be vulnerable to power-line disturbances.

Now they can be economically protected with the new Emerson AP1000 Series UPS with power ratings from 200-1500 watts and starting at $379. From 200VA to 4,000 KVA, Emerson has you covered.

For a free Technical Brochure and the Distributor/Dealer nearest you, call toll free 1-800-BACK-UPS. Emerson Computer Power, 3300 S. Standard St., Santa Ana, California 92702.

CALL 1-800-BACK-UPS For Your Free Technical Brochure
TACTILE SENSING

motions in the dermal layer.
The overall sensor dimension is approximately 1 by 2 inches. The elastomer layer between the two PVDF layers provides electrical insulation. In addition, the elastomer introduces a time delay of about 1 second between the detection of thermal signals in the epidermal and the dermal layers, allowing the isolation of thermally induced responses. This alleviates the potential problems associated with the pyroelectric response of PVDF and allows for the possible identification of objects based on their thermal conductance.

In practice, the sensor replicates the human's temperature- and pressuresensing responses. When the resistive paint layer is connected to a regulated power supply, the paint raises the sensor's temperature to approximately 37° Celsius. When the tactile sensor touches an object, heat flows from the resistive layer through the PVDF epidermal sensor to the object. The rate of heat flow depends on the thermal properties of the object being touched. This allows metals, which have a high thermal conductivity, to be clearly distinguished from plastics or other insulating materials.

The dermal sensor array continuously measures varying contact forces over relatively dense sensing sites and can therefore detect geometrical features of objects such as edges, corners, and depressions.

The epidermal layer, protected only by a thin Mylar film, is extremely sensitive to deformations and can provide gross information only on contact location. However, when gently rubbed against an object, the epidermal sensor behaves like a phonograph needle, indicating surface roughness. In this mode, it can detect differences between grades of fabric, similar to the capabilities of the University of Florida sensor.

When pressed against an object and then released, the combined signals detected by the epidermal and dermal layers provide information on object hardness. When installed in a mechanical gripper, the sensor can determine object slippage based on microvibrations generated in the epidermal layer by the slipping object.

During laboratory tests, the sensor detected slips as small as a few hundred micrometers over the time span of a few milliseconds. The sensor has demonstrated a maximum load capability of 40 newtons (a newton equals 1 kilogram/meter/second) and can detect forces as small as 0.01 newton. This represents an impressive dynamic range of 4000 to 1.

The University of Pisa researchers suggest two solutions to the problem of the dynamic response limitations of a PVDF tactile sensor. One solution is to make use of a conductive elastomer to separate the dermal and epidermal PVDF layers. This elastomer can then measure continuous pressure in the same way as the conductive elastomer sensors described earlier.

Another solution is to send sound pulses from the lower to the upper PVDF layers. By measuring any differences in the travel time of the waves from the lower to the upper layer, the amount of compression can be determined and the pressure indirectly inferred. The University of Pisa sensor appears to offer great promise as a general-purpose tactile sensor combining many functions into a single device.

CONCLUSION
There are many approaches to tactile sensing that I have not covered. These include the use of ultrasound, magnetic induction, electrotopography, and other intriguing techniques. I have tried to identify many of the major concepts and stimulate ideas for future approaches.

The robotics designer should be aware of the trade-offs involved between the spatial density of a sensor array and its resultant computational requirements. Higher resolutions often require much greater data-processing capability. Also, it is important to remember that the intended use of the sensor plays a major role in its design.
Even the smallest bug is big game.

There are no insignificant bugs. They're often ferocious... and elusive!

That's why we built the better "bug hunter" The UDL (Universal Development Laboratory). It's actually an:

• Advanced 48-channel bus state analyzer
• 8/16 bit in-circuit emulator
• EPROM programmer
• Input stimulus generator

All packed into one, compact box for only $2995.

UDL turns almost any PC/MS-DOS and CP/M™ computer into a powerful, integrated workstation for hardware/software debugging. UDL's unique, real-time emulation lets you track bugs of 46 different target microprocessor "species," without buying expensive hardware adapters.

Access all four instruments through the same control program. Handle single-step debugging with the emulator. And quickly define a complex trigger spec, so the built-in logic analyzer can find those nasty, subtle bugs.

When your tested program is bug-free, plug a PROM into the socket. And with one command, simply write your program from emulation memory directly into the PROM.

Let our UDL simplify the hunt, and keep you quick on the trigger. If you're serious about bug hunting, find out how to qualify for a no-obligation, 10-day "safari" with UDL. Call: 800/245-8500 (or 415/361-8883 in California). Or write: 702 Marshall Street, 6th Floor, Redwood City, CA 94063.

UDL Instruments Become a Professional Bug Hunter.
NOTHING DOWN.

Even the best of personal computers can have a bad day. Blackouts happen. Usually at the worst possible time.

But power interruptions don't need to be business interruptions. And lost power shouldn't result in lost data. Not with the POWERMAKER® Micro UPS from Topaz.

Designed specifically for hard disc and critical-use business systems, Powermaker Micro UPS ensures a continuous supply of smooth sine wave power even during a total blackout.

And there's more. Powermaker Micro UPS also removes spikes and other error-producing transients from incoming power, protecting your PC's sensitive circuitry.

So, if your PC needs a little help once in a while, give it Powermaker Micro UPS protection. For nothing down. Call us today at (619) 279-0831, or contact your local Square D distributor.
Designing a task-oriented control system for multiple manipulators

WHEN CONFRONTED WITH issues related to robots, the average person generally envisions a device or system that is humanlike in form and possesses some human attributes. Robotic reality is quite different from this perception. Robots are generally not human in form and rarely possess human qualities or attributes. Robots in the industrial environment are, for the most part, very simple devices performing simple tasks. To date, few robots have been integrated to work together on the same task or even in the same workspace.

It appears on the surface that coordinating two robots is not a difficult assignment. This is not the case. To more fully appreciate the potential difficulties with coordinated performance, consider the requirements for holding a pencil or cylindrical object between the tips of two index fingers. This action requires that the two fingers exert a force on each end of the pencil or cylinder. These forces must support the weight of the pencil (see figure 1a). At the same time, the forces must be limited so they don't damage either the pencil or, from the human standpoint, the fingertips. This type of behavior clearly requires force sensors and coordinated control between the two fingertips.

Now let's add more complexity to the assignment. Consider the problem of holding one fingertip poised in space (fixing one end of the pencil) while moving the other fingertip in a circular path, causing the other end of the pencil to follow (figure 1b). A slightly more ambitious assignment would be moving both ends in circular paths simultaneously (figure 1c). Then, while rotating both pencil tips in circular paths, move or translate the pencil through space (figure 1d).

The three motions described require that the forces between the fingers and the positions of the fingertips be carefully controlled. We recommend that you attempt these motions (as shown in figures 1a through 1d) to appreciate the subtleties involved in moving the pencil through its paces.

It becomes apparent that a means of monitoring and controlling the applied force is needed. In addition, a means for setting, monitoring, and controlling the paths of the pencil's end points is required. Communica-
tion channels and a minimum level of intelligence are required so that the proverbial left hand knows what the right hand is doing.

In addition to these requirements, the benefits of practice should have become obvious. As the tasks are repeated and the fingertips become more skilled, the coordinated motion becomes easier. This last feature, the ability to improve performance through trial, is especially important if a robot is to be a truly flexible, adaptable element in a factory environment.

DUAL-ARM STRUCTURE

Researchers at the Institute for Robotics at Lehigh University are now studying the philosophy and implementation of high-level, task-oriented control of dual-arm robots, as well as the design and low-level control of robotic arms. The dual-arm robot being described was designed as a research system capable of providing a variety of issues related to coordinated control of two or more robotic arms.

As we made individual design decisions, we always biased them to provide as challenging a set of problems as possible for the researcher. The dual-arm robot currently being constructed at Lehigh University consists of two movable robot arms attached to a rigid base. Each arm possesses seven degrees of freedom: three translational and four rotational. Figure 2 shows the structure and the various degrees of freedom of one of these arms.

Each arm is attached to the rigid base in a way that allows the attachment points to move with two degrees of freedom in a fixed vertical plane. The range of travel for coordinate axes is as follows: Translational axis 1 is 7 feet, translational axis 2 is 3 feet, and translational axis 3 is approximately 1 1/2 feet. When fully extended, the robot hand can reach 55 inches from the vertical plane represented by coordinate translational axes 1 and 2.

The precise limitations of the angular travel of rotational coordinates 1, 2, and 3 are not known but are believed to be in the range of plus or minus 90 degrees. Rotational axis 4 can provide a full 360 degrees of rotation. With the ranges of travel noted for the translational and rotational axes of the two arms, a large work envelope can be addressed. This should provide ample space to confront the two arms with tasks that require coordinated motion.

IMPLEMENTATION

We chose aluminum as the material for construction of the robot arms in order to minimize the weight of the arms and reduce the requirements of the driving actuator motors for the system (we designed each arm to han-

Figure 1: The actions of two hands rotating a pencil and moving it through space.
Both stepper motors and servo motors are used for driving the robot arms. The three translational axes and the first rotational degree of freedom are powered by stepper motors. The drivers for the remaining three rotational degrees of freedom and the motor that actuates the hand are servo motors.

We based the decision to mix the types of motors on size and power requirements, delivery schedules, and cost. In addition to these factors (and probably just as important) was the desire to provide the designers of the low-level controls with the different challenges presented by each motor type. All of the stepper and servo motors are equipped with position sensors so that the motions of the arms can be measured. In addition to the positional sensors, each hand will be equipped with a force sensor so that the forces exerted by the hand can also be measured.

Controlling two arms to cooperate in accomplishing one task is more complex than controlling two arms to accomplish two independent tasks. Nevertheless, it is very important that adequate, independent, single-arm control mechanisms be in place for each of the two arms so that their motions and applied forces can be controlled within the motion constraints specified. These single-arm controllers can then be extended and coupled to form an integrated dual-arm controller.

Since dual-arm control is an extension of single-arm control, we will first describe the common approaches to and requirements of single-arm control. We will highlight the single-arm control problems that are not adequately solved and will assume that answers to these problems will be applicable to dual-arm control.

**SINGLE-ARM CONTROL**

In order to provide a clear understanding of the goals of single-arm control, our discussion will consider a robotic arm to be very much like a human arm: a series of connected mechanical links or "bones" that allow the end of the last link (the end effector or "hand") to be placed at some position and orientation in space. The energy that causes the motion of the arm comes from actuators or "muscles" that drive the motion of each mechanical "joint" to achieve the desired pose, motion, or force of the end effector.

A control computer is normally used to generate the particular ac-

Figure 2: A schematic representation of Lehigh University's robot arm showing the three translational axes of movement and the four rotational axes of movement.
Statistics, reports and plots happen magically with SPSS/PC+—the enhanced and expanded Statistical Package for IBM PC/XT/AT's:

SPSS/PC+ is the most comprehensive statistical program for performing simple or complex tasks. For nearly 20 years, SPSS Inc.'s reputation and reliability as the leading producer of mainframe statistical and reporting software is unsurpassed. SPSS/PC+ carries this reputation into the PC environment.


SPSS/PC+ Advanced Statistics—Factor, cluster, discriminant and loglinear analyses, MANOVA.


SPSS/PC+ documentation is rated Number One by both novices and experienced analysts. SPSS Inc. also offers a full training schedule and a customer support hot-line.

To order, contact our Sales Department at

312/329-3500

SPSS Inc., 444 N. Michigan Avenue,
Chicago, IL 60611. 312/329-3500.
In Europe: SPSS Europe BV, 4200 AC
Gorinchem, The Netherlands.
Phone: +31183038711
TWX: 21039.
tuator drive signals that coordinate the motion of the joints and linkages of a single-arm manipulator. For example, raising the end effector may be achieved by "shoulder" motion, "elbow" motion, or both. This kind of control, which corresponds loosely to the basic motor skills of the human brain, is called "low-level" control in that it is automatic. (Most people don't concentrate on which muscles they have to move to lift a pencil.) Much more effort is expended on planning and executing the overall task (the high-level control), while the low-level control operation is assumed to be available and is essentially ignored.

All the planning, execution monitoring, and low-level control suggests that there is far more to a single robotic arm than a collection of linkages, actuators, and basic motor control that mimics the human arm. This is indeed true. For example, the end-effector "hand" is usually designed for specific tasks. A welding tool is used on a welding arm, a viselike gripper or humanlike hand on an assembly arm, and a paint sprayer on a painting arm. The operation of the end-effector devices must also be controlled in coordination with the motions of the end effector, as determined by the low-level controlled motion of the link actuators.

It is obvious then that the high-level control that dictates to the low-level control the pose of the arm end effector must also tell the end effector what to do once it is there. The goal of the high-level computer is to determine the particular sequence of link motions and end-effector operations that accomplish a given task and then drive the low-level control that generates the arm and end-effector actuator drive signals to achieve the task motions and operations.

Throughout the performance of the task, the task execution must be monitored through sensors not only to assure that the motions and operations are as expected but also to adjust the actuator drive to correct any sensed errors. Such closed-loop or feedback control is used at both the low and high levels of control.

In order to achieve real-time closed-loop control for a system as complex as an autonomous robot, data must be gathered (through sensing transducers), processed, and monitored to update the parameters of the control and decision algorithms before they are executed. The real-time aspect is required so that error feedback can provide input corrections quickly enough to reduce errors before they become too large. The more variable the working environment, the more data must be gathered, and the more quickly unexpected changes might occur, the more quickly this data must

(continued)
MAKE THE CONNECTION...

Our Connection systems will solve your problem of trying to read and write diskettes or tapes from almost any computer system using your PC.

The Diskette Connection is a hardware system that enables the IBM PC or compatible to read and write most 8 inch, 5 1/4 inch, or 3 1/2 inch diskettes.

With our File Connection software programs you can transfer data files between most computer systems, including CP/M, DEC, Honeywell, Univac, IBM 3740, S/1, S/3, S/23, S/32, S/34, S/36, and S/38.

Our Word and Typesetting Connection programs use IBM standard Document Content Architecture (DCA-RFT) to transfer document files between most word processing and typesetting systems, including Compugraphic MCS, CPT, Displaywriter, OS/6, Multiset, NBI, Quadex, Xerox, and Wang.

Our Tape Connection system will read and write IBM or ANSI standard 1/2 inch 1600 BPI magnetic tape. A full size 2400 foot tape can store a 45 MByte file and be written in 6 minutes.

Since 1982, we have supplied thousands of systems to customers around the world, including IBM, NASA, AT&T, Kodak, and General Motors.

Our specialty is conversion systems and we can provide a solution to your problem. Call us today to discuss your requirements.

This ad is one of a series featuring NASA missions. For a free poster, send us your written request.

Box 1970 Flagstaff, AZ 86002
(602) 774-5187 Telex 705609

Inquiry 134 for End-Users.
Inquiry 135 for DEALERS ONLY.
MULTIPLE MANIPULATORS

be processed and fed back to the control input.

STABILITY
Complex coupled systems such as single- or dual-arm robots have the potential for unbounded or uncontrollled behavior (instability) in certain ranges of operation. These regions are usually characterized by constraints on allowed velocities and accelerations or by regions of the workspace that are less precisely controlled than other regions. The control system must be designed to locate and avoid, or otherwise accommodate, these regions of operation without adversely affecting the flexibility in the range of operation.

Most commercial control systems simplify the control issues by placing limits on the overall velocities and accelerations and therefore do not allow the robot to perform to its maximum capabilities throughout the workspace.

As the above discussion indicates, the more flexibility required in a robotic application, the greater the number of variables that must be controlled simultaneously. State-of-the-art systems are typified by the extensive use of fixtures to reduce the number of variables to a manageable level. Unfortunately, such structures also reduce the flexibility of a system in accommodating new tasks or unexpected difficulties.

This use of rigid structures is often attributable to the lack of availability of a broad range of sensors and low-cost control computers, and the difficulty and cost of overall integration into a sensory feedback, real-time control system. The development of the more complex dual-arm robotic systems must address these issues more directly, without imposing rigid structures by "engineering away" problems.

CONTROL LEVELS
Researchers at the National Bureau of Standards (NBS) have developed a philosophy for designing and implementing real-time, hierarchically distributed, sensory-control systems incorporating robotic arms, machine tools, and other manufacturing devices.

This philosophy has been successfully demonstrated repeatedly and has recently been applied to a form of dual-arm control. Because of this demonstrated success, the dual-arm research at Lehigh is based on the NBS philosophy of distributed hierarchical control.

We have chosen to describe the portion of the control that achieves the desired motions as "low-level control" and the portion that determines the motions desired for a task as "high-level control." This dictates the following interpretation of the present state of research in robotic arm control.

Closed-loop sensing and control algorithms now exist that allow precise and stable control of the position and orientation of the end effector of an arm, and techniques for more general velocity and force control are well under development at many research laboratories. Low-level control mechanisms now or will soon exist that, when given the desired trajectory (position versus time) of the end effector, will provide the desired motion.

The end effector itself is typically a very simple special-purpose tool for which low-level control is also readily available. However, more general-purpose end effectors, such as humanlike hands that can grasp a wide variety of objects or hand tools, are slow in development due to many of the same problems of dual-arm control.

Much of the research on high-level, task-oriented control is focused on the planning aspects associated with various tasks. The planning aspects are concerned with how to automati-
MULTIPLE MANIPULATORS

The FORTH Source™
The computer language for increased...

EFFICIENCY reduced.....
MEMORY higher.......
SPEED

Send for your FREE CATALOG


Circle reader service number or write:

MOUNTAIN VIEW PRESS PO-BOX 4656 Mountain View, CA 94040 (415) 961-4103

cally generate the trajectory path of an arm carrying an object so that it does not collide with other objects in the workspace, or how to determine the best grasp location and force for a particular object based on data represented in a computer-aided design (CAD) model of the object.

Perhaps more important, artificial intelligence researchers are searching for algorithms and heuristics for the automatic decomposition of the steps of a task into a sequence of simpler subtasks that are already implemented. Artificial intelligence researchers and others are searching for robust techniques for executing the task steps in the presence of uncertainties and unexpected changes in the work environment.

Visible results of research on high-level control systems include a number of human-oriented graphical programming and simulation systems for robot motion programming and the development of high-level robot programming languages. These languages have, in some cases, been modeled after popular structured programming languages (e.g., Pascal, APL, and FORTH).

Other available results include the development and application of a number of techniques for visual image processing and image understanding. Methods for integrating these and other sensory-perception techniques into an autonomous, intelligent control system are under intense, although slow, study. Our plan is that the dual-arm research project will provide a flexible and powerful test bed for accelerating the development of robust, generic solutions to high-level control problems.

DUAL-ARM CONTROL

There are research challenges in dual-arm control at both the low level (how to achieve the desired motions in real time) and the high level (how to determine the desired motions to achieve a task). The challenges at the low level derive from the need for coordinated control of two arms in real time, as well as a data-communications technique that supports the distribution of commands and data among the distributed control elements of the two arms.

Many single-arm systems can bypass these requirements because the control and sensing algorithms are simple enough to allow a single computer to perform all tasks in real time. With dual-arm systems, the number of control and sensing procedures is more than double that of single-arm systems, so the sensing and control functions must be distributed among a number of physically distinct and heterogeneous computers.

At the high level, the problems associated with single-arm task planning and execution are magnified by the fact that the job tasks must be partitioned among two arms, but the task partitioning must be coordinated in such a way that the high-level task is accomplished correctly. Algorithms for planning and monitoring must be modified from the domain of the single arm to the more general dual-arm arena.

Just as general techniques for the distribution of function and data have proved elusive in the world of distributed and parallel computing, so too have general techniques for distributed control of robots.

The NBS approach is to partition the sensory processing, world modeling (expectations), and control functions. The control functions are decomposed into hierarchically structured, limited-scope modules. This same approach has proved useful in the preliminary study and research of dual-arm systems at Lehigh University.

It seems natural to think of a dual-arm robot as two independent, low-level, single-arm controllers directed by a third (higher-level) controller that coordinates and synchronizes the arms (see figure 3). This approach, however, does not allow the arms to work together in a tightly coupled operation such as manipulating the pencil.

The role of the high-level coordinating controller is needed, but the low-level single-arm controllers must also be integrated. For example, (continued)
THE ULTIMATE CABLE ASSEMBLY

No More Fumbling with Screwdrivers! Just a twist of the thumb screw heads and the cable is securely screwed into position! No cable looks or works quite like this. DATA SPEC® cable assemblies not only visually enhance your computer equipment, but provide superior quality inside and out.

FEATURES:
- Gold Plated Pins
- Positive Strain Relief
- Full Shielding (Exceeds EMI/RFI Emission Requirements)
- Large Convenient Thumb Screws (No More Screwdrivers Needed!)
- Exclusive P.D.T. Underhood for Maximum Integrity
- Lifetime Warranty

DATA SPEC® makes cable assemblies to fit any of your interface needs: RS232, Parallel (Centronics), Printers, Modems, Disk Drives, and monitors. For your IBM, Apple, AT&T and other popular PC’s. Ask for DATA SPEC® cables at your nearest authorized DATA SPEC® dealer.

Apple IIC Serial to Parallel Printer Interface

The Printer Jack™ is a device that will enable you to use the Apple IIC, which is not equipped with a parallel port, with any standard parallel printer. The Printer Jack can also be used with other computers with an optional cable. The Printer Jack set, Model A1250 includes a CPU unit (the big box), 9V power supply and a 5 pin to a 5 pin cable.

SURGE PROTECTOR

Power Spikes can occur anywhere! Even in RS232 lines! Stop power spikes with the NEW RS232 Surge Protector from DATA SPEC®. The RS232 Surge Protector will eliminate power spikes and surges generated by static discharges from damaging computers and peripherals. Comes with a Female DB25 on one end and a DB Male on the other end with gold plated pins. All 25 pins are wired through. Ask for the RS232 Surge Protector at your nearest authorized DATA SPEC® dealer.

RS232 MINI-TESTER

This miniature RS232 tester is designed to monitor RS232 lines. The tester is very useful in diagnosing RS232 communication problems. There are 7 different colored LED indicator lights to monitor the following functions: Receive Data (RD), Clear To Send (CTS), Data Terminal Ready (DTR), Request To Transmit Data (TD), Request To Send Data (RTS), Data Set Ready (DSR), and Carrier Detect (CD). Ask for the RS232 Mini Tester at your nearest authorized DATA SPEC® dealer.

NO LOST DATA!
Even Computer Owners Need Beepers

Have you ever lost data from a modem because you forgot to turn a switch? Now you can be "beeped" and visually alerted with the Incoming Data Alert from DATA SPEC®. This device will sound an audible "beep" (for about 15 seconds) and light a red LED (which stays lit until reset) whenever data is being transmitted through an RS232 line. The Incoming Data Alert monitors pin 3 and can be used between modems and computers and terminals.

25 PIN DATA SWITCH

All RS232 25 pin switch boxes are available in these configurations: AB-25, ABC-25 and ABX-25 (Cross Matrix, allows the use of 2 computers and 2 peripherals). Can be switched with IBM PC parallel port, compatibles too! It's about time you benefit from high performance at affordable prices? Ask for the 25 Pin Data Switches at your nearest authorized DATA SPEC® dealer.

36 PIN PARALLEL DATA SWITCH

(CENTRONICS TYPE)

These switch boxes also have gold plated pins and have all 36 pins switched. The 36 pin boxes are available in these configurations: A6-36 and ABC-36. Quality features, outstanding durability and affordable prices. Ask for the 36 Pin Data Switches at your nearest authorized DATA SPEC® dealer.

L.E.D. 25 PIN DATA SWITCH BOX

Get all the outstanding features of DATA SPEC's RS232 25 Pin Data Switch Boxes and more with the ABL-25LE. This luxury edition data switch box features 7 L.E.D. indicators (TD, RD, RTS, CTS, DSR, DTR & CD) and gold plated pins. Ask for the 25 Pin L.E.D. Data Switch Box at your nearest authorized DATA SPEC® dealer.

IBM, Apple and AT&T are registered trademarks respectively of International Business Machines Corp., Apple Computer Inc. and AT&T Information Systems.

Inquiry 418 for End-Users. Inquiry 419 for DEALERS ONLY.

© Copyright 1985 Alliance Research Corporation
allow the forces felt by one arm to directly modify the forces applied by the other arm. This results in the conceptual control architecture shown in figure 3, integrated into the overall system architecture shown in figure 4.

Note in figure 4 that the low levels are coupled directly in the control portion and also indirectly through the model.

**DISTRIBUTION OF FUNCTION**

Physical implementation of the conceptual system models shown in figures 3 and 4 requires more explicit definition of the distribution of function and data between low- and high-level control and between the individual low-level controls. For example, consider which element is responsible for avoiding collisions (i.e., the individual arm controllers or the high-level coordinating controller).

It seems that the collision-avoidance function itself should be split and the subfunctions distributed. Similarly, how does the grasp planning of one arm consider the fact that an object is to be handed to another arm whose grasp requirements must also be accommodated?

The laboratory system (continued)
In 1876 Alexander Graham Bell gave people an easier way to stay in touch. Today, we're doing the same for computers.

At Kyocera, we think it's about time computers had an easier way of staying in touch. That's why we're introducing a telecommunications package featuring our 1200 bps modem and Microsoft's Access software for IBM-PC, XT, AT and all compatibles.

It's the most advanced bundled system on the market. But you don't need an advanced degree in computer science to use it.

We designed our 1200 bps modem with a mind of its own. It can answer automatically, distinguish busy and dial-tones, even handle voice and data communications on the same line. And you won't have to work overtime memorizing mind boggling command sequences, because we've also given our modem built-in help menus.

For software we teamed up with the most advanced telecommunications program available, Microsoft's new Access. Only Access features X.PC protocol which lets you simultaneously monitor up to 15 live connections through separate "windows" on your screen.

For instance, as one window displays stock market returns, another can provide market analysis. Through a third window, you can book an airline flight via OAG (Official Airline Guide). All the while, X.PC checks data transmissions for errors.

Access also lets you compose, send and receive letters through electronic mail services.

The Kyocera 1200 bps modem with Microsoft Access is available in stand alone or direct card and includes all necessary accessories. And because it's bundled, you'll save a bundle.

If Alexander Graham Bell were around today, he'd wish it was his idea.
currently under development will allow various alternatives to such issues to be quickly and easily explored.

Lehigh University researchers have designed a control structure for complex dual-arm operations, and initial research has progressed in two areas: pick-and-place operations with two arms that have overlapping workspaces and the design of task-planning algorithms to allow the interchange of objects between arms (i.e., end effectors) in free space.

The existence of overlapping workspaces has led to the development of algorithms for collision avoidance that consider two moving arms. The planning of free-space object interchange takes into consideration the relative locations of the arms, objects to be manipulated, and object destinations, and assigns arm subtasks based on these considerations within the confines of workspace areas accessible to the arms.

**COORDINATED-CONTROL RESEARCH**

Lehigh University researchers believe that a distributed control and communications system must be implemented and that high-level control algorithms must be developed to accommodate the increased number of variables and capabilities of dual-arm robots. They have also noted that single-arm low- and high-level control techniques may not be directly applicable due to the increased complexity of dual-arm implementations.

Lehigh's research team has developed a plan that will begin to uncover the requirements and implementations of dual-arm and more general-purpose multidevice manufacturing systems. The first step in the study of multidevice systems is to obtain a clear understanding of how complex tasks are decomposed into simpler subtask "primitives." This understanding of task decomposition must be accompanied by an in-depth knowledge of how manufacturing systems are combined to achieve a particular task. We must understand the system composition that supports the task decomposition.

We are approaching this problem in two ways. First, we are identifying and developing mathematical system analysis (decomposition) and synthesis (composition) tools that allow theoretical modeling and study of manufacturing systems. Second, we are developing a flexible system-implementation strategy that follows the structure of the mathematical tools. This strategy includes modular design with rules for integrating the modules into a system. Clearly defined, functionally bounded modules with clearly defined data and control interfaces must be developed.

The dual-arm laboratory system under development is the first step toward this system-building understanding. It will allow us to study such questions as "How can two arms be controlled to cooperate in lifting a load heavier than one arm can handle alone?" or "How can two arms be controlled to manipulate the ends of a pencil without dropping or breaking the pencil?"

More fundamental to an autonomous flexible operation, perhaps, is obtaining answers to such questions as "What principle task-decomposition techniques are needed to consider the increased capability of two arms, rather than simply considering two independent arms?" That is, "What does parallelism provide that distinguishes it from overlapping sequential control?" We believe the answer lies in the term "coordinated," which could be interpreted as "dependent" overlapped sequential control.

Our research is aimed at understanding and controlling this dependency to achieve coordination. Our short-term goal is to develop a
PHOTOBASE is a software package that works with data base management systems such as: dbase II, R:Base 4000* and the IBM Filing Assistant*.

Now you can open up a whole new dimension in data base applications by merging real-life pictures with popular data base management systems. Pictures of people, products, diagrams, maps, company logos — whatever you want to photograph — can be integrated with your data base. Consider these typical applications:

Security — verify those employees who have authorized clearance to limited access areas. A data base containing employee pictures and personnel records can be searched and displayed for visual verification.

Signature Verification — increase the efficiency of credit checks by adding pictures of customer signatures to your financial data base records.

Real Estate — add pictures of houses to on-line real estate listings for faster property identification and improved sales presentations.

Electronic Cataloging — pictures of products can be combined with a data base system containing product specifications, pricing, availability and much more.

Customers, distributors and sales personnel can quickly search data and view the resulting product/picture information on one screen. Files can be updated easily, quickly.

It's Easy
With a simple keystroke, pop-out of your data base system and into the PHOTOBASE menu. Capture images of text, photos, artwork and 3-dimensional objects with our high resolution video camera and our high resolution PC-EYE™ video digitizer. Pop back into your data base system and add the picture name to your data base like you would any other piece of information. The full functionality of the data base system is preserved, but the resulting display is text and picture information on one screen. Pictures are displayed in the upper right quadrant of the screen at a resolution of 320 x 200 with 16 colors or levels of gray. Text information from data base records fills the rest of the screen. Pictures can also be exploded to full screen.

Call or write and we will send you information on PHOTOBASE, PC-EYE, compatible cameras and other imaging equipment in the Chorus Family of products.
(603) 424-2900 or 1-800-OCHORUS.

CHORUS Data Systems, Inc., 6 Continental Blvd., P.O. Box 370, Merrimack, New Hampshire 03054

*dbase ll, R:Base 4000 and the IBM Filing Assistant are trademarks of CHORUS Data Systems. dBase ll is a trademark of Ashton-Tate; R-Base 4000 is a trademark of Microrim, inc.; IBM Filing Assistant is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
IBM COMPATIBILITY

...at a not so IBM price

**TECH TURBO PC/AT**

**$2399**

PRICE INCLUDES:
- 6 TO 8 MHZ 80286 CPU
- 512K
- ONE, 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 195 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- COMPLETE MS DOS, PC DOS, XENIX COMPATIBILITY
- RUNS LOTUS 123, DBASE III FRAMEWORK AND ALL OTHER POPULAR AT SOFTWARE
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY!!

OPTIONS:
- TECH TURBO PC/AT WITH 20MB HARD DISK **$2825**

TECH TURBO PC/AT WITH 20MB HARD DISK, MONOCHROME MONITOR, HERCULES® COMPATIBLE MONO/GRAPHICS CARD **$2999**

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH TAPE BACKUPS, MODEMS, LARGER HARD DISKS, AND NETWORKING SYSTEMS.

**TECH PC/AT**

**$1999**

PRICE INCLUDES:
- 6MHZ 80286 CPU
- 512K
- ONE, 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 195 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- COMPLETE MS DOS, PC DOS, XENIX COMPATIBILITY
- RUNS LOTUS 123, DBASE III FRAMEWORK AND ALL OTHER POPULAR AT SOFTWARE
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY!!

OPTIONS:
- TECH PC/AT WITH 20 MBA HARD DISK **$2499**

TECH PC/AT WITH 20MB HARD DISK, MONOCHROME MONITOR, HERCULES® COMPATIBLE MONO/GRAPHICS CARD **$2699**

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH TAPE BACKUPS, MODEMS, LARGER HARD DISKS, AND NETWORKING SYSTEMS.

**TECH TURBO PC/XT**

**$1099**

PRICE INCLUDES:
- 4 TO 7 MHZ SOFTWARE SWITCHABLE CPU
- 640K
- TWO 360K DS/DD FLOPPY DISK DRIVES
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY!!

OPTIONS:
- TECH TURBO PC/XT WITH 20MB HARD DISK **$1699**

TECH TURBO PC/XT WITH 20MB HARD DISK, MONOCHROME MONITOR, HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONO/GRAPHICS CARD **$1950**

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH TAPE BACKUPS, MODEMS, LARGER HARD DISKS, AND NETWORKING SYSTEMS.

**TECH PC/XT**

**$799**

PRICE INCLUDES:
- 4.77 MHZ CPU
- 256K
- TWO, 360K DS/DD FLOPPY DRIVE
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY!!

OPTIONS:
- TECH PC/XT WITH 20MB HARD DISK **$1449**

TECH PC/XT WITH 20MB HARD DISK, MONOCHROME MONITOR, HERCULES COMPATIBLE MONO/GRAPHICS CARD **$1649**

ALSO AVAILABLE WITH TAPE BACKUPS, MODEMS, LARGER HARD DISKS, AND NETWORKING SYSTEMS.

HI-TEK PCS AVT TAXAN IBM AMDEK HERCULES GENOA PARADISE TEAC TOSHIBA HARDWARE/SOFTWARE NETWORKING HAYS AST JRAM HI-TEK PCS AVT TAXAN AMDEK HERCULES GENOA PARADISE TEAC TOSHIBA

PLEASE ALLOW ONE WEEK FOR SHIPPING

TELEX: 272006 Answer Back-TECH

**TECH PERSONAL COMPUTERS**

714/754-1170

2131 South Hathaway, Santa Ana, California 92705

©1985 TECH PC

IBM, IBM PC, XT and AT are registered trademarks of International. Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology Inc.

Inquiry 349 for End-Users. Inquiry 350 for DEALERS ONLY.
The Lehigh arm has seven degrees of freedom.

mathematical theory of manufacturing-system building and to develop implementations that realize these theoretical systems. The long-term goal is to develop a general approach to classification of the capabilities of manufacturing devices and then extend the dual-arm analysis and synthesis philosophies to allow synthesis of multiclass machine work-cell tasks.

The ultimate goal of this and related research is to develop the mathematical tools and system-implementation techniques needed to automatically synthesize an entire facility's production schedule in direct response to customer demand. We have begun the ambitious study of how close our research goals are to being realized. The following paper addresses the direct results of dual-arm robotic research and offers a 3MB hard disk $2895.00

CONCLUSIONS

In order to implement a manufacturing system with the flexibility required for future production, we must first develop a fundamental understanding of manufacturing-device coordination in conjunction with the necessary system analysis and synthesis tools to achieve this device coordination. The direct results of dual-arm robotic research will be readily applicable to many manufacturing tasks. More important, the overall knowledge obtained by studying the dual-arm system will be applied toward developing a general theory of structural analysis and synthesis for flexible, modular manufacturing systems. We have begun the ambitious undertaking of developing such a general theory. To date, Lehigh has implemented a sensory-control and modeling system based on the NBS philosophy of hierarchical real-time system control. In addition, we have implemented a data-communications network and distributed the low-level and high-level control of a dual-arm cooperating pick-and-place robot, and we are in the process of duplicating this control for the pair of Lehigh-designed, dual seven-degrees-of-freedom arms described above.

Many of the high-level control strategies are in the feasibility phase of development and thus offer only rudimentary capabilities. They were developed to demonstrate the cooperation of two arms in an overlapping workspace for the "simple" tasks involved in pick-and-place operations. The implementations allow more general study of the sophistication required of the high-level coordination mechanisms needed for flexible, autonomous, multidevice manufacturing systems.

BIBLIOGRAPHY


### Home Computers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>IIc</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>IIx</td>
<td>$2,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>PS/1</td>
<td>$3,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM</td>
<td>PS/2</td>
<td>$4,999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Portable Computers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compaq</td>
<td>Presario 1000</td>
<td>$900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>Portege 3000</td>
<td>$1,100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gateway</td>
<td>P-1200</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Diskettes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seagate</td>
<td>3.5&quot; DD</td>
<td>$40.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iomega</td>
<td>ZIP 100</td>
<td>$62.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxtor</td>
<td>5.25&quot; HD</td>
<td>$89.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Modems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hayes</td>
<td>Modem 1200</td>
<td>$29.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes</td>
<td>Modem 300</td>
<td>$19.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes</td>
<td>Modem 1200B</td>
<td>$39.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Graphics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP</td>
<td>Plotjet 5000</td>
<td>$9,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canon</td>
<td>imagePROGRAF 8040</td>
<td>$12,999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fujitsu</td>
<td>CD-ROM</td>
<td>$149.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony</td>
<td>DVD-R</td>
<td>$299.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samsung</td>
<td>SSD</td>
<td>$999.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Canadian Orders

1-800-268-3974 (Ontario/Quebec)  
1-800-268-4559 (Other Provinces)  
1-416-828-0866 (in Toronto)  

2505 Dunwin Drive, Mississauga, Ontario Canada L5L 1T1  
All prices shown are for U.S.A. orders. Call The Canadian Office for Canadian prices.
**MONITORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AMDEX</td>
<td>300 Color</td>
<td>Video 300 Green...</td>
<td>$120.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video 300 Amber</td>
<td>$139.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video 300A Amber</td>
<td>$169.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color 300 Composite</td>
<td>$179.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color 600 Hi-Res. RGB</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color 710 Ultra Hi-Res</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Color 722 Dual Mode</td>
<td>$549.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Canon</td>
<td>A40</td>
<td>LBP-38A Laser</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citizen</td>
<td>MSP-10 (80 col.)</td>
<td>$279.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSP-15 (132 col.)</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSP-20 (80 col.)</td>
<td>$429.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSP-25 (132 col.)</td>
<td>$509.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PC COMPATIBLES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC</td>
<td>IBM PC II</td>
<td>IBM XT, IBM AT</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KP-2000 Portable</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOFTWARE FOR IBM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ashton-Tate</td>
<td>Framework II</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BORLAND</td>
<td>Turbo Pascal 3.0</td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTRAL POINT</td>
<td>Copy II PC-Backup</td>
<td>$29.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECISION RESOURCES</td>
<td>Chairman</td>
<td>$223.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SigmaMaster</td>
<td>$169.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diagram Master</td>
<td>$219.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENERTRONICS</td>
<td>Energygraphtext</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOX &amp; GELLER</td>
<td>Quickcode III</td>
<td>$169.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARVARD SOFTWARE</td>
<td>Total Project Manager</td>
<td>$269.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFOCOM</td>
<td>Cornerstone</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIFETREE</td>
<td>Volkswriter Deluxe</td>
<td>$159.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIVING VIDEOTEXT</td>
<td>Think Tank</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOTUS</td>
<td>Symphony</td>
<td>1-2-3</td>
<td>$64.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROSOFT SOFTWARE</td>
<td>Managing Your Money 2.0</td>
<td>$109.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROSSTALK</td>
<td>CXI</td>
<td>$89.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROSSTALK</td>
<td>MK IV</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROGRIN SOFTWARE</td>
<td>RBase 4000</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RBase 5000</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clout 2.0</td>
<td>$129.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MICROPRO</td>
<td>WordStar 2000</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordStar 2000</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordStar Professional</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EasyWrite</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOUENMON</td>
<td>Intelliscribe</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTON</td>
<td>Norton Utilities 3.0</td>
<td>$59.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTON</td>
<td>Norton Utilities</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONE STEP</td>
<td>Gail's Best software</td>
<td>$39.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEACHTREE SOFTWARE</td>
<td>Peachtree 2000</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFS/IBM</td>
<td>First Success</td>
<td>$319.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileGraph</td>
<td>$79.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Report</td>
<td>$79.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writer/Write Combo</td>
<td>$79.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE</td>
<td>Wordplus-PC w/Bohrs</td>
<td>$229.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THE SOFTWARE GROUP</td>
<td>Enable Previews</td>
<td>$259.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SATELITE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>Word Perfect 4.1</td>
<td>$219.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOFICIR/M</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODUNIVOE</td>
<td>(ea.) $250.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperCalc Ix</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EasyWriter I System</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Project</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPS SOFTWARE</td>
<td>Open Access</td>
<td>$379.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBLOGIC</td>
<td>Jet</td>
<td>$379.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8TH GENERATION</td>
<td>Jet</td>
<td>$119.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MULTIFUNCTION CARDS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST</td>
<td>Six Pack Plus</td>
<td>Mega Plus II</td>
<td>$229.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPERRY</td>
<td>I/O Plus II</td>
<td>$229.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advantage AT</td>
<td>Graph Paste/IV</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroMonograph</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preview More</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Net Cards</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2511T On-line</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S25112 Remote</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRMA</td>
<td>3270</td>
<td>$979.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRMA</td>
<td>Print</td>
<td>$979.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRMA</td>
<td>Print A</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRMA</td>
<td>Print B</td>
<td>$979.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIB65</td>
<td>Edge Card</td>
<td>$269.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIB55</td>
<td>Color Card (Graphics Edge)</td>
<td>$269.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIB50</td>
<td>Magic Card</td>
<td>$149.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HERCULES</td>
<td>Graphics</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDEAS</td>
<td>5251</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MYLEX</td>
<td>THE CHAIRMAN</td>
<td>$485.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARADISE</td>
<td>Color/mono</td>
<td>$159.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modular Graphics Card</td>
<td>$299.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multi Display Card</td>
<td>$219.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five Pack C, S</td>
<td>$139.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bob Board</td>
<td>$359.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOFTWARE FOR IBM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IRMA</td>
<td>370</td>
<td>$979.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRMA</td>
<td>379</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRMA</td>
<td>382</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRMA</td>
<td>383</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRMA</td>
<td>384</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRMA</td>
<td>385</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRMA</td>
<td>386</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRMA</td>
<td>387</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRMA</td>
<td>388</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRMA</td>
<td>389</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRMA</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRMA</td>
<td>391</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRMA</td>
<td>392</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRMA</td>
<td>393</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRMA</td>
<td>394</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRMA</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRMA</td>
<td>396</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRMA</td>
<td>397</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRMA</td>
<td>398</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRMA</td>
<td>399</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRMA</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>$799.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIGITAL DEVICES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ape Face</td>
<td>Atari</td>
<td>$49.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P-Print A</td>
<td>Atari</td>
<td>$54.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-116/134</td>
<td>Atari</td>
<td>$74.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U-Call Interface</td>
<td>Atari</td>
<td>$129.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P-Call Code</td>
<td>Atari</td>
<td>$49.99</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P-96 Print Buffer</td>
<td>$74.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P-Print 16 apple Ic</td>
<td>$99.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P-Print 16 apple IIc</td>
<td>$99.99</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPUTER MAIL ORDER**

[Phone Number] 1-800-233-8950
FORTRAN, C, and BASIC Programmers...

Programming just got easier with Scientific Subroutine Libraries from Wiley Professional Software.

You need to quickly generate dependable, accurate and error-free code. Whatever language you use, Wiley Professional Software has a powerful Scientific Subroutine Library that can save you considerable programming time and development money.

Each library consists of more than 100 pretested and precompiled mathematical and statistical subroutines, supplied on disk as a linkable library and as source code. Each package includes 400 plus pages of documentation, providing you with extensive reference material, a listing of the subroutine's source code, complete test programs and the results of running each test. The Subroutines cover formulas for:

- General statistics
- Probability
- Analysis of variance
- Regressions
- Matrices
- Interpolations
- Fourier analysis
- Cross tabulations
- Differential equations
- Roots of biquadratic equations
- Function evaluations
- Systems of equations
- Solution of equations
- Times series analysis
- and more

Just out, Professional FORTRAN! Coming Soon, MORE FORTRAN!

And now all the subroutines are available to those of you programming in Professional FORTRAN. All that's required is IBM Professional FORTRAN or Ryan McFarland FORTRAN.

On the way is MORE FORTRAN, which includes subroutines covering such areas as:

- Analytical Geometry
- Vector Algebra
- Utility (including complex matrix manipulation)
- Numerical Analysis (including fast Fourier transforms, and solution to systems of non-linear equations)
- Assembler Service Routines—FORTRAN CALLS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LIBRARY</th>
<th>PRICE</th>
<th>REQUIREMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FORTRAN Library</td>
<td>$175</td>
<td>Microsoft FORTRAN ver. 3.13 or later, or IBM 2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Language Library</td>
<td>$175</td>
<td>Lattice C Compiler ver. 2.12 or later</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASICA Library</td>
<td>$125</td>
<td>BASICA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional FORTRAN Library</td>
<td>$175</td>
<td>IBM Professional FORTRAN; Ryan McFarland FORTRAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MORE FORTRAN Library</td>
<td>Call for Price</td>
<td>Microsoft FORTRAN ver. 3.2 or later; IBM Professional FORTRAN; PC DOS 2.0 or better</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To order, or for free literature, call: 212-850-6788

Or write: Wiley Professional Software
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
Leslie Bixel
605 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10018

Dealer Inquiries Invited.
Educational site licenses available.
AUTONOMOUS ROBOT NAVIGATION

by Charles Jorgensen, William Hamel, and Charles Weisbin

Teaching robots to look before they leap

Most commercial robotic systems depend heavily on the fact that their job environments are well known and change only in prescribed ways. Generally, when navigation is required, the environment rather than the robot is designed to accommodate movement. We can keep paths of movement open, preposition assembly lines, preplace parts, and reduce variations and unknown factors.

When we relax such restrictions, however, we must increase the robot's capabilities to compensate for unpredictability in the environment. Thus, the first step toward generalized mobility is to add sensors to provide data so that the environment and the internal state of the robot can be determined prior to any decisions. In this instance, because the spatial relationships between the robot and the world are no longer predetermined, two questions immediately arise. First, what does the world map look like? This requires some form of sensor mapping. Second, where is the robot at any given moment relative to that world? This is called self-location.

Because both robot position and environment may change in real-world problems, an advanced autonomous robot must be capable of answering both questions. Until recently, experiments in autonomous navigation have focused primarily on robot environment mapmaking rather than on the self-location problem. As a result, even though the experimental environment could change in minor ways, it usually contained a fixed reference point that the robot sensors could detect and use to calculate self-location. For example, self-location has been calculated by homing on a single point such as a radio source, following a path like a magnetic floor tape, using triangulation on infrared emitters (reference 1), or sighting specially constructed optical landmarks.

Commercial applications such as implant mail delivery have used such systems to a limited extent, but they are not practical for unplanned situations like military land-vehicle operation or emergency repair of nuclear power plant components. For these situations, a robot needs to construct temporary references instead of relying on known references. An example of a temporary reference is using a landmark such as a tall building to orient streets and buildings.

THE FIND-PATH PROBLEM

Once a robot has determined a reference point and used its sensors to generate a map of the external environment, it must select control algorithms associated with movement. That is, it must find a path to its goal.

The so-called find-path problem, which has been carefully studied in robotics, can be stated as follows: Given an object with an initial location and a set of obstacles whose spatial location is known, find a continuous path from the initial position to the goal that avoids collision with obstacles along the way. Researchers (continued)
have proposed a variety of approaches to solving this problem.

One approach, called the configuration-space method by Lozano-Perez (reference 2), divides a navigation space into zones that the reference point of a robot can occupy without the robot colliding with any obstacles. Paths are then defined for the reference point that makes maximum use of the open area between the reference point and a specified goal. For example, to define the configuration space, Moravec's Rover (reference 3) bounded all obstacles with circles that were enlarged to assure clearances for the robot edges. Paths were then calculated as tangents to these circles.

In the context of robot manipulators, Udupa (reference 4) chose to bound the obstacles with complex polyhedra.

Other approaches involve either local or global navigation strategies. Local navigation deals with immediate problems of obstacle avoidance, whereas global navigation considers larger regional information like the plan of a building or long-term goals. For example, Crowley (reference 5) described global path planning in terms of previously stored networks of places. He defined global navigation as traversals along "legal highways" in known areas, with local movement based primarily on avoidance procedures using sensors.

Recently, there has been an interest in merging exploration and learning. Learning has been considered in other aspects of robotics, such as manipulator movement (reference 6), but has only recently been applied to navigation control (reference 7). The many factors involved in exploratory robot navigation make it useful to have a conceptual framework to discuss the points. We will now consider one such framework, based on some well-known human explorers.

**EXPLORATION**

Navigation in unknown territory implies that a robot is going to encounter unexpected situations. The robot will have to surmount problems such as how to avoid obstacles. There will also be serendipitous discoveries that can be exploited. Such situations are common for all explorers, whether mortals or machines. To clarify the issues involved, let us consider three well-known explorers and their labors and how they relate to autonomous robot navigation.

We will begin by comparing a mobile robot to Ferdinand Magellan, the British cartographer whose making consolidated a disordered 16th century world into sets of well-ordered countries and coasts. Next, we will consider the less structured world of Christopher Columbus navigating toward unknown territory. Finally, we will examine the mythical hero Ulysses as he contends with the whims of the gods who change his world and throw dangers in his path.

Our explorer will be HERMES II, a small mobile robot at Oak Ridge National Laboratory, as he navigates around the laboratory at the Center for Engineering Systems Advanced Research (CESAR).

**MAGELLAN**

Magellan was interested primarily in the accurate circumnavigation of the world in which he traveled. He therefore prepared detailed maps from bits and pieces of geographic information gathered from many sources. He synthesized this information into a spatial map that reduced the three-dimensional real world into scaled distances between objects characterized in two-dimensional Cartesian projections.

When used by an experienced navigator, the maps of Magellan permitted the accurate selection of proper headings and destination points and minimized travel distances. In the same way that Magellan organized the world into maps and used that information for path planning, a robot must be able to use spatial maps of the environment to select destinations and minimize the expenditure of resources when seeking goals.

At the Magellan level, we assume that information about the spatial characteristics of the environment is suitably stored in computer memory and accessible to the robot-control algorithms. Given known obstacle locations that make straight-line traversal impossible, the robot's task becomes one of finding the best path to a goal destination. If necessary, the robot may need to turn and maneuver in tight spaces, dead-end corridors, or mazes. Such situations often occur in real-world environments such as large industrial plants or buildings.

Figure 1 shows a sample room with two obstacles placed between a robot and a goal point. The dark borders of the obstacles represent a two-dimensional projection of the three-dimensional object shapes. Because the exact locations of obstacles are known, navigation could be performed as follows: A line is projected from the robot to the goal. If the path is clear, the robot uses the line to calculate an angle of turn and travel distance using the Pythagorean theorem.

However, such a simple algorithm could result in problems. For one thing, we have made no allowance for the width of the robot, and it may collide with edges of obstacles. Consequently, a robust algorithm must take into account required clearances due to all sources of potential imprecision. Second, if a straight line is not reasonable, the robot requires a procedure (continued)
HALF PRICE
Introductory Subscription Offer

If you're a technically-inclined micro user, subscribe to BYTE and cut your cost right in half. At 50% of the newsstand price, every BYTE issue will bring you stimulating, timely articles on new technology, innovative pc-applications, previews, reviews, and appraisals of major new hardware and software products. If your first trial issue of BYTE isn't everything you expected, just write "cancel" on the invoice and return it. Your first issue is FREE to keep with our thanks for trying...

☐ Bill me (North America only)
☐ Charge Visa
☐ Charge Master Card
☐ Check enclosed (U.S. only)

☐ US 1 yr. $21.00
   (12 issues)
☐ Canada or Mexico
   1 yr. $23.00 U.S.
   (12 issues)
☐ Europe 1 yr. (air)
   $69.00 U.S.
☐ Foreign Surface
   Delivery (1 yr.)
   $37.00 U.S.

Name
Address
City         State/Providence/Country    Code
Signature
Card #       Expires

Please allow 6-8 weeks for processing.
Today, there are lots of BASICS. All but one are a forced fit.

BASIC is so popular it was worth chopping and squeezing it to fit the earliest micros. Stretching it again as memory expanded. And twisting it to do things like graphics. Now, its creators think it's worth reinventing. Every first draft deserves a second chance.

John Kemeny and Tom Kurtz think the language they created deserves a fresh approach. One that offers structured programming, making line numbers optional but unnecessary. A language that understands external libraries, matrix algebra, and parameter type checking. Graphics syntax that's ready for new hardware when you are. An editor and compiler that are easy for beginners but ready for professional developers.

Sometimes, it's the small details. Like support for the 8087 and up to 640K of memory on the IBM-PC*. Access to QuickDraw routines on the Macintosh™. Long strings, fast floating-point and an editor that includes block copy and global replace.

That's why we call it True BASIC™. Because it's still the easiest place to learn programming. Because you and your programs won't have to start from scratch with a new language. All you have to do is visit your local dealer and ask for True BASIC™. Talk to Addison-Wesley Publishing about site licensing. Or call us directly at (603) 643-3882.

Because your computer and programming language should be a perfect fit.

True BASIC inc.
39 South Main Street
Hanover, NH 03755
Inquiry 363

* True Basic is a trademark of True Basic, Inc. IBM and IBM-PC are trademarks of International Business Machines. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc. Microsoft BASIC is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
The piano-mover problem considers both rotation and translation.

for obtaining other paths and selecting one from among the intermediate choices, much as a traveler would select intermediate stops on the way to a destination. This kind of situation is an instance of the find-path problem.

One way to implement a find-path algorithm is shown in figure 1. Here, the known boundaries of the obstacles are enlarged ("bloomed") by an amount equal to one-half the diameter of the robot plus an extra amount for uncertainty associated with the robot's actual position. At the same time, the robot is mathematically shrunk to a single point. If some object obstructs a straight-line path to the goal, hypothetical lines are drawn from that point to each of the vertices (edges) of the expanded obstacles in direct line of sight of the robot. From each of those points, new lines are drawn to each vertex of the obstacles in their line of sight, and so on, until a line of sight from some vertex to the goal has been obtained.

All paths from the robot's current position to the goal are converted into a graph of nodes and edges where each edge is a path segment. Finding the best path consists of examining path lengths from the start node to the finish and selecting the shortest sequence. Optimal solutions for such find-path problems have been developed that permit the answer to be obtained very efficiently, such as the A* algorithm used in the artificial intelligence community for the search of decision graphs. Moravec used the approach of projecting three-dimensional shapes onto two-dimensional surfaces and calculating tangential paths as a method of navigation planning for the Mars Rover.

When the available movement corridors are very narrow, the robot needs more complex algorithms to calculate its rotations. This class of path planning has been called the "piano-mover problem" (reference 8).

In the simple find-path problem above, we treated the robot as a point rather than a polygonal body with unequal dimensions and appendages into the navigation space. Such an approach will work if there is plenty of maneuvering room. In the case of the piano-mover problem, the corridors the robot will traverse may narrow so that the robot must rotate to squeeze through clearances the way a piano mover must make turns and rotations to climb stairs, go through doors, or go around corners.

The complexity comes from the fact that, in addition to finding a continuous motion that will take a robot from a given initial position to a final position, the robot is subject to geometric constraints during the motion. The constraints do not permit any part of the irregular robot body to come into contact with obstacle edges or walls.

You can simplify the task by imposing restrictions on the range of allowed robot motions, such as insisting that the robot move in a fixed orientation or that the change of orientation can occur not more than once during a path traversal, but in general the problem is approached as follows.

Each corner of the robot chassis outline is labeled and treated as an axis around which the robot can rotate. The map of the navigation area is divided into regions of open space formed by the intersections of the lines connecting the objects, room walls, and corners. Each region is separated from the other in terms of "critical curves" that are created by the set of points generated when each vertex of the robot outline is placed at an intersection point of two regions, and the robot is rotated around that axis until an intersection occurs with region boundaries.

The set of intersecting curves formed for all the robot vertices composes a finite connectivity graph that contains all possible boundary-crossing rotations of the robot. Algorithms are then applied to this connectivity graph to select a "path" consisting of axis rotations that permit the robot to cross from one region to another. In figure 2, the robot is represented by a triangle and the corridor to be navigated is bent at an angle. To traverse the boundary, the robot must turn right at the first boundary area and move backward down the corridor to fit through.

With the current state of robot sophistication, other factors can overshadow such tight maneuvers in real-life situations. These factors lead us (continued)
We have over 1000 Software and hardware items in stock.

We ship on almost all items within 24 hours!

Call for programs not listed.

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

2701 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85021

Incredible Value!

Nationally advertised boards for IBM PC and compatibles at giveaway prices.

1 Year Warranty

1 year warranty

1515 Equivalent Keyboards $89

Hercules Graphic Board Equivalent with Parallel Port $99

Expansion Board 0 to 576 K $59

AST Six Pack Equivalent with game port $99

Four Drive Floppy Controller $45

Color Card without printer port $79

Color Card with printer port $95

IPC Plane $59

---SOFTWARE---

---DATA BASE MANAGERS---

Clipper $345

Cold 2 $199

Conector III $299

Fox and Geller Quickcode $145

Foxstar Writer Quickreport $129

Knowledgegain $225

Knowledgegain II $309

K Paint $60

K Graphics $135

K Text $135

K Report $135

Nutshell $55

PFS:File $78

Power Base 2.1 $199

RBase 5000 Call

This Tank $98

Tim IV $169

---WORD-PROCESSING---

Easy (Micro Pro) $99

Leading Edge w/Merge $195

Microsoft Word $225

Multimate 3.31 $205

Multimate Advantage $255

Oasis Word Plus $85

Peatixxi 1500 $145

PFS:Write $78

Random House Spell Checker $36

Samna 3.0 $455

Volkswriter Deluxe $139

Word Perfect 4.1 $195

Wordstar $170

Wordstar Propac $238

Wordstar 2000 $238

Wordstar 2000+ $285

Microsoft Multiplan $115

PFS:Plan $78

Supercal II $145

Supercal III $145

---ACCOUNTING---

BPI Accounts Payable $299

BPI Account Receivable $299

BPI General Accounting $299

BPI Payroll $299

Cyma Call

Dollars and Sense $95

MBI General Ledger $210

Tobias Managing Your Money $94

---SPREADSHEETS---

Microsoft Excel $111

Microsoft Paradox $209

Microsoft Word $170

Microsoft Excel $225

Microsoft PowerPoint $249

Microsoft Word $239

Microsoft Excel $89

Microsoft Excel $78

Microsoft Excel $95

---LANGUAGES---

Concurrent PC/Dos $100

Fortran $208

Lattice C Compiler $249

Run C Interpreter $89

Microsoft C Compiler $239

Microsoft Fortran $95

Microsoft Basic $95

Microsoft Pascal Compiler $178

Microsoft Quick Basic $65

Multi Hallo $140

---UTILITIES---

Copy II PC $79

Copy II PC Board $79

Copywright $45

Norton Utilities 3.1 $52

PC Tools $22

Prokey/4 $75

Superkey $35

---COMPUTERS---

Eclipse $149

ITT XP 80266 IBM/PC Compatible S12K, 10 MB Winchester, 3 times faster than an X.C. 30% faster than an AT $1695

Kaypro 2000 $789

Kaypro 16" external color monitor $1995

Zenith 171 $1395

---MONITORS---

---HARDWARE---

Expansion Board 0 to 576 K $59

1 Year Warranty

1515 Equivalent Keyboards $89

Hercules Graphic Board Equivalent with Parallel Port $99

Expansion Board 0 to 576 K $59

AST Six Pack Equivalent with game port $99

Four Drive Floppy Controller $45

Color Card without printer port $79

Color Card with printer port $95

IPC Plane $59

---HARD DRIVES---

Barnwell 20 MB $59

Seagate 20 MB Internal w/Controller $499

Turbo 10 Internal $529

---MODEMS---

Anchor Express $235

Hayes 1200 Call

Hayes 1200B w/Software $599

Promodem 1200B w/Software $265

Promodem 1200 $309

---RAM---

64K 150NS Chips $95

256K Ram Chips (Set of 9) $27

---BOARDS---

AST Advantage $365

AST Sixpack (884) $249

---PRINTERS---

FREE PRINTER SET SOFTWARE

Purchase an Okidata, Epson, Gemini, Citizen or Toshiba printer and receive at no charge a menu driven program to set print characteristics or to make your computer function as a correcting typewriter. Retail value $35. Available for most disk formats.

CITIZEN

MSP-10 $255

MSP-15 $355

MSP-20 $385

Citizen 120D $249

Premiere 35 Daisywheel $415

EPSON - Call for models

JUKI

Juki 6100 $349

Juki 6300 $685

NEC

3550 $899

8850 $1319

PS Parallel $995

Eif 369 $995

OKIDATA - Call for models

PANASONIC

1091 $239

1092 $349

1093 $429

KX561 $429

STAR MICRONICS - Call for prices

TOSHIBA

1340 $499

P351 $1040

P341 $875

AMDEK - Call for price

Takam 60 $319

Takam 121 Green $125

Takam 122 Amber $134

Princeton Max 12 $170

TEMS: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge and C.O.D. orders. Shipping on most software is $5.00. O.R. additional 4-5% sales tax. Personal checks: hold ten (10) days to clear. Prices are subject to change. We accept purchase orders.

FREE SOFTWARE!

With over 100 purchases you will receive a free diskette with your IBM PC with label maker, checker game and banner programs.

Technical & Other

Info. (602) 246-2222

TERMS: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge and C.O.D. orders. Shipping on most software is $5.00. O.R. additional 4-5% sales tax. Personal checks: hold ten (10) days to clear. Prices are subject to change. We accept purchase orders.

For a limited time only, receive a free diskette with your IBM PC with label maker, checker game and banner programs.
to the next level of navigational complexity, the exploration of Columbus.

**COLUMBUS**

In the navigation of Magellan, the world map existed. Travel involved finding the best path to a goal. Columbus faced a different problem. He knew roughly where he wanted to go, but he had little or no information as to what he would encounter along the way.

Since others felt he might sail off the edge of the world, it was important that he create a detailed record of his journey as he went. The voyage was filled with both perils and great discoveries to record. For an autonomous robot, such situations occur with obstacle avoidance and world mapping through sensors.

Robotic sensors come in many types and include monoscopic and stereoscopic vision systems, fixed and mobile sonar range finders, laser range finders, touch sensors, stress and torque sensors, and collision detectors. For navigation, the most often sought sensor data is used for edge detection.

Vision systems usually encode pictures as matrices of gray-scale pixels that are connected through gradient-seeking algorithms that consider reflectivity, texture, and shading to produce skeletal representations of the scene objects. The skeletal edges are then used to direct turn angles or grasping orientations of end effectors. Using multiple cameas simultaneously permits the estimation of distances through optical parallax.

Lasar range finders allow precise location of edges and can be used in conjunction with other sensors such as those for vision. Touch sensors permit obstacle avoidance through edge following and work well if the objects are not highly irregular. Sonar sensors are widely used in robotics navigation. For a discussion of the nature and limitations of this kind of sensor, see the text box "Sonar Sensors" on page 230.

When the approximate locations of obstacles have been determined, the navigation algorithms use the sensor-generated map to determine admissible paths much like the Magellan example. The situation is more complicated, though, because of the uncertainty that is introduced by sensor errors, fuzzy object shapes, and imprecise destination areas. Depending upon what the robot encounters on the way, it may not be possible to reach a goal, and numerous unplanned changes in course may be required. It is also no longer possible to guarantee that the robot is taking the most efficient path to a goal any more than Columbus could guarantee that he had selected the best route to an unexplored continent.

When the environment is only partially known, new issues must be considered that would not occur with a complete world map. Just as Columbus could sail into closed lagoons, a robot can encounter dead-end corridors and mazes when exploring. A maze might be generated by rows of boxes, outdoor canyons, or tangled equipment and can result in a teleoperated robot getting choked by its own power cord. In contrast to Columbus, it is not always easy for a robot to determine that it is in a dead-end situation.

Figure 3 shows a maze problem. Suppose the robot were given a control algorithm like the following:

When in a new area, first turn toward the location of the goal you wish to reach. Take a sonar reading to see if the path is clear. If the path is clear, then move. If it is not, take the first open path on either side of the line you would have taken if the path had been clear. Go one-half the distance to the goal. When you arrive at that location, turn back toward the goal and repeat the process.

At first glance, such a procedure appears very sensible. The first clear path closest to an ideal straight line is always the one taken. The half-distance criterion assures that if the robot is far from the goal it will move rapidly to it, but it will take smaller, more careful moves the closer it gets.

What, then, is wrong? The problem is that we have not given the robot an ability we take for granted. The robot has no memory. Look again at figure 3. The robot's goal is directly on the other side of a wall. If the robot follows our initial algorithm, it will scan the corridor it is in and select the first open move halfway to the goal after about a 90-degree left turn. The robot will begin to move up the corridor, away from the goal. After a short distance, the robot will be far enough from the goal so that it can travel half the distance by making a turn back toward the goal.

What happens? The robot again moves into the dead-end corridor. Thus, without external memory, our explorer bounces around and never reaches the goal. With a memory, previously explored blocked areas can be set off limits for a goal traversal so the robot is gradually squeezed out of dead-end situations.

Of course, there are many ways we could deal with this problem. The real difficulty is assuring that a general-purpose navigation algorithm considers all the possible traps that can be generated by deficiencies in the robot. Subtle complexities can hide in seemingly simple situations, such as a need to consider multistep memory to avoid recursive loops, a need to explicitly consider trading off distance traveled versus angle turned, and...
A good C book just isn't complete without a good C compiler to go with it. That's why we give you both. You get a comprehensive 450 page book and a full feature standard K&R C compiler with the Unix V7 Extensions. The Book is loaded with examples that teach you how to program in C. And our fast one pass C compiler comes with an equally fast linker so you don't waste a lot of time watching your disk drives spin. You also get a Unix compatible function library that contains more than 150 functions (C source code included). And if all that isn't enough, we offer you a 30 day money back guarantee. So what are you waiting for? The exciting world of C is just one free phone call away.

**Language features**

- Data Types: char, short, int, unsigned, long, float, double
- Data Classes: auto, extern, static, register
- TypeDef, Struct, Union, Bit Fields, Enumerations
- Structure Assignment, Passing/Returning Structures
- Functions

**MIX Editor $29.95**

When you're programming in a high level language you need a high powered editor. That's why we created a programmable full/split screen text processor. It lets you split the screen horizontally or vertically and edit two files at once. You can move text back and forth between two windows. You can also create your own macro commands from an assortment of over 100 predefined commands. The editor comes configured so that it works just like Wordstar but you can change it if you prefer a different keyboard layout. The editor is a great companion to our examples. Please order the editor for just $15 when purchased with the C compiler.

**ASM Utility $10**

The ASM utility disk allows you to link object files created by Microsoft's MASM or M80 assemblers. Lots of useful assembly language functions are included as examples.

**NOT COPY PROTECTED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Editor</th>
<th>$29.95</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C &amp; Editor</td>
<td>$54.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASM Utility</td>
<td>$10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX Residents</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipping</td>
<td>$20.00 (see below)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sonar sensors have proved particularly useful in navigation research, largely because they are relatively inexpensive and able to grossly cover large areas more rapidly than detailed processing with visual systems. Nonetheless, their use in autonomous navigation does pose some problems. Figure A illustrates some of the properties that make “sonars” challenging for use in navigation.

Most low-cost sonar devices function by sending a multifrequency or “chirped” sound pulse from a transducer outward in a cone-shaped wavefront. The difference between the time of emission and return is then used to determine estimated distance calculated on the basis of how far the wave could travel in one-half the period.

Real-world factors intervene when a robot uses that information to construct spatial distance maps from different scanning positions. First, although not of great concern indoors, sonar is sensitive to temperature changes. Specifically, the speed of sound in air is proportional to the square root of the absolute temperature in degrees Rankine (degrees Fahrenheit plus 460). If a sonar range detector is calibrated at a standard temperature $S$ and the actual room temperature is $A$, then the actual distance traveled by the sound in the air is the square root of $(460 + A) / (460 + S)$ times the estimated distance. Thus, if a sonar were calibrated at $80^\circ$ F and the actual room temperature was $60^\circ$ F, a measured range of 35 feet would be overestimated by 7.8 inches (see table A). If that 7.8 inches overlapped with the position of a solid object, the difference could provide a shocking experience for a moving robot.

Another property of sound waves is that they exhibit specular reflection and interact with the texture of materials. This interaction was illustrated one day in our laboratory when we were going to demonstrate a small mobile robot for some visitors and decided to give the obstacles colorful coats of shiny new paint. The high gloss was attractive to the human eye but also extremely reflective to sonar. So that if the obstacles were not hit almost head-on by a sonar beam they vanished from the sonar navigation maps. The result was that the robot often rammed into the objects instead of going around them. After trying cardboard, metal, and other coverings, we found that the highest specular reflection was provided by simple plastic bubble wrap. Visitors now see

![Figure A: Sonar problems. (1) Specular reflection, (2) false distance readings caused by reflection, (3) absorbancy, and (4) beam focusing.](image)

![Figure B: A sonar map of a room. Each grid is two feet square.](image)
colorful boxes through a fat layer of bubble packing. Since robot designers can’t bubble-pack the world, it is obvious that other sensor types must be used in conjunction with sonar for navigation.

The characteristics of reflected sound also depend on signal energy and frequency. Frequencies that are useful in medical imaging, such as ultrasound, are not really practical for robotics because they take advantage of the density of the propagation medium, which is usually a fluid or tissue. Most sonar systems for air rely on a carefully selected subset of frequencies designed to minimize absorption by typical materials. Under some circumstances the frequency will be inappropriate even for head-on readings. An actual example occurred in some instances the frequency will be inappropriate even for head-on readings. An actual example occurred in some

A sonar map made by a robot in the CESAR laboratory that illustrates some of these effects. Specular reflection caused the map to show artificially smoothed edges to boxes, vanishing walls, and falsely closed movement corridors. Beam spread made obstacles that are farther away from the robot appear larger than they really were. Failure to correct for the width of the beam and plotting the distance returns as though they were at the center axis of the sonar resulted in a false inward wall curvature.

Many of these characteristics can be compensated for based on known properties of the sonar beam, but not all. The reason is that, in an unknown room, there is no way to assure that a sonar return is the result of a specular reflection effect instead of an actual return from a new object. Without further verification from different robot position or alternate sensors such as vision, extraneous information must remain in the sonar map. The correction, or “unfolding,” of sensor data thus becomes of major concern the more rapidly navigation decisions must be made.

Table A: The equations of sonar in air.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPEED OF SOUND IN AIR</th>
<th>S = \sqrt{K R T}</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Where</td>
<td>S = speed of sound</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>K = gravitational constant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H = ratio of specific heats of air constant pressure to constant volume</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R = gas law constant for air</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>T = absolute temperature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTUAL DISTANCE</th>
<th>D_s = \sqrt{A_t S_t}</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Where</td>
<td>D_s = sonar-measured distance using the above formula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A_t = actual outside temperature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S_t = standard temperature</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SONAR-CALCULATED DISTANCE</th>
<th>\frac{t S}{2}</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Where</td>
<td>t = time between sending and receiving sonar pulse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S = speed of sound in air</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
checking sonar maps to handle changing reflections. In addition to changing reflections, errors in robot position occur due to the cumulative buildup of mechanical and electronic inaccuracies in the robot propulsion system. Columbus-level navigations must be able to correct a position by keeping track of changing external references. There is also a need to keep track of high-level global relationships. One problem is identifying and selecting a good reference point. A robot can use such a point to correct cumulative mismatches between what the internal map records as the robot's location and what sensor data indicate are actual object distances and orientations. How to best select and relate such references as well as how to update the internal map are topics still being researched.

**ULYSSES**

Other types of problems occur when navigation in real time is considered. Ulysses had to contend with a multitude of perils on his explorations, but he also faced gods who kept changing his environment by adding threats or removing them.

For an autonomous robot, a similar situation occurs with traversal in an environment where objects move and requires creation of a stack of intermediate goals as changes invalidate global plans. The robot must generate new plans, remove invalid goals from the stack, and break world maps into static and dynamic areas.

Consider a woman walking down a crowded hall who is preoccupied with a schedule and takes only occasional glances to determine if something is in her way. A glance may work as long as the unexpected does not occur. The greater the amount of change in the environment, however, the faster and more frequently she must glance up and the more often she will have to modify a plan to walk straight ahead in order to avoid bumping into people.

A robot in a dynamic environment is in the same situation. Sensor processing speed must be sufficient to recognize changes in the environment before a preplanned action results in a catastrophe. Consider the implications for a Mars Rover that could only process the image of a cliff after rolling over the edge. Although current computer vision systems provide detailed two-dimensional information about the environment, they can be very slow and computation-intensive. The technology is changing, but vision may not be able to effectively handle the full navigation problem. Single-sensor limitations make us want to simultaneously use different kinds of sensors to provide more data. Higher-order logic may then be able to use the increased information...

Photo 1: HERMIES (right) and friend. Notice the bubble wrap on the obstacles and the two-feet-square floor grids.
to anticipate serious events before they occur.

Ulysses navigation often creates the need for multiple sources of information to supplement local sensor readings. Sensor speed is important because the total array of sensors must be fast enough to monitor world changes effectively. In addition, multiple sensors increase the importance of future research on databases that combine information into a composite data structure. One such area is robotic learning. An ideal autonomous vehicle would acquire information about its environment on a local basis and at the same time build or modify a global world model that can be used for more complex plans (reference 7).

A VISIT WITH HERMIES
To illustrate how some of these techniques appear in a working system, consider HERMIES (see photo 1). A small mobile robot at Oak Ridge National Laboratory, HERMIES is the prototype of a robot series that contains many of the features needed for autonomous operation in hazardous environments.

HERMIES has a self-powered mobile platform with a wheel-driven chassis, dual manipulator arms, on-board distributed processors, and a directionally controlled sensor suite. He is propelled by two independent DC-motor-driven wheels with a common axle alignment. Common motor direction provides forward and reverse motion, while counter driving provides bidirectional pivoting for heading changes. On-board computers consisting of an IBM Personal Computer and a Z8 microprocessor are located in an enclosure mounted above the drive chassis. The PC controls all functions except the arms, which are controlled by the Z8. The dual arm manipulator torso is located above the computers with two five-degrees-of-freedom Hero I arms with added shoulder-pitch motion and a base rotation. At present, the sensory platform at the top of HERMIES has one four-element phased array and a binary vision system positioned by a pan-and-tilt mechanism. The sensor platform is controlled by an open-loop commercial multiaxis stepper controller. HERMIES does not do all planning on board but rather communicates sensor data to a remote LISP machine via a radio frequency link. Thus, all the navigation planning, map construction, and decision making occur in the LISP machine, and decisions are transmitted back to HERMIES as primitive FORTH commands recognized by the robot operating system.

The boxes shown in photo 1 are movable obstacles from which various maze and barrier problems can be constructed. The box mobility also permits experimenters to change the positions of the obstacles as HERMIES navigates. The circular disks on the floor are goal markers so the staff can assess how much cumulative error has been introduced between the internal sonar map of the robot location (displayed in real time on the LISP machine) and the actual location of HERMIES in the laboratory.

Consider first a simple find-path problem. Figure 4 is an example of a spatial map that HERMIES constructed when given a Magellan problem involving four blocks. Notice how the edge of the room and the boxes were "bloomed" (red lines) to allow movement clearances. The blue line shows the computed path to be traveled, which corresponds to the selected vertices of the bloomed boxes. Notice that a shorter path looked possible but the robot did not select it because the clearances of the obstacles were insufficient after the obstacles were bloomed.

Figure 5 shows part of a Columbus problem navigation map generated by sweeping the HERMIES sonar through 180 degrees and recording the returned distances as small circles. The dashed line corresponds to the
NAVIGATION

path selected by HERMIES to avoid the obstacles. The actual shapes of the obstacles are drawn in to illustrate the error introduced by the sonar returns (see "Sonar Sensors" on page 230) and were not available to HERMIES at the time of navigation.

Figure 6 shows part of a Ulysses-level global map that was built in four steps. This information is used to combine the history of multiple journeys for future navigation planning.

Figure 6a shows a spatial graph of current obstacle locations and paths from four earlier Columbus-level journeys. Figure 6b is a special type of graphic representation called a Voronoi diagram. Both are used to apply graph theory to the multipath history and calculate a new optimal path from previously learned information. This path would minimize additional sensor use. Learning occurs as new paths are added to the Voronoi diagram and spatial graphs so that, with time, the robot navigation control switches from sensor-driven obstacle avoidance to global graph-based decisions.

FUTURE DIRECTIONS

Advances in robot navigation are occurring very rapidly, so accurate projections about the future are speculative at best. Some trends appear evident, however. Robot navigation planning will move increasingly toward Ulysses-level problems. There will be more concern with the computational and algorithmic requirements of real-time sensor processing and decision making using parallel computer architectures, larger knowledge bases and expert systems, and effective characterization of uncertainty. Sensors will increase in speed and number with improvements being made in integrated functions, such as the use of multiple phased arrays to improve sonar focusing, laser range finders for precise distance and edge detection, touch sensing, and stereoscopic vision.

Future descendants of current mobile robots such as Carnegie-Mellon's Terregator, HERMIES, the University of Tolouse's Hilare, and the Department of Defense's Autonomous Land Vehicle will most likely be faster, smarter, and more aware of their environments than today's prototypes. The mobile robots of the future may well be a new class of explorers that journey to places or planets where people can never go.

REFERENCES

I. Julièere, M. L. Marce, and H. Place. A Guidance System for a Mobile Robot. 13th In-

Figure 6: A Ulysses-level map constructed by HERMIES. (a) The obstacle positions before exploration and four paths (blue) from previous traversals around the objects; (b) Voronoi regions are created and labeled from previous path points. The optimal path calculated is shown in blue.
The research that is the subject of this article was sponsored by the Office of Basic Energy Sciences of the U.S. Department of Energy under contract No. DE-AC05-840R21400 with Martin Marietta Energy Systems Inc.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION
For more detail on vision systems, see Digital Image Processing by Rafael C. Gonzalez and Paul Wintz (Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1977).


For information on planning, see A Structure for Plans and Behavior by Earl D. Sacerdoti (New York: Elsevier, 1977).
Ecosoft's Eco-C88 C Compiler

An unbeatable value! For $49.95 you get:
- A C compiler with all data types and operators (except bit fields)
- Fast executing code. Some common benchmark results are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Eco-C88</th>
<th>L (1)</th>
<th>C86 (1)</th>
<th>MS (1)</th>
<th>MW (1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>sieve</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fib</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deref</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>matrix</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


- 8087 support using a single library. The 8087 is sensed at runtime and used if present.
- A standard library with over 200 functions (many of which are System V compatible for greater portability).
- Error messages in English - no cryptic numbers to look up.
- A cc and "mini-make" (in source) that makes compiling a snap.
- ASM or OBJ output (for use with MSDOS linker).
- Expanded user's manual.
- Works with all IBM PC's and clones using MSDOS 2.1 or later.

Other Eco-C Products

CED Program Editor. $29.95
A screen-oriented program text editor similar to the Turbo Pascal editor. You can create, compile and link the source file with CED. If there is an error, CED automatically reloads the source file and places the cursor on the offending section of code. CED supports editing multiple files (with windows), macros, more than 50 editing commands and is configurable to your particular needs and preferences. An outstanding value.

C Programming Guide, 2nd Ed. (Purdum, Que Corp.) $19.95
This best seller walks you through the C language in an easy-to-read manner. All aspects of the language are covered, including many of the new ANSI Standards suggestions. Many of the error messages issued by the Eco-C88 compiler reference page numbers in this text making an ideal learning environment.

C Self-Study Guide (Purdum, Que Corp.) $16.95
This new book is designed for the person that is learning C on their own. The book is filled with questions and answers that most beginning C programmers have. It also includes many sample programs that illustrate tips, traps and techniques that may take years to discover otherwise. A perfect compliment to the Guide book.

C Programmer's Library (Purdum, Leslie, Stegemoller, Que Corp.) $19.95
This best seller is an intermediate level text designed to show you how to write functions for your C library. The book contains many useful library additions, including an ISAM file handler, plus sections on advanced C topics.

ORDERS ONLY
1-800-952-0472

The ECOSOFT family of C products
ORDER FORM

☐ C Compiler $49.95
☐ Programming Guide $20.00
☐ Self-Study Guide $17.00
☐ Programmer's Library $20.00
☐ Program Editor $29.95
☐ C Library Source $10.00
☐ ISAM (.OBJ) $15.00
Total* (Ind. res. add 5% tax)
*Please add $4.00 for shipping.
Payment: VISA MC AE Check
Credit card expir. date
Card #
Name
Address
City, state
Zip Phone

Ecosoft, Inc.
6413 N. College Ave.
Indianapolis, IN 46220
(317) 255-6476 - 8:30-4:30

TRADEMARKS: ECOSOF-, ECO-C88, TURBO PASCAL, BOYLAND INTL.
Framing doors and windows

COMPUTER VISION INVOLVES a two-stage process: An early processing (sometimes called low-level processing) stage extracts intrinsic information of images, e.g., the gray level at various points on an image plane. This early processing is done very efficiently, albeit unconsciously, in the human visual system. We do not yet understand very well the way it works. In contrast, the late processing (or high-level processing) stage in computer vision uses general assumptions about how the physical world fits together to guide vision. This high-level processing is more easily understood in terms of the human visual system: We constantly utilize domain knowledge to guide our interpretation of images. Here vision becomes inseparable from general cognitive processing. This is the stage where artificial intelligence and vision meet; knowledge representation, inferences, goals, and plans all play an important role in this stage of vision.

In this article we will attempt to illustrate how artificial intelligence techniques can be used to aid computer vision. Because of the complexity and diversity of issues involved in these two fields, we feel it is futile to try to cover current state-of-the-art research. Interested readers should consult references 1, 2, 3, and 4. Instead, we will present a simple computer-vision system that we have constructed for the explicit purpose of demonstrating the role AI may play in a vision system. We will concentrate on the high-level end of the vision hierarchy but we will also point out the interplay between the low-level processes and the knowledge-intensive processes whenever appropriate.

FRAME-BASED KNOWLEDGE REPRESENTATION

Our computer-vision system uses a frame-based knowledge representation to handle all the components in the high-level processing of the vision hierarchy. (Probably the best introduction to the idea of frames and frame-based systems is reference 5. An excellent succinct presentation is also available in reference 6.) The frames structure we use is based on a combination of features from KRL (Knowledge Representation Language), SRL (Schema Representation Language), and FRL (Frame Representation Language). Our frame-based system is implemented in Prolog and includes such features as inheritance and demons.

The basic structure of an abstract frame is shown in figure 1. A frame consists of a name followed by an arbitrary number of slots, each of which can support an arbitrary number of facets. Each facet has an associated value. The data corresponding to these values is not typed data in general, although it is a simple matter to provide mechanisms for the enforcement of strongly typed facets. The value associated with a given facet can be an integer, string, list, or an even more complex object. The most common facet is the value facet.
This facet refers to the actual value taken by the corresponding slot. Other commonly occurring facets include the default and if_needed facets. A simple example should help to clarify all this terminology.

Consider a simple personal computer consisting of a microprocessor, some memory, a disk drive, a video monitor, and a keyboard. This might be represented as shown in figure 2.

Now, a specific instance of this type of computer could be my computer, as shown in figure 3a. The ako acronym stands for "a kind of" and indicates that my_computer is one of the class of computers having all the characteristics of computer_brandX. In particular, my_computer "inherits" an 8088 processor from the computer_brandX. Similarly, if we want to know what kind of monitor my_computer has, we know that since we did not specify a monitor, my_computer will inherit the black-and-white monitor specified as the default monitor in computer_brandX.

From this simple example we see that we are going to need a number of procedures to retrieve values from frames, to install values in frames, etc. We must also agree on some specific representation for frames using the data-structuring facilities that our implementation language provides.

The implementation we have chosen is to let each slot-facet-value triple be represented as a predicate whose head is the frame name. For example, my_computer in figure 3a would be represented as shown in figure 3b. We have chosen not to implement frames as list structures in Prolog primarily because Prolog does not provide adequate list-surgery operations. This is not an oversight by the designers of Prolog. To perform such list surgery it becomes necessary to do certain manipulations that are against the applicative nature of Prolog. There is a way around it via difference lists, but we will not go into that here.

FRAMES IN PROLOG

In the next few paragraphs, we present a guided tour through the various functions that provide the retrieval and maintenance facilities for this particular representation of frames in Prolog. Each of the sets of functions presented below is organized as a main predicate that provides a general facility, including the ability to handle inheritance and the invocation of suitable demons.

First, we need a function that will retrieve information from the slots in a frame. The predicate frame_get performs such a function. It uses ffget as an auxiliary predicate to handle traversals up the frame hierarchy. The actual code for this function is presented in listing I. [Editor’s note: The Prolog source code is available for downloading from BYTEnet Listings at (617) 861-9764. The code can be run on PDPROLOG, which is also available from BYTEnet Listings.]

The next set of predicates provides the facilities to install values in a given slot of a frame. The code for frame_put in listing 1 does this.

Next, we provide a predicate for removing information from a frame, frame_remove (listing I).

Occasionally, we not only need to install and remove values from some slot in a frame but also need to replace whatever value is in a slot with a new value. In listing I, frame_replace does this.

Finally, there are times when we need to deal with lists as the values of some slots. Often in these cases we build the lists incrementally. For this reason, we provide the frame_append predicate that appends values to a list in a slot (listing I).

To further illustrate the use of the frame-retrieval and maintenance (continued)
We don't care which computer you own. We'll help you get the most out of it.

CompuServe puts a world of information, communications, and entertainment at your fingertips.

CompuServe is the world’s largest information service designed for the personal computer user and managed by the communications professionals who provide business information services to over one quarter of the FORTUNE 500 companies.

Subscribers get a wealth of useful, profitable or just plain interesting information like national news wires, home shopping and banking, travel and sophisticated financial data. Plus electronic mail, national bulletin boards, forums (special interest groups), and a multichannel CB simulator.

You get games and entertainment, too. Board, parlor, sports, space and educational games. Trivia and the first online TV-style game show played for real prizes.

To buy a CompuServe Subscription Kit, receive our informative brochure or to order direct call or write:

CompuServe®
Consumer Information Service, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220
800-848-8199 In Ohio Call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company Inquiry 71
THE FEED & FOLD SOLUTION

Solved at last, Watson!

What's that, Holmes?

The proliferating paper problem. Now we can feed and refold paper in a space hardly larger than our printer's footprint.

Footprint, you say?

Look under the printer, Watson. The paper tracks from that lower tray, feeds up through the bottom or rear of the printer, and refolds back underneath, into the upper tray.

Tracks? Footprints? Holmes, I'm baffled.

Very observant, Watson. These cunningly designed baffles are the secret of its precise, smooth operation.

A smooth operator?

Even with its back to the wall, Watson!

Are we tracking the footprints of a smooth operator? Holmes, I haven't a clue...

It's no secret, Watson—all other printer stands are now obsolete. Meet the MicroFold

---

Model #930
80 column printer stand

Model #940
152 column printer stand

---

USA: P.O. Box 3725, Culver City, CA 90231. Telephone 213/641-1800. EUROPE: Rue de Florence 37, 1050 Bruxelles, Belgique. Telephone 02/538.61.73.
Listing 1: The Prolog frame-manipulation routines with an example routine for calculating cylinder attributes.

/* Get the Value of Slot in a given Frame */
frame_get(Frame, Slot, Value) :-
    fget(Frame, Frame, Slot, Value).

fget(Parameter_Frame, Frame, Slot, Value) :- /* Check for a value Facet. */
    fget(Frame, Slot, value, Value).

fget(Parameter_Frame, Frame, Slot, Value) :- /* Does it have a default? */
    fget(Frame, Slot, default, Value).

fget(Parameter_Frame, Frame, Slot, Value) :- /* How about a demon? */
    fget(Frame, Slot, if_needed, Rule),
    F = .. [Rule, Parameter_Frame, Value],
    F.

fget(Parameter_Frame, Frame, Slot, Value) :- /* None of the above. */
    fget(Frame, ako, value, Parent), /* So, move up the hierarchy. */
    Fget(Parameter_Frame, Parent, Slot, Value),
    F.

/* Put Value in Slot of a given Frame. If this Slot has an associated if_added demon, then grab it and execute it after installing the given Value. */
frame_put(Frame, Slot, Value) :-
    get_rule(Frame, Slot, if_added, Rule), /* Must we do something extra? */
    put(Frame, Slot, value, Value),
    F = .. [Rule, Frame, Value],
    F.

frame_put(Frame, Slot, Value) :- /* Just a simple put will do. */
    put(Frame, Slot, Facet, Value),
    F = .. [Frame, Slot, Facet, Value],
    assertz(F).

/* Remove Slot from a given Frame. If the Slot has an associated if_removed demon, then grab the rule and execute it before removing the Slot. */
frame_remove(Frame, Slot) :-
    get_rule(Frame, Slot, if_removed, Rule), /* Something extra to do. */
    F = .. [Rule, Frame],
    F,
    fremove(Frame, Slot),
    frame_remove(Frame, Slot) :- /* Just a simple fremove. */
    fremove(Frame, Slot).

fremove(Frame, Slot) :-
    F = .. [Frame, Slot, value, Value],
    retract(F).

/* If Slot doesn't exist, then no harm done. */
/* Replace whatever is in Slot with Value. If the Slot has an associated if_replaced rule, then grab it and execute it after doing the replacement. */
(continued)
THE PC'S LIMITED TURBO PC™—$795.

At these prices, it's no wonder we're burning up the marketplace.

Yes, you can believe it. Since we ran our first advertisement for the PC's Limited AT™ and Turbo PC™, the calls we've received mostly start with comments like "Is this for real?" And "How can that be?" But now that our machines are in the hands of influential buyers, the questions tend to concern quantity discounts for further purchases. (Which are available.) You see, the PC's Limited machines are assembled from components bought worldwide with our strong buying power. Then they are offered directly to you—with no middleman markups. So light a match to your old budgets. With the savings we're providing, you'll have money to burn.

**PC'S LIMITED AT™**
- 80286-based System Unit (runs at 6MHz, 8MHz optional)
- 1024K on Mother Board
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Combined Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card
- AT Keyboard
- 192W Power Supply
- 2 Serials and 1 Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup

Runs all Major Software written for the IBM PC™, PC XT™, and PC AT™. Unit has 8 Expansion Slots, with 7 available in above configuration. Same Bus Configuration as IBM PC AT™.

**PC'S LIMITED TURBO PC™**
- 16-bit 8088-2 System Unit (running at 4.77 or 6.66MHz)
- 640K on Mother Board
- 360K Floppy Drive
- Keyboard
- 135W Power Supply

Runs all Major Software written for the IBM PC™ and PC XT™, 40% faster, without modifications. Unit has 8 Expansion Slots, with 7 available in above configuration.

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. IBM PC, PC XT, and PC AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

**PC'S LIMITED™**
SALES-RELATED CALLS OUTSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-426-5150
1611 Headway Circle, Austin, Texas 78754
Sales Calls from anywhere in country, (512) 339-6962
Technical Support Calls, (512) 339-6963 Customer Service Calls, (512) 339-6964
Telex No. 910380B386 PCLTD

Ad number 401
/*
frame_replace(Frame,Slot,Value) :-
    replace(Frame,Slot,Value),
    F = .. [Rule,Frame],
    frame_replace(Frame,Slot,Value) :-
    replace(Frame,Slot,Value).

}/* Something extra to do.

if_replace(Frame,Slot,Value),
    F = .. [Rule,Frame],
    frame_replace(Frame,Slot,Value) :-
    if_replace(Frame,Slot,Value),
    F = .. [Rule,Frame],
    frame_replace(Frame,Slot,Value) :-
    if_replace(Frame,Slot,Value).
*/

frame_replace(Frame,Slot,Value) :-
    remove(Frame,Slot),
    frame_put(Frame,Slot,Value).
*/

Here we check to see if the slot already exists.

If it does, then we just append the new Value to the old value list.

If the Slot does not exist, then we create it and give it a value consisting of the list whose single element is Value.

append(Frame,Slot,Value) :-
    member(Value,Old),
    remove(Frame,Slot),
    put(Frame,Slot,value,[Value]),
    append(Frame,Slot,Value) :-
    put(Frame,Slot,value,[Value]).

This is a simple utility predicate used to travel up the frame hierarchy looking for an appropriate rule to grab.

get_rule(Frame,Slot,Type,Rule) :-
    get(Frame,Slot,Type,Rule).
get_rule(Frame,Slot,Type,Rule) :-
    get(Frame,ako,rule,Parent),
    get_rule(Parent,Slot,Type,Rule).
*/

/* Example
frame representation:
    cylinder
    ako
        value : thing
        height
            if__added : cylinder_height__add
            if__removed : cylinder_height__remove
        radius
            if__added : cylinder_radius__add
            if__removed : cylinder_radius__remove
*/

Number One In Performance

Hard Disk Intelligent VCR Backup for AT/XT/PC

FEATURES
- High speed microprocessor controlled backup (68000)
- Two channel interface
- Built in LAN channel
- Software control of most VCR functions including Fast Forward, Rewind, and auto backup using VCR timer capabilities
- Economical VHS or Beta formats

TLM Systems
West: 4704 W. Jennifer, Suite 102, Fresno, CA 93711, 209/27/2945
East: 27 Grandview, Pleasantville, NY 10570, 914/747-1450
Distributor: Telemarketing Services, Inc.
1971 Garden Ave., Eugene, OR 97403, 503/345-7395

Inquiry 276
Powerful MS-DOS Software.
For the IBM®-PC, XT, AT & others with generic MS-DOS/PC-DOS 2.0 or higher.

**UTAH COBOL™**
Whether student, teacher or professional programmer, this is the one you've heard so much about.
- It's easy to use. Compiles 5000 statements on a 128K machine.
- 170 clear error messages, i.e. DATA-NAME IS MISSING OR MISSPELLED.
- Distribute your object code programs royalty free.
- Small object code programs conserve disk space.
- Fast compile times to increase programmer productivity. Over 25 times faster than one compiler costing $995!
- You get a diskette and 213-page manual with lots of examples and 16 complete COBOL source code programs. $39.95.
Also available: COBOL Application Packages, Book 1 $9.95.

**UTAH FORTRAN™**
- FORTRAN IV based upon ANSI-66 standards.
- Very fast compile times and easy to use.
- IF...THEN...ELSE constructs.
- Chaining with blank and named common.
- Copy statement.
- ENCODE and DECODE.
- Free-format input and output.
- A very nice TRACE style debugging.
- 150 English language error messages.
- You get a diskette, and 223-page manual. $39.95

**UTAH PASCAL™**
- 14-digit precision, BCD math, no round-off errors with decimal arithmetic for business and floating point + 63 – 64 for scientific.
- A very nice TRACE style debugging.
- Arrays up to 8 dimensions and 64K strings.
- External procedures and functions with dynamic auto-loading.
- One-step compile, no assembly or link required.
- You get a 132-page manual and diskette. $39.95.

**UTAH PILOT™**
- Perfect for industrial training, office training, drill and testing, virtually all programmed instruction, word puzzle games, and data entry facilitated by prompts.
- John Starkweather, Ph.D., the inventor of the PILOT language, has added a built-in full-screen text editor, and much more.
- Meets all PILOT-73 standards for full compatibility with older versions.
- You get a diskette, 125-page manual and ten useful sample programs. $39.95.

**UTAH BASIC™**
- This interpreter has a built-in full-screen editor.
- Single- and Multi-line user definable functions.
- BCD Math- no round-off errors.
- Full Matrix operations.
- You get 220-page manual and diskette. $39.95.

Handling/Shipping: No shipping charge within US. Overseas add $10 for first package, $5 each additional. Checks must be in US Dollars, drawn on a US bank.

Utah Software requires 128K RAM and PC-DOS or MS-DOS 2.0 or higher.

HOW TO ORDER. Send check or money order to Ellis Computing, Inc. with VISA or MASTERCARD order by phone. Sorry no COD’s.

Our new address and phone after Jan. 2, 1986:
Ellis Computing, Inc.
5655 Riggins Court, Suite 10
Reno, Nevada 89502
Phone (702) 827-3030

SINCE 1977

ELLIS COMPUTING™
cross_section
if_needed : cylinder_cross_section
volume
if_needed : cylinder_volume

```prolog
frame_put(cylinder1, radius, 2),
cylinder1 ako
value : cylinder
comments : cylinder1 above is an instance of cylinder. When we use
frame_put(cylinder1, radius, 2), say, the system will install the number “2” as the
value of cylinder1’s radius and it will further compute cylinder1’s cross sectional
area and install it under the cross_section slot. Similar actions take place when we
do a frame_put for cylinder1’s height. Below is the Prolog code that implements
all this. NOTE: PDPROLOG only supports integer arithmetic.

/*
cylinder(ako, value, geometric_object).
cylinder(height, if_added, cylinder_height_add).
cylinder(height, if_removed, cylinder_height_remove).
cylinder(radius, if_added, cylinder_radius_add).
cylinder(radius, if_removed, cylinder_radius_remove).
cylinder(cross_section, if_needed, cylinder_cross_section).
cylinder(volume, if_needed, cylinder_volume).
*/

// If we get the height, then we try to compute the cylinder’s
// volume.

/*
cylinder_height_add(Cylinder,_) : -
cylinder_volume(Cylinder, _).
cylinder_height_add(_, _).
*/

// If we can’t do it, e.g., the radius is unknown,
// then no harm done. */

// If the height is removed, then the old volume is no
// longer valid.

/*
cylinder_height_remove(Cylinder) : -
frame_remove(Cylinder, volume).
*/

// If we get the radius, then we can compute the cylinder’s
// cross sectional area.

/*
cylinder_radius_add(Cylinder, _): -
cylinder_cross_section(Cylinder, _).
*/

// If the radius is removed, then the old cross sectional area
// is no longer valid.

/*
cylinder_radius_remove(Cylinder) : -
frame_remove(Cylinder, cross_section),
frame_remove(cylinder, volume).
*/

/* PDPROLOG does not support floating-point arithmetic, so if you are
using that version, change pi to an integer value.

/*
cylinder_cross_section(Cylinder, Cross SECTION) : -
frame_get(Cylinder, radius, Radius),
Cross Section is 3.1416*Radius*Radius,
frame_replace(Cylinder, cross_section, Cross Section).
*/

cylinder_volume(Cylinder, Volume) : -
frame_get(Cylinder, cross_section, Cross Section),
frame_get(Cylinder, height, Height),
Volume is Height*Cross Section,
frame_replace(Cylinder, volume, Volume).

/*
cylinder1 ako
value : cylinder
*/
```
predicates, we present an example. It describes a frame for a general cylinder and provides demons for calculating the cross-sectional area and volume. The code in listing 1 from the "Example" remark to the end of the listing accomplishes this.

In the above, we have presented a brief review of the concept of frame-based representation and provided enough frame-building tools so that anyone wishing to embark on the design of a frame-based system can utilize this skeleton to get started. Next, we will describe the workings of a vision system that incorporates these ideas.

A SIMPLE VISION SYSTEM

Sometime last year an architectural firm (let's call it Palladio Associates) came to us with a request for the design and implementation of a system capable of interpreting house drawings. They needed a system to classify houses according to a fixed number of models. They also wanted the system to make recommendations on possible improvements that could be made to a set of sample houses to make them conform more closely to the models. It was also important that the system be capable of justifying (explaining) any recommendations that it would make.

After talking with representatives from Palladio Associates, we learned that the number of their model houses was very small. We also learned that the sample houses to be presented to the system fell into well-defined, narrow categories with only some fairly straightforward differences between the samples and the models. The folks at Palladio also revealed that they had purchased adequate digitizing equipment to convert the pictures of the houses into what were essentially sharply segmented line drawings.

Figure 4 shows line drawings of two of Palladio's house models. Figure 5 shows similar line drawings of two of the sample houses. We were also given a set of what the architects considered acceptable window, door, and siding styles to go with these traditional-style houses. Equally important was a set of window, door, and siding styles that the architects considered in poor taste, yet which would appear in the sample houses. They further made recommendations on which acceptable windows should replace which inadequate ones, etc.

Confident that Palladio's requests for the system's features were manageable, we decided to undertake the project.

After agreeing to take on the job, we met with the architects from Palladio to come up with an initial set of system requirements. Since the digitizing equipment was already available, this presented no real problem. At this meeting the architects expressed an interest in having the capability to input sample houses to the system by using an icon-driven drawing system that they had just purchased for their computer. This did not present any additional problems. In fact, input from the icon-driven system would be simpler to deal with than input from the digitizer since, for example, the windows and doors would already be labeled according to their categories.

THE HOUSING PROJECT

We will now describe the overall system architecture that we used in the project and explain the flow of information through the system.

Figure 6 is a diagram of the structure of the system. As indicated by box 2 in figure 6, you interact with the system by specifying one or more sample houses that you wish to have

(continued)
If you’ve told us once, you’ve told us a million times.

The message is loud and clear. When dedicated number crunchers wanted a no-nonsense, straight ahead, gets-it-done spreadsheet, they chose Microsoft® Multiplan®. As of today, they’ve bought over a million copies.

Now the good news. Microsoft Multiplan just got better.

**More room. More power. And Macros.**

New MS-DOS® Multiplan 2.0 gives you the added workspace you crave. Over a million cells, if you’re counting, in an expanded 255x4095 matrix.

New Multiplan’s faster. Up to four times faster than first generation Multiplan. (And faster than 1-2-3 in most uses).

Yet with all its power, it’s a breeze to manage. Because, like you, Multiplan works intuitively. Commands are in English, not Zulu. You work in named regions, not obscure coordinates. So you can get things done quickly, naturally.

At the keyboard. Or at the click of a mouse.

We added macro capability, too. So you can shrink those long, complex or repetitive sequences to a single keystroke.

Multiplan reads and writes 1-2-3 files in one deft command. That means you can share spreadsheets from PC to PC, nimbly, painlessly.

It’s the only spreadsheet that offers linking. And true model consolidation (in batches, or one at a time). All in one command. So you can overwhelm those huge models—not vice versa.

Linking also means you won’t run out of memory. Or need to add expensive hardware.

If you’re looking for your basic super spreadsheet—without the super pricetag—try new Microsoft Multiplan.

A million crunchers can’t be wrong.

**Microsoft® Multiplan®**

The High Performance Software™

---

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, or to upgrade to Multiplan 2.0, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 628-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

Microsoft's Multiplan and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and The High Performance Software™ is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.
the system analyze. You can have a picture digitized, or you may instead choose to input a line drawing using the icon-driven drawing system.

All system interactions are ultimately controlled by the inference engine (figure 6, box 1). It has a set of top-level routines that schedule when other processes in the system get to execute. Whenever some process in the system finishes executing, it passes control back to these top-level routines in the inference engine. The inference engine also provides a number of generic routines that are available to the rest of the system.

The core of the frame utilities component of the system (figure 6, box 0) has already been described in the previous section. The routines provided by this component are also generally available to the rest of the system and can be considered as providing another, higher-level language on top of Prolog.

After the image of a house has been suitably massaged by the low-level system components in boxes 3 and 4 in the diagram, the information then flows on to box 5. It is here that the system attempts to put together a higher-level description of the image. First, as depicted in figure 7, a set of processes partitions the image into "global house coordinates" and assigns sets of these coordinates to each of the major features of the house, for example, the windows and doors. The main goal here is to partition the house into a set of vertical and horizontal components, each of which contains some house feature that later system phases will find interesting. The general scheme here is basically a simple relaxation technique that first tries to partition the house into three vertical components and three horizontal components. By attempting to isolate significant features in each of the components, the process either increases or decreases the number of components. In the simple houses that the system deals with, the process usually converges very rapidly, and it takes only a couple of passes to settle down to a final partition. What we mean by "global house coordinates" is simply a left-to-right and bottom-to-top assignment of natural numbers to each of the partitions in the image, as illustrated in figure 7. During this phase the system also attempts to classify the windows and doors in the house and match them against the model windows and doors provided by the system. The frame representation of one of the system's models is shown in listing 2.

The processes in box 6 of figure 6 now take over and attempt to construct a frame representation of the entire house. This representation incorporates all the information from the intermediate processes in box 5, but it also discards the pixel-level information from boxes 3 and 4. The

Figure 6: Diagram of the structure of the architectural system.
Break a leg.

When you're the one on stage, the one on the spot, it really helps to have great support. You can, you know. With new Microsoft® Chart 2.0. Until you've worked with Chart, you won't imagine the talents that lurk within your PC. And how easily you can unlock them to create the kaleidoscope of full blown, full color graphics only Chart can produce. Something to really wake up the audience in your next presentation.

For best performance in a supporting role.

Only Chart gives you the freedom to do all the custom work you want. Because it gives you all the tools you need to persuade your audience and illustrate your point. Things like line, bar, area, pie, column, high-low and scatter charts (Up to 16 to a page.) Choose from 177 colors. Create legends. Do overlays. Add text anywhere, in countless type styles. Move, size, shift. The works.

Chart only gets better. Because only Chart 2.0 links directly with Lotus® 1-2-3®. As well as Microsoft Multiplan®. So when the numbers change, the charts change. Automatically. It works wonders with VisiCalc®, dBASE III, R:BASE 5000® and a chorus of others.

Ready to roll?

So's Chart. In the presentation style that's custom-tailored to your audience. Get remarkable 35mm slides. Do dazzling overheads. Or crank out winning reports with all leading printers, laser printers and color plotters. Check out new Microsoft Chart. You'll get boardroom quality graphics, everytime. Without the intramural, 11th hour anxieties. And without the whopping outside bills. And that ought to earn you top billing in any meeting.

Microsoft® Chart
The High Performance Software™

For the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer or to upgrade to Chart 2.0, call (800) 426-9400. In Washington State and Alaska, (206) 828-8088. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638.

Microsoft and Multiplan are registered trademarks and The High Performance Software is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. dBASE III is a trademark of Ashton-Tate. R:BASE 5000® is a registered trademark of Micronix. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Chart runs on IBM® PCs and compatibles. And supports IBM EDA and other graphic cards, as well as the latest output devices from Polaroid, Hewlett Packard, IBM and others.
### NEW LOWER PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EPSON FX-85</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX-185</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LO-1500 w/Par Module</td>
<td>$889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIATA 192-P</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>193-P</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84-P</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOSHIBA 1340P/351-P/S</td>
<td>$469/$1069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROTHER HR-15XL/HR-25P</td>
<td>$329/$439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HR-35P/TWINRITER</td>
<td>$649/$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEAC 55B/DCD 1/2 Htt Floppy</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HARD DISK 20 MB Int w/Cont</td>
<td>$459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 MB Int w/Cont</td>
<td>$669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAPE BACKUP 10 MB Int</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BACKUP POWER SUPPLY 300/500/800 Watts</td>
<td>$335/$599/$669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST Sixpak 64K</td>
<td>$209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>384K</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARADISE 5 Pack 0-K</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>384K</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF-100 0-K</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>384K</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Par. Ser &amp; Game ports + Clock/Cal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUADBOARD 0-K</td>
<td>$179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>384K</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUADRAM Microfazer 8K</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128K</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGS HX-12/HX-12E</td>
<td>$419/$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD-12/SM-12</td>
<td>$549/$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR-12 &amp; Sigma 400</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD-12 &amp; Sigma 400</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD-12 &amp; Persyst BoB</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HERCULES Color/MonoGraphics</td>
<td>$159/$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hercules Like MonoGraphics</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVEREX The Edge/Graphics Edge</td>
<td>$299/$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K Set</td>
<td>$10 10+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10+</td>
<td>$9 50+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50+</td>
<td>$8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128K Set</td>
<td>$40 10+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10+</td>
<td>$38 50+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50+</td>
<td>$35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K Set</td>
<td>$35 10+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10+</td>
<td>$33 50+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50+</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAYES 1200B Int w/SmartCom II</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200 Ext w/o Software</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROMETHEUS 1200 Ext w/o sft</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200B Int w/MITE sft</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Min. order $100. Add 1% for CC, 3% for MC/WA & 5% for CAN. All sales final. Shipping charges vary. For advance payment or pickup, please call before workday. No COD for advance payment or pickup. Please call before workday.

---

**Figure 7:** Global house coordinates showing the partitioning of a sample house by the program.

---

The simple system presented in this article illustrates how techniques in artificial intelligence, such as frame-based knowledge representation, can be used in a vision system to provide a very high-level representation of the information contained in simple, well-specified images. The system works because the set of alternatives it has to consider is very small. The system only "knows" a very limited set of window, door, and siding types, some symmetries, and a few relatively simple heuristics relating to the interplay among these well-defined categories.

While we spare no effort in encouraging our readers to try their hands at applying AI techniques to their computer-vision problems, we hasten to add that the gap between our system and something like the ACRONYM system at Stanford (described in reference 7) is enormous. General-purpose systems like ACRONYM have to deal with issues that are not even addressed in the current system. It is important that our readers refrain from extrapolating the capabilities shown in the simple system described in this article into realms for which it was never intended.

Having said all that, we hope that our little system demonstrates that, given a narrow domain with relatively little noise, it is fairly straightforward to construct systems that have reason-
The professionals' choice. Find out why AT&T, DEC, and Hewlett-Packard have chosen LOGITECH's mouse as part of their systems.

With LOGIMOUSE C7 there's no pad or tablet to clutter up your desk. There's no external power supply with extra wires and plugs. It's clean and simple. The professionals' choice for making all your software run faster and easier.

At a new $99 price.

Hardware Superiority
- HIGH resolution (twice as high as most other mice)
- NO external power supply required
- NO pad or grid required
- ENHANCED opto-mechanical design with CMOS technology

Software Superiority
- Logimouse C7 comes with its own software
- Universal Mouse Driver makes your mouse compatible with almost ALL applications. With an easy menu system for creating and saving mouse settings.
- TAG, the Text-And-Graphics editor, is ideal for memos containing maps, organization charts, simple schematics. With file editing capabilities.

Technical Support
- Fully documented package backed by complete engineering support.

To order LOGIMOUSE C7 for your application call our toll free number:
800-231-7717
In California:
800-552-8885
Once you've used a MonsterMac, you're never quite the same....

The MonsterMac two-megabyte memory upgrade turns your 512K Macintosh into something else: a high performance computer, packed with extra speed and features that no other memory upgrade offers. A quarter-meg of PROM space. An expansion port for peripherals. The ability to run without any special software. And most important, availability now. For under $900 from 512K.

Call or write for more information.

"Product of the Month"
Bruce Webster, Byte Magazine 11/85

Levco
6160 Lusk Blvd., Suite C-203
San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 457-2011

"Macintosh" is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer.

IBM PC AT performance! PCjr price!

- AMPRO Little Board:186 $419
- 8 Mhz 16 Bit 80186 CPU
- 128 512K RAM; 1 MB
w add-on board
- 128K EPROM - 2 Byte
Wide sockets
- 4 Drive floppy disk controller
- SI (SASi) hard disk interface
- IBM compatible ROM-BIOS
- Boots PC DOS 2.x, 3.x
Two RS232 C serial ports
- Parallel printer port
- Expansion board w 512K RAM, 8087-2. Clock. 2 serial ports.
- RS422 port
- Same as Little Board 186 except 4 Mhz Z80A (8 Bit) CPU.
- 64K RAM. 4 - 16K EPROM: w CP.M 2.2, ZCPR3
- AMPRO Little Board (the original) $239
- Same as Little Board Plus except no SCSI. 4K EPROM.
- w CP.M 2.2, ZCPR3
- 25 different enclosures w/power supplies, cables, etc. from $99
- Floppy Winchester drive w XPRESS from $49
- XEBCOM 4000 OWL 1.2 Hi 10Mb drive w integral controller $995
- Terminals: Wyse, Quine, Kimtron from $395
- Power supplies, cables, connectors in stock
- Complete technical support. Assembled systems available. Write or call for free catalog. Most orders shipped same day.

VISA, MasterCard, Money Order, C.O.D. Checks allow two weeks. Purchase orders and bids welcome. Prices F.O.B. Prairie View, IL. IBM PC/AT. PC DOS are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. XEBEC OWL is a trademark of XEBEC, Inc.

DISKS PLUS 15945 West Pope Blvd.
Prairie View, IL 60069
(312) 537-7888

252 BY 7E • JANUARY 1986 Inquiry 108
Professional Modula-2 for $89.

Now the same powerful tools Micropro used to develop its latest word processing system is available to you at a new $89.00 price.

Systems to Fit Your Needs.

Base Language System $89
- Compiler and Linker
- Module Library
  Base Language System/8087 $129
  - Inline 8087 code.
  Base Language System/512K $189
  - Full 8087 support.
  - Uses RAM to increase speed by 40 to 50 percent.
  - 80186 and 80286 support.

Run-Time Debugger $69
- Monitors the execution of a program with user-defined breakpoints or by stepping through the program.
- Symbolically displays the source code, data, procedure call chain, and raw memory.

MODULA-2 Editor $59
- Fast on-line Modula-2 syntax check.
- Can run compiler and linker from the editor.
- User definable templates for Modula-2 syntax constructs.

Utilities Package $49
- Decoders: Disassemble link and load files.
- Version: Administer different versions of one program.
- Post-Mortem Debugger: Debugs a program after abnormal termination.
- Cross Reference: Produces a cross-reference listing of a Modula-2 program.

Sources $179
- Sources to customize your system.
- Run-Time System sources.
- Some library module sources.

Useful for:$89

To place an order call our special toll free number:

800-231-7717
In California:
800-552-8885

YES, I want to create my professional software development system. Please send me the following building blocks:

- BLS $89
- BLS/8087 $129
- BLS/512K $189
- RTD $69
- EDITOR $59
- UTILITIES $49
- SOURCES $179

*$10 less with the purchase of any Base Language System. Add $5 for shipping and handling.

Card Number ____________________________ Expiration Date ____________________________

Signature ____________________________

Name ____________________________

Address ____________________________

City ____________________________

State ____________________________ Zip ____________________________ Phone ____________________________

LOGITECH
LOGITECH, Inc.
805 Veterans Blvd., Redwood City, CA 94063, USA
Telephone: (415) 365-9852

LOGITECH SA
Box 32, CH-1143 Apples, Switzerland
Telephone: 41 (21) 774545
The Multifunction Force That’s Superstuffed With Advanced Technology.

Every member of this team has the technology you need to get the job done: Lotus/Intel Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) breaks the 640K DOS limit. Powerful Productivity Software including Disk Caching, RAM Disk and Print Spooling.

Switchless design makes installation easy and fast. All these boards come with a Two Year Warranty to prove our team means business.

Finally, advanced technology in multifunction boards.

47790 Westinghouse Drive • Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-8586 • Telex 709289

ECCELL, Conquest and CramRAM are trademarks of Orchid Technology. Other products named in this document are trademarks of their manufacturers.
GOOD NEWS FOR AT&T® 6300 OWNERS!

PC-DocuMates™ are now available for AT&T 6300s.

(America's best-selling keyboard template)

for

WORDSTAR 2000 + WordPerfect
Lotus 1-2-3 dBase III

only

$14.95

each

1-800-762-7874

Or see our ad on page 208 for details.

Systems Management Associates
1325 Executive Drive, Dept. Y-3
P.O. Box 30020
Raleigh, North Carolina 27619

VISION AI

Listing 3: The frame representation generated by the architectural system of a sample house.

house17
ako

stories value: house

value: 3

sidings value: siding_type2

roof value: gable

window1
ako

value: w7

window2 value: w12

window3 value: w17

window4 value: w23

door value: door37

w7
ako

value: window_type4

ipo /* is_part_of */

value: house17

xposition value: 2

(continued)
RUSH POSTAGE-PAID CARD FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

- **COMPUTER ELECTRONICS** training prepares you to service and repair all computers as you build your own 16-bit IBM PC compatible computer. Total system program includes disk drive, test equipment, bundled software, and NRI Discovery Lab.

- **TV/VIDEO/AUDIO SERVICING** includes training with 27" color TV with built-in stereo decoder, VCR, and actual instruction on videotape.

- **SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS** training gives you the skills to service both commercial and consumer satellite earth station equipment as you assemble your own home satellite TV system.

- **ROBOTICS** training features remote-controlled mobile programmable robot you build, experiment with, and keep along with other test equipment.

- **INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS** training prepares you to service and maintain computer-controlled industrial systems. Training includes color computer, disk drive, exclusive NRI training software, and NRI Discovery Lab.

CHECK ☑ ONE

- Computer Electronics
- TV/Video/Audio Servicing
- Satellite Communications
- Robotics
- Data Communications
- Industrial Electronics
- Communications Electronics
- Electronic Design Technology
- Telephone Servicing
- Digital Electronics
- Basic Electronics
- Bookkeeping & Accounting
- Appliance Servicing
- Small Engine Servicing
- Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration, & Solar Technology
- Locksmithing & Electronic Security
- Building Construction & Remodeling
- Automotive Servicing

For career courses approved under G.I. Bill ☑ Check for details.

Name (Please Print) Age

Street

City State Zip

Accredited by the National Home Study Council 170-016
GET THE KNOW-HOW TO REPAIR EVERY COMPUTER ON THIS PAGE.

Learn the Basics the NRI Way—and Earn Good Money Troubleshooting Any Brand of Computer

The biggest growth in jobs between now and 1995, according to Department of Labor estimates, will occur in the computer service and repair business, where demand for trained technicians will actually double.

You can cash in on this opportunity—either as a fulltime corporate technician or an independent serviceperson—once you've learned all the basics of computers the NRI way. NRI's practical combination of "reason-why" theory and "hands-on" building skills starts you with the fundamentals of electronics, then guides you through advanced electronic circuitry and on into computer electronics. You also learn to program in BASIC and machine language, the essential languages for troubleshooting and repair.

You Build—and Keep—a Sanyo MBC-550-2

The vital core of your training is the step-by-step building of the 16-bit Sanyo MBC-550-2 computer. Once you've mastered the details of this state-of-the-art machine, you'll be qualified to service and repair virtually every major brand of computer, plus many popular peripheral and accessory devices.

With NRI training, you learn at your own convenience, in your own home. You set the pace—without classroom pressures, rigid night-school schedules, or wasted time. You build the Sanyo MBC-550-2 from the keyboard up, with your own personal NRI instructor and the complete NRI technical staff ready to answer your questions or give you guidance and special help whenever you need it.

Praised by critics as the "most intriguing" of all the IBM-PC compatible computers, the new Sanyo uses the same 8088 microprocessor as the IBM-PC and features the MS/DOS operating system. As a result, you'll have a choice of thousands of off-theshelf software programs to run on your completed Sanyo.

Your NRI course includes installation and troubleshooting of the "intelligent" keyboard, power supply, and disk drive, plus you'll check out the 8088 microprocessor functions, using machine language. You'll also prepare the interfaces for future peripherals such as printers and joysticks.

100-Page Free Catalog Tells More

Send the postage-paid reply card today for NRI's big 100-page color catalog on NRI's electronics training, which gives you all the facts about NRI courses in Microcomputers, Robotics, Data Communications, TV/Video/Audio Servicing, and other growing high-tech career fields. If the reply card is missing, write to the address below.

AND MORE.

NRI instructor and the complete NRI technical staff ready to answer your questions or give you guidance and special help whenever you need it.

Praised by critics as the "most intriguing" of all the IBM-PC compatible computers, the new Sanyo uses the same 8088 microprocessor as the IBM-PC and features the MS/DOS operating system. As a result, you'll have a choice of thousands of off-theshelf software programs to run on your completed Sanyo.

Your NRI course includes installation and troubleshooting of the "intelligent" keyboard, power supply, and disk drive, plus you'll check out the 8088 microprocessor functions.
Ever since World War I, most of the rest of the world has come to the United States for the latest in technology. Now there's a real danger that the pendulum is swinging the other way. We're importing know-how in many fields instead of exporting it. Unfortunately this situation will get progressively worse. Unless we protect American colleges from inflation, for our colleges and universities supply most of the important basic research upon which technological progress is built.

So please give generously. If we keep the intellectual balance of trade in our favor the industrial balance most certainly will follow.

HELP PRESERVE AMERICAN KNOW-HOW.
GIVE TO THE COLLEGE OF YOUR CHOICE.

TOUGH LOCAL NETWORK PROBLEM:
"How can our department get our six computers and three printers to work together efficiently? We also want to be able to access outside data services and our future company LAN."

SIMPLE $2995* SOLUTION: NetCommander

NetCommander is a smart, small Local Area Network manager. It lets you link from four to 40 computers and peripherals — in any mix of models and makes. A 50K buffer (expandable to 250K) makes sure that productivity is high — keeping fewer printers humming — while computer and PC users do their thing, without waiting for a printer, modem, or shared disk. Those devices can be specified with names defined by users — and allocated on the basis of availability and capability. And NetCommander handles multiple protocols and different baud rates simultaneously — without modifications to hardware or software. It will also tie into your company's LAN. The latest in a family of products in use since 1979, NetCommander is a smart, small, efficient network manager.

For more information, call or write:

NetCommander
Digital Products Inc. • The Simple Network Solution Company
600 Pleasant Street • Watertown, MA • 02172
(617) 924-6886 • Outside Mass., call 1-800-247-2713
And check out our 30-day trial evaluation.

REFERENCES
Actually, we give you two things free. Our source code. And your freedom. Just buy part or all of our excellent integrated business accounting system, the SBT Accounting Software Library. We'll give you our source code absolutely free. Which, in turn, gives you the freedom to customize our software to fit your business needs. Say, for instance, you want to change the way a management report is formatted. Our free source code enables you to change it. What's more, the change will be quick and simple because our software is written in easy-to-use dBASE. In fact, the entire SBT Accounting Software Library runs with dBASE III or dBASE II, so you get the power and flexibility of those best-selling programs. Plus the freedom to use any computer that runs dBASE. The SBT Accounting Software Library. Great software and freedom. All in the same box. Call today for our demo disk and brochure. (415) 331-9900.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The SBT Accounting Software Library.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>dProfessional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dOrder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dInvoice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dStatement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dPurchase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dPayable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dPayroll</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dLedger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dAssets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dProject</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dBackup</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Three Harbor Drive
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 331-9900

Call today for the name of the SBT consultant in your area.

Available for Multi-User

Free source code in every box.

Accounting Software Library
in dBASE II®/dBASE III®

*Compiled versions are also available. dBASE III and dBASE II are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc. Copyright 1985, SBT Corporation.
The JE232CM allows connection of standard serial RS-232 devices, modem, etc. to VIC-20 and C-64, A voice switch allows the inversion of the 4 control lines. Complete installation and operation instructions included.

- Plug-in User Port - Provides standard RXD, RXD, TXD, TXD, DCD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, and 20 pin ribbon cable connection.

TRS-80 Computer Color Monitor (Model 1, TRS-80 Color Monitor Model 2)

- Requires a Model 1 or Model 2 for operation.

The JE232CM allows connection of standard serial RS-232 devices, modem, etc. to VIC-20 and C-64, A voice switch allows the inversion of the 4 control lines. Complete installation and operation instructions included.

- Plug-in User Port - Provides standard RXD, RXD, TXD, TXD, DCD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, and 20 pin ribbon cable connection.

TRS-80 Computer Color Monitor (Model 1, TRS-80 Color Monitor Model 2)

- Requires a Model 1 or Model 2 for operation.

The JE232CM allows connection of standard serial RS-232 devices, modem, etc. to VIC-20 and C-64, A voice switch allows the inversion of the 4 control lines. Complete installation and operation instructions included.

- Plug-in User Port - Provides standard RXD, RXD, TXD, TXD, DCD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, and 20 pin ribbon cable connection.

TRS-80 Computer Color Monitor (Model 1, TRS-80 Color Monitor Model 2)

- Requires a Model 1 or Model 2 for operation.

The JE232CM allows connection of standard serial RS-232 devices, modem, etc. to VIC-20 and C-64, A voice switch allows the inversion of the 4 control lines. Complete installation and operation instructions included.

- Plug-in User Port - Provides standard RXD, RXD, TXD, TXD, DCD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, and 20 pin ribbon cable connection.

TRS-80 Computer Color Monitor (Model 1, TRS-80 Color Monitor Model 2)

- Requires a Model 1 or Model 2 for operation.

The JE232CM allows connection of standard serial RS-232 devices, modem, etc. to VIC-20 and C-64, A voice switch allows the inversion of the 4 control lines. Complete installation and operation instructions included.

- Plug-in User Port - Provides standard RXD, RXD, TXD, TXD, DCD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, and 20 pin ribbon cable connection.

TRS-80 Computer Color Monitor (Model 1, TRS-80 Color Monitor Model 2)

- Requires a Model 1 or Model 2 for operation.

The JE232CM allows connection of standard serial RS-232 devices, modem, etc. to VIC-20 and C-64, A voice switch allows the inversion of the 4 control lines. Complete installation and operation instructions included.

- Plug-in User Port - Provides standard RXD, RXD, TXD, TXD, DCD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, and 20 pin ribbon cable connection.

TRS-80 Computer Color Monitor (Model 1, TRS-80 Color Monitor Model 2)

- Requires a Model 1 or Model 2 for operation.

The JE232CM allows connection of standard serial RS-232 devices, modem, etc. to VIC-20 and C-64, A voice switch allows the inversion of the 4 control lines. Complete installation and operation instructions included.

- Plug-in User Port - Provides standard RXD, RXD, TXD, TXD, DCD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, and 20 pin ribbon cable connection.

TRS-80 Computer Color Monitor (Model 1, TRS-80 Color Monitor Model 2)

- Requires a Model 1 or Model 2 for operation.

The JE232CM allows connection of standard serial RS-232 devices, modem, etc. to VIC-20 and C-64, A voice switch allows the inversion of the 4 control lines. Complete installation and operation instructions included.

- Plug-in User Port - Provides standard RXD, RXD, TXD, TXD, DCD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, and 20 pin ribbon cable connection.

TRS-80 Computer Color Monitor (Model 1, TRS-80 Color Monitor Model 2)

- Requires a Model 1 or Model 2 for operation.

The JE232CM allows connection of standard serial RS-232 devices, modem, etc. to VIC-20 and C-64, A voice switch allows the inversion of the 4 control lines. Complete installation and operation instructions included.

- Plug-in User Port - Provides standard RXD, RXD, TXD, TXD, DCD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, and 20 pin ribbon cable connection.

TRS-80 Computer Color Monitor (Model 1, TRS-80 Color Monitor Model 2)

- Requires a Model 1 or Model 2 for operation.

The JE232CM allows connection of standard serial RS-232 devices, modem, etc. to VIC-20 and C-64, A voice switch allows the inversion of the 4 control lines. Complete installation and operation instructions included.

- Plug-in User Port - Provides standard RXD, RXD, TXD, TXD, DCD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, and 20 pin ribbon cable connection.

TRS-80 Computer Color Monitor (Model 1, TRS-80 Color Monitor Model 2)

- Requires a Model 1 or Model 2 for operation.

The JE232CM allows connection of standard serial RS-232 devices, modem, etc. to VIC-20 and C-64, A voice switch allows the inversion of the 4 control lines. Complete installation and operation instructions included.

- Plug-in User Port - Provides standard RXD, RXD, TXD, TXD, DCD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, and 20 pin ribbon cable connection.

TRS-80 Computer Color Monitor (Model 1, TRS-80 Color Monitor Model 2)

- Requires a Model 1 or Model 2 for operation.

The JE232CM allows connection of standard serial RS-232 devices, modem, etc. to VIC-20 and C-64, A voice switch allows the inversion of the 4 control lines. Complete installation and operation instructions included.

- Plug-in User Port - Provides standard RXD, RXD, TXD, TXD, DCD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, and 20 pin ribbon cable connection.

TRS-80 Computer Color Monitor (Model 1, TRS-80 Color Monitor Model 2)

- Requires a Model 1 or Model 2 for operation.

The JE232CM allows connection of standard serial RS-232 devices, modem, etc. to VIC-20 and C-64, A voice switch allows the inversion of the 4 control lines. Complete installation and operation instructions included.

- Plug-in User Port - Provides standard RXD, RXD, TXD, TXD, DCD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, and 20 pin ribbon cable connection.

TRS-80 Computer Color Monitor (Model 1, TRS-80 Color Monitor Model 2)

- Requires a Model 1 or Model 2 for operation.

The JE232CM allows connection of standard serial RS-232 devices, modem, etc. to VIC-20 and C-64, A voice switch allows the inversion of the 4 control lines. Complete installation and operation instructions included.

- Plug-in User Port - Provides standard RXD, RXD, TXD, TXD, DCD, DTR, DSR, RTS, CTS, and 20 pin ribbon cable connection.

TRS-80 Computer Color Monitor (Model 1, TRS-80 Color Monitor Model 2)

- Requires a Model 1 or Model 2 for operation.
### T4000 Components

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7410</td>
<td>Hex Inverter</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7411</td>
<td>Hex Buffer- drivers</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7412</td>
<td>Hex Schmitt Trigger</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7413</td>
<td>Hex 2-input OR gate</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7414</td>
<td>Octal Schmitt Trigger</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7415</td>
<td>4-input NAND gate</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7416</td>
<td>4-input NOR gate</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 74LS Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74LS00</td>
<td>2-input NAND gate</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74LS02</td>
<td>2-input AND gate</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74LS04</td>
<td>2-input Ex-OR gate</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74LS08</td>
<td>3-input OR gate</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74LS10</td>
<td>Decade Counter</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74LS12</td>
<td>2-input NOR gate</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74LS13</td>
<td>3-input NAND gate</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74LS14</td>
<td>4-input OR gate</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 74F Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74F00</td>
<td>2-input NAND gate</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74F02</td>
<td>2-input AND gate</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74F04</td>
<td>2-input Ex-OR gate</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74F08</td>
<td>3-input OR gate</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74F10</td>
<td>Decade Counter</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74F12</td>
<td>2-input NOR gate</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74F13</td>
<td>3-input NAND gate</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74F14</td>
<td>4-input OR gate</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 74HC Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74HC00</td>
<td>2-input NAND gate</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC02</td>
<td>2-input AND gate</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC04</td>
<td>2-input Ex-OR gate</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC08</td>
<td>3-input OR gate</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC10</td>
<td>Decade Counter</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC12</td>
<td>2-input NOR gate</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC13</td>
<td>3-input NAND gate</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74HC14</td>
<td>4-input OR gate</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>$0.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MORE EXHIBITS. MORE SESSIONS. MORE PRACTICAL INFORMATION FOR ALL APPLICATIONS.

COMPUTER GRAPHICS ’86.

You’ll discover new ideas...new techniques...and new products and services at Computer Graphics ’86, the world’s largest computer graphics conference and exposition, May 11-15, Anaheim. You can begin with the basics. Or build on your already substantial experience.

More than 135 technical and tutorial sessions provide intensive, up-to-the-minute information on every aspect of computer graphics from AEC and CAD/CAM/CAE to business graphics and visual communication. The 300,000 square foot exposition presents computer graphics for micros, minis and mainframes...software packages...peripherals, and related services from more than 200 of the most progressive companies in the field—all ready to answer questions, provide demonstrations, and introduce you to the latest in results-oriented applications.

ACT NOW TO ASSURE YOUR CHOICE OF SESSIONS.

I want more information! Rush registration materials on the Computer Graphics ’86 Conference and Exposition

Send coupon to:
National Computer Graphics Association
Department AI, Suite 200
2722 Merrilee Drive
Fairfax, VA 22031

More than 135 technical and tutorial sessions provide intensive, up-to-the-minute information on every aspect of computer graphics from AEC and CAD/CAM/CAE to business graphics and visual communication. The 300,000 square foot exposition presents computer graphics for micros, minis and mainframes...software packages...peripherals, and related services from more than 200 of the most progressive companies in the field—all ready to answer questions, provide demonstrations, and introduce you to the latest in results-oriented applications.

Attend Computer Graphics ’86—and see what the world of computer graphics is coming to!

Computer Graphics ’86.
Anaheim.
You’ll see it there.
In search of the electronic chemist

THIS ARTICLE WILL cover aspects of how we are automating the research process for organic chemical synthesis. We use a robot arm to handle the mechanical aspects of the task (such as preparing samples) and a number of independent, microprocessor-based substations for support activities (such as cleaning the sample tubes and controlling the analysis equipment). We'll explain in detail how we are interfacing support equipment to one of the substations.

In the day-to-day life of the scientist there are occasional periods of great excitement, but more often the practice of experimental science is routine. Many times procedures are repeated with only small variations to determine the effect of variables or to gather enough data for sound statistical analyses. Organic chemistry is no exception.

Production of a target molecule, whether a drug, a natural product, or an industrial chemical, often requires carrying out a sequence of steps where the product from the current reaction becomes the starting material for the next step. Like all serial processes, synthesis schemes are adversely affected by weak links. Considerable effort is expended to improve the low-yielding steps of the process.

In the commercial production of chemicals, it is desirable to know the precise effects of variables on reaction rate and yield. This knowledge is important in compensating for unforeseen events that can affect production, safety, and economics. When the number of variables is large, the number of experiments needed to find the best set of conditions or to map out a reaction profile can be astronomical.

Automation is an answer to this problem. In other branches of chemistry, most notably clinical chemistry, automation of routine processes is common. In organic chemistry, where experimental procedures are more diverse, automation is not widespread. If automation is to come to the organic laboratory, it must be flexible enough to allow facile experimental reconfigurations.

The introduction of the Zymate Laboratory Robot in 1981 by the Zymark Corporation (see the "Products Mentioned" text box on page 268) greatly enhanced the practicality of automating organic synthesis. The Zymark robot consists of a non-mobile, nonarticulated arm that can rotate about its base, can be raised or lowered, and can move in and out to gain access to a cylindrical work area about 14 inches high and 54 inches in diameter. At the end of the arm is a wrist that can rotate 360 degrees. A unique feature of this robotic arm is its set of hands. Several different hand types (gripper, syringe, etc.) are available, and the robot can be programmed to change hands for different applications. A self-contained system controller and a variety of automated laboratory appliances (centrifuge, balance, shaker, vortexer).

Gary W. Kramer holds a Ph.D. from Purdue University and is an instrumentation specialist with Purdue's Department of Chemistry. Philip L. Fuchs is a professor of chemistry at Purdue; he has a Ph.D. from the University of Wisconsin. They can both be reached at the Department of Chemistry, Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN 47901.
IBM PC Add-Ons
Shop and Compare!

QIC-288-AT

8MHz, 640K, 1.2MB
Controller & Keyboard $1895

10, 20 33MB Hard Disk Subsystems

10MB + Controller $419
20MB + Controller $479
20MB FOR AT (40MS) $625
External 10MB $579
External 20MB $629
33MB + Controller $725

10, 20, 60MB Back-up Subsystems

10MB Floppy Tape
Back-up Drive $425
20MB Cassette Back-up with Controller $695
60MB Streaming Tape
Back-up $815

Expansion Chassis
With 5 I/O slots and space for 4 half-height drives or tapes $645

Hayes® Compatible Modems

300/1200 baud internal $199
1/2 size card $215
external $299
(comes with software which emulates IBM 3101 and VT 100)

Floppy Drives

360K for PC, XT $99
360K for AT $119

Multifunction Card

With 0 to 384K Ram, Serial parallel port, game port, clock calendar $109
With 384K RAM $129

Everex Graphics Edge $265

Call us today!
408/942-8086
800/843-8086 (exp. CA)

Telex: 5101002379 QICRCH

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

QIC RESEARCH INCORPORATED
489 Valley Way
Milpitas, CA 95035

ORGANIC SYNTHESIS

syringe pumps, etc.) complete a typical laboratory system.

THE FIRST-GENERATION SYSTEM
Although the Zymark system was created to do chemistry, it was designed with the sample preparation phase of analytical chemistry in mind. Accordingly, it was given the capabilities of weighing, mixing, diluting, pipetting, and extracting; tasks necessary to get a raw sample ready for final analyses by other instruments. Initially, we built our system around the robot, using it to do everything. However, as the system's capabilities have expanded, our philosophy has evolved to using the robot only to handle situations that would otherwise be difficult to automate.

The creation of new instrumentation often goes through several stages. First, a demonstration system is created, which performs some subset of the overall task. Its purpose is to answer key feasibility questions, highlight troublesome areas, and attract resources to the project. Our first-generation scheme consisted of a Zymark system, locally built automated room temperature reactors, and a semiautomated liquid chromatograph as the analyzer (see photo I). The system was managed solely by the Zymark controller. The first chemical reaction tested was chosen not only because it fit the system capabilities but also because it was a step in a synthesis in need of yield improvement. The system was run open-loop; that is, the results from the reactions were printed out for later interpretation by the operator. This system ran 16 reactions and 240 analyses over a 50-hour period, producing a significant improvement in the yield of the desired material (see the article "Robotic Orchestration of Organic Reactions" by A. R. Frisbee, M. H. Nantz, G. W. Kramer, and P. L. Fuchs in the Journal of the American Chemical Society, volume 106, page 7143, 1984).

TOWARD THE SECOND GENERATION
Change is inevitable in creating open-ended systems such as ours, as to-

(continued)
How will you manage the growth of PC technology in your organization?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Years</th>
<th>Millions of Workers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Millions of Workers with Personal Computers

Copyright © 1985 by Future Computing Incorporated, Dallas, Texas

Announcing Future Directions™

The next generation of information services for PC managers.

*Future Directions* is different from any resource you've used before. It provides you with the information you need to make complex personal computer management decisions. It doesn't overwhelm you with lengthy product descriptions.

Designed specifically for busy personal computer and information center managers, *Future Directions* is a new loose-leaf service from the premier source of information in the personal computer industry, Future Computing Incorporated.

**A new resource for personal computer managers.**

*Future Directions* puts a team of experts behind every management decision you make, increasing your influencing power in the decision process and validating your selections.

- It gives you more than our opinions on today's office automation trends. It also provides a clear picture of future trends in technology.
- **A time-saving decision tool for managers.**
  - *Future Directions* is simple to use. In 250 pages of easy-to-read charts and text, it presents timely information on such product segments as personal computers, software, and peripherals.
- For each product segment, we cover today's most important issues and trends, such as networking, site licensing, standards, compatibility, artificial intelligence, and more.
- *Future Directions* leads you step-by-step through the important issues affecting product selections. First, it presents various product technologies. Concise charts match technologies to types of usage. Once you determine how your company will use a product, you can compare technologies based on price, performance, and other factors. And for each product segment, *Future Directions* explores future technology trends and industry standards.
- Most of the information is presented in charts, so you can quickly find the data you need. It's also indexed for quick references. And you can extract our charts to support your decisions in management presentations.

**And it's affordable.**

Priced at $495, *Future Directions* is a management tool you can't afford to work without. By helping you narrow down product alternatives quickly, it greatly reduces the number of products you need to evaluate before making quantity purchases. If *Future Directions* reduces your evaluation process by even one machine, it's more than paid for itself. It will also help you avoid mistakes in personal computer product selection.

**Here's what you'll get:**
- One loose-leaf binder packed with 250 pages of timely information on personal computer issues and technology trends
- Updates sent every other month
- 12 issues of a monthly newsletter
- Free telephone support

**The personal computer information standard.**

Future Computing has set the standards for personal computer vendors. Founded in 1980, Future Computing is recognized as the premier source of information on the personal computer industry. All of the information in *Future Directions* is based on our extensive research, including surveys of end users, distribution channel participants, and personal computer product vendors.

**Money back guarantee.**

Because we're confident that *Future Directions* is the most valuable resource on personal computer issues and trends, we're offering you a risk-free subscription. If you're not satisfied with *Future Directions* just return it within 15 days and receive a complete refund.

**Order today.**

To order, complete and mail the form below or call a Marketing Representative at 214 437-2400 today.

---

*Order must be prepaid. I want the information I need to make personal computer management decisions right at my fingertips. Enter my subscription for *Future Directions* for $495. ($600 international price.) Please send me more information about *Future Directions*.

Name:

Title:

Company:

Address:

City/State/Zip:

Phone ( )

*Price subject to change without notice.*
day's wants become tomorrow's needs. Accommodating this change is a major design challenge. Flexibility, modularity, and portability in both software and hardware are essential.

The control-system architecture (figure 1) reflects these design criteria and allows orderly growth. The executive processor contains the user interface, application program, and the main control routines. It interacts with the rest of the system through 8-bit managerial processors. These managers are the key to the control system. They serve as buffers, translators, controllers, and isolators. Interprocessor communication is carried out in a block protocol over serial data lines. This architecture allows true concurrency while freeing the system from timing constraints. Its modularity permits replacement of system components with a minimum of problems. Isolation of the executive from the real-time, bit-flipping environment of the managers allows the application software to be written in a portable high-level language.

The analysis manager provides a good example of the managerial function. Most modern chemical analysis equipment is smart: that is, its internal control systems are processor-driven. Many of these instruments allow downloading of analytical methods, automatic sample injection, postprocessing of raw data into meaningful information, and transmission of results. In our work, a sample is loaded into the instrument's auto- injector by the robot, a command file detailing the processing is downloaded, and, following the analysis, the instrument returns the results.

Unfortunately, there is little standardization in the world of analytical instruments. Even within a given company's product line, the command to inject a sample on a high-pressure liquid chromatograph (HPLC) is not likely to be the same as that used on a gas chromatograph (GC). However, the managerial computer will know these details, so they can remain hidden from both the user and the application-level software.

Actual analytical parameters are specified by the user during system initialization and are stored as

![Figure 1: Control-system architecture.](image-url)
ProDesign II
The Easy to Use CAD System!

ProDesign II is one of the most advanced CAD packages available for microcomputers. We think it's absolutely the easiest to use. With competitive CAD systems priced at $1500 to $2500, we were posed with the problem of setting our price.

ProDesign II works with a wide variety of digitizers and mouse devices. It works with nearly any printer or plotter available for the IBM PC. ProDesign II can produce plotter quality drawings on ordinary dot matrix printers - a feature found exclusively on ProDesign II. ProDesign II utilizes a virtual screen 4 times the size of the physical screen to make it practical to produce drawings on a normal resolution IBM monitor. ProDesign II is truly an outstanding CAD package for the IBM PC and compatibles.

The question we had to answer was: Even though we had a better product, should we price it higher than the other CAD systems on the market? We did market studies and calculations. We consulted with experts. We drew charts and graphs. We used the finest spreadsheet programs money could buy. When it came right down to it, we still didn't know what to sell ProDesign II for. $299? $249? $199? We even considered $99. Then, in the great American tradition, we said, "AW...WHAT THE HECK! Let's see the other guys beat this price!" ProDesign II costs $299. At that price, you can't go wrong!

AW...WHAT THE HECK!
$299.95

Why should you get ProDesign II? Four simple reasons:
1. ProDesign II is easy to use. You won't have to spend weeks learning simple functions.
2. ProDesign II works with the hardware YOU own. ProDesign II supports most printers and plotters available for the IBM PC, as well as a wide variety of digitizers and mouse devices.
3. ProDesign II can produce plotter quality output on ordinary dot matrix printers. (The B1 Bomber above was printed on an Epson RX-80.)
4. ProDesign II is priced 70% to 80% below competitive products!

What do you need to run ProDesign II? An IBM PC or compatible with 640K RAM and graphics capability. How do you get ProDesign II? See your local computer dealer or contact us:

ProDesign II - The Easy to Use CAD System!
Inquiry 18
Just a few years ago, illegal hunting and encroaching civilization had all but destroyed the alligator population in the south. They were added to the official list of endangered species in the United States.

Now alligators have made a comeback.

Conservationists intent on preserving this legendary reptile helped the alligator get back on its feet. Once again some southern swamps and marshes are teeming with alligators.

With wise conservation policies, other endangered species have also made comebacks... the cougar, gray whale, Pacific walrus, wood duck, to name a few.

If you want to help save our endangered species, join the National Wildlife Federation, Department I06, 1412 16th Street, NW, Washington, DC 20036.

Back, by popular demand.

methods files that are downloaded to the analytical manager at run time. During a run the executive can issue a task to the manager, such as "Take sample number three and run an HPLC analysis using method number two." Upon receiving this command, the manager checks to see if the task can be done (analytical instrument ready and sample three exists) and then returns a completion time estimate to the executive, which sets up a watchdog timer. The manager carries out this task by delivering the necessary directives to the analytical instrument.

When the results of the analysis are available and formatted for transmission to the managerial computer, it interrupts the executive. Uploading the results to the executive completes the task. If the executive watchdog times out, the executive will issue a status request to the manager and will initiate appropriate action based upon the returned status. Fault conditions in the analytical instruments are reported to the manager, which either corrects the problem or passes it up to the executive. In this way, a disparate collection of analyzers can be made to look relatively uniform to the application software.

Figure 1 shows an advisory processor in a dotted box to the right of the executive processor. In the future, we will probably use an expert system and other artificial intelligence (AI) methods to enhance the capabilities of our system. Since this technology usually requires special hardware and software environments, a separate computer seems appropriate.

Initially, the AI machine will function as a consultant to the executive, but in time the user interface and application programming functions may migrate to this processor.

CHOOSING THE COMPONENTS

Requirements for flexibility, modularity, and expansibility point to a multi-card, bus-oriented system. Our choice of the IEEE-696 (S-100) bus over Multibus or STD-bus systems was
TAS
the "Hard-nosed" Relational Database
$199.
the Database + Integrated Accounting
$349.

If You Liked DBase III, You’ll Flip Over TAS™

Hard-nosed business owners have been asking for the power of DBase III™ and RBase 5000™ but without the high price. That’s why Business Tools, Inc., created TAS™.

Compare TAS with DBase III and RBase 5000. You’ll see why we think TAS is the best “Hard-nosed” value around. TAS includes a data dictionary. TAS includes a true procedural language. TAS includes a run-time compiler. Plus TAS can be upgraded to multi-user for $100.

TAS lets you develop your own professional menu-driven business applications. And not just simple ones either. TAS applications can hold up to 17 million records. And because TAS compiles them, they run fast.

Get TAS Accounting Software for $349

But why stop with just a database? For just $349, you get TAS Relational Database/Language plus General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable. And for $499 you get all the above plus Inventory, Sales Order Entry, Purchase Order Entry, and Payroll.

Source code is included FREE! So you can even modify the accounting to fit your business.

And TAS is no new comer. TAS was written by Phil Mickelson, the same “Hard-nosed” business person who created The Sensible Solution™ relational database in 1982.

TAS comes with a 30 day money back guarantee (less handling fee of $15 Level 1, $30 Level 2, $45 Level 3 and $10 Multi-User). TAS is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT™, Compaq™, AT&T 6300™, Tandy 1000, 1200, 2000™ and most MS-DOS™, CP/M™ and MP/M™ systems. Multi-user and LAN versions also available.

Call Today 1-800-648-6258
Ask for operator 11


Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

BUSINESS TOOLS INC.
4038-B 128th Ave. SE
Suite 266
Bellevue, WA 98006
Inquiry 44

The following are registered trademarks of these companies. TAS, Accounting Solution, Business Tools Inc., RBase 5000, Macrom Inc., DBase III, Ashton-Tate Inc., CP/M and MPM, Digital Research Inc., IBM PC/XT/AT, International Business Machines Corp., Apple Computer, Corp., Ashton-Tate Information Systems Inc., Sony, Toshiba, IBM, MS-DOS, Microsoft Corp., The Sensible Solution trademark rights are claimed by O’Hanton Computer Systems Inc.

©Copyright 1985 Business Tools Inc.

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

TAS™
"Affordable Software For Your Business Needs"

Describe your computer system:

- 8 bit
- 16 bit
- CP/M, MPM
- MS-DOS
- TurboDOS
- PO-DOS

Disk size is:

- 5¼"
- 3½"
- 8" hard disk

Computer name/model is:

- Name:
- Street:
- City:
- State:
- Zip:

Phone:

Fax:

Signature:

Credit Card Expiration Date:

Card Number:

Name on card:

Total Enclosed:

Shipping (USA - $20.00 ex)

Foreign - $20.00 ex.

Subtotal (WA add 7½% tax)

Multi-user upgrade - $100

Multi-user upgrade - $200

TAS Database/Language - $799

Level 2 Accounting (TAS, GL, AR, AP) - $249

Level 3 Accounting (TAS, GL, AR, AP, 3440) - $499

Total Enclosed:

Credit Card Information:

- Name on card:
- Card Number:
- Exp. Date:
- Card Type:
- Signature:

Purchase order:

- Name:
- Address:
- City:
- State:
- Zip:

Total Enclosed:

Payment:

- VISA
- MC
- American Express

TAS Customer Service:

4038-B 128th Ave. SE
Suite 266
Bellevue, WA 98006

Inquiry 44

©Copyright 1985 Business Tools Inc.
How to go from UNIX to DOS without compromising your standards.

It's easy. Just get an industry standard file access method that works on both.
C-ISAM™ from RDS.
It's been the UNIX™ standard for years (used in more UNIX languages and programs than any other access method), and it's fast becoming the standard for DOS. Why?
Because of the way it works. Its B+ Tree indexing structure offers unlimited indexes. There's also automatic or manual record locking and optional transaction audit trails. Plus index compression to save disk space and cut access times.
How can we be so sure C-ISAM works so well?
We use it ourselves. It's a part of INFORMIX®, INFORMIX-SQL and File-it!, our best selling database management programs.
For an information packet, call (415) 322-4100.
Or write RDS, 4100 Bohannon Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025.
You'll see why anything less than C-ISAM is just a compromise.

RELATIONAL DATABASE SYSTEMS, INC.
© 1985, Relational Database Systems, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. INFORMIX is a registered trademark and RDS, C-ISAM and File-it! are trademarks of Relational Database Systems, Inc.

finally made on the basis of cost per board function and the authors' familiarity with S-100 systems. With the bus architecture decided, the choice of a CompuPro 8/16 was easy. At present, CP/M is the base-level operating system. However, only the terminals, printer, and disks are CP/M system devices. The special interrupt-driven, multitasking control software is implemented as a transient program. This run-time package takes control of the executive processor, relying on CP/M only for terminal and disk I/O (input/output) handling.

If the choice of the executive processor was easy, the converse was true of the managers. Many of the executives' requirements also apply to the managers. But the managers only need to be 8-bit ROM (read-only memory)-based machines: disks and operating systems are unnecessary.
The choice came down to either an STD-bus approach or an in-house designed system. Over the years we have built up an extensive 8-bit system that has been used in several data acquisition and control projects. To aid in the development and maintenance of this system, we also created a variety of hardware and software tools. We have little experience with the STD bus: however, it is desirable to use commercially available equipment whenever possible. Ultimately, we chose the in-house design for our first synthesis system, feeling that we could get going quicker with it.

Each managerial computer contains the same set of core boards: an 8085 8-bit microprocessor with 19 interrupt channels, a status and start-up card containing bootstrap PROM (programmable read-only memory) used during initialization, a real-time clock card containing a day/date clock (MM58167) and six 16-bit timers (two 8253s), a triple serial interface card (three 2651s), and a 64K-byte PROM/RAM (random-access read/write memory) card. Other cards, such as buffered parallel interfaces, additional clock cards, analog-to-digital converter cards, digital-to-analog con- (continued)
Now, everyone can program their computer. Because now, there's ALICE to show you the way.

ALICE: The Personal Pascal... the first complete programming environment that lets you create your own sophisticated Pascal programs, while teaching you how.

Much More Than a Pascal Compiler
ALICE knows the syntax and the rules of Pascal... changing programming from what was once a slow, complex task to simply a matter of selecting the appropriate templates, and merely filling in the blanks. You can't make a frustrating syntax error. ALICE won't let you.

The Programming System With a Difference
ALICE has a unique Pascal interpreter that lets you run -- and debug -- your programs directly. You can actually see your program executing. And the programs that you develop with ALICE can be used with your Pascal compiler.

Help at Your Fingertips
All the information you'll ever need from ALICE. A tutorial, features of Pascal, and the meaning of error messages is now at hand ... in over 500 screens of on-line HELP.

Let ALICE be the Teacher
ALICE is currently being used in hundreds of schools to teach Pascal programming. Why Pascal? Because it has emerged as the language of choice of colleges and universities and is now the language of choice of the SAT examinations.

ALICE Offers More!
• windows, menus, and function keys ... easy.
• "undo" feature to take back mistakes ... forgiving.
• screen control, color highlighting, and macros ... powerful.

Now you'll program intelligently, accurately, almost intuitively ... with ALICE.

To order by credit card, call 1-800-448-3400 ext. ALICE (in Canada 1-800-387-9018).

Specify software or demonstration diskette. Or, fill in the order form and send to:

Software Channels Inc.
4 Kingwood Place, Kingwood,
Texas 77339 (713) 359-1024

Canada and International:
212 King Street West,
Toronto, Canada M5H 1K5 (416) 591-9131

ALICE
The Personal Pascal
verter cards, and stepper-motor driver cards, are added as required by the specific application. The 44-pin bus is terminated actively on the backplane board. The front panel has LED (light-emitting diode) indicators for the system states (used during debugging), a reset button (warm start to location 0000H), and a restart button (cold start back to bootstrap PROM). A connector on the rear of the front panel allows a box with hexadecimal data/address displays, halt/run switch, and single-step switch to be attached for use during debugging. If needed, our DMA (direct memory access) card, disk-controller card, and disks can be added to create a CP/M-compatible development system.

Each managerial processor has at least one 8K-byte PROM, located at address E000H, which contains the system monitor, debugging routines similar to the CP/M DDT (dynamic debugging tool) functions, block-mode communication driver, and interrupt handlers. When the overall system is complete, there will be several managerial processors running simultaneously. It is impractical to provide a terminal for each computer, and the front-panel displays are quite limited. To debug and maintain the system, a spy feature is implemented in each manager. Periodically, the manager transmits a message from one of its serial channels describing its current activity and status. We connect the spy lines from each manager to a manual multiplexer switch connected to a single terminal. The system operator selects which manager is monitored. If this manual method proves too limited, the multiplexer and terminal can be replaced with a disk-based system that can log the activity of all the managers onto disk for postmortem analyses.

Figure 2: Self-cleaning syringe washer.

Figure 3: Syringe-cleaner subsystem.
Much software used by the managers will be PROM-based; only variables and special routines are downloaded after each master system reset.

**ONE SUBSYSTEM IN DETAIL**

Rather than give a condensed view of our entire system, it may be more illuminating to describe in some detail one subsystem, currently being built, that illustrates several techniques. First, a brief description of the robot's syringe hand is in order. The hand consists of a glass syringe whose plunger is driven by a small DC motor through rack-and-pinion gearing. A potentiometer, mechanically coupled to the drive assembly, provides position feedback. Normally, a syringe hand must be cleaned after each use. Figure 2 shows our self-cleaning syringe washer. The cleaning process involves inserting the syringe needle into the lower needle guide, drawing solvents into the syringe barrel one at a time, and then expelling them to waste, followed by pumping nitrogen in and out to dry the syringe. Sufficient solvent pressure is developed in the lower needle guide to provide efficient washing of both the syringe interior and the needle exterior. This process uses valuable robot time, since the hand must be attached to the arm for cleaning. Several other hands are available, so the robot could be doing useful work if a syringe could be cleaned while its hand is parked.

Figure 3 shows a system that alleviates the cleaning problem by allowing up to four syringe hands to be cleaned while parked. A syringe washer is placed below each parking station, and each hand is equipped with an auxiliary set of contacts that engage when the hand is parked. Parking a hand in its station initiates its cleaning cycle. The controller hardware for this subsystem is identical to that in the managerial processors previously described. In figure 1, this controller is shown reporting to the robot manager. However, it may end up serving the liquid-handling manager or even becoming a full manager itself.

The solvents are stored in large containers and directed to the cleaning stations by metering pumps driven by permanent magnet stepper motors.

---

The robot could be doing useful work if a syringe could be cleaned while its hand is parked.

Figure 4: Stepper-motor drive circuit.
Solvent levels are monitored with sensors that make use of the reflectance of light passing through a glass rod.

Figure 4 shows the circuitry required for driving these four-phase motors. The direction line is left high, and the step line is driven from the buffered output of an 8253 or 8254 counter-timer controller (CTC). Our metering pumps (manufactured by Fluid Metering Inc.) deliver a fixed amount of liquid for each rotation of the motor. Solvent can be delivered at a programmable rate by using the CTC in the rate-generator mode. If a fixed amount of solvent is to be delivered, the rate-generator CTC can be gated with the complemented output from a second CTC channel that is used in the interrupt on terminal-count mode. Figure 5 shows one of the CTC circuits on our real-time clock card. Easy selection of true or complemented signals improves the flexibility of this card.

System reliability is improved by several sensors mounted near the pump. Solvent levels in the reservoirs are monitored using sensors that make use of the internal reflectance of light passing through a glass or quartz rod whose tip is cut to a 90-degree taper. According to Snell's law, when the tip is surrounded by a low-refractive-index medium such as air, light passing through the rod will be totally reflected. When the refrac-

(continued)
The top name diskettes are now at the lowest prices ever.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>5.25&quot; SSDD 48 TPI</th>
<th>5.25&quot; DSDD 48 TPI</th>
<th>5.25&quot; DSDD-HD PC/AT</th>
<th>3.5&quot; SSDD</th>
<th>3.5&quot; DSDD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.25&quot; SSDD 48 TPI</td>
<td>$1.48</td>
<td>$1.95</td>
<td>$4.05</td>
<td>$2.60</td>
<td>$3.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.25&quot; DSDD 48 TPI</td>
<td>$1.38</td>
<td>$1.74</td>
<td>$3.65</td>
<td>$2.48</td>
<td>$4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5&quot; SSDD</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
<td>$1.65</td>
<td>$3.75</td>
<td>$2.29</td>
<td>$3.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5&quot; DSDD</td>
<td>$1.22</td>
<td>$1.66</td>
<td>$3.30</td>
<td>$2.20</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5&quot; DSDD</td>
<td>$ .80</td>
<td>$ .90</td>
<td>$2.45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

These are the highest quality and most reliable diskettes on the market. Now with one simple toll-free call you can buy them at the lowest prices around. Don't settle for a brand you never heard of when you can have the best for less.

Toll free 1-800-848-FAST

Payment: We accept MasterCard and Visa with no service charge. Bank checks, certified checks and money orders will insure fast delivery. COD — Add $3.00. Certified, bank check or money order only. Personal checks - we must wait 10 days to clear before shipping. Corporate accounts and purchase orders welcome, subject to credit approval. Prices subject to change without notice.

Shipping and Handling — Standard case lot is 50 diskettes of the same type per case. Add 5% for less than case lot quantities. Minimum order size is $30.00. Add 3% (minimum $3.00), per each 100 or fewer diskettes. Ohio residents add 5.5% for State Sales tax.

Express Micro Supplies Inc. • Dept. L-557 • Columbus, OH 43260
tive index of the surrounding medium is higher, such as with a liquid, a portion of the light passes from the rod into the liquid (figure 6). If a photodetector is placed at the flat end of the rod. its output will decrease when the conical tip of the rod is immersed in a liquid. A simple comparator circuit (figure 7) converts this change into a computer-readable signal. A version of this sensor, the LOD LiquiSense Liquid Level Sensor, is commercially available. The simple design shown here must be shielded from external light; however, a more sophisticated synchronous detection scheme (such as the Liquid Level Quartz Sensor from NSG Precision Cells) can virtually eliminate this problem.

To ensure that the pump retains its prime, a flow-through sensor is mounted on the pump output to detect the presence of the liquid in the Teflon tubing leading to the distribution valve. This device uses an LED and a phototransistor on opposite sides of the translucent Teflon tubing to detect the presence of a liquid. Again, a comparator circuit (figure 7) provides a TTL (transistor-transistor logic) level signal. To shield this sensor from ambient light, the LED and phototransistor are mounted in an opaque plastic block (figure 8), and the entire circuit is housed in a small black plastic Pomona Box. We know of no commercial versions of this sensor that are as small as the one described, but models that work with larger tubing are readily available (the Optical Liquid Detector, the S19 Sight Glass Scanner, and the Bantam Optical Sensor).

A small bellows-type pressure sensor on the outlet of the pump is used to detect an overpressure condition due to a fully closed distribution valve or a clogged tube. The TTL outputs from these sensors are brought into the controller through a 16-bit buffered parallel I/O card. Figure 9 shows the input section of this circuit.

The effluent from each pump is brought to a four-way distribution valve whose exit ports lead to the individual washing stations. These distribution valves are typical of the miniature solenoid valves used in this project, which feature small internal volume (30 to 60 microliters), high-speed operation (8 milliseconds), low power drain (12 volts DC, 210 milliamperes), and all Teflon wetted parts (Series 1. 2, and 18 Miniature Teflon Solenoid Valves). Since the current required to drive these valves is greater than that provided by standard open-collector TTL drivers, additional buffering is provided as shown in figure 10. The diodes protect the switching transistor from the voltage spikes generated when the solenoid valve is

(continued)
NEW LANGUAGE BREAKS OLD RULES.
GIVES PROGRAMMERS POWER, SPEED AND SIMPLICITY.

Try this remarkable language, PROMAL™, for 30 Days AT NO RISK and...

We think you'll be thrilled with this breakthrough system when you discover its power, ease of use, and dazzling performance on your Apple IIe/Ile, or Commodore 64. But we don't expect you to accept our claims for PROMAL without proof, so we invite you to explore the power of PROMAL on your own during our 30-day trial period.

Broken Rules
Now that PROMAL 2.0 has broken the rules, a structured language doesn't have to be slow, unwieldy and difficult to use. PROMAL is fast, elegant, and simple.

What Is PROMAL?
PROMAL stands for PROgrammer's Micro Application Language. But PROMAL is more than a high-level language, it's a totally structured programming development system with a fast, one-pass compiler, a versatile full-screen editor, plus an integrated machine-language subroutine library. And for Apple and Commodore systems it includes a DOS-like system "Executive."

Better By Design
PROMAL was designed from "scratch" for optimum performance and ease of use on microcomputers. It has a simplified syntax with no awkward terminators.

PROMAL 2.0 FEATURES

COMPILED LANGUAGE
- Structured indentation syntax
- No line numbers or terminating commas
- Long variable names (31 characters)
- Global, Local, & Argument variables
- Byte, Word, Integer & Real data types
- Decimals or Hex number types
- Functions & Procedures with passed arguments
- Predefined DATA of any type
- Multi-Dimensional Arrays (any type)
- Strings & pointers
- Cased Statements: IF, ELSE, WHILE, FOR, CHOOSE, REPEAT UNTIL, BREAK, NEXT, INCLUDE, ESCAPE, PRINT
- Bit-operators, shift, skip, case tests
- Stram files at any memory location
- Simple Machine Language Interface
- Recursion supported
- Program change moments (IMPORT/EXPORT)
- Separate compilation of modules
- Load and run relocatable MIL programs
- Compile errors trapped for Editor

EXECUTIVE (APPLE II & C64 Only)
- Command driven, with line editing
- Multiple programs in memory at once
- Function key definitions
- Program abort and pause
- Prior command recall
- GO-to-direction & backspace
- "DOS-like" commands, COPY, RENAME, DELETE, display FILES, TYPE, HELP, etc.
- Memory MAE SET and display commands

EDITOR
- Full-screen, cursor driven
- Function key controlled
- Line insert, delete, search
- String search and replace
- Block copy, move, delete & file read/write operations
- Auto indent, undo etc.

PROMAL LIBRARY
- 50 Resident Machine-language commands
- Call by name with arguments
- String handling (Lucas & STDOU)
- Redirection (INPUT & STDOU)
- Formatted numerical output
- Decimal & Hexadecimal I/O
- Echo filations
- Cursor contrast & line editing
- Date type conversion
- Random number function
- Real function support (PI, PROMAL, ABS, ATAN, COS, SIN, TAN, SQR, TAN)
- Modern device support & much more

like ";", "!" and indentation is part of the syntax, so structuring your code is natural and easy. Just compare PROMAL with BASIC in this example:

Equivalent Program Segments

PROMAL is readable and understandable. You see the logic from the structure. And PROMAL lets you call procedures by name - so no more GOSUBs. But there's more.

Slick Editor
Editing your source is a snap with the specially-designed and integrated full-screen Editor - it not only helps you structure your program, it even finds compilation errors automatically.

Quick Compiler
The compiler is a lightning-fast, one-pass, recursive descent design. On the IBM PC it can crunches source to object at 2000 lines per minute, and it's equally impressive on the Apple and C64. And your PROMAL source code is portable from machine to machine. That means your source can be used on all PROMAL target machines.

Run-Time Speed Demon
PROMAL blows away Apple II and C64 languages from BASIC and PASCAL to FORTH. (Send $33 for a copy of our full benchmark report.) It's 2000% faster than BASIC. And on a normal IBM PC, the native 8088 code of PROMAL beats Turbo Pascal 3.0 by 10% on the standard sieve benchmark.

DOS For Those Without
If you don't have a real "DOS," then PROMAL gives you a true operating system environment with the built-in operating system Executive. (See box.)

How To Order

Call TOLL-FREE to order with your credit card or use the handy order form below to send in your check or money order for your 30-day trial. Don't wait, you deserve the power of PROMAL today!

1-800-762-7874
In NC: 919-878-3600

We're enthusiastic about PROMAL, but here's what other programmers are saying:

"Excellent... an ideal development system... Well done indeed!"
M. T. V. Naperville, Ill.

"I am... so amazed by PROMAL... I cannot believe the high degree of excellence of this entire package."
C. P. Ph.D. Ridgeway, New York

"I don't know that I've ever seen a [system] as thoughtfully designed and as skillfully executed as PROMAL. Its logic and ease of programming are truly remarkable. Its speed of execution is phenomenal... congratulations."
E. C. R. Alexandria, VA

Safety In Numbers
SMA, Inc. has been satisfying customers (over 100,000) since 1982 with innovative microcomputer products. Now you can join our thousands of satisfied PROMAL users, by trying it today.

Try It For 30 Days On Us
Send us some bucks and we'll send you PROMAL on trial for 30 days. If for any reason whatsoever you are not satisfied, just send it back for a quick refund of your purchase price. No questions asked. No risk.

Order Form for PROMAL 30-Day Trial

My system is (check one):
- IBM PC/PCjr compatible
- Apple IIe/Ile
- Commodore 64/128

Please Rush me:
- PROMAL, Developer's System - Compiler, Editor, Library, Demo disk, 280-page manual, (Plus Executive for Apple and C-64 and stand-alone program generation for released). $39.95 + 5.00 Shipping & Handling
- End User System for Apple IIe/Ile or Commodore 64/128 all features of Developer's version except stand-alone program generation (Executive needed for program execution). $39.95 + 5.00 Shipping & Handling
- Graphics Toolbox for Apple C64 only - 20 routines for bit-mapped graphics, windows, clipping, text output, etc. $29.95 + 5.00 Shipping & Handling

$39.95 + 5.00 Shipping & Handling

Please charge my:
- Visa
- MasterCard
- American Express

Charge to:

- My check is enclosed
- Card Number
- Signature
- Exp.Date
- Name
- Address
- City
- State
- Zip

NC residents add 4.95% sales tax. Foreign orders add $21.00 additional shipping.
turned off. The capacitor connected from collector to emitter on the switching transistor slows its switching speed, preventing secondary breakdown from the turn-off transient of the inductive load. Drive for these current boosters is derived from a 16-bit buffered parallel I/O card. Figure 11 shows the output section of this circuit. The DP8311 octal peripheral driver is used as a medium-power (100 mA per line) open-collector inverting buffer. The SIP resistor pack on the outputs is optional and is not used when the power booster circuit is used.

The DC motor on the syringe hand that drives the syringe plunger is controlled by the circuitry shown in figure 12. The location of the plunger corresponding to the empty and full positions is discerned by a pair of comparators that monitor the voltage across the position feedback potentiometer in the hand. In this cleaning operation, we monitor only the open and closed positions of the plunger. When given an UP signal from the controller, the plunger is allowed to slew to the top position: a DN signal slews the plunger to the bottom. The controller can determine the position of the plunger by monitoring the TOP and BOTTOM signals. A third input signal, HAND PRESENT, detects (continued)

Figure 9: 16-bit buffered parallel input circuit.
THE CMS POWER SERIES

Expansion Subsystems for IBM® and Compatible Computers

The Power Drive™
Hard Disk Subsystems
10 to 120 MB

Features:
• One master AC circuit
• Three independent AC circuits
• AC line filter

The Power Twin™
Hard Disk Plus Tape Backup
10 to 30 MB

• AC surge suppressor
• Fan
• Triple output DC supply

The Power Tape™
Tape Backup Subsystems
10 to 60 MB

The Power Center™
Stackable expansion subsystem
Accepts up to two half height 30 MB disk or 60 MB tape drives.

ENERGIZE YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER

We Back You Up!
401 W. Dyer Rd. Santa Ana, CA 92707 (714) 549-9111

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Power Source is a trademark of CMS.
POST-HOLIDAY INVENTORY REDUCTION SALE

ON EPSON PRINTERS!

PRICES TOO LOW TO PRINT!

HomeWriter 10 with PIC

100 CPS - NLO Mode - TAKE COMMAND

Your Keyboard

Place your most often used commands where they are easy to reach.

CUSTOM KEY OVERLAYS can be made to your exact specs at a much lower cost than engraving.

KEYTOP EXPANDERS

MULLIMALE (44 keytops) $29.95

GREY II . 5250 1 5251 (48 keytops/ironls) $21.95

EASYWRITER II (22 keytops) . $29.95

MALLORD (101 keytops) 29.95

LAIUS 1-2-3 (12 keys) . $21.95

Dvorak (43 keytops) 26.95

IBM 5291 DISPLAY STATION II . DISPLAYWRITER II (38 keytops) 21.95

WORDPERFECT (13 keys) . 21.95

CORONA . EAGLE SPRINT . OUBRE . 1 (36 keytops) 21.95

CONTRI KEY ENGLISH (5 keytops) 6.95

MAXIMUM 24 KEYTOPS/HANDY CARD $29.95

IVORY YOURSELF KIT (200+pieces) 29.95

INDIVIDUAL EXPANDERS 2.75

NAME TO TOTAL (MINIMUM ORDER $10.00) $ __

Prices include first class postage. Prices are subject to change without notice.

Your satisfaction guaranteed or your money refunded.

VISACARD or MACH orders phone 602 634-7517.
The Transporter Night Shift

Long After Your Staff Goes Home, We Keep Your PC Making Calls, Sending and Receiving Files, and Keeping a Log

Your microcomputer doesn't go home at five. Why not keep it working? TRANSPORTER keeps your PC communicating almost as well as your staff could do it. Just load it with a "task list" before you go home. It can automatically call other computers, log in, repeat calls if necessary, send and receive files, and more. It can do it overnight, when phone rates are lowest.

The next morning, TRANSPORTER gives you a report of what it has accomplished during its night shift. So you can start the day ahead of the game.

TRANSPORTER comes with our popular CROSSTALK data communications program added on. It communicates with any other system running TRANSPORTER or CROSSTALK. For details, see your retailer or write for a brochure.

1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076

MICROSTUF Inquiry 247

For the IBM Personal Computer. Requires 128K RAM, two disk drives, PC-DOS, Asynchronous Communications Interface or equivalent RS232 connection, and a modem compatible with the 'AT' command set.
Push Back
The Envelope:
10/6
& 12.5 MHz
AT Compatibility

A HERITAGE OF EXCELLENCE . . . In any marketplace one product stands out as the pinnacle of performance and value. In the PC/XT marketplace, that product is the ACS-1000: 4.77 or 8 MHz operation, 1 Megabyte memory, built-in communications, built-in floppy disk controllers, even a SASI interface—all packaged on a single board and priced competitively with the merely compatible.

Building on the heritage of the ACS-1000, the ET-286 plus brings the same standards of excellence to the AT marketplace.

EXPERIENCE WAITLESSNESS . . . While your competitor's products are toiling away at a meager 6 MHz, you and your ET-286 plus can jet along at 10 MHz! If that's not fast enough, the architecture of the ET-286 plus is ready to launch into HyperSpeed at 12.5 MHz when processors are commercially available. You can, through software, throttle back to 6 MHz with 1 wait state for absolute adherence to the IBM standard. Or a simple jumper sets the ET-286 plus at 6 MHz with no wait state.

As further insurance for your future, the ET-286 plus is the first PC to use the new 1 Megabit Ram chips (in addition to 256K chips), offering up to 4 megabytes of on-board memory. As a major node in your network, we've provided two parallel ports and three serial (take your pick: RS-232 or RS-422) ports.

Even with all these features, this American made product is available in OEM quantities for under $1,000. In fact, for a limited time we are offering qualified OEMs a system evaluation kit including a fully tested 10 MHz processor, 16K memory, cables and 200W power supply for $1495. For more information, call or write:

ACS International, Inc.
2105 Luna Rd., Suite 330
Carrollton, Texas 75006

214-247-5151
TELEX: 709748 ACS UD

---

ACS-1000
- 8 Or 4.77 MHz
- 1 Meg Memory
- 2 Serial Ports
- 1 Parallel Port
- On Board Disk Controller
- On-Board Clock/Calendar

ET-286 plus
- 10/6 & 12.5MHz
- 4 Meg Memory
- 3 Serial Ports
- 2 Parallel Ports
- 8 Expansion Slots
- On-board Clock/Calendar

A WORD ABOUT STANDARDS . . .
A lumbering giant like IBM must play it safe, move slowly and if at all possible, maintain control. Control is maintained by setting standards . . . safe, easy targets for performance.

OEMs and system integrators profit from those standards and the market acceptance they create by combining compatibility with superior performance. You might say that IBM sets the standards, and the aftermarket raises them.
Figure 11: 16-bit buffered parallel output circuit.
retransmission of bad blocks. The most common request from the superior processor will be “Which syringe hand is clean and ready?” The subsystem must answer this question, but if no hand is available, it should give an estimate of when one will be ready. This allows the calling processor to set a countdown timer that avoids redundant requests for a clean hand when none is available. Another interaction with the calling processor is downloading a special cleaning procedure to be used in place of the default method. The local processor should be able to handle routine error conditions such as a pump losing its prime, but it will have to report fatal errors, like being out of solvent, to the superior processor.

### A Look into the Future

In the evolution of this project, many problems like the syringe cleaner will continue to be encountered. Some can be sidestepped, others ignored, but many will require solutions. The software will be formidable, but hopefully the user interface will hide most of this so that the system will not intimidate its users. Even when complete in its present design, our system will require input from a highly trained chemist to produce useful results. This may not always be so. Rapid progress is being made in the parallel field of computer-aided synthetic design. The future marriage of an automated synthesis system such as ours and a synthesis-design computer will result in a quantum leap in organic chemistry: the ability to design, carry out, and optimize the production of a material under the guidance of a computer.

### Acknowledgments

We would like to note especially the hard work of Doug Lantrip, Mike Trueblood, and Roger Frisbee, without whom most of this system would still be on paper. Financial support by Hoffmann-LaRoche Inc., The Dow Chemical Co., Eli Lilly and Co., and the National Science Foundation (CHE-8406115) is gratefully acknowledged.
PC, XT & AT
$Call For Prices

Hard Disk Kit For The...

IBM AT
$595 $749
20 MB 30 MB

Complete Hard Disk Kits for the IBM PC™

$395 $479 $695
10 MB 20 MB 30 MB

STANDARD BRAND PRODUCTS

Memory
64K Chip Set
9 chips per set,
1 Yr. Warranty
Minimum Order 25 Sets
$8

AST SixPakPlus
$249 w/384K

STANDARD AT-MFC $299

STANDARD FDC

HEWLETT PACKARD

7475 Six Pen, Size A&B $1419

7440 New! 8 Pen, Size A+ $1195

Math Co-Processor

8087 $119
80287 $219

360K Floppy Drive for the IBM AT™

$109

Call Toll Free (800)626-4027
Within Texas (512) 331-6700

OUR POLICY
We accept Mastercard & Visa (with no surcharge), money orders, certified checks, personal checks (allow 10 days for processing), COD (minimum purchase of $50), and 15-day buyer's returns. We do not charge your card until we ship. We pay shipping UPS ground, fully insured orders delivered in continental U.S.A. 6% sales tax (TX resident). Prices subject to change. All equipment carries a new factory warranty. Any return item must be accompanied by a return authorization number.

CORPORATE AND INSTITUTIONAL ACCOUNTS
Our national accounts division is dedicated to providing the prompt professional service required to keep your business running smoothly. We accept P.O.'s on a Net Terms basis. (Minimum order is $50) We offer same day shipping, free fully insured UPS ground shipment. We offer full time technical staff to answer any questions that might arise and to make fast repairs if needed. Call our national accounts staff...
The personal computer that raised high performance to new heights.

If you work with high volumes of information, you need answers fast.

You need a personal computer that's up to the task.
Which is why IBM created the Personal Computer AT® system. It's changed a lot of ideas about business computing.
The idea of "fast" has become much faster. The idea of "data capacity" has become far greater.

There are new definitions of "power" in a stand-alone PC. While phrases like "sharing files" and "multi-user systems" are being heard more often.
And surprisingly, words like "affordable" and "state-of-the-art" are being used together.

Clearly, the Personal Computer AT is different from anything that came before. And what sets it apart can be neatly summed up in two words:
Advanced Technology.

You've ever used a personal computer before, you'll notice the advances right away.
To begin with, the Personal Computer AT is extraordinarily fast. That's something you'll appreciate every time you recalculate a spreadsheet. Or search through a data base.
It can store mountains of information — literally thousands of pages' worth — with a single "hard file" (fixed disk). And now you can customize your system to store up to 30,000 pages with the addition of a second hard file.
The Personal Computer AT runs many of the thousands of programs written for the IBM PC family. Like IBM's TopView, the program that lets you run and "window" several other programs at once.
Perhaps best of all, it works well with both the IBM PC and PC/XT. Which is welcome news if you've already made an investment in computers.
You can connect a Personal Computer AT to the IBM PC Network, to share files, printers and other peripherals with other IBM PCs.
You can also use a Personal Computer AT as the centerpiece of a three-user system, with your existing IBM PCs as workstations.
Most important, only the Personal Computer AT offers these capabilities and IBM's commitment to quality, service and support. (A combination that can't be cloned.)

If you'd like to learn more about the IBM Personal Computer AT, see your Authorized IBM PC Dealer, IBM Product Center or IBM marketing representative. For a store near you, call 1-800-447-4700 (in Alaska, call 1-800-447-0890).

The IBM Personal Computer AT, for Advanced Technology.
WE BEGIN OUR SYSTEM REVIEWS this month with a look at Canon's A-200 computer. The unit is based on an 8086 microprocessor running at 4.77 MHz and comes standard with 256K bytes of RAM, 16K bytes of ROM, and a 4K-byte permanent diagnostics routine in ROM. Other memory features are 4K bytes of video RAM if you choose a monochrome monitor and 16K bytes of video RAM if you get the unit with the color monitor. Reviewer Peter Callamaras was struck by what seems to be a good amount of room in the system housing for both expansion boards and a possible hard disk. It comes with two half-height 360K-byte 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives.

The Color Fox from Scottsdale Systems started its existence as the Sanyo MBC-555 computer. From there, however, some substantial modifications were made. The result, according to reviewer John Unger, is something that is generally more IBM PC-compatible than the earlier Sanyo but is still less so than such offerings as the Compaq or the Zenith Z-150. Mr. Unger makes the point that most of the enhancements to the Sanyo to create the Color Fox are hardware.

David D. Clark, in his review of Ecosoft's Eco-C88 C compiler for Z80 CP/M systems, notes that this is an update of a product that was less than sterling in its earlier incarnation. Now, however, he feels that the changes made to the compiler not only make it worth another look but have improved it to the point where he can give it a good recommendation.

Next, Douglas E. Hall gives us the benefit of his experiences with The Sider hard-disk drive for the Apple II+ and Ile. The 10-megabyte external hard disk not only was affordable but was offered with a 15-day free trial that was just too much of a good thing to pass up. How well did it live up to its advanced billing? As with everything, reports Mr. Hall, there are pluses and minuses.

Architectural differences between the IBM PC and the PC AT have created a new load of enhancement products that are designed to do for the latter what has long been available to owners of the former. A case in point is the subject of a review by TJ Byers: the Advantage! multifunction board for the AT from AST Research. You can load the Advantage! with almost 10 times the RAM of another AST product, the SixPakPlus, which is designed for the IBM PC. What you could wind up with is an extra 3 megabytes of memory in a single expansion slot.

Reviewer Steve King takes a hard look at an integrated software package called Enable from The Software Group. Here we have a $695 package claimed in its initial version to be a word processor, database manager, spreadsheet, and data-communications program. There are a lot of promising aspects to the package, says Mr. King, and indeed the producer has refined it in a subsequent version. However, you'll want to read this review for its thoughtful and well-documented analysis of a package undergoing evolution.
THE SMARTEST BUY YOU'LL EVER MAKE:

20 MBYTES OF AUTOMATIC TAPE BACK-UP FOR JUST $795.

ONLY FROM SYSGEN.
We seem to have an endless supply of products to review. This month, I thought I'd give you a little preview of what's in store.

Consider Pocket APL from Scientific Time Sharing Corp. (STSC). APL is a language that has long been popular as a teaching tool but never left school with the graduating students. One of the reasons why it suffered in comparison with other languages was the fact that you needed relatively expensive and specialized hardware to implement it. For example, using APL used to mean that you had to have at least an 8087 numeric coprocessor and a special-character ROM (read-only memory). Now, with Pocket APL, you can go about your business with nothing more specialized than an IBM Personal Computer with 128K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory). Judging from the review now in process, this is a complete, though compact, implementation of APL with extended system and file functions, on-line help facilities, and sample workspaces on one disk.

On the other hand, Pocket APL looks like a learner's tool in that it emphasizes user-friendliness, and it would probably be of more use to you if your applications are going to be small. Further, it has at least one serious disadvantage in that its workspace is 64K bytes, regardless of the size of the memory on your machine. You can get versions of APL from STSC that are more full-featured (greater memory utilization, full-screen editing, graphics, etc.). However, these implementations are proportionally more expensive than Pocket APL and are the ones you'll want to keep in mind if your learning experience on the compact version piques your interest about going further. The review reveals that the language has some surprising capabilities.

Other reviews we've got cooking for the months ahead include one on Ericsson's laptop portable computer. The company announced several months ago that it would no longer be selling this attractive, plasma-screen unit in the United States—which turned out to be both true and not true. Ericsson will no longer sell the computer line through retail outlets or through normal computer distributors. The computers will be available directly from the company. Ericsson tells us, (Ericsson telecommunications equipment is still being actively sold.) BYTE's readers throughout Europe will still be able to purchase the Ericsson laptop through normal channels. Whether or not the computer is worth the extra trouble it will take to own one in the U.S. is a good question. We're hoping this review will provide enough information to make it answerable.

An interesting example of resurgence is the Ace 2000 series from Franklin. The reorganized company claims that the 65SC02 processor used in its Apple II-compatible machine is functionally identical to the 65C02 used in both the Ile and IIc and is therefore a true work-alike for the Ile, II+, and IIc. Its "Franklin DOS" operating system is claimed compatible with both Apple DOS 3.3 and Apple ProDOS as well as being faster on disk-access functions. Further, it comes with its own version of BASIC in ROM. Franklin is now producing the Ace 2000 in models equipped with two, one, or no disk drives, and the monitor is an extra-cost option no matter which model you buy. As to price, the no-drive system was introduced at $699, with the one- and two-drive models costing $849 and $999, respectively. Standard features include 128K bytes of RAM, capability for 80-column display and double high-resolution graphics, and a parallel printer card. With a 67-watt power supply, it has more than enough power to support a hard disk.

All in all, you seem to get quite a bit for your money. We expect to have more to report when the review finally appears in print.

We're also looking at a review of an interesting data-storage and retrieval device for the Commodore 64. Called the Quick Data Drive, from Entrepo Inc., it reads and writes data on miniature wafer-tape cassettes. The company claims its unit is not only 20 times faster than a cassette drive but is also faster at loading programs than the Commodore disk drive. Tape-loop lengths vary from a 56K-byte capacity of 20 feet up to a 62-foot model that will hold more than 170K bytes of data. You can designate up to 255 files on one wafer. A number of other intriguing aspects to this drive could make it worth investigating if you have a Commodore 64, and there are a number of things you're going to have to live with that may or may not present problems in your particular applications.

Other review topics for the near future will be: C compilers, expert-system development tools, high-speed modems, text- and data-compression products for storage and communications, more full systems, and peripherals from hard disks to printers.

—Glenn Hartwig
Technical Editor, Reviews
WHAT YOU SHOULD, WHAT YOU SHOULD NOT. NOW AND LATER

You don't want to buy a multi-user system without a PC file server capability. You don't want to buy a PC file server without a multi-user capability. The Multi-User File Server (MUFS) is what compliments your needs in performance, growth, and cost.

Selecting the right computer system is the most crucial requirement for your company growth, because of ever-increasing demand in computer performance and capacity. The computer you purchase now should not be a bottleneck later.

JC Multi-User, Multi-Processor, File Server is the only computer system you can afford to speculate. And Nothing else...
THE KEYBOARD

The keyboard is a standard IBM PC-style unit with 10 function keys on the left side, a QWERTY keyboard in the center, and a numeric keypad on the right for a total of 83 keys. Unfortunately, Canon duplicated the IBM keyboard without any improvements—not even status lights on the Caps Lock key or a decent-size Return key (see photo 1). While the keyboard appears plug-compatible with the IBM PC (so you could use a third-party or IBM keyboard if desired), Canon could have made a lot of friends by improving the keyboard. The keys have a very light yet comfortable feel but offer no resistance or feedback when pressed. You can end up with a string of the same letters if you aren’t light-fingered. I liked the keyboard, despite its shortcomings, because of the quiet keys.

THE DISPLAY

For the video display, you have a choice of color or monochrome (P-39 green) units mounted in a swivel/tilt housing that works nicely. I could just set it and forget it. The display is connected with a nine-pin cable running between the rear of the computer and the monitor.

The monochrome unit gives you the standard 80-character by 25-line display, but it’s with the color monitor that the A-200 really shines. The color monitor is rated at 40/80 characters by 25 lines with a total of 16 colors available. You get 640 by 200 pixels in black-and-white mode and 320 by 200 (continued)
Leonardo DaVinci was not only a great artist, he was also a great engineer and architect. His innovative designs, which blended art, science and technology, stressed efficiency and detail and were years ahead of their time. Today, DaVinci's spirit lives on in QDP Computer Systems, and one of the ultimate in graphics cards... VIVA!

VIVA was designed for PC graphics software developers by providing graphic primitives in hardware, increasing productivity and reducing application development time.

VIVA was designed for graphics software users by providing compatibility with existing PC/AT software packages, ultra high resolution color and vastly increased drawing speed over standard graphics cards.

VIVA, like DaVinci, is now the new standard by which all other graphics cards must be measured. This is VIVA...

- Compatible with IBM, PC/AT, PC/XT and clones.
- On-board video multiplexer
  Allows a single monitor to be used for both normal text and graphics. Simply plug the output of your standard color graphics card into VIVA's input port. The display selection is controlled through software.
- On-board 16-bit graphics coprocessor
  Performs all screen drawing and display functions at high speed leaving your computer's CPU free to perform other tasks.
- Use with standard IBM color TTL RGB monitors.
- Supports analog RGB monitors on the basic card. (You get ultra high resolution color that normally only available on mini and mainframe computers.)
- Standard resolution of 640 by 400, 16 colors with 128K of video ram on the Silver Card.
- Maximum resolution of 1024 by 1024, 16 colors with 512K of video ram on the Gold Card.
- Expansion connector:
  Allows upgrades which extend and enhance the features of the basic card—no more obsolete hardware. Planned extensions include:
  - 256 colors (8 bits/pixel) displayable from a palette of 262,144 colors.
  - 512 colors (12 bits/pixel) displayable from a palette of 16,777,216 colors.
- Display characteristics are fully programmable
  - Interlaced mode allows use of low cost monitors.
  - Non-interlaced mode for flicker-free display
  - Display size up to 1024 by 1024 (40MHz bandwidth.)
- Flash hardware enable/disable on 4 colors (Layers) allows any of 4 specified layers to be temporarily "disabled" i.e., erased, then later can be "enabled", i.e., put back on the screen without being redrawn. This greatly increases speed of use.
- Light pen input port. (Permits a light pen to be used as a pointing or pick device)
- Hardware pan and zoom support. (Allows smooth panning, and zoom up to 16 times magnification)
- Compatible with existing software including AutoCAD, p-cad, VERSACAD, MasterCAD, etc.
- Software support. Planned software includes Tektronix emulation, Graphics support library.

Get VIVA and bring your PC to life! VIVA is versatile, state of the art quality at a price you can afford. Call today and we'll be there—QDP! VIVA DaVinci!

This card accepted by over 3 million PCs nationally.
AT A GLANCE

Name
Canon A-200

Company
Canon U.S.A. Inc.
One Canon Plaza
Lake Success, NY 11042
(516) 488-6700

Components
Processor: 8086, 4.77 MHz
Memory: 256K bytes
Mass storage: Two 5½-inch double-sided double-density floppy-disk drives, 360K bytes each
Display: 80 columns by 25 lines, 640 by 200 pixels (black-and-white); 40/80 by 25, 320 by 200 pixels (color)
Keyboard: 83 keys, including 10 function keys and numeric pad; IBM PC layout
I/O interface: Centronics port, RS-232C port, five expansion slots (two 16-bit, three 8-bit)

Software
MS-DOS 2.11, GW-BASIC, diagnostics

Options
256K-byte RAM module

Documentation
Manuals for software and machine

Price
A-200 M2 (256K memory, two floppy-disk drives, monochrome monitor) $2195
A-200 C2 (256K memory, two floppy-disk drives, color monitor) $2695

The Memory Size graph shows the standard and optional memory available for the three computers under comparison. The Disk Storage graph shows the highest capacity of one and two floppy-disk drives for each system. The Bundled Software Packages graph shows the number of software packages included with each system. The Price graph shows the list price of each system with two high-capacity floppy-disk drives, a monochrome monitor, a printer port and a serial port, 256K bytes of memory (64K bytes for 8-bit systems), and the standard operating system and BASIC interpreter for each system.
The rear view of the Canon A-200 shows (from left to right) the blower fan, power cord receptacles, serial port and parallel port, and expansion slots.

Inside the A-200. At the lower right are the expansion slots; the power supply is at the lower left. At the upper left are the floppy-disk drives.

The graph for Disk Access in BASIC shows how long it takes to write a 64K-byte sequential text file to a blank floppy disk and how long it takes to read this file. (For the program listings see June 1984 BYTE, page 327, and October 1984, page 33.) In the BASIC Performance graph, the Sieve results show how long it takes to run one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes prime-number benchmark. In the same graph, the Calculations column shows how long it takes to do 10,000 multiplication and 10,000 division operations using single-precision numbers. The System Utilities graph shows how long it takes to format and copy a disk (adjusted for 40K bytes of disk data) and to transfer a 40K-byte file using the system utilities. The Spreadsheet graph shows how long the computers take to load and recalculate a 25-by-25-cell Microsoft Multiplan spreadsheet where each cell equals 1.001 times the cell to its left. The tests for the Canon A-200 C2 computer used MS-DOS 2.11 and GW-BASIC. The tests for the Apple IIe were done with ProDOS (except for the spreadsheet, which was done with DOS 3.3). The IBM Personal Computer was tested with PC-DOS 2.0 and BASICA.
pixels in four-color mode. This is a crisp, comfortable monitor to view. and I had no problem with text and graphics. Since you can mount the monitor on top of the basic computer system, the whole unit takes up only 17¼ by 15½ inches.

SOFTWARE AND MANUALS
Other items that come with the A-200 are MS-DOS 2.11, GW-BASIC 2.02, manuals for each, a 72-page manual for the computer, a self-prompting diagnostics disk, and a short pamphlet about the monitor. The manuals for DOS and BASIC (about 167 and 335 pages, respectively) are mainly for reference; you will have to supplement them with outside material if you don't know how to program in BASIC or want to work extensively with DOS. They are definitely not novice-level "how-to" manuals. The system manual is fairly well done and leads you through setup and operation. I did have a problem when it came to booting the system up the first time due to the manual's organization. I followed the manual in a serial fashion. I inserted a disk and then waited for it to boot it wasn't until I turned to the next page that I read you're supposed to push in the head-lock button. The head-lock button actually has a dual function: to pop a disk out and to raise and lower the head. Warnings placed on a following page are seldom read in time, so they should be on the same page as the actions they relate to.

Other than that slight anomaly, the manuals do their job in helping you get the system up and running.

IBM COMPATIBILITY
The main question most users will have is just how IBM PC-compatible the system is. Happily, it is very PC-compatible. As mentioned earlier, the system comes with MS-DOS and GW-BASIC, so no problems there. The system also booted with PC-DOS 2.1 and 3.0, and I did not notice any problems. I also ran compatibility tests with WordStar, Lotus 1-2-3, and Flight Simulator, all without any noticeable problems. Canon claims to have tested 400-plus programs, and the only programs reported to have had any problems were some games, but Canon mentions no names.

CONCLUSION
Overall, I found the A-200 with color monitor to be a very attractive system in terms of both looks and capability. I enjoyed using the system, and the color monitor is absolutely outstanding. It has been said that the Japanese incursion into the U.S. computer market follows their classic motto: "take a product and make it a little better and a little less expensive." While the Canon A-200 is not a quantum leap over the IBM PC, it is a less-expensive alternative in a capable package.
YOU CAN'T GET A GOOD FEEL FOR A SOFTWARE PACKAGE FROM AN AD.
If you’re searching through the ads in this magazine for the “right” software package, good luck.

Let’s say you’re looking for a database manager. You read a dozen ads. Each one offers its list of features. Each one talks about the ideal combination of power and ease of use. And each one promises to “solve your problems”, “answer your needs”, or both.

Don’t Believe Anybody
We could make the same claims for DATAEASE. Even before Release 2.5, tens of thousands of users made DATAEASE the corporate data base standard. We could tell you that they found DATAEASE to be an invaluable productivity tool because of its fully relational capabilities, full screen editor and unique combination of menus and commands. But don’t believe us.

More than 100 reviewers from major publications agree with our productivity claims. Data Decisions called DATAEASE “perhaps the most effective blend of ease-of-use and performance available for PC users to date.” But don’t believe the reviewers.

Application developers, MIS/DP/IC managers, and all kinds of other users from Fortune 1000 companies throughout the country have reached strikingly similar conclusions. A user at General Instruments reports that “those same factors that make DATAEASE preferable for non-programmers — ease of use and speed of development — make it the program of choice for many technical types, too.” But don’t even believe other users.

Nobody knows what you know.
Even if all these people are absolutely right about DATAEASE, does that mean it’s the right product for you?

The best way to know if DATAEASE fits your needs is to get your hands on our free sample diskette. Fifteen minutes with the sample will give you a feel for the best DATAEASE yet — Release 2.5. It has features that appeal to all users; from developers to data entry people: A complete procedural language; quick reports at the press of a button; a direct interface to Lotus 1-2-3; the ability to move rapidly from file to file on a common piece of data; and built-in scientific, mathematical, financial, date, time, and string functions.

Productivity takes more than a good product.
It takes a good company, too. Buying a software package is the beginning of a relationship. Technical support, product upgrades, special corporate and dealer programs and informational seminars should all be part of this relationship. If the only thing you get is a product, forget about productivity. At Software Solutions, you find more than a product. You find software solutions.

Find out for yourself.
The advances in DATAEASE’s Release 2.5, and the support behind it, offer you practical advantages that leave all the other data base managers far, far behind — including R:Base 5000® and dBase III®. But don’t believe us. Call or write for information and your free sample diskette today.

Software Solutions, Inc.
Meet The Princeton Graphic Systems Family.

The right monitor at the right price. Princeton Graphic Systems offers you a complete family of high performance personal computer monitors. Monitors that deliver the compatibility, resolution, and reliability you need for any application and any budget: from word processing to sophisticated business graphics.

**HX-12.** High resolution RGB monitor - 640 x 200 lines noninterlaced - .31 mm dot pitch tube - Nonglare screen - $695

**HX-12E.** High resolution RGB monitor 640x250 lines noninterlaced - .28 mm dot pitch - Compatible with IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter - Nonglare screen - $785

**MAX-12.** Amber monochrome - 720 x 350 lines - Enhanced to interface with IBM color or monochrome adapter card - Nonglare screen - Can display 16 shades of amber - $249

**HX-9/9E.** Nine inch, high resolution RGB monitor noninterlaced - .28 mm dot pitch tube - 9E compatible with IBM Enhanced Graphics Adapter - Nonglare screen - Green/amber switch - Apple/IBM colors - Etched dark glass screen - $650/$750 (9E)

**SR-12.** Super-high resolution RGB monitor - 640 x 400 lines noninterlaced - .31 mm dot pitch tube - Nonglare screen - Requires interface card - $799

**T-12P.** PGS's top of the line RGB monitor 640x480 lines noninterlaced - .26 mm dot pitch - Analog input allows for the display of 4,096 possible colors - Compatible with IBM Professional Graphics Adapter - Nonglare screen - $999

**Princeton Graphic Systems. The only real choice.**

For office or home use, Princeton Graphic Systems has a monitor that's right for you. Inquire at your local computer store about our complete line of high resolution color and monochrome monitors; monitors that live up to the Princeton Graphic Systems' tradition of quality, performance, and value. **Princeton Graphic Systems.** 601 Ewing Street, Bldg. A, Princeton, N.J. 08540. (609) 683-1660 Telex: 821402PGSPRIN (800) 221-1490. Ext. 304.
Scottsdale Systems has taken the basic Sanyo MBC-555 computer and put it together with some major hardware upgrades to create the Silver Fox. Scottsdale has replaced the 40-track double-sided double-density (DSDD) disk drives with 80-track double-sided quad-density (DSQD) drives for a formatted disk capacity of 800K bytes per drive. Included with the Silver Fox is Sanyo's video RAM (random-access read/write memory) expansion board, which makes the computer much more IBM PC-compatible than the standard Sanyo MBC-555 and allows it to run Lotus 1-2-3 and other PC-compatible software. Besides the packages normally bundled with the Sanyo MBC-555, Scottsdale Systems adds more programs, including the new operating system needed to use the high-capacity disk drives and the video board.

Scottsdale Systems has also added an NEC color monitor to the basic Silver Fox and dubbed this combination the Color Fox. The Color Fox is the model I review in this article, and unless otherwise stated, the only difference between the Silver Fox and the Color Fox is the monitor.

What you get when you buy a Color Fox is a complete computer system with sufficient software to carry out all the most common tasks that a microcomputer is called upon to do: word processing, spreadsheets, database management, and running BASIC programs. However, the Color Fox cannot be considered a "true" IBM PC-compatible machine like the Compaq or Zenith Z-150. If you must have some special piece of software for your specific application, make sure there is a version that runs on the Color Fox, either with or without the video RAM expansion board.

**HARDWARE**

The principal enhancements to the Color Fox are hardware, so I will spend most of the review discussing these aspects. As I mentioned, the basic hardware of the Color Fox is pure Sanyo. In spite of the new label on the front of the computer (see the photo in the "At a Glance" section), the plate with the serial number on the rear of the review machine reads "Sanyo MBC-555-2."

The most apparent difference between the Color Fox and the Sanyo MBC-555 is the substitution of the standard DSDD disk drives with two DSQD drives. The drives, TEAC model FD-55F, can read and write disks formatted in all the standard MS-DOS 40-track formats, either single- or double-sided. With a special operating system from Scottsdale Systems, the drives can read and write disks formatted with either 8, 9, or 10 sectors and 80 tracks for a maximum capacity of 800K bytes per drive. This special operating system is essentially a modification of MS-DOS 2.11 written for the Sanyo. It's called HAGEN-DOS. The computer must be booted with this special operating system to take advantage of the increased disk capacity.

These high-density drives are significantly noisier than either the original single-sided or the DSDD TEAC FD-55B drives I now have in my Sanyo MBC-555. The noise appears to come from the stepper motor as it moves the heads from track to track, but it does not seem to affect the performance of the drives.

I had not realized just how much you can store on one 5¼-inch disk when it has a capacity of 800K bytes. In fact, I began to make good use of MS-DOS's tree directory structure, which is normally useful only on hard disks, and partitioned my files into different subdirectories. While Scottsdale Systems recommends disks certified at 96 tracks per inch, I did not use anything other than disks certified for DSQD use in the quad-density drives, and I had no failures formatting even "generic" DSQD disks in 80-track format.

The Sanyo video RAM board is an expansion board that was introduced about a year after the MBC-555 came on the market.
HAGEN-DOS looks and acts just like MS-DOS 2.11 except

Sanyo introduced this option to enable its computer to run Lotus 1-2-3; as a side benefit, the Color Fox and any other Sanyo MBC-555 with the board installed can run other IBM PC graphics software as well.

Technically, together with the special operating system, the video RAM board duplicates the 16K bytes of memory that is permanently set aside in the IBM PC for direct memory access by the graphics display. This tactic is necessary because the Sanyo MBC-555 uses a different section of memory for this purpose. The location of video RAM in the Sanyo also depends upon how much memory you have installed in your computer. Just to complicate things further, the display is "mapped" from RAM to the screen coordinates differently in the Sanyo than in the IBM PC.

The video RAM board mounts inside the case of the Color Fox and is electrically connected to the computer through the single expansion bus on the motherboard. Utilizing the video RAM board's capabilities can be somewhat awkward. The Color Fox comes with two versions of HAGEN-DOS. One version is for use when running the "straight" Sanyo memory model (that is, without the video board enabled). The other version is for use with software that requires the video RAM board. Also, you have to switch the monitor from its normal output port on the rear of the computer to a different port on the expansion board. Initially, this was quite a chore because the two ports have different types of sockets, so I was switching cables back and forth all the time. Scottsdale Systems now supplies a twin-lead cable connected to a two-position switch (standard with the Color Fox only). Still, when you want to change from using an application that requires the video board to one that doesn't, you must reboot the system with the proper version of HAGEN-DOS, switch the monitor cable selector, and then change the monitor SYNC setting from positive to negative.

I was disappointed with the NEC color monitor. There were no problems running graphics or games in color; the clarity and color separation in graphics mode were very good. My problems stem from trying to read text on the screen. The clarity and resolution of text were poor enough that, for the first time, I did not write the entire review on the actual computer I was reviewing. I lay the blame chiefly on the monitor because the Color Fox's text quality on a normal high-resolution monochrome monitor is quite acceptable. The character set is very similar to that formed on an IBM PC in graphics mode.

The overall quality of the display while operating in IBM PC-compatible mode with the video RAM board is clearly worse than the standard display mode. The screen scrolls in a jerky fashion, and the scrolling is accompanied by streaking and blurring on the display.

The Color Fox has all the open RAM sockets on its motherboard filled, giving it a total of 256K bytes of RAM. This is the maximum memory for the Sanyo and the Color Fox.

SOFTWARE

To run the bundled MicroPro and IUS software, or when running programs using Sanyo BASIC, you need to boot up under the version of HAGEN-DOS that disables the video RAM board. To run IBM PC-compatible software and the version of GW-BASIC included with the video board, you need to boot up under the version of HAGEN-DOS that enables the video board. Both operating systems support the quad-density disk drives and both include some nice utility programs not supplied by Sanyo, including a RAM-disk program and a screen-dump routine. The two operating systems and their extra utility programs are products of A-OK Computers and can be obtained separately and used with a normal Sanyo MBC-555. (A-OK Computers is located at 816 Easley St., Silver Spring, MD 20910; telephone (301) 588-8446.)

HAGEN-DOS looks and acts just like plain MS-DOS 2.11 except for the format program, which is more user-friendly and includes the option to format disks in quad-density. I had no problem reading from or writing to disks created in either single- or double-sided double-density format on the Color Fox or on any other MS-DOS or PC-DOS machine.

Scottsdale Systems spices up the Color Fox with three major pieces of bundled software not included with the Sanyo MBC-555. The programs are Spell, a spelling proofreader by Software Toolworks; Filebase, a simple database manager by EWDPC Software; and Mail Track II, a mailing-list program by Sapan Micro Software. I found the best of the lot to be Spell. It runs faster and is easier to use than SpellStar, which is included with the WordStar series that comes with the Color Fox. Spell has an effective dictionary of more than 50,000 words and runs independently of the word-processing program you are using. It has no problems working with text files created by WordStar or with normal ASCII files, but it may not work with files written on some word processors.

BENCHMARKS

The benchmarks for the Color Fox are somewhat more complex than usual. Because the video RAM board changes the character of the computer completely, I ran each benchmark both with and without the board enabled. I used GW/BASIC for the benchmarks run with the video board and Sanyo BASIC without the video board. The numbers in the benchmarks do not tell the whole story, however. While changing from page to page or moving the cursor around the page in WordStar, the video-board version of this program runs much faster than the standard

(continued)
**Name**
Color Fox

**Type**
Enhanced Sanyo MBC-555 with color monitor

**Company**
Scottsdale Systems Ltd.
617 North Scottsdale Rd. #B
Scottsdale, AZ 85257
(802) 941-5856

**Size**
15 by 14½ by 4½ inches; 21 pounds

**Components**
Processor: 8088 at 3.6 MHz
Memory: 256K dynamic RAM standard
Mass storage: Two TEAC FD-5SF double-sided quad-dens
ity 5½-inch drives; 800K capacity per drive
Display: NEC JC-1460DA color display, 13-inch
diagonal screen; 80-column by 25-line text, 320 by 200
graphics in IBM PC mode;
640 by 200 without video
RAM; 640 by 400 with
monochrome monitor
Keyboard: Detached QWERTY with five function keys and
numeric pad
Interfaces: Parallel printer port, monochrome and color
RGB ports on both mother-
board and video board

**Software**
HAEGN-DOS (similar to MS-DOS 2.11), Sanyo BASIC, GW-
BASIC, WordStar, SpellStar,
MailMerge, InfoStar, CalcStar,
Easywriter, Spell, Filebase,
and Mail Track

**Options**
RS-232C serial port

**Documentation**
Sanyo operator’s guide, manuals for all software except GW-BASIC

**Price**
$1497

---

The Memory Size graph shows the standard
and optional memory for the computers under
comparison. The Disk Storage graph shows the
highest capacity of one and two floppy-disk
drives for each system. The Bundled Software
Packages graph shows the number of pack-
ages included with each system. The Price
graph shows the list price of a system with two
high-capacity floppy-disk drives, a mono-
chrome monitor, graphics and color-display
capability, a printer port and a serial port, 256K
bytes of memory (64K bytes for 8-bit systems),
the standard operating system for the com-
puters, and their standard BASIC interpreters.
In the Disk Access in BASIC graph, a 64K-byte sequential text file was written to a blank floppy disk and then read. (For the program listings, see the June 1984 BYTE, page 327, and October 1984, page 33.) In the BASIC Performance graph, the Sieve column shows how long it takes to run one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes. The Calculations column shows how long it takes to do 10,000 multiplication and 10,000 division operations using single-precision numbers. The System Utilities graph shows how long it takes to format and copy a disk (adjusted time for 40K bytes of disk data) and to transfer a 40K-byte file using the system utilities. The Spreadsheet graph shows how long the computers take to load and recalculate a 25-by-25-cell Multiplan spreadsheet where each cell equals 1.001 times the cell to its left. The tests for the Color Fox with the video board were done with GW-BASIC; the Color Fox without the video board was tested with Sanyo BASIC. The tests for the Apple IIe were done with the ProDOS operating system (except for the spreadsheet test, which was done with DOS 3.3). The IBM PC was tested with PC-DOS 2.0.
Sanyo version. This is because the video board can take advantage of direct video memory input/output, while the version of WordStar configured for the Sanyo or for the Color Fox without the video board enabled uses slower BIOS (basic input/output system) screen-scrolling routines to move through the text.

**CONCLUSION**
The Color Fox is an impressive package of hardware and software offered at an attractive price. Scottsdale Systems has taken a powerful yet inexpensive system, the Sanyo MBC-555, and made it more powerful, more IBM PC-compatible, and added even more software in the bargain.

The hardware enhancements that create the Color Fox from a Sanyo could be done by anyone. However, even if you bought the basic computer and the various components at bargain prices, you'd still end up paying about $300 to $400 more for your system than for the Color Fox.

On the negative side of things, the high-density disk drives are somewhat noisy, and the display quality leaves something to be desired, especially when using the video RAM board in text mode.

The Color Fox comes with a limited one-year warranty from Scottsdale Systems. Easterners may not be comfortable dealing with a company located as far away as Arizona. They might prefer to do business with one just around the corner. However, as far as I know, Scottsdale Systems is the only place to go if you want to buy the Color Fox. The people I talked to there were courteous and knowledgeable. Also, the basic core of the Color Fox, the Sanyo MBC-555, has proven to be a rugged and reliable computer during the past year and a half. The owner of a Color Fox should have no trouble obtaining post-warranty service for the machine from one of the many dealers set up to work on the Sanyo.

Editor's note: For a review of the Sanyo MBC-550/MBC-555, see page 270 of the August 1984 BYTE.
MAKE YOUR DECISIONS EASIER

We know that making business decisions can be tough and time-consuming. At Mitac, we also know there's one decision that doesn't have to be: choosing a reliable personal computer system.

MS-DOS Plus A Lot More

Take our MPC160S, for example, the latest in our series of IBM PC compatible systems. Compatibility was only the starting point for designing the MPC160S. We've combined a floppy drive controller, a monochrome video display controller, two serial ports, and a parallel port, along with the 8088 4.7MHz CPU, 16K ROM, 512K RAM, five full-slot expansion bus, and keyboard interface, all onto a very compact single board.

Reliable
Custom Chip Technology

Using semi-custom CMOS chips allows us to integrate board functions more thoroughly, and at the same time reduce the chip count of our system. This means there are fewer parts and fewer problems, because we know when you're making important decisions every day, the last thing you need to worry about is your computer.

Right For Every Office

The MITAC system is designed to be the workhorse in your office. Whether you need just one or enough for a large department, with MPC160S your choice in a personal computer system is an easy one. This gives you more time to do what you do best, make decisions.
Eco-C88 C Compiler

BY DAVID D. CLARK

In the spring of 1983 I noticed advertisements for a new C compiler for Z80 CP/M systems. I had a couple of C subset compilers at that time but wanted one that could perform floating-point arithmetic. That summer I purchased Eco-C version 1.51. I was rather disappointed with it as I indicated in a BYTE review (see "Two More Versions of C for CP/M," May 1984, page 246). Since I wrote that review, Ecosoft has made substantial improvements to the product. It became so good that I bought additional copies for my place of work and now recommend it without reservation.

Since the original review, I have purchased a Zenith Z-150 IBM PC-compatible computer. I saw that Ecosoft developed a version of its compiler for MS-DOS systems, but at $250 it was more than I could afford. When Ecosoft announced the new price of $49.95, I placed my order.

USING ECO-C88

Installing the compiler is easy. The batch-processing files supplied on the two distribution disks perform the installation automatically. There are two versions: INSTALLFBAT for systems with two 360K-byte floppy-disk drives and INSTALLH.BAT for systems with a hard disk. The installation process is different from the sequence described in the user's manual because of a change in file sizes: it is documented in a README file on one of the distribution disks. On a floppy-disk system, the compiler and library are placed on one disk, while the header files, cc utility, linker, and editor of your choice are placed on the other. On a hard disk, the files are distributed among several subdirectories.

After installation is complete, you can create a C program using your own text editor. The full C syntax as defined in Kernighan and Ritchie (The C Programming Language by Brian W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie, Prentice-Hall, 1978) is supported, with the exception of bit fields and the #line macro preprocessor directive. Only the small memory model is supported, so programs contain a maximum of 64K bytes of code and 64K bytes of data. This is usually more than adequate. (See the text box "Eco-C88: An Update" on page 314 for the latest information.)

Compiling a program is simple; you type cc followed by the program name. The cc program is not actually part of the compiler proper. It is an auxiliary utility program that controls the flow of the compilation and accepts several options to alter its normal actions. One pleasant feature is the presence of a simple make command. For those not familiar with a UNIX version of the utility, the make command takes care of the compiling and linking of files that make up a program. It will only recompile those modules that have been altered since the last time you ran the program. The cc utility is also provided in source form, so you can customize it to fit particular system configurations. [Editor's note: The cc utility requires DOS 2.21 or higher to run.]

The cc utility makes automatic operation of the compiler convenient, but it is possible to individually invoke each of the compiler's passes. These passes consist of the preprocessor (XP.EXE), parser (XC.EXE), optimizer (XOPEXE), code generator (XM.EXE), and assembler (XASM.EXE). An error pass (CE.EXE) is called automatically if one of the other passes detects an error. The compiler's output is an .OBJ-type object module that you must then link with routines from the library to produce an executable .EXE file. Although there is a separate assembler pass, it does not accept a human-readable text file as input. All communication between the separate parts of the compiler is accomplished by reading and writing data files (*.cwk) that are automatically created and erased as the programs run.

Error handling is performed just as it is in the Z80 version of the compiler, and it's one of my biggest gripe.s. If the compiler (continued)
detects an error in the preprocessor, it informs you of what occurred but not always of where. For example, if it detects an unclosed comment, the compiler tells you that it is on the last line of the file and that a comment is not closed. It gives you no idea of where the offending comment starts. The only solution I have found is to place dummy #include directives in the file and see how many the compiler includes. If the parser detects an error, it falls into one of two general types: a warning or a fatal error. When this occurs, the line number, character number in the line, and offending token are displayed as well as the error message. The line numbers do not seem to be particularly reliable, however. I have had two succeeding errors with different tokens report identical positions in the file. Furthermore, I can't find either with a text editor. The compiler continues through multiple warnings, but compilation stops after detection of a single fatal error.

The manual describes the compiler's operation with the cc program quite well but contains little description of how to use the individual programs that make up the compiler itself. Two compiler command-line options, h and d, are mentioned, but the manual does not state their purposes. From reading the source text for the cc program, you can deduce that the h command tells the compiler which directory to search for header files. The d option enables you to do a "command-line define," meaning you can define a symbol to the compiler from the command line. This would be useful for switching on or off conditionally compiled debugging code in the program. Although it is not mentioned in the manual, the compiler continues through multiple warnings, but compilation stops after detection of a single fatal error.

The manual describes the compiler's operation with the cc program quite well but contains little description of how to use the individual programs that make up the compiler itself. Two compiler command-line options, h and d, are mentioned, but the manual does not state their purposes. From reading the source text for the cc program, you can deduce that the h command tells the compiler which directory to search for header files. The d option enables you to do a "command-line define," meaning you can define a symbol to the compiler from the command line. This would be useful for switching on or off conditionally compiled debugging code in the program. Although it is not mentioned in the manual, the compiler continues through multiple warnings, but compilation stops after detection of a single fatal error.

The manual describes the compiler's operation with the cc program quite well but contains little description of how to use the individual programs that make up the compiler itself. Two compiler command-line options, h and d, are mentioned, but the manual does not state their purposes. From reading the source text for the cc program, you can deduce that the h command tells the compiler which directory to search for header files. The d option enables you to do a "command-line define," meaning you can define a symbol to the compiler from the command line. This would be useful for switching on or off conditionally compiled debugging code in the program. Although it is not mentioned in the manual, the compiler continues through multiple warnings, but compilation stops after detection of a single fatal error.

The manual describes the compiler's operation with the cc program quite well but contains little description of how to use the individual programs that make up the compiler itself. Two compiler command-line options, h and d, are mentioned, but the manual does not state their purposes. From reading the source text for the cc program, you can deduce that the h command tells the compiler which directory to search for header files. The d option enables you to do a "command-line define," meaning you can define a symbol to the compiler from the command line. This would be useful for switching on or off conditionally compiled debugging code in the program. Although it is not mentioned in the manual, the compiler continues through multiple warnings, but compilation stops after detection of a single fatal error.

The manual describes the compiler's operation with the cc program quite well but contains little description of how to use the individual programs that make up the compiler itself. Two compiler command-line options, h and d, are mentioned, but the manual does not state their purposes. From reading the source text for the cc program, you can deduce that the h command tells the compiler which directory to search for header files. The d option enables you to do a "command-line define," meaning you can define a symbol to the compiler from the command line. This would be useful for switching on or off conditionally compiled debugging code in the program. Although it is not mentioned in the manual, the compiler continues through multiple warnings, but compilation stops after detection of a single fatal error.

The manual describes the compiler's operation with the cc program quite well but contains little description of how to use the individual programs that make up the compiler itself. Two compiler command-line options, h and d, are mentioned, but the manual does not state their purposes. From reading the source text for the cc program, you can deduce that the h command tells the compiler which directory to search for header files. The d option enables you to do a "command-line define," meaning you can define a symbol to the compiler from the command line. This would be useful for switching on or off conditionally compiled debugging code in the program. Although it is not mentioned in the manual, the compiler continues through multiple warnings, but compilation stops after detection of a single fatal error.

The manual describes the compiler's operation with the cc program quite well but contains little description of how to use the individual programs that make up the compiler itself. Two compiler command-line options, h and d, are mentioned, but the manual does not state their purposes. From reading the source text for the cc program, you can deduce that the h command tells the compiler which directory to search for header files. The d option enables you to do a "command-line define," meaning you can define a symbol to the compiler from the command line. This would be useful for switching on or off conditionally compiled debugging code in the program. Although it is not mentioned in the manual, the compiler continues through multiple warnings, but compilation stops after detection of a single fatal error.

The manual describes the compiler's operation with the cc program quite well but contains little description of how to use the individual programs that make up the compiler itself. Two compiler command-line options, h and d, are mentioned, but the manual does not state their purposes. From reading the source text for the cc program, you can deduce that the h command tells the compiler which directory to search for header files. The d option enables you to do a "command-line define," meaning you can define a symbol to the compiler from the command line. This would be useful for switching on or off conditionally compiled debugging code in the program. Although it is not mentioned in the manual, the compiler continues through multiple warnings, but compilation stops after detection of a single fatal error.

The manual describes the compiler's operation with the cc program quite well but contains little description of how to use the individual programs that make up the compiler itself. Two compiler command-line options, h and d, are mentioned, but the manual does not state their purposes. From reading the source text for the cc program, you can deduce that the h command tells the compiler which directory to search for header files. The d option enables you to do a "command-line define," meaning you can define a symbol to the compiler from the command line. This would be useful for switching on or off conditionally compiled debugging code in the program. Although it is not mentioned in the manual, the compiler continues through multiple warnings, but compilation stops after detection of a single fatal error.
AT&T presents maxims for better international communication.

Sometimes, it’s better to put all your eggs in one basket.

AT&T International Services offer the strongest, sturdiest basket for your telecommunications needs. Because AT&T has a long history of making international connections and developing international services.

AT&T offers a wide range of international services for your company, whether you’re involved in manufacturing, distribution, marketing or any other function. AT&T International Long Distance Service, for example, helps your company build better business relationships. AT&T International 800 Service encourages the steady flow of contact between customers, salespersons and suppliers, so you can maintain a competitive edge.

But how do you choose the services that are right for you? It’s simple. Just contact your Account Executive or Sales Specialist at AT&T. They’re experts in a wide range of businesses, and they can offer you our entire basket to accommodate your needs. Together you and your AT&T representative can tailor services and applications that work for you.

To learn more about AT&T’s state-of-the-art telecommunications and the applications they have for your business, please contact your Account Executive at AT&T Communications now. Or call a Sales Specialist at the toll-free number below.

1 800 222-0400 Ext. 515

AT&T
The right choice.

©1985 AT&T Communications
International service to and from continental U.S.

JANUARY 1986 • BYTE 309
pilier accepts an n command-line option to disallow the use of nested comments in the source text.

THE LIBRARY
The library is included in object form only, but the source is available at extra cost ($15 according to the manual, $10 when I ordered). The library contains all the standard library routines you would expect after reading Kernighan and Ritchie. Additional groups of routines are for operating-system-dependent functions, terminal handling, and IBM-specific video routines. The library occupies about 150K bytes of disk space and, unlike the 280 version, consists of only one file.

The floating-point routines can use an 8087 numeric coprocessor if one is available. If not, the software emulates the coprocessor's operations. The compiler determines the coprocessor's presence or absence by examining the value of an external variable, _8087. You can use this variable to force software emulation by setting it to FALSE. The software emulation insures that systems with and without the coprocessor will obtain the same results from a series of calculations.

An object-only version of the ISAM (indexed sequential-access method) functions is also available for $15.

BENCHMARKS
I used six benchmark programs when evaluating Eco-C88. Several are presented in listings 1 through 5; the results are summarized in table 1. For these evaluations, I used a Zenith Z-150, an IBM PC-compatible computer with 320K bytes of memory and two 360K-byte double-sided double-density floppy-disk drives. I performed compilations using the cc program previously described and the -nl command-line option to prevent automatic linking. I did linking by invoking the MS-DOS linker manually. I did all timing by hand using a stop watch and took the average of three measurements. File sizes are those given by the MS-DOS command DIR.

The Empty program in listing 1 pro-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Compile/Assemble</th>
<th>Link</th>
<th>Execute</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Empty</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>962 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sieve</td>
<td>63</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>7894 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fib</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>7876 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deref</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>7896 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Factor</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>8760 bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savage</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>449</td>
<td>14,577 bytes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Listing 1: The Empty benchmark tests for the system overhead required to create any program regardless of its useful content.

```c
/*
** empty.c -- benchmark to get compile, assemble, link, and library
** overhead
*/
main()
{
}
```

Listing 2: A corrected version of the Deref benchmark program, which examines the speed of pointer dereferencing.

```c
/*
** deref.c -- benchmark program to examine the efficiency
** of pointer dereferencing
*/
#define LOOPS (unsigned) 50000 /* how many loops */
#define BELL 7 /* ASCII bell character */
struct cptr1 {
     char *ptr1;
};
main()
{
    unsigned i;
    char yekdorb;
    struct cptr1 pointer;
    printf("%u loops \n", LOOPS);
    for (i = 0; i < LOOPS; i++)
    yekdorb = pointer.ptr1;
    printf("%cfinished \n", BELL);
    exit(0);
}
```
Listing 3: The Factor benchmark tests the implementation of long ints. It uses the Pollard rho algorithm to find a factor of a large integer.

```c
/*
 ** factor.c — a long integer benchmark in C
 */
#include "stdio.h"
#define BIGNMBR 1394761 /* 1181*1181, number to be factored */
long p, x, y, cnt;
/*
 ** gcd — return the greatest common divisor of a and b
 */
long gcd(a, b)
long a, b;
{
    long q, r;
    if (b < 0)
        b = -b;
    if (a < 0)
        a = -a;
    if (a > 0)
        {
            b = b % a;
            if (b == 0)
                r = 0;
            else
                r = 1;
            while (r > 0)
                {
                    q = a/b;
                    r = a - q*b;
                    a = b;
                    b = r;
                }
            return (a);
        }
    main()
    {
        puts("Factoring...");
        p = BIGNMBR;
        cnt = 0;
        x = 3;
        y = 3;
        while (gcd(y - x, p) < 2)
            {
                cnt ++ ; /* Pascal or Modula can use Succ or INC */
                x = (x*x + 2) % p;
                y = (y*y + 2) % p;
                y = (y*y + 2) % p; /* no, this is not a mistake */
            }
        printf("A factor of %ld is %ld \n", p, gcd(y - x, p));
        printf("It took %ld iterations \n\n", cnt);
    }

On a system that uses floppy disks, most of the time involved in compiling small programs is used by disk input/output.

vides an estimate of the overhead required just to compile and link a program and the minimum memory necessary to create an executable file regardless of its useful content. The results in table 1 lend support to the conclusion that, at least on a floppy-disk-based system, most of the time involved in compiling small programs is used by disk I/O (input/output).

The Sieve of Eratosthenes is the high-level-language benchmark for microcomputers. It uses an algorithm to find all the prime numbers between 3 and 16381.

The Fib program calculates a series of Fibonacci numbers using a highly recursive algorithm. Because of the recursive function calls, this program gives a good estimate of how well a particular language implementation performs function calls. (Listings for the Sieve and Fib programs appear in May 1984 BYTE, pages 250 and 252, or you can download them from BYTEnet Listings at (617) 861-9764.)

When I wrote the review of Eco-C's CPM version, I was new to C. I heard that pointers were an important part of the language and wanted to write a benchmark that could discern differences in the dereferencing of pointer variables. The result is the Deref benchmark in listing 2. Since the appearance of the first review, others have pointed out to me that the original program has a flaw. The error was in the declaration of

My intention was that LOOPS be an
unsigned integer. However, in the body of the program, that 50000 should be interpreted by compilers as a long int. If the declaration had defined LOOPS as a hexadecimal C3 50 or as an octal value, the listing would have been fine. However, according to Appendix A of Kernighan and Ritchie, a decimal number greater than the largest positive integer should be interpreted as a long integer. This causes problems for some compilers with the printf statement at the end of the program. Some compilers work because of the way the standard library is implemented. C subset compilers generally have no difficulties, since they usually do not implement long integers.

In order to fix the program, you can simply replace the statement in question with:

Listing 4: The Savage floating-point benchmark. The program tests the speed and accuracy of floating-point calculations.

```c
#define LOOP 25000
extern double tan(), atan(), exp(), log(), sqrt();
main()
{
   int i;
   double a;
   printf("start \n");
   a = 1.0;
   for (i = 1; i <= (LOOP - 1); i++)
      a = tan(atan(exp(log(sqrt(a*a)))) + 1.0);
   printf("a = %20.14e \n", a);
   printf(" done\n");
}
```

Listing 5: This apparently innocuous Fopentst program will never run correctly, even if the correct file is present in the default directory, because of the register handling used by Eco-C88.

```c
#include "stdio.h"
main()
{
   FILE *fp;
   if ((fp = fopen("MYTEXT.TXT", "w")) == NULL)
   {
      puts("Can't open MYTEXT.TXT \n");
      exit(-1);
   }
   puts("Successfully opened MYTEXT.TXT \n");
}
```

Eco-C88 compiled and worked correctly with both versions. The version with the cast to unsigned produced a slightly smaller program that ran substantially faster.

Most compilers that fail to make it through this program do so because of the depth of indirection. It has been argued that there is no practical analog for such a construct in a program and that the proposed ANSI C standard will require only six levels of indirection. That might be true, but the syntax summary of the language in Kernighan and Ritchie specifies that indirection can be of any depth. In my opinion, the program is flawed on aesthetic grounds since what is pointed to through all those levels of indirection is a random byte of memory. If someone can devise a benchmark that has such a high proportion of dereferencing operations and is more practical, I'd like to hear about it.

The Factor program in listing 3 tests the efficiency of the implementation of long integers. It is based on a Pascal program by Richard E. Crandall (Pascal Applications for Sciences, John Wiley & Sons, 1983). It uses the Pollard rho algorithm to find factors of large numbers.

The program operates under the assumption that the number is indeed factorable. If given a prime number to operate on, the program will not return. The choice of BIGNMBR is arbitrary. It gives an easily measurable execution time. The program uses many of the arithmetic operators as well as long function parameters and function-return values. It gives a fairly well rounded indication of the efficiency with which long integers are implemented in a language.

The Savage program in listing 4 tests the speed and accuracy of floating-point calculations. This is a C version of a program originally proposed by Bill Savage in the September 1983 issue of Dr. Dobb's Journal ("16-Bit Software Toolbox" by Ray Duncan, page 120). The correct result for the pro-
"NOW IN OUR 8TH YEAR"

THE WORLD OF PC UPGRADES

FREE
5 Mega Bytes Of software with the purchase of any P.C. hard disk

PC HARD DISK
- 10 Mbyte
  1510 $495

PC HARD DISK
- 20 Mbyte
  1520 $545

PC HARD DISK
- 30 Mbyte
  1530 $895

TANDY 1000 MULTI-FUNC BOARD
- TMF-1 $255

CASH ASSIST
- SPEEDS DISK ACCESS $49.95

DIRECT ASSIST SIMPLIFIES DOS OPERATIONS $49.95

COMMAND ASSIST
- DOS MANUAL ON DISK $49.95

INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP
- 10 Mbyte
  MT10 $385

PORTABLE TAPE BACKUP
- 10 Mbyte
  MT10P $525

INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP
- 60 Mbyte
  MT60 $895

MT10E $575

MT60E $995

AT HARD DISK
- 20 Mbyte
  AT20 $545

AT HARD DISK
- 33 Mbyte
  AT33 $750

AT HARD DISK
- 70 Mbyte
  AT70 CALL

AT HARD DISK
- 120 Mbyte
  AT120 $4,995

DIRECT ASSIST
- SIMPLIFIES DOS OPERATIONS $49.95

COMMAND ASSIST
- DOS MANUAL ON DISK $49.95

INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP
- 10 Mbyte
  MT10 $385

PORTABLE TAPE BACKUP
- 10 Mbyte
  MT10P $525

INTERNAL TAPE BACKUP
- 60 Mbyte
  MT60 $895

AT HARD DISK
- 20 Mbyte
  AT20 $545

AT HARD DISK
- 33 Mbyte
  AT33 $750

AT HARD DISK
- 70 Mbyte
  AT70 CALL

AT HARD DISK
- 120 Mbyte
  AT120 $4,995

DESKTOP TAPE BACKUP
- AT HARD DISK
  AT20 $545

AT HARD DISK
- 33 Mbyte
  AT33 $750

AT HARD DISK
- 70 Mbyte
  AT70 CALL

AT HARD DISK
- 120 Mbyte
  AT120 $4,995

ORDER LINE 800-228-0891
305-677-8333

VISA

MasterCard

Micro Design International Inc.
6566 University Boulevard, Winter Park, Florida 32792 (305) 677-8333 Telex 332550 MCI ORL UD

1 YEAR WARRANTY, 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON ALL OUR PRODUCTS
The Eco-C88 compiler is rather strict in its adherence to the C language as defined by Kernighan and Ritchie.

Program is 2500. When I ran the program, it printed a final value of 2.49999999968640E3, or an error of about one part in a billion. From the results in table I, it would appear that Eco-C88 is rather strict. This is not entirely true. As I've mentioned, the software floating-point routines emulate the 8087 coprocessor. This means that doubles are 8-byte quantities with a dynamic range of about $+/-10^{500}$. That means you can calculate a number as large as 170 factorial without overflow. The other point to note is the accuracy maintained while calculating transcendental functions. Many implementations will only approximate such functions to six or seven significant digits.

From past tests of MS-DOS C compilers, the results for the comparable benchmarks seem to show that Eco-C88 is one of the fastest and produces relatively compact code. A possible exception is in the area of floating-point calculations where the software emulation of the 8087 might cost the compiler in speed. I am not aware of any directly comparable results for the long-integer benchmark, but I would say that performance in this area is quite adequate. The difference between the 16-bit MS-DOS version of the compiler and its 8-bit counterpart is quite pronounced, even though the 8-bit version is the fastest I have tested.

Another interesting point is that, although the Empty benchmark produced a code file of less than 1K byte, if you write a program that actually does anything, it requires a minimum of about 8K bytes. Overhead is about 1 minute due to disk thrashing on a floppy-based system.

Consider the Ftest program in listing 3. It looks perfectly legal. As a matter of fact, it will compile and link without error. However, it will never be able to open the file, even if it is present in the default directory. The fopen() function is declared as a function returning a pointer to a variable of type FILE in the source code for the library functions. It is that way on almost all compilers. However, in the program listing, the type of the return value for the function is not declared and the compiler correctly assumes it to be of type int. The problem occurs because of the way Eco-C88 allocates registers: All return values of type int are returned in the AX register. All pointers are returned in the BX register. In order to get the program to work, the declaration FILE *fopen();
must appear in the program or the return value gets lost. I should emphasize that nothing is wrong with the way Eco-C88 handles this. It is good programming practice to make such declarations, but it is unusual. Handling register usage in this way probably allows for certain speed and size optimizations not possible if pointer results were returned in the same registers as char, int, and unsigned results. I first ran across this problem when porting programs compiled on UNIX, MS-DOS, and CP/M systems. Mention of this in the manual would have been helpful.

CONCLUSION

Eco-C88 is a high-quality package, particularly at its new price. It is comparable to systems costing much more. It is convenient to use, works well, and produces acceptably compact and fast programs. The compiler is rather strict in its adherence to the language as defined by Kernighan and Ritchie, almost authoritarian for a C compiler.

A few elements do annoy me, mostly in the area of compiler error handling. Also, because of the large number of passes involved, the compiler spends a lot of time reading and writing disk files. It might be nice to be able to examine assembly-language output occasionally, but I have not really missed it. You cannot easily use the system to create programs that manipulate huge amounts of data in memory because only the small memory model is supported, allowing 64K-byte programs and 64K-byte data segments. However, all in all I am more than satisfied.

**Eco-C88: An Update**

Since the evaluation of Eco-C88 by David D. Clark, Ecosoft has made a number of revisions to its C compiler. The version now available is 2.81, as opposed to the 1.15 version reviewed.

The C library has been split into three separate libraries to provide support as needed. These files are ECOC.LIB (standard C functions), ECOT.LIB (transcendental math support), and ECOM.LIB (expanded memory support). The standard library, ECOC.LIB, has more functions, such as fgets and fputc. The memory library, ECOM.LIB, lets you address outside of 64K bytes of data memory, but it does not support large models.

The cc utility has more options, some that are documented in a new manual, some in a README.DOC file. The -a option, where supplied to the cc utility or the assembler-pass module XASM.EXE, produces human-readable assembly-code files. The MS-DOS assembler, MASM, can read these files. Error messages can be directed to an output file using the -e<filename> option, and the line numbers for the error messages are accurate. In addition, enumerated data typing is supported.

A paperback book has replaced the loose-leaf binder for the new Eco-C88 manual.
1200 Baud Smart Duck

If it walks like a duck, sounds like a duck, and looks like a duck, it darn well better act like a duck. And ADC's new Hayes Compatible 1200 baud auto-answer/auto-dial modem is one heck of a duck. And, it's a market buster at just $169.

Hat's off to Hayes. They've just about written the book on specs and protocol for the 1200 baud modem market. Every professional modem bills itself as 'Hayes Compatible'. But the big question is, how much does it really cost to make a top-of-the-line 1200 baud modem? Or, who's getting rich?

ADC's modem is made in the same factory by the same people as one of Hayes's biggest competitors. And, ADC is a division of BSR, the enormous half-billion dollar electronics giant.

So for $169, you'll not only be getting a duck that quacks properly to Hayes modems, but sings like a nightingale to your pocketbook and can save you a fortune in time with its extra features.

**Duck Soup**

Any computer with an RS232 standard serial port, will work flawlessly with this modem. And, virtually any modem or terminal that is Hayes compatible with Hayes, will be compatible with ADC.

We've even got intelligent programs, cables, and interfaces (if you need them) to activate your IBM PC or Clone, and your Apple IIE or IIC.

I've owned a Hayes 1200 baud modem for 1-2 years. I just unplugged it and plugged it in ADC's to operate my Hewlett-Packard dumb terminal which I use at home to monitor DAK's computer.

The only differences I noted were improved monitor sound, more screen displays and a help menu. And oh yes, one last thought. When you buy a modem's compatible with Hayes, is it older than 2 years? I just unplugged it and plugged it in ADC's to operate my Hewlett-Packard dumb terminal which I use at home to monitor DAK's computer.

The ADC Modem will communicate at 1200 baud (about 120 characters per second) or 300 baud (about 30 characters per second) automatically, depending on the link at the other end.

So, it's clearly a decision of money and time. 1200 baud is roughly 400% faster than 300 baud, so if you transfer data across the country you save 400% on your phone bill. And think of the time $169 can save you.

If you download material from pay data bases, even though some charge more for 1200 baud, you still come out way ahead because of the amount of information you get per dollar.

It comes with a modular phone cord that you simply connect to any standard modular jack and it uses standard Bell 103 and 212A protocols. It operates in half or full duplex.

Its built-in microprocessors let you automatically answer in-coming data calls and act on all Hayes commands.

It even waits for dial tones and phone network tones during auto-dial. The modem is 9¾" X 5¾" X 2½". It's backed by DAK's standard 1 year limited warranty.

**Hunting It Up Made Easy**

All you need is a serial output, a cable and a modem program. All our modem programs on disk let you save, upload and download files. Look how easy it is.

If you own an IBM PC or a clone, usually you'll find an RS232 serial port already built-in. All you need is our cable and modem program on disk which we've packaged together for just $29 plus $3 P&H. But, before you order your cable, you may need a short sex education course.

Sex Education 1A. You need to determine whether your computer's RS232 connector is male or female.

If you look at the picture below this paragraph, you will note that the connector has holes going in. It's a female. If it had copper pins sticking out, it would be male. Now wasn't that simple?

So, if yours is female, order our male cable and modem program Or. No. 4353. If you have male pins sticking out, order our female cable, Order No. 4354.

If you don't have an RS232 port, we will have a serial interface card for your IBM or Clone complete with cable and modem program for $89 ($4 P&H) Or. No. 4355.

For your Apple IIC, your serial interface is built-in. All you need is our cable and modem program on disk. They are just $29.90 ($3 P&H) Order No. 4356.

For your Apple IIE, you'll need a serial interface with an RS232 port, a cable and a modem program. It's all yours for just $89 ($4 P&H) Order No. 4357.

1200 BAUD SMART DUCK

**RISK FREE**

For business or pleasure, you'll communicate, gather information and save time. If you aren't 100% satisfied, simply return it in its original box to DAK within 30 days for a courteous refund.

To Order Your ADC 1200 Baud Intelligent Modem risk free with your credit card, call toll free, or send your check for DAK's market busting price of just $169 plus $6 P&H. Order No. 4334.

The Online Directory of over 1,100 Data bases, complete with descriptions is just $14.95 ($2 P&H) Order No. 4358.

The ducks will sure to be quacking up a storm when they see BSR's factory direct, through DAK, price on this state-of-the-art 1200 baud intelligent modem.

Hayes, Lotus, Wordstar, IBM, and Apple IIE & IIC are registered trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Lotus Development, MicroPro, International Business Machines and Apple Computer.

DAK INDUSTRIES INCORPORATED

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE

For credit card orders call 24 hours a day 7 days a week
CALL TOLL-FREE... 1-800-325-0800
8200 Remmet Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304
THE NEW BREED OF MULTIFUNCTION CARDS.

\textbf{\textsc{ALL CARD AT1}}

With AST SIXPAK, QUADBOARD, JRAM, or the newer INTEL ABOVE BOARD, you limit your PC growth. The \textbf{\textsc{ALL CARD AT1}} is expandable to 2MB on board (4 MB in two slots) and FULL MEGABYTE POWER with the ALL "MMU" Module Option. \textbf{\textsc{ALL CARD AT1}} starts with all the multi-function features and 256K at $445. Even the standards are designed for software of the future — the calendar clock has non-volatile RAM with alarm interrupts and the serial port has multiple addresses. Also, mix 64 & 256K chips.

\textbf{\textsc{ALL CARD AT1/M}}

This model comes equipped with all the features of \textbf{\textsc{ALL CARD AT1}} plus the ALL 'MMU' Module Option which includes ALL/MOS (Memory Operating Software). With a simple menu-driven installation procedure, ALL/MOS converts your existing software to 1 MB DOS, and delivers FULL MEGABYTE POWER.

\textbf{\textsc{FULL MEGABYTE POWER'}}

\textbf{1 MEGABYTE DOS}. Break the 640K barrier. Run existing versions of the popular business packages in 1 MB including 1.2.3, SYMPHONY, FRAMEWORK, dBASE, APL, TOPVIEW, SIDEKICK, MULTILINK, CROSSTALK, TURBO PASCAL, C86, IBM MACRO ASSEMBLER, MULTIMATE, WORDSTAR, NOVELL, PC NET.....

\textbf{4 MEGABYTE EXPANDED MEMORY SPEC.} Run 4 megabyte software conforming to the LOTUS/INTEL/MICROSOFT specification, with enhancements. SYMPHONY 1.1 has already been released and 1.2.3, FRAMEWORK and others are coming.

\textbf{MULTI-MEGABYTE, MMU PROTECTED RAM DISK}. Run \textbf{\textsc{ALL DISK}} as large as you like with full assurance that it is fully hardware protected from inadvertent tampering by you, others, or programs with 'bugs'.

\textbf{FUTURE INDUSTRY EXTENDED MEMORY SPEC.} Run higher performance software conforming to the future specification for machines equipped with MMU. IBM PC AT is IBM's first personal computer with MMU. With \textbf{\textsc{ALL CARD}} your PC and XT also have MMU.

Full megabyte power means you can run all of the above either individually or together. And more. Provide Memory Management Unit (MMU) hardware for DOS/UNIX and other multitasking, multiuser and VM (Virtual Machines) operating systems of the future.

\textit{IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of Bell Laboratories. 1 2 3, Symphony, Framework, APL, Topview; Above Board, AST, Sixpak, Quadboard, JRAM, INTEL, dBASE, Sidekick, Multilink, CROSSTALK, Turbo Pascal, C86, Multi-Mate, Wordstar, NOVELL, PC NET are trademarks of the respective companies. ALL CARD is a trademark of ALL Computers Inc.}
Memory is the single most important part of a computer. A faster CPU can save you minutes, but more memory can save you hours. More memory consolidates multiple jobs and spreadsheets into a single run. The result is the job is simpler to design, faster to run, and much less error prone. Picking the right method to expand memory is vital to the future life of your PC. This is what the industry is saying about ‘MMU’ and Bank-Switching...

**PC Magazine—May 14, 1985**

> Several industry leaders have echoed... concern that (Bank-Switching) is only a stop gap measure on the way to full use of... on chip memory management (MMU). PC Magazine shares that concern.

**PC Week—April 16, 1985**

> MMU, a function that controls how memory is addressed, is more sophisticated than Bank-Switching techniques

**PC Magazine—June 11, 1985**

> Spring COMDEX..... The introduction of a memory expansion card (ALLCARD) with full memory management facilities for 4 megabytes of on-board PC RAM was one of the more exciting of these developments

> "... (ALLComputers Inc.) seems to have stolen a march on the major board makers"

**Personal Computing—August, 1985**

> Alone and away from the din over Bank-Switching technology.... a four megabyte, multifunction board (ALLCARD) that allows almost all software to utilize its memory right out of the box."

There is clearly only one way of the future—full memory management! In the past, Bank-Switching was obsoleted by MMU with mainframes and again with minicomputers—and now with personal computers. ALLCARD gives you the best of both worlds—Bank-Switching and MMU. ALLCARD stands alone with its proprietary MMU CHIP for the IBM PC. It alone can run 10 times as many packages and run them faster. It alone can be plugged into a 64K, 640K or even a 2MB PC and run concurrent combinations of 1MB DOS (MMU), 4MB LOTUS/INTEL/MICROSOFT spec. (Bank-Switching) and RAM DISK. Only ALLCARD gives you 974,848 bytes total memory for DOS—type A>CHKDSK on your PC and compare.

ALLCARD is your best choice by far.

**SPECIAL $100 OFFER**

Buy the ALLCARD AT1/M with 256K for $895 or AT1 for $445 and for an additional $100 get your card populated with a full megabyte. Offer is limited. Act now! Order your ALLCARD today.

Inquiry 13
The world's best selling monochrome graphics card for the IBM PC.

There are more Hercules” Graphics Cards in more IBM* PCs, XT’s and AT’s than any other monochrome graphics card in the world.

Over a quarter of a million demanding users around the world use a Hercules Graphics Card to improve the performance of their software.

The Lotus’ 1-2-3’ Booster.
Consider Lotus 1-2-3. Hercules gives an off-the-shelf copy of 1-2-3 the highest resolution possible on an IBM PC, XT or AT. More 1-2-3 users choose the Hercules Graphics Card to get crisper text and sharper graphics than any other monochrome graphics card.

And we bring the same performance to other integrated programs like Symphony”, Framework”, and SuperCalc’3.

But we don’t stop there. The Hercules Graphics Card improves all kinds of software. Like Microsoft” Word, a word processor that enables you to display text with subscripts, superscripts and italics.

Or pc’s? Graph, an easy-to-use business graphics program that converts your data into presentation quality graphs.

Or Microsoft” Flight Simulator, the high flying game for the overworked executive.

Or our own Graph X”, a library of graphics subroutines that eases graphics programming.

Or AutoCAD”, a computer aided design program that offers features normally associated with expensive CAD systems.

And we supply free software with each card to do hi-res graphics using the PC’s BASIC interpreter.

State-Of-The-Art Hardware. The Hercules Graphics Card gives you graphics resolution of 720h x 348v and a parallel printer port. Our unique static RAM buffer provides sharp 9 x 14 characters and flicker-free scrolling. Our exclusive safety features help prevent damage to your monitor.

State-of-the-art custom IC technology delivers unsurpassed reliability. Ordinary graphics cards use up to 30 ICs to do what one Hercules IC does. By using fewer parts, we reduce the possibility of component failure.

Which is one reason we warranty the Hercules Graphics Card for two years. Unbeatable reliability.

Advanced technology. Proven by over a quarter of a million users. Why settle for anything less than Hercules?

Call 1-800-532-0600 Ext 408 for the name of a Hercules dealer nearest you and we’ll rush you our free info kit.

Hercules. We’re strong on graphics.
Inside The Sider

A hard-disk drive for the Apple II+, IIe

BY DOUGLAS E. HALL

Douglas E. Hall has B.S. and M.S. degrees in electrical engineering from Stanford University. He currently runs his own microcomputer consulting business. He can be contacted at MicroCraft, Lane Road, Chichester, NH 03263.

To run my own business as a microcomputer consultant for nonprofit organizations, it was clear that I would need a hard disk for storing my word-processing, spreadsheet, database, and program files, which filled more than 40 floppy disks.

A mailer I received from First Class Peripherals advertised a 10-megabyte hard-disk system for Apple II computers. Called The Sider, it sold for only $695. Not only was the price right, but the company offered a 15-day trial period during which I could return it with no questions asked. That seemed unprecedented for a piece of sophisticated computer equipment.

The disk drive is about the size of a shoebox, measuring 7.5 by 3.5 by 16 inches. The well-padded package from First Class contained the drive, interface board, installation manual, cable, installation software, and miscellaneous hardware.

INSTALLING THE HARDWARE

Although I have degrees in electrical engineering and once designed and wirewrapped my own homebrew computer, that background was not adequate to help me determine the difference between an "anchor screw" and a "retaining screw," both of which were involved in installing the cable-clamp assembly to the back of my Apple IIe. First Class could have made the task easier by including a few more diagrams of hardware-installation steps in the manual. It would also help to have a diagram showing and naming each part and noting whether it is for the Apple II+, IIe, or both. Nevertheless, within 45 minutes I had the hardware connected. When the computer and disk were plugged in and turned on, the drive began to hum, and I figured I had at least approximated the correct cable installation.

INSTALLING OPERATING SYSTEMS

The Sider is partitioned to hold up to four operating systems: DOS 3.3, Pascal, ProDOS, and CP/M. You have to decide on the amount of disk space you want to set aside for each system, however, and then follow the step-by-step procedures in the manual. I installed only DOS 3.3 and CP/M. The "dynamic partitioning screen" for dividing the disk into sections for each operating system was confusing to use. Eventually it became clear that I had to adjust ProDOS for maximum partition size (even though I didn't need it at all) as a step along the way to dividing up the disk into CP/M and DOS 3.3 areas. That didn't make a lot of sense to me, but that's the way it had to be done.

In contrast to the Davong 15-megabyte hard disk, which I had used for nearly two years earlier, The Sider requires the entire disk to be partitioned during installation. You are not allowed to leave part of the disk undesignated as to operating system and assign it later when your actual need for space becomes more apparent. This forces you to make better estimates as to your space needs and could possibly cause problems later. In my case, if I decide next month that I want to install Pascal, there will be no hard-disk space available for Pascal files even though I may have lots of unused CP/M space. The only solution is to repartition the disk, install the operating system again, and then restore all the files to the disk from backup floppy disks. It would have been better to allow some of the disk space to remain unassigned until needed.

Once I had partitioned the disk, my next step was to break each partition into volumes as desired. Again the manual was not very satisfactory. It stated that "DOS is divided into small volumes (DOS-SV) and large volumes (DOS-LV)," without indicating what the actual sizes or limitations on use were for either. After I had guessed at what I might need, I was ready to format the disk and install my operating systems. I followed the manual meticulously and all went well. That isn't to say I understood all that was happening. For example, during the process (continued)
**REVIEW: THE SIDER**

**AT A GLANCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>The Sider</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type</td>
<td>10-megabyte external hard disk with controller card for Apple II+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td>First Class Peripherals Inc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3579 Highway 50 East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carson City, NV 89701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(800) 538-1307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(702) 883-4000 in Nevada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Size</td>
<td>75 by 3.5 by 16 inches; 11 pounds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Necessary Hardware</td>
<td>Apple II+ or Ile with one floppy-disk drive, monitor, and 64K RAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Necessary Software</td>
<td>One or more operating systems (DOS 3.3, CP/M, Pascal, or ProDOS)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Features</td>
<td>10 megabytes of formatted storage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options</td>
<td>A second Sider can be daisy-chained</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documentation</td>
<td>53-page installation manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>$595</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A lot of screens appeared with information on "Pre Comp Cycle," "Control Byte," "Interleave," "DOS Bounds," and other items meaningless to me. The manual explains these screens by saying, "A series of screens describing the boundaries of each partition are displayed next." It would seem to me that if these screens are important or useful enough to appear at all, then some explanation should be provided. If they are not useful to the user, then why display them?

After an hour, I had completed the software installation. I turned everything off and rebooted. The Sider worked perfectly. The main menu appeared on my screen and I was able to drop into CP/M or DOS or run a program from either a floppy-disk drive or from The Sider.

**UTILITY PROGRAMS**

The Sider manual lists, but does not explain, the various utility programs that are provided. It seemed logical to me to use the Backup/Restore utility to copy my floppy-disk volumes and files onto the hard disk. I couldn't get it to work; it kept telling me that my floppy disks were not "library volumes." The manual contains not a hint about what this utility expects.

A call to First Class Peripherals' toll-free telephone number resulted in a discussion with a technician who said that he was not sure of the purpose of the Backup/Restore utility. He suggested that I use a different utility called Image Copy. He stated that First Class is preparing a user's manual to supplement the installation manual, that people who had bought The Sider would eventually receive a copy, but that no date had been set for its release. He also stated that he had only a handwritten set of engineering notes to use in assisting callers experiencing problems.

I used Image Copy and it worked well. It took 48 seconds to copy a 140K-byte DOS 3.3 floppy disk to a similar volume on the hard disk. (Don't make the mistake of using Image Copy in place of Apple's COPYA program to copy one floppy disk to another, however. COPYA requires 1 minute 28 seconds to complete that task; Image Copy requires more than 20 minutes.)

One especially handy utility is the Hard Disk Catalog. It automatically catalogs each DOS volume on the hard disk in sequence. It is extremely helpful in searching for a particular DOS 3.3 file. The program as provided was written in Applesoft, so I was able to make a simple modification to send the catalogs to the printer as well as to the screen.

One utility The Sider lacks is an import/export utility, which allows you to copy a file from one operating system to another. I need this to move text files from CP/M, where they were

(continued)
Contemporary Electronics Series

Trial Examination Order Form
YES! I'm interested in learning contemporary electronics and would like to examine the first module in the series. If I decide to keep it, I will pay just $19.95 plus $2.25 shipping and handling. I will then receive future modules automatically, one every 4 to 6 weeks. Each of the 15 modules in the series is $19.95 plus $2.25 shipping and handling and comes on the same 15-day Free Examination basis. There is no minimum number of modules that I must buy and I may cancel at any time simply by notifying you.

If I do not choose to keep the first module, I will return all materials in good condition and pay nothing. Future modules will be canceled and I will be under no further obligation.

Name
Street
City/State/Zip
Phone Number

All orders subject to approval and payable in U.S. funds only. Available in U.S. and Canada only. Add first class stamp and mail today!

Covers every subject of modern electronics
- Digital logic
- Digital gates (TTL, CMOS, MOS)
- Flip flops
- Counters and registers
- Op-amps and applications
- Combinational logic circuits (ROM, PLA, decoder)
- Amplifier fundamentals
- Transistors (bipolar and FET)
- Diodes and thyristors
- Linear and digital integrated circuits
- Microprocessors
- Oscillators
- Optoelectronics
- Fiber optics
- Robotics

2080-01E
Post Office Will Not Deliver Without First Class Stamp
The fast, easy and low cost way to meet the challenges of today's electronic innovations. A unique learning series that's as innovative as the circuitry it explains, as fascinating as the experiments you build and explore.

From digital logic to the latest 32-bit microprocessor, the McGraw-Hill Contemporary Electronics Series puts you into the electronic picture one easy step at a time. Fifteen unique Concept Modules, sent to you one every 4–6 weeks, give you a handle on subjects like optoelectronics, robotics, integrated circuits, lasers, fiber optics and more.

Each Concept Module goes right to the heart of the matter. You waste no time on extraneous material or outdated history. It's a fast, efficient, and lively learning experience...a non-traditional approach to the most modern of subject matter.

Unique Interactive Instruction
With each module, you receive a McGraw-Hill Action Audio Cassette. Each tape is a dynamic discussion that drives home the key facts about the subject. Your learning experience is reinforced through interaction with vividly illustrated text, audio cassettes, and actual electronic experiments. Indexed binders preserve backup material, notes, and tapes for convenient referral.

15-Day No-Risk Trial
To order your first module without risk, send the postage-paid card today. Examine it for 15 days under the terms of the order form and see how the Contemporary Electronics Series gets you into today's electronics. If card has been used, write us for ordering information.

McGraw-Hill
Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Ave.
Washington, D.C. 20016
REVIEW: THE SIDER

created with dBASE II, to Apple DOS, where they will be used in a mail-merge routine. I'd pay $50 for such a utility. Is anybody at First Class listening?

NOISE
One final complaint: noise. This problem is not unique to The Sider, of course. All hard disks have some noise. But The Sider is not among the quietest of hard disks. I often find myself turning it off so I can hear myself think. Without some special noise insulation, it would be distracting in any office setting.

SPEED
The Sider does its job. I've used it to rapidly create large database files for dBASE II under CP/M, which is something that was not possible with my floppy disks. The measurements that are given in table I show a comparison of access times for floppy disks and The Sider.

**Table I:** Benchmark comparisons for The Sider hard-disk system and Apple's DuoDisk floppy-disk system. (See the June 1984 BYTE, pages 334 and 336, for details.) The benchmark programs were written in Applesoft BASIC. They were executed on an Apple IIe running DOS 3.3 and having 128K bytes of memory.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>The Sider</th>
<th>Apple DuoDisk</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Write a 64K-byte file</td>
<td>2.43</td>
<td>3.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Read a 64K-byte file</td>
<td>3.03</td>
<td>3.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy a 40K-byte file</td>
<td>.31</td>
<td>1.32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CONCLUSION
I give The Sider an A for price, performance, and ease of use; a C for ease of setup; a D for documentation (at least until the user's manual is released); and an A for First Class's policy of 15-day return and one-year warranty.

I have necessarily dwelt on the problems I see with The Sider. But the best summary of my evaluation is the answer to the question, "Did I return The Sider to First Class at the end of the 15-day free trial period for the promised full refund?" Definitely not. For the very attractive price of $695, I am willing to live with The Sider's limitations. [Editor's note: The price has since fallen to $595.]
THE GREAT ESCAPE!

FROM IVORY TOWERS AND COLD COMPUTER ROOMS TO THE WARMTH OF YOUR OFFICE.

Artificial intelligence for business has arrived in a revolutionary new product...Guru.

At last, artificial intelligence designed especially for business! Guru brings together expert system capabilities of artificial intelligence, the productivity of familiar business computing tools and the ease of communicating with your computer using menus, commands or plain English. All available in a single, integrated program.

Guru works like human experts, considering uncertainties, reasoning through forward and backward chaining, asking for more information when needed, and explaining its recommendations.

Guru’s expert system works hand-in-hand with all the familiar business computing tools like spreadsheets, statistical analysis, business graphics and a programming language, always available for both expert consultation and your everyday business computing needs.

Best of all, you won’t need to learn LISP or PROLOG or buy fancy computers...Guru runs on your PC and communicates in plain English! Guru is artificial intelligence that means business.

For more information, call or write Micro Data Base Systems, Inc./Marketing & Sales, P.O. Box 248, Lafayette, IN, 47902, 317/463-2581, Telex 209147 ISE UR.
The Avocet family tree
Avocet turns an ordinary PC into an extraordinary development system. And saves you $20,000 in the process.

Now, there's a way to see all your best microprocessor designs take root, easily and effectively. Avocet cross-assemblers, simulators, and emulators and EPROM programmers turn your personal computer into a sophisticated development system. No more searching for the ever inaccessible mainframe. Or, wondering how to pay for a $20,000 dedicated development system. Avocet products save time and money, and provide the most flexible development system available.

Avocet allows you to develop software for practically any microprocessor without switching development systems. And equally important, Avocet development tools are easy to install and easy to use. We provide you with everything you need to develop microprocessor software, from data entry through assembly, debugging and final EPROMs.

Now "debug" on your PC.
Avocet has realistic answers for users who want low cost debugging capability. Until now, engineers have been very much on their own in the area of testing. But now Avocet simulators and emulators virtually eliminate the frustrating and often costly "crash and burn" method.

New AVSIM family of full screen simulators.
Avocet's new software simulator/debuggers let you test your code in a crashproof, interactive environment, without additional hardware. Your PC's screen becomes a "window" into the simulated target CPU. Extensive break point, I/O, and interrupt facilities make AVSIM a truly useful development tool. Price $299.

New TRICE in-circuit emulator.
At last, an affordable in-circuit emulator! With the self-powered TRICE, you can examine target memory and register, set break points, single-step, trace and more; TRICE recognizes 34 different commands. Its serial interface lets you control emulation and download code from your terminal or PC. Priced from $498.

AVPROM programmers work with any PC.
The AVPROMs program over 37 different devices, including EPROMS through 27512, CMOS and E PROMS, and MPU/EPROM combos, using fast "adaptive" algorithms. Intelligent, self-contained units work with any personal computer, using Avocet's GDX driver software... from $429. Gang programmers from $979.

To find out more about Avocet software development tools and accessories, call us toll-free:

1-800-448-8500
(In the U.S except Alaska and Hawaii.)

VISA and Mastercard accepted. Most popular disc formats now available—please specify. Shipping and handling additional—call for exact quotes. OEM INQUIRIES INVITED. Avocet Systems Inc., P.O. Box 490-B7, Rockport, Maine 04856, (207) 236-9055. Telex: 467210 AVOCET CI.
At NEC, monitors and printers are not peripheral issues.

All too often, brand-name CPUs are "bundled" with mediocre peripherals—a practice that makes for profitable sales, but does nothing for the system's performance.

In Japan, where most computer peripherals are actually built, NEC is the largest personal computer company—by far. And NEC didn't make it to first place by offering second rate peripherals.

**The monitors with the broadcast video heritage.**

While dozens of companies market display monitors, only a handful possess the tube technology and manufacturing capability to actually build them. NEC is one of the few. In fact, NEC's complete line of color and monochrome monitors reflects the professional and broadcast video expertise that twice earned NEC Emmy Awards from the National Academy of Television Arts & Sciences.

**Winning the printer race takes both speed and endurance.**

Ask people who really know about printers, and they'll tell you that NEC builds the best. They may also point out that NEC builds printers for other computer companies. And if you ask them to choose one word to sum up what makes NEC printers stand out, it will probably be "reliable." This is why NEC has become the printer of choice for the most demanding installations.

So before you buy a peripheral from any name company, make sure the company puts more into the peripheral than just its name.

NEC®

NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc.
Personal Computer Division
1401 Estes Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
312-228-5900

Inquiry 264
The architecture of the IBM PC AT's 16-bit-wide bus, although similar to that of the 8-bit-wide IBM PC bus, is different enough that standard IBM PC cards are not compatible with the AT in most cases. Consequently, a new generation of IBM enhancement products has been developed for this machine.

One of the more versatile multifunction boards for the AT is Advantage! from AST Research (see photo 1). Advantage!, which is among the first of the third-party products for the AT to appear on the market, closely resembles AST's SixPakPlus multifunction board for the IBM PC. Of course, there are differences.

First, you will notice that the AST clock/calendar is absent. Since the PC AT has an internal clock and calendar, AST has not duplicated it. Second, you can load the Advantage! with almost 10 times as much RAM (random-access read/write memory) as a SixPakPlus.

Extra memory is really what the Advantage! is all about. The board's minimum memory configuration is 128K bytes of RAM, enough to take an enhanced IBM PC AT with 512K bytes of memory up to the machine's lower limit of 640K bytes. (The PC AT can use 640K bytes of RAM in its 1-megabyte real-address-mode address space.)

But the IBM PC AT doesn't stop there, and neither does the Advantage! multifunction board. Using the AT's protected-mode memory configuration, Advantage! can contain up to 1.5 megabytes of RAM. This is extended RAM that resides above the normal 1 megabyte of real-address-mode memory-address space that the AT uses for routine operation. You can use this protected-mode memory space for RAM disks such as the IBM PC-DOS 3.0 VDISK utility or for multiuser operating systems like IBM's XENIX package.

If that isn't enough RAM for your needs, Advantage! accommodates a special piggyback memory module that attaches to the board itself and extends the total on-board memory to 3 megabytes. This means that you can add a full 3 megabytes of RAM to your IBM PC AT while using a single expansion slot. Cascading more Advantage! boards, up to a maximum of five, results in 15 megabytes of protected-mode memory (the maximum the machine will accept). Furthermore, Advantage! offers several other memory-expansion options to meet your goal. You can choose either 64K-bit or 256K-bit RAM chips for maximum flexibility when upgrading your system's memory.

Memory-Addressing Capability
Memory addressing, the function of Advantage! that designates where extra memory appears in the machine's address space, is also flexible. The total on-board memory can be split to fill space in both the base (real-address-mode) memory system and the protected-mode memory area.

In other words, if your AT has 256K bytes of base memory and you add a 1.5-megabyte Advantage! board to your system, you can choose to put all 1.5 megabytes in the protected-memory area and leave the base memory alone. This decision results in a machine with 256K bytes of base RAM and 1.5 megabytes of extended memory for use as a RAM disk or for multiuser functions.

Or you can split the extra memory between the two modes. Through the use of DIP (dual in-line package) switches, you can fully load the base memory by sectioning off 384K bytes of the 1.5 megabytes for use as base memory. The maximum base RAM is 640K bytes of the assigned 1-megabyte address space (in this case, 256K original bytes plus 384K bytes added by addressing the Advantage! board). This leaves 1116K bytes, or 1.116 megabytes, for use as protected-mode memory.

Communications Ports
The Advantage! multifunction board also contains a serial communications port and...
**REVIEW: ADVANTAGE!**

**AT A GLANCE**

**Name**
Advantage!

**Company**
AST Research Inc.
2121 Alton Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 663-333

**Computer**
IBM PC AT

**Features**
Memory expandable to 1.5 megabytes on-board, memory expandable to 3 megabytes on-board with piggyback module; split memory-addressing capability; uses 64K- or 256K-bit memory chips; parallel printer port, serial RS-232C asynchronous port, and optional second serial port and game port

**Documentation**
75-page user's manual, tabbed function identification

**Price**
- 128K bytes of memory and serial/parallel ports $595
- 3 megabytes of memory with piggyback board and serial/parallel ports $2395

---

Photo 1: The AST Advantage! multifunction board for the IBM PC AT, showing sockets for up to 1.5 megabytes of RAM, memory-address DIP switches, and parallel-port, serial-port, and game-port connectors. Note the rows of vertical pins in front of the RAM socket area and immediately above the printed-circuit fingers; these are for connecting the optional add-on 1.5-megabyte piggyback RAM board.

---

A parallel communications port. The serial port is an RS-232C-compatible asynchronous communications port that you can use to provide a link between the AT and a modem, serial printer, mouse, or other serial device. Unlike on the IBM PC, which uses the industry-standard 25-pin DB-25 connector, Advantage!'s RS-232C port is interfaced via the 9-pin DB-9 connector that IBM is using as its new RS-232C standard. A second asynchronous serial port is offered as an option.

The parallel printer port is also standard on the Advantage! board. It performs exactly like any IBM parallel printer port, such as the one that comes on the IBM monochrome monitor, and can be used in conjunction with the AT's existing parallel port. The IBM PC AT can support three parallel ports, and you can configure Advantage! to respond to two of the three assigned addresses.

As a final option, you can install a game port. The game port is totally software-compatible with the IBM game adapter and you can use it with most joysticks. Due to a problem in the diagnostic program that accompanied some of the earlier AT machines, the port might not always show up on the listing of installed devices. This causes no problem in the use of the game port, so ignore it.

**DOCUMENTATION**

Probably Advantage!'s best feature is its documentation. It is clear, concise, and to the point. AST has broken down the operation of each function into a separate and extremely manageable chapter. The text is not overwhelming and the manual is well illustrated. The user's manual includes four appendixes that contain all possible switch settings and actual programs to modify or improve system performance. This is a welcome and noticeable improvement over some manuals I have used.

Priced at $595, Advantage! is a good buy with plenty of capability. Of course, prices increase as the number of memory chips you use increases, but that's to be expected. Advantage! lives up to everything it promises. I have used the Advantage! board for RAM disks and as extended memory with the XENIX operating system, and the results have been excellent. I highly recommend it for the serious AT user.
You can’t judge a scope by its cover.

When you look at our simplified, practical internal design, you see why the Tek 2200 Series delivers unparalleled high performance and reliability in the field. You get quality that's unmistakably Tektronix in scopes so advanced, they cost you less to buy and own.

Through an innovative new concept in scope design we reduced the number of mechanical parts by 65%. Reduced cabling by 90%. Virtually eliminated board electrical connectors. And eliminated the need for a cooling fan.

The result: a scope with designed-in simplicity that increases reliability as it cuts downtime and repair costs. All of which means outstanding value in a compact, lightweight package that your service technicians will appreciate.

Plus, you get a selection of performance to precisely match your needs. There are the 60 MHz single time base delay 2213A at $1275* and the 60 MHz dual time base 2215A at $1525* and at 100 MHz, the dual time base 2235 at $1750* and the 2236 with an integrated counter/timer/multimeter at $2650. The industry's first three-year warranty† is testimony to 2200 Series dependability. Adding value to value are a variety of optional service plans that can economically extend this coverage to five years.

Consider what you're paying now in downtime, in service, in backup scopes. On the bottom line, a Tek 2200 Series scope will save you money, time and trouble now and in the years to come.

Contact your Tek Sales Engineer for a demo today. Or call 1-800-426-2200, Ext. 201. In Oregon, call collect: (503) 627-9000, Ext. 201.
250,000 customers made us do it. The WYSEpc.

We established a precedent on better than 250,000 desktops with our terminals. So when our customers got ready to include PCs in their plans, they didn't think they should have to settle for less than Wyse style, performance and economy.

We agree. And now you can get the WYSEpc with IBM compatibility in hardware, software and expandability. We've thoroughly tested more than 350 software packages and accessories. It runs even the acid tests — Lotus 1-2-3 and Flight Simulator — in beautiful Wyse style.

Our price includes dual floppy drives, monochrome 14" tilt/swivel monitor, height-adjustable keyboard, 256K RAM, two serial ports, one parallel port, MS-DOS with GW-BASIC — and more.

There's also an IBM PC/XT compatible model with a 10-Megabyte Winchester disk. A color graphics option is available on either model.

For more information about how much less all this costs from Wyse, call toll-free, today.

Call 800-GET-WYSE
Enable

BY STEVE KING

Enable, a $695 integrated software package from The Software Group, would appear to be ideal for certain applications on the IBM Personal Computer. Imagine, for example, writing a guide to restaurants and restrooms in your area. You could use Enable's word processor to write the text for the guide, its database manager to assemble the data, its spreadsheet to track the associated expenses and income of the project, and its communications module to transmit the finished manuscript to the typesetter. Throughout the project, Enable's window-management capabilities would apparently let you easily keep an eye on all these functions. You could even use Enable to prepare some charts and insert these into the text.

Unfortunately, an actual test of the software with such a project revealed several deficiencies in Enable. Of course, I used version 1.0. After I wrote this article, The Software Group released Enable 1.1, which is said to include some enhancements. No doubt this new version will fix many of the deficiencies I found. In the meantime, I will report on the software as I, and perhaps many customers, received it. [Editor's note: The new version of Enable does indeed fix many of these deficiencies. See the text box "Enable 1.1" on page 334 for some notes on the new version.]

Enable 1.0 comes on three disks: a system disk, an operation disk, and a tutorial/data disk (the new version comes on four disks). I evaluated the program with a Compaq Deskpro containing 640K bytes of RAM (random-access read/write memory) and two floppy-disk drives. Since Enable requires frequent disk swapping on a floppy-disk system, I recommend using a hard disk. By the time I finished this review, I was quite burned out by Enable, partially because of so much disk swapping. Not only do the program's many overlay files require frequent disk changes, but The Software Group also employs a copy-protection scheme that checks drive A occasionally to verify the presence of a bona fide system disk, even if you're running Enable from a hard disk. Fortunately, the new version of Enable is not copy-protected.

Enable's maintenance plan, which includes toll-free telephone support and free updates for a period of one year, costs $95.

In addition to a spiral-bound manual for each of its five modules (word processor, spreadsheet, database manager, communications, and overall system control), a getting-started booklet, a quick-reference guide, and a small binder of helpful hints, Enable comes with a large keyboard overlay that gives the word-processing and telecommunications commands on one side and the spreadsheet and database-management commands on the other. The Software Group has written all the documentation as a tutorial, which makes it difficult when you just want to look up something, even though the manuals contain extensive indexes.

INTEGRATION AND CONTROL

When you first start Enable, you proceed through a series of menus to your desired function. The software creates a border that displays messages. This border limits the display to a 78-column width.

Enable boots into the Master Control Module (MCM), which integrates Enable's functions. The MCM also controls windowing, file handling, extensive macro capabilities, and a profile of the hardware in your system.

The MCM duplicates most of the operating-system file-manipulation commands. The module lets you select, copy, rename, and erase files from a single menu. However, the MCM doesn't display files that were not created by Enable. The MCM also prevents you from accidentally erasing Enable's system files.

After you choose a profile, the MCM lets you select one of the four applications modules: word processing, spreadsheet/graphics, telecommunications (Telecom),...
REVIEW: ENABLE

AT A GLANCE

Name
Enable 1.0

Type
Integrated software package

Company
The Software Group
Northway 10, Executive Park
Ballston Lake, NY 12019
(518) 877-8600

Format
Three 5¼-inch double-sided floppy disks, MS-DOS 2.0 format

Computer
IBM PC or compatible with at least 256K bytes of memory and two floppy-disk drives; hard-disk drive suggested

Features
Word processing, spreadsheet, database management, graphics, windows, macros, communications, context-sensitive help

Documentation
Five 7- by 9-inch spiral-bound manuals, approximately 150 pages each, three pamphlets, and one keyboard overlay

Price
$695

and database-management system (DBMS)/graphics. Then it helps you choose the file you wish to process. If you don't remember a file's name, enter a question mark and the MCM takes you to the file-control menu. To select the file you want, move the cursor to it and press the enter key.

The Software Group gave Enable's MCM impressive macro capabilities (the ability to execute stored keystroke sequences, including data entry and commands). You can tell Enable to record keystrokes for playback later or, once you have learned Enable's macro language, you can create macro files with the word processor. The Enable disks contain extensive tutorials that impressively demonstrate use of the macro powers.

WORD PROCESSING

I tried Enable's word-processing function first and it almost soured me on the rest of the program. When the word processor starts up, you must set your document margins each time you start a new file.

Next, Enable assumes you want a title page for every new document you create. However, you can move the cursor down past the title page and start entering your text. You can also type the key sequence F9-O-N-T to delete the title page.

The series of keystrokes necessary to delete the title page typifies one of Enable's big problems: In general, the commands are too complicated and require too much moving about the keyboard for easy learning. For example, F2 with the up-arrow and P keys takes you to the beginning of a paragraph; F2-P takes you to the end. Most cursor commands start with F2; most text-manipulation commands begin with F9.

You can also access most text-manipulation commands from a series of menus that the software displays at the top of the screen when you press F10. Since you can't access all commands (such as the title-page command) from the menus, you must frequently refer to the keyboard overlay or the manuals. The overlay is printed in very small type and contains rather cryptic explanations. It was frequently difficult to locate the keystroke sequence I wanted. Usually I resorted to thumbing the pages of the quick-reference guide.

Since the menu command sequences are not similar to the keyboard command sequences, the menus do not help you learn the keyboard commands. In fact, I found that this dissimilarity impeded my learning process. For example, when inserting a page break from the menus, you press F10-L-4; when using keyboard commands, you press F9-Ins-M-P. The Software Group should take a lesson from Mark of the Unicorn and use the same keystroke sequence for menu and keyboard command entry. Mark of the Unicorn's The Final Word brings up a menu if you pause after the command-initializing keystroke or lets you enter the command uninterrupted if you know the correct keystroke sequence.

Despite its clumsy, confusing command structure, the Enable word processor contains almost the same capabilities you'd find in The Final Word, WordPerfect, or WordStar 2000. This program can create headers and footers, tables of contents, indexes, and footnotes. The Enable word processor also has a mail-merge function and can perform extensive boilerplate text manipulation using MCM macros.

However, I had several reformatting problems when I edited my text. The program refused to move a small block of words from one place on a line to another place on that same line.

Sometimes when I deleted or moved a block of text, the software left two spaces in the place from which the block came. Since I couldn't persuade Enable to delete either of the spaces, I was left with two spaces between the remaining words.

If I inserted words into the middle of a sentence, thus forcing the end-of-sentence mark (usually a period) and the two spaces before the next sentence to wrap to the next line, the software dropped one of the two spaces. I had to manually reinsert (continued)
Want to hear a demonstration of Hewlett-Packard's ThinkJet Printer?
another space to maintain the proper distance between sentences.

The word processor uses its own format for storing files on disks, but it can also store files in ASCII, Volkswriter, EasyWriter, and WordStar file formats. Enable is also supposed to be able to read those other formats. However, when I tried to get Enable to read the BYTE standard word-processor benchmark file, a 40-paragraph ASCII file, it would read only the first line. I used a public-domain utility to convert the benchmark file to WordStar format, but the Enable word processor still would read only the first paragraph of that format.

**DATABASE MANAGEMENT**

Of Enable's functions, I found the database-management system and the spreadsheet to be the most logical and the easiest to use. The DBMS module contains almost all the capabilities of popular middleweight database managers such as dBASE II or Condor 3. However, Enable allows the use of, but not yet the merging of, multiple data files. Although the Enable DBMS module doesn't contain a built-in programming language, as dBASE II and Condor 3 do, the MCM's macro capabilities combined with Enable's report language let you design sophisticated data-management programs, such as general ledgers or inventory-control modules.

The Enable DBMS can read dBASE II data files directly. Since The Software Group also provides a utility program, Convert, that translates ASCII-format data files to Enable format, the Enable DBMS can use files created by almost any other database program. I imported a 1260-record mailing list into Enable that Condor 3 had created. I simply told Condor 3 to store the file with fixed-length fields in ASCII format and then used Convert to finish the conversion process.

Each record in an Enable database file can have up to 32 fields (like dBASE II and Condor 3) of entered data or up to 113 fields containing data that is derived or calculated from the entered data. However, each record is limited to 2000 characters.

With Enable, you design a database with a series of menus that lets you specify the type and limits for each field. The software lets you specify an amazing number of details about the limitations for each field, including whether data is entered from the keyboard, derived from another database or from another field, or copied from the operating system.

Next, Enable helps you design the data-entry forms for each database.

---

**ENABLE 1.1**

**BY RICH MALLOY**

The new version of Enable corrects many, but not all, of the deficiencies reported by Steve King.

Enable now comes on four floppy disks (utility, system, operation, and tutorial/data) that you must frequently swap in and out of disk drive A. All the disks are copyable, but an Install routine mentioned in the manual does not seem to work. Also, the disk-swap prompt is an irritating sound.

The new word processor can now handle text lines longer than 78 columns (up to approximately 160 columns). To help you set margins, a small window in the screen's lower right corner indicates which column the cursor is in. Also, if a reformatting operation leaves an extra space between words, you can delete the extra space with the Del key. You can turn off the automatic creation of a title page for each new document by changing your system profile. Finally, Enable can read ASCII files fairly easily.

The database manager can now easily merge data files.

The updated spreadsheet offers variable formats from 256 rows by 256 columns to 4095 rows by 15 columns. The spreadsheet can also easily read and recalculate Lotus 1-2-3 worksheets.

The telecommunications module now lets you set up a wide range of communications parameters. It also can do simple auto-log-on procedures. However, this module still has a few simple problems. For example, it stores your desired parameters on the utility disk, but the operation disk looks for these parameters on your data disk.

Some items were not mentioned by Steve King. Enable does not currently support printers made by Star Micronics, C. Itoh, or Mannesmann Tully. No provision lets you modify Enable for additional unsupported printers. When I set up Enable for an Epson MX-80, connected an IBM PC to a Star Micronics Gemini printer, and told the system to print, it locked up irretrievably.

The word processor seems to contain other shortcomings. Copying a block of text seems to cause some paragraph indentation in the block to be lost. And for some reason, the backspace key functions as a reverse space bar; it blanks out the character to the left but does not delete the space. You can change this to a normal backspace function by adjusting your system profile, but the backspace key sometimes reverts to its default behavior for no apparent reason.

Finally, in the system-profile section, you apparently cannot change that part of your system profile that refers to your modem.

After a brief test, I would judge the updated product to be much closer to its advertised claims than the version used by Steve King. Note that because of the extensive disk swapping required, I would discourage Enable’s use on floppy-disk systems. Also, like Mr. King, I would have preferred that the publisher had made Enable’s menu and command sequences identical. Finally, some procedures, such as Install and the one to set up a particular version, do not seem to work.

All in all, on a hard-disk system and for certain applications requiring several different functions, Enable appears to be a viable, if somewhat idiosyncratic, product.

Rich Malloy is the New York editor for BYTE. He can be reached at BYTE, McGraw-Hill, 43rd Floor, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020.

(continued)
Want to hear it again?

You made about as much noise turning the page as the ThinkJet Printer makes turning one out.
So it lets you do two things at once. Print. And think.
Without sound hoods. Without remote printing stations.
Without aspirin. (And without a lot of clutter. The only thing smaller than the ThinkJet Printer is its price: $495)*
Better still, it works with just about every personal computer.
Hear the ThinkJet Printer sound off.
Call (800) FOR-HPPC, Dept.276X, for the Hewlett-Packard dealer nearest you.
Data. You live with it every day. What you need are the tools to make it come alive. Comprehensive analytical tools. Mathematical precision. And graphics capabilities to broaden your insights—to help you visualize, analyze, and communicate your findings quickly and convincingly.

And now you've got it. With STATGRAPHICS—a new PLUS* WARE™ product from STSC. STATGRAPHICS is the only PC software to fully integrate a wide variety of statistical functions with high-resolution color graphics. Giving you the power and precision you used to find only with mainframe software.

STATGRAPHICS' unique interactive environment allows you to generate graphs from within the statistical procedures. You can change a variable and see the effect—immediately. So your job is easier and you're more productive.

MORE OPTIONS FOR MORE COMPREHENSIVE ANALYSIS.
STATGRAPHICS features over 250 functions for analyzing data—including analysis of variance, regression analysis, experimental design, quality control procedures, multivariate techniques, nonparametric methods, and extensive forecasting and time series analysis.

It also lets you enter data at the keyboard or access data stored in standard ASCII files, LOTUS® 1-2-3 worksheets, and DIF files used by other popular software packages.

TELL A CLEARER, MORE DRAMATIC STORY.
STATGRAPHICS includes a wide variety of graphics programs such as two and three-dimensional line and surface plots, bar and pie charts, histograms, time sequence plots, and quality control charts.

The graphics are supported on color and monochrome graphics boards, dot-matrix printers, and pen plotters for presentation quality graphics.

SOPHISTICATED STATGRAPHICS IS SURPRISINGLY SIMPLE TO USE.
STATGRAPHICS is completely menu-driven, and includes a comprehensive user's guide, online HELP screens, tutorial, and handy reference card. And STSC's HELP-Line is only a phone call away—giving you ready access to our staff of technical experts.

TAKE A LOOK AT STATGRAPHICS. AND LOOK NO FURTHER.
STATGRAPHICS is the most advanced statistical graphics software available for PC's. And the complete system is just $695.

To order STATGRAPHICS, or for more information, contact your local dealer or call 800-592-0050 (in Maryland, 301-984-5123). Or write STSC, Inc., 2115 E. Jefferson St., Rockville, MD 20852. Major credit cards accepted.

Inquiry 340

Problem-solving at the speed of thought.
While designing an entry form, you can access the word-processing module to add text enhancements that give instructions to the data-entry person. You can also specify a verification method that requires entering a particular field twice when accuracy is important.

Finally, the DBMS module lets you design reports in almost the exact way that you design data-entry forms. However, The Software Group also has included a rudimentary programming language for creating reports in Enable. Using the word processor, you can construct a report with a series of dot commands (words preceded by a period, or dot). The report language contains .if, .elseif, .else, .exit, and .endif commands to handle conditional situations.

When you are not designing a new database, you can bypass the DBMS menu and enter direct commands to the software as you do when using the word-processing module. The F9 key initiates these commands but, once again, no relationship exists between the menu command sequence and the keyboard command sequence.

**SPREADSHEET**

Since I don't own Lotus 1-2-3, I borrowed a friend's copy for comparing it to the Enable spreadsheet. Enable's spreadsheet looks like 1-2-3 and has a similar command structure, but it offers a maximum worksheet size of only 255 rows by 255 columns. However, my friend, who is much more of a spreadsheet expert than I am, believes Enable's spreadsheet size is more than adequate for most uses.

Since I normally use the Report Manager spreadsheet from Datamension (Northbrook, Illinois), which allows 256 pages of spreadsheets as well as 256 rows and 256 columns per page, I found both the Enable spreadsheet and 1-2-3 somewhat limiting. Report Manager's third dimension (pages) lets you generate multiple related spreadsheets, such as a budget page for each month of a year.

The Software Group incorporated (continued)
Most software companies would call it a stroke of luck if they designed a system so effective, it became the small business favorite.

We call it a stroke of genius.
most typical spreadsheet capabilities in Enable, such as range commands and global formatting. Enable also has many mathematical functions, including business functions (e.g., amortization payments and internal rate of return), scientific functions (e.g., sine and cosine), and logical/conditional functions (e.g., choose, if, true, and false). The Enable 1.0 spreadsheet can also save files in 1-2-3, VisiCalc, and DIF formats, but strangely enough cannot read files in those formats.

**GRAPHING**
Both the database and spreadsheet modules let you design graphics images on the video screen if your PC has graphics capabilities.

Enable can create vertical bar graphs in two and three dimensions, as well as pie charts and line graphs. I found Enable's graphs much easier to format and print than those created by 1-2-3, Report Manager, and Condor Graf. You can design various levels of titles for graphs and embellish them with nine different fonts.

**TELECOMMUNICATIONS**
Enable's telecommunications module is its weakest point. It requires even more disk swapping than the others and has some severe bugs. For example, after you choose Telecom from the main MCM menu, Enable lets you select Communicate or Setup. Setup supposedly lets you change communications parameters. When I tried to use Setup, however, the program beeped repeatedly and instructed me to insert the tutorial/data disk. Enable never accepted the disk asked for and, thus, never let me change the communications setup.

I did manage to convince Enable to communicate by using the Communicate selection to access the program's terminal mode. I called a bulletin-board system and tried to download a public-domain program using the XMODEM error-checking protocol. Unfortunately, after you tell Enable to receive a file using XMODEM, the program prompts you to swap a disk before it begins to receive the file.

(continued)
MicroWay is the world's leading retailer of 8087s and high performance PC upgrades. We stock a complete selection of 8087s that run at 5 and 8mhz. All of our coprocessors are shipped with a diagnostic disk and the best warranty in the business – one year! We also offer daughterboards for socketless computers such as the NEC PC and PCjr, and a board which increases the clock speed of the 80287 from 4 to 8 mhz. Our NUMBER SMASHER includes 512K ram. It will run the IBM PC at clock speeds up to 10mhz and achieves a throughput of 1 megaflops with 87BASIC/INLINE, Intel Fortran, or Microsoft Fortran. Software reviewers consistently cite MicroWay software as the best in the industry! Our customers frequently write to thank us for recommending the correct software and hardware to meet their specific needs. They also thank us for our same day shipping! In addition to our own products which support the 8087 and 80287, we stock the largest supply of specialized software available anywhere. For information call us at 617-746-7341.

**NUMBER SMASHER** The World's Fastest Accelerator Card for the IBM PC, XT, and Compatibles! Includes 8086 and 8087 pair tested to 10mhz, and 512K bytes of high speed ram. Compatible with all software, operating systems and hardware! Your program speed is increased by a factor of 2.5 to 4.0. Floating point programs run up to 2.5 times faster on the PC than on an 8087 equipped PC.

**MATRIPK** manages a MEGABYTE! Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran 3.3, 87MACRO, 87BASIC/INLINE.

**87FFT** Written in assembly language, performs forward and inverse FFTs on real and complex arrays which occupy up to 512K bytes of RAM. Also does convolutions, hamming, complex vector multiplication, and complex to radial conversions. Callable from MS Fortran, 87MACRO, Turbo Pascal, or 87BASIC.

**87FFT-2** performs two-dimensional FFTs. Ideal for image processing. Requires 87FFT $100

**GRAPHICS PACKAGES**

- Grafmatic for Fortran or Pascal
- Plotmatic for Grafmatic
- MultiHalo (one language)
- DFixer – eliminates the AT hard disk problem
- EPSILON – our favorite in-house editor lets you simultaneously edit up to 12 source files and concurrently run a compiler or linker. A real time-saver!

**GRAPHICS PACKAGES**

- Grafmatic for Fortran or Pascal
- Plotmatic for Grafmatic
- MultiHalo (one language)
- DFixer – eliminates the AT hard disk problem
- EPSILON – our favorite in-house editor lets you simultaneously edit up to 12 source files and concurrently run a compiler or linker. A real time-saver!

**87BASIC/INLINE** converts the output of the IBM Basic Compiler into optimized 8087 inline code which executes up to seven times faster than 87BASIC. Supports separately compiled inline subroutines which are located in their own segments and can contain up to 64K bytes of code. This allows programs greater than 128K!

**87BASIC** includes patches to the IBM Basic Compiler and both runtime libraries for USER TRANSPARENT 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations, including trigonometrics, transcendentials, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division.

**87MACRO/DEBUG** contains all the pieces needed for writing 8087/80287 assembly code including 8087 macros, object libraries for common use subroutines, including transcendentials, trigonometrics and conversions between strings and real numbers. Our 87DEBUG completes the package.

**OBJ-ASM**

- a multipass object module translator and disassembler. Produces assembly language listings which include public symbols, external symbols, and labels commented with cross references. Ideal for patching object modules for which source is not available.

**RTOS**

- Real-Time Operating System

**Intel Compilers**

- FORTRAN-86
- PASCAL-86
- AS/MACRO, 87BASIC

**FastBreak**

- MicroWay's software turns on your 8087 during 1-2-3 execution. Recalculations run up to 36 times faster. When used with the NUMBER SMASHER it can provide a total increase in 1-2-3 execution speed of up to 79 to 1. Fastbreak provides you with the unique capability for running other programs on top of 1-2-3. These programs can be written in BASIC, PASCAL, Fortran or C and can access the current values in your 1-2-3 worksheet.

**64K RAM Set**

- $8

**256K RAM Set**

- $29

**128K RAM Set PC AT**

- $89

**AST Boards**

- CALL

- JRAM-2

- JRAM-3

**INTO ABOVE BOARD**

- CALL

**FORTRAN, C and BASIC**

- IBM Fortran Version 3.3
- 87BASIC

**BASIC**

- IBM Professional Fortran
- Microsoft Fortran
- Ryan-McFarland Fortran
- FORLIB or STRINGS and THINGS
- Lattice C or Microsoft C Version 3.0
- IBM Basic Compiler Version 2.0
- IBM Basic Compiler Version 2.0
- Microsoft Quick Basic
- Summit BetterBasic

**MACRO ASSEMBLERS**

- IBM Assembler with Librarian V.2.0
- Microsoft Assembler Version 3.0
- PASCAL and APL
- Microsoft Pascal Version 3.3

**APL**

- Borland Turbo with 8087 Support
- STSC APL*PLUS

**STATGRAPHICS**

- COSMOS Revelation
- Phoenix Pim86

**SPLS**

- $95

**FASTBREAK and NUMBER SMASHER** are trademarks of MicroWay Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.
After it has received the file, Enable prompts you for another disk swap before it returns to the terminal mode. After three attempts, the public-domain program I downloaded would not run. Yet, when I downloaded the same program with another communications package, the public-domain software worked properly.

A Test
To put Enable to a good test, I used a data-entry-and-report form that my coworkers and I designed for collecting restaurant and restroom data in our area for use in a "restaurant and restroom survival manual." I originally designed two similar databases, one for restaurants and one for restrooms. But after some experimenting, I learned that the menu command allowing the merging of two databases was not yet implemented. So, I entered both types of facilities into a single database, using a true/false conditional field to differentiate between a restaurant and a restroom.

Next, I spent about 12 hours entering the data for the survival manual. Then I used the Enable word processor for several more hours to write a witty preface. Finally, with the Enable word-processing module running and the preface on the screen, I pressed F10 to access the program's command menu. It offered me a number of choices. I chose DBMS to integrate the restaurant and restroom database with my text. That's when Enable told me: "Function will be available in first Enable update." Of course, maybe it was my own fault. I hadn't read anything about using that particular menu command in any of the manuals. Fortunately, the documentation did offer another method for combining the two files.

Following the manual's instructions, I rebooted the word processor with the preface text. With the MCM, I switched windows and ran the database module. I used the display command to access my database. It showed the database on the screen with each record occupying one line. However, if a database were to con-
I ALWAYS GET THE BEST OF BOTH!

LOOK NEW FEATURES

TURNOVER™
"Wireless file transfer" between IBM PC and APPLE II disk. Read, write and format APPLE II disks in your IBM disk drive. Transfer any disk file from APPLE to IBM, or from IBM to APPLE. No cables, no modems, no hassles and no problems.

The TURNOVER board plugs into any slot of your IBM PC, XT and some IBM compatible computers, supplied with special software running under PC-DOS or MS-DOS. TURNOVER will read, write and format APPLEDOSS3, APPLE CP/DOS, Pro-Dos, APPLE p-System and Apple III SOS disks in your IBM.

TURNOVER is a fast and simple alternative to complicated modem and serial links for file transfer.

XENO-COPY PLUS™ 4.0
The latest release of an award-winning software utility. "Wireless file transfer" between IBM PC and most other disk formats. Read, write and format 299 different disks in your IBM disk drive. Transfer any disk file from your "other" computer to IBM, or from IBM to your "other" computer. Eliminates low, complicated serial links. XENO-COPY PLUS reads, writes and formats 40 and 80 track 5¼" disks as well as 5½" disks. Transfer files from CP/M, MDM, XENO-COPY PLUS even handles non-IBM MS-DOS disk formats. A new, fully-integrated user interface makes this software quick and easy to use.

XENO-COPY PLUS runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT and almost all IBM compatibles under PC-DOS or MS-DOS.

XENO-DISK
The enhanced version of XENO-COPY PLUS for professional applications. XENO-DISK offers all the capabilities and features of XENO-COPY PLUS. In addition, XENO-DISK will read, write and format 8" disk formats. Eight different 8" formats are supported including CP/M and CP/M. An optional 5" and 8" disk controller card is also available. XENO-DISK also reads, writes, and formats Compugraphic MCS disks for wireless file transfer between typewriters and your computer.
tain more than 78 characters per record, the program would let you scroll as far right as necessary to view the entire record, similar to a spreadsheet. Since my database contained two comment fields (for directions and comments) of 127 characters each, my records scrolled a long way to the right of the screen window.

Still following instructions, I marked the whole database as a block and returned to the word-processing window. I told Enable to move the block into my text. The program carried out my command, but each record extended to the right beyond the word-processor screen window.

Unfortunately, the word processor could not scroll to the right. When I tried to scroll to the right to look at the results, my PC locked up and I had to reboot and repeat the procedures. Then I tried to reformat the database, but that didn't work either and, after several tries, my computer froze again.

I finally gave up on Enable for the survival-manual project.

**SUMMARY**

As all reviewers do after completing their projects, I'm returning Enable to BYTE along with this review (needless to say, I did not write it with the Enable word processor). I am totally disenchanted with Enable's awkward, difficult-to-learn command structure and unimplemented features.

Software manufacturers encounter enormous costs and delays as they develop their products. However, I don't believe consumers should be forced to endure bugs and unimplemented features such as I found in Enable 1.0.

Enable is a powerful program and probably the most successful attempt so far at a single software package that integrates the most common uses for microcomputers: word processing, database management, spreadsheets, and communications. Although I've heard version 1.1 is better, I found Enable 1.0 not quite ready and able because it is plagued by bugs, incomplete functions, and a clumsy disk-swapping scheme.

---

**To C or not to C...**

The C language used to be intimidating, then RUN/C came along. It's an interpreter. That means you can run a C program immediately without compiling it. Perfect for learning C and writing programs interactively. Use it with any standard C compiler for a complete development system.

**RUN/C—THE C INTERPRETER**

Master C with our full K&R C interpreter plus full-screen editor.

**SAMPLE PROGRAMS**

Comes with critically-acclaimed C reference manual and over 100 sample programs on disk.

**EASY COMMANDS & FUNCTIONS**

- Write and execute programs with LOAD, EDIT, and RUN.
- Debug with TRAP, TRACE, and TRON. Use PC/MAC graphics functions like PUT, GET, CIRCLE, and LINE, SCREEN, and DRAW.

**LOADABLE LIBRARIES**

- All the RUN/C advantages, plus powerful features for program development.

**DEBugging TOOLS**

- Pause program module before compiling. New source-code debugging facilities allow you to set multiple breakpoints, single step through a program, and change variables during execution.

Call **LIFEBOAT** about RUN/C interpreters and our catalog of quality programming tools.

**PERMA POWER**

**POWER COMMANDER™**

Computer Power Control Center

When valuable equipment and irreplaceable data are on the firing line, it makes sense to protect them from the dangers lurking in the power line. Trust the Power Commander™ Computer Power Control Center to guard your sensitive circuitry from voltage spikes and surges, while giving you fingertip control of your computer and four peripherals.

- Prevents data loss and physical damage from switching and lightning-induced transient voltage surges
- Provides both common-mode and normal-mode surge suppression
- Reduces line noise from RFI/EMI interference
- Positive Shutdown Mechanism™ prevents operation of unprotected equipment
- Performance specified to IEEE Std. 587 (Category A)
- U.L. listed
- FULL FIVE-YEAR WARRANTY

See the new Power Commander™—along with the full line of Perma Power Surge Suppressors and Sockets Plus™ Multiple Outlet Strips—at computer stores and office supply dealers nationwide.

**PERMA POWER® ELECTRONICS INC.**

5815 West Howard Avenue • Chicago, Illinois 60648
Telephone (312) 847-8444
TOSHIBA P1340

I have become a bit puzzled about the reviews for printers in BYTE the past year or so, particularly after purchasing a Toshiba P1340 printer.

The review of the Epson LO-1500 (BYTE, December 1984, page 293) gives a sample of print from the P1340 that was made with a printer that was not working properly (see Maxim Smith's letter in Review Feedback, May 1985, page 299). The same is true of reviews of the IBM Quietwriter (June 1985, page 385) and the P1340 itself (October 1985, page 305). The print samples from the P1340 in all three of these reviews were done with P1340 printers that were not working properly.

When I got my P1340, I was warned that it was common for the flexible cable from the printer body to the print head to work loose, or partly loose, and that I would need to be sure that it was securely connected. Until I did this, my printer did not print properly.

Whatever the cause, the P1340 can (and should) print better than the examples shown in BYTE. Reviews of the P1340 should warn buyers of the possibility of loose cable connection, or whatever causes the problem.

DENNIS P. McGUIRE
Minneapolis, MN

I want to compliment your review of the Toshiba P1340 printer. I was particularly impressed that the reviewer, Rich Mallory, accurately reported the machine's usable fonts, rather than repeating the erroneous specifications advertised by Toshiba.

It should be emphasized to your readers that this machine does not have a usable letter-quality font at 12 characters per inch, despite the fact that Toshiba implies such a font in its advertising and in the user's manual for the P1340. In fact, my experience with Toshiba after purchasing a P1340 suggests a disdain on the part of Toshiba for its customers: this might be of interest to any of your readers contemplating the purchase of a Toshiba printer.

Readers should know that an executive of the company told me that since I had purchased the printer from a discount house, at a below-list price, I had no right to expect Toshiba to accept return of the printer. Had I purchased the machine from an authorized, "full-price" dealer, Toshiba would have accepted a return.

Altogether, my experience with the Toshiba P1340 was very unsatisfactory. That is too bad, because in many respects it is a very nice printer. My advice is to look for a manufacturer that has some regard for its customers and for the integrity of its advertising.

EUGENE H. LEVY
Tucson, AZ

DESKTOP GRAPHICS

In the August 1985 Review Feedback (page 283), Bryan Mumford made a note that the Compaq Deskpro will not run any of the popular graphics cards, such as the Hercules card. This is not quite the case. The monitor supplied with the standard Deskpro will not run on these cards.

When I saw this letter, I went to the local Micro Mart; they assured me that the Deskpro will run these cards. I have seen Deskpros running a Sigma Color Design 400 with a Princeton Graphic Systems SR-12 Monitor. They also claim that they have sold Deskpros with Tectrac Graphics Master cards and several other graphics cards, but not with the Deskpro monitor. One suggestion to Mr. Mumford: See if the Princeton Scan Doubler will work with the Compaq Graphics Adapter; that will give you 640 by 400 resolution on the Compaq monitor.

ANDREW BOWEN
Bethel Park, PA

STEARN'S DESKTOP

The review of the Stearns Desktop Computer (October 1985, page 264) by Wayne Rash Jr. mentioned some severe problems without correctly identifying the causes.

Though I left Stearns in May 1985, I was the hotline support specialist who answered Mr. Rash's telephone questions and inspected the Stearns computer after he returned it. The computer he used for the review was in BYTE's possession for over a year and had been visibly damaged in one (or more) of the three (or was it four?) shipments that BYTE arranged for the computer. The unit had been dropped so hard that the hardened plastic case cracked, freeing the case's retaining screws. One of these loose screws lodged under the main computer board (affecting the keyboard interface), a second was found in the power supply, and the third was near the disk controller. When the screws were removed, the keyboard and disk drives functioned perfectly. Few electronic devices function well if, at all, when shorted.

Perhaps, in retrospect, I should have been more insistent about shipping a replacement unit. After all, the first dealer service provided to Mr. Rash was removal of a piece of the plastic case from the interior of the floppy-disk drive. He repeatedly refused my offers to send a unit directly from the factory— an admirable attempt by BYTE to maintain continuity and integrity, but a mistake in this case.

CAROL L. JAHNKE
Bloomington, MN

For the most part, Ms. Jahnke's reply may accurately reflect the condition of the computer when it arrived in the Stearns offices. I did not notice any severe damage to the machine when I had it, but it was shipped twice more after that. I should note, however, that I would have expected the local service representative to bring such damage to my attention during one of his numerous visits. Since the service rep said nothing, I had to assume that the machine was in optimum operating order.

I should also add that Ms. Jahnke was the model of patience and helpfulness during the time I had the computer. I wish that other computer companies would staff their hotlines with people like her.

Finally, let me add that even had the machine operated flawlessly, my findings as to the utility of the machine. Its level of compatibility, and the level of documentation would still stand and would still lead me to make the same recommendation as to its desirability.

-Wayne Rash Jr.
Chic.
Seldom are computers thought of as beautiful.

But out of every thousand, there is always one that catches the eye. Such a computer is the stunning new WS-1.

The audition starts when you open the flip-top of this intriguing portable. Switch on, and the WS-1 becomes a word processor, a spreadsheet, a database, or a graphics tool.

Stay in touch, with the WS-1's built-in autodial modem, speaker phone, and cassette mechanism. Send files, take calls, or even run the WS-1 as an answering machine!

The WS-1 offers some surprises inside too. Such as a powerful 16/32-bit 68000 microprocessor, ROM-based multitasking Operating System, and APL interpreter. Or features like the high-contrast 25 x 80 bit-mapped graphics LCD, RAM expansion up to 512K, and optional 3.5-inch microflop disk drives.

All this power comes in a sleek footprint of only 11 x 13 inches. We think you'll agree that the WS-1 really is one out of a thousand.

See us at the COMDEX Show in Atlanta, Georgia, April 28 to May 1, 1986

Ampère

Inquiry 19
One minor problem. That's all it was—nothing more. We've all had them. In fact, most of us have them every day. In Jerry's case, however, the one minor problem kept going on and on and on. It just happened to be the day before Friday the 13th. Although it turned out to be a day that Jerry would not care to relive, he did learn some lessons from it and still has the highest praise for what personal computers can do.

With the big move to Utah finally completed, Bruce Webster feels that he is ready to start working again. This month's According to Webster deals largely with the subject of benchmarks. Bruce discusses what characteristics they should have, how to interpret them, and factors other than performance you should consider. He also makes a number of predictions for 1986 and promises to review them at the end of the year.

This month in BYTE Japan, Bill Raike focuses on the new NEC computers in the PC-9801 series, which no longer have the 8086 but are quite a bit faster. Another new Japanese product that Bill reports on is the long-awaited Japanese-language version of the Macintosh and some software that comes with it. It is the result of the linkup between Apple and Canon and is actually a kanji-character ROM board that's been piggybacked onto the main board of a 512K-byte Macintosh. Finally, Bill discusses the Fujitsu lap-size portable computer that he reported on in last August's BYTE Japan. It is now called the FM-167r and is available at very reasonable prices, but only in Japan.

The events leading to the development of the Acorn RISC Machine, or ARM, is the topic of BYTE U.K. Dick Pountain covers the background provided by previous Acorn machines and describes the goals of the design team and how they were implemented in this RISC processor.

In Mathematical Recreations, Bob Kurosaka returns to the subject of repeating decimals, covered in his November column. That column concluded with an algorithm for converting repeating decimals into fractions. This month's column presents a program to implement that algorithm.
**THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP**

helps save time, money and cut frustrations. Compare, evaluate, and find products.

**SERVICES**
- Programmer's Referral List
- Dealer's Inquire
- Compare Products
- Newsletter
- Help Find a Publisher
- Evaluation Literature FREE
- Over 700 products

**BULLETIN BOARD - 7PM to 7AM 617-826-4886**

**SERVICE: FREE NEWSLETTER**

Software development and AI on micros: trends, forecasts, controversies, innovations, and techniques. Plus announcement of 80 NEW tools. CALL for "Newsletter Packet."

**dBASE to C Translator:** dBX - no royalties, addn ISAM, MSDOS $350

Source $1000

**Ask about Atari ST, Amiga**

1. **Paragon PASCAL** - for performance: extensions like "packages"; "iterators"; 5 memory models; 64 bit 8087; strings. Space vs. speed optimization options.

**MSDOS $895**
I've been back from Europe for nearly a month, during which time I've answered 532 letters, thrown out 11 9-gallon trash bags of paper, and caught the flu. Withal, things have almost settled to normalcy. The construction is finished, most of the archaeological layers of mail have been answered, many of my books have been taken from boxes and shelved, and some of the great software inflow has been organized. I've even had time to work on a novel. On the other hand . . .

**DAY OF THE LOCUST**

It was not Friday the 13th. It was the day before.

It all started when Mrs. Pournelle made a weekend visit to Seattle. She took along Percy, the NEC PC-8201 lapboard portable. On the way back, she wrote a chapter for her new book and naturally wanted it transferred over to her machine, which happens to be the Zenith Z-150.

"No problem," said I. Little did I know.

Our usual method for transferring Percy's files is to use an RS-232C cable to connect him up to a port on the Golem, our big CompuPro 286/Z80 S-100 Dual Processor. The Golem now reliably runs Concurrent DOS 4.0 and can read and write to a lot of different disk formats: 8-inch and 5 1/4-inch as well as CP/M and MS-DOS. More on this later.

There is a minor problem: I don't yet have the proper Concurrent DOS software to transfer files in through the Golem's serial ports. Real Soon Now, they tell me. Meanwhile, it is only a minor problem. The Golem boots Concurrent DOS off the hard disk, but he first looks to see if there's a floppy in the top 8-inch drive. If there is, he boots that, which means I can bring him up in old-fashioned CP/M-86, and that's not only as solid as a rock but has all the usual CP/M capability for using PIP to transfer files in and out of serial ports. I can bring in files and stash them on the hard disk or in the memory drive, open the 8-inch drive door, press Reset, and everything's fine.

Well, there is another minor problem. The Golem has two terminals: our ancient (and extremely reliable) TeleVideo 950 and CompuPro's PC Video board, which is designed to make an S-100 system capable of running a fair number of MS-DOS programs under Concurrent DOS. The PC Video board naturally wants an IBM-PC compatible keyboard. We've been testing the Enigma 9000, which is a very good keyboard indeed, but it has an interesting feature: when you first turn on the machine, the keyboard squeals and howls until it gets a signal to shut up. This is fine if I'm booting Concurrent DOS, but when I boot with CP/M, nothing ever talks to that keyboard, so it's going to howl until doomsday, and that's irritating.

"No problem," I say, reaching behind the Golem to unplug the silly thing. My wife, who thinks computers don't like her even though she has made a truce with the Z-150 and actually likes the PC-8201 a lot, waited expectantly for her text. "Hmm," I said. "It doesn't seem to be booting. Maybe a bad boot disk."

I removed the 8-inch disk and hit Reset to let the Golem boot up with Concurrent DOS. Nothing. "Oh, I have to plug that keyboard back in," I said. "Reset. Nothing.

"Do we panic yet?" Roberta asked.

"Yes." Actually, what I did was call Tony Pietsch. When Reset does nothing, you have a real problem.

He listened to the symptoms. "Don't know. That's hardware, all right. Have you done the usual? Check the fan filter? Take the cover off and push the boards in? Check the cable connections?"

"Uh, yeah," I said somewhat sheepishly. I hadn't told him about removing and replacing the keyboard cable. I managed to get off the line. Sure enough, the hard-disk cable connector next to the keyboard input socket had been partially displaced; it took about one second to fix that, after which everything worked fine.

(continued)
WALTZ LISP

The universal, superefficient LISP for MS-DOS and CP/M.

Waltz LISP is a very powerful and complete implementation of Lisp. It is substantially compatible with established mainframe Lisps such as Franz (the Lisp running under Unix), Common Lisp, and MacLisp.

Ultra fast. In independent tests, Waltz LISP was up to twenty(!) times faster than competing microcomputer Lisps.

Easy to use. Built-in WS-compatible full-screen file editor. Full debugging and error handling facilities are available at all times. No debuggers to link or load.

Practical. Random file access, binary file support, and extensive string operations make Waltz LISP suitable for general programming. Several utilities are included in the package.

Full Lisp. Functions of type lambda (exp), lambda (expr), keep macro. Splicing and non-splicing character macros. Full suite of mappers, iterators, etc. Long integers (up to 611 digits). Fast list sorting using user defined comparison predicates. Built-in prettyprinting and formatting facilities. Nearly 300 functions in all.

Flexible. Transparent (yet programmable) handling of undefined function references allows large programs to reside partially on disk at run time. Automatic loading of initialization files. Assembly language interface.

Superbly documented. Each aspect of the interpreter is described in detail. The 300+ page manual includes an exhaustive index. Hundreds of illustrative examples.

Order Waltz LISP now and receive FREE our PROLOG Interpreter

Clog PROLOG is a tiny (but very complete) PROLOG implementation written entirely in Waltz LISP. In addition to the full source code, the package includes a 50-page Clog manual.

16-bit versions require DOS 2.x or CP/M-86 and 128K RAM (more recommended). 2.0 versions require CP/M 2.3, and 48K RAM minimum. Waltz LISP runs on hundreds of different computer models and is available in all disk formats.

$169


For further information or to order call

1-800-LIP-4000 Dept. 31
In Oregon and outside USA call 1-503-684-3000.

350 BYTE • JANUARY 1986

Well, there was a minor problem. The Golem has a lot of RS-232C connectors on the back. Concurrent DOS can support four physical terminals. The next hardware development here is to link the Golem with Zeke, the Compupro 280 I'm writing this with. I can also simultaneously connect up several different printers and under Concurrent DOS simply say PRINTER NEG or PRINTER HP, after which the Golem knows which port and printer protocol to use. That's necessary. The HP LaserJet is a fine printer for nearly everything, but it can't handle fanfold. Once a month I call in my accounting program, make journal entries for all the checks, and voilà, I'm done with all that until next tax time: but, of course, the check-writing program expects the checks to be on fanfold paper.

Anyway, there are many cable connectors, and, alas, while each of those connectors has a label, I have never written down which one is the TTY port under CP/M 86. I mean, I've done this 20 times, right? It's obvious, right? Wrong. And indeed, I did write it down about a year ago in a logbook. Unfortunately, I never got around to indexing the log. Oh well, it's easier to experiment with different places to plug in than to search through that log. It's a simple experiment. Just put the PC-8201 in Terminal mode and enter STAT CON := TTY:. When you get things plugged in in the right place, Percy controls the Golem and all's well.

Of course, there is a minor problem. You have to be sure Percy and the Golem's TTY port are set for the same baud rate. The PC-8201 is set for 9600 baud. I don't remember what baud rate we set for the TTY port under the old CP/M 2.2 BIOS (basic input/output system), but it doesn't matter. Changing the Golem's baud rate is simple. Just type Baud 06 9600 (port 6 is the TTY port). Of course, if the baud rate is wrong, you can't change it if you've already assigned the console to the TTY port. The machine's not listening to anything except the TTY port, and it won't hear anything coming in at the wrong baud rate. . . Reset takes care of that. Now change the baud rate, then use STAT, and plug the cable in . . .

After about 15 minutes of mucking about, I had that taken care of. The cable was connected, Percy and the Golem were on the same wavelength, and we were ready to send over Roberta's file.

There was one minor problem.

The simplest way to bring a file into a CP/M system from a port is to use PIP. True, if the file is larger than 16K bytes, CP/M has to go off and write some directory information at the 16K-byte boundary, but a 286 machine writing to a RAM (random-access read/write memory) disk will seldom lose anything, even at 9600 baud; certainly not more than a character or two. There are better ways for transferring important data or programs, but for text, PIP is the easy way to go. I invoked PIP.

"Requires Concurrent DOS," responded the Golem.

"Yeah, of course," I muttered. PIPCMD is for Concurrent DOS. We'd kept the old CP/M 2.2 PIP, but renamed it. Only what had we called it? Directory-search time. Sigh. The Golem has a lot of files on the hard disk in the AO area. There's a reason, of course: system files stored on the A: drive, user area 0, can be invoked from any user area of any disk drive. Search away. Eventually I found PIP22.COM, after which it took about 30 seconds to transfer Mrs. Pournelle's file over to the Golem and another 15 seconds to write it from the RAM disk to an 8-inch floppy. No matter what else happened, that file was safe. I disconnected the RS-232C cable, removed the CP/M 8-inch boot disk, reconnected the keyboard, and pressed Reset. Concurrent DOS came up fine.

LOOK AT THE DARNED THING

Of course, there were a few housekeeping details.

Now that I had her file in the M: drive, it was no trick at all to change it from the vanilla-ASCII format of the PC-8201 editor to WordStar; that's (continued)
THE X-10 POWERHOUSE INTERFACES WITH YOUR COMPUTER TO CONTROL YOUR HOME...FOR SECURITY, COMFORT AND ENERGY SAVINGS.

This remarkable Interface lets you run your home through your Apple IIe or IIc, Commodore 64 or 128 and a mouse, keyboard or joystick.

When you’re away, it makes your home look and sound lived in. When you’re home, it can turn off the TV at night and wake you up to stereo and fresh brewed coffee in the morning. It can even turn on your air conditioner and control your heating.

SPECIAL COLOR GRAPHICS MAKE PROGRAMMING A SNAP.

You simply pick a room from the display screen. Use your mouse, joystick, or keyboard to position graphics of lights or appliances. Then follow on-screen instructions to program any light or appliance to go on or off whenever you choose. You can even control thermostats, light intensity and more.

THE WAY IT WORKS. The X-10 Powerhouse Interface is cable-connected to an Apple RS-232 port or a Commodore "User" port and plugged into a standard 110V outlet. After it is programmed, the Interface sends digitally encoded signals through your home wiring to special X-10 Modules. To control a lamp or appliance, you simply plug the electrical device into a Module and then plug the Module into an outlet. The Interface can control up to 256 Modules throughout your home and won’t interfere with normal use of lights and appliances.

There are plug-in Appliance Modules, Lamp Modules, Wall Switch Replacement Modules and Special 220V Modules for heavy duty appliances such as water heaters and room air conditioners. Plus Thermostat Controllers for central heating and air conditioning, Telephone Responders to control your home from any phone, and much more.

IT WON'T TIE UP YOUR COMPUTER. Use your computer only for programming. When you’re finished, disconnect the Interface from your computer and keep it plugged into any convenient power outlet in your home. It will operate as a stand-alone controller with battery back-up and will run your home automatically.

SURPRISINGLY INEXPENSIVE. A Powerhouse System including the Interface, software and connecting cables costs less than $150. X-10 Modules are less than $20 each. Software for IBM PC and compatibles available soon.

For the Dealer Nearest You Call: 1-800 526-0027 or, write to: X-10 (USA) 185A Legrand Avenue Northvale, NJ 07647

APPLE, Apple IIe and Apple III are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore 64 and 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Int’l Ltd. IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

January 1986 • Byte 351
Tailor Editing to Your Style

• A high-level, readable Macro Programming Language - allows customization for programming languages . Complete, unlimited variables, etc.
• Edit multiple files of unlimited size (2 Meg is OK)
• Multiple Windows on screen with different or same file, fragments, etc.
• A bona-fide UNDO stack (up to 300) of all operations: deletions, reading files, search, translate, more.

For PC, AT, compatibles and Tandy 2000.

Only $1195

Full refund if not satisfied in 30 days.
CALL 800-821-2492.

Learn and Use AI Technology
In Your First Evening
With TransPROLOG-PC

A complete Prolog Interpreter, Tutorial, and set of Sample Programs:

☐ Modify and write Expert Systems. Use the simple “Guess the animal” example on the Tutorial or use the sophisticated system for Section 318 of the US Tax Code written by one of the TransPROLOG-PC authors and published in the March, 1985 issue of Dr. Dobb's Journal.

☐ Understand Natural Language Use the sample program that produces a dbase DISPLAY command as output.

Programming experience is not required, but a logical mind is. Serious development of experimental systems is practical with TransPROLOG-PC. 1 or 2 pages in Prolog is often equivalent to 10 or 15 in C.

RECENT IMPROVEMENTS: MSDOS commands, on-line help, load Editor.

AVAILABILITY: All MSDOS, PCDOS systems.

ONLY $125

Full refund if not satisfied during first 30 days.

CHAOS MANOR

done with Tony's FILTER.COM, a CP/M-80 (Z80) program that comes with the WRITE text editor. FILTER turns WordStar files to WRITE, WRITE to WordStar, and, for good measure, either WRITE or WordStar files to a standard ASCII with carriage return and linefeed at the end of each line (thus suitable for transmission over a modem to BYTEnet or BIX).

It's also fast. Even with a normal Z80 it is actually faster to exit WordStar, use FILTER to transform the WordStar file to ASCII, then use it again to put the file back into WordStar than it is to use the WordStar Control-QA global reformat routine: at least it is for files of any size at all. With the Golem's 8-megahertz Z80 slave board, the 286 to do housekeeping, and a RAM disk, it took less than a minute to make both .WS and .TXT transformations of her file. I even brought up WRITE, loaded in the text, and showed her.

"Fine, but how do I get it on my machine?" she asked.

"Nothing to it."

There really is nothing to it. Concurrent DOS on the Golem has a magical property: if I put a DOS disk in the 5¼-inch drive, I can read and write to it just as I would a CP/M disk. Not only does PIPCMD work, but I can log onto that DOS disk while inside WRITE—which is an 8-bit program running on the Golem's Z80. I need only issue a SAVE on a DOS disk to transfer the file. I didn't do that, but only because it would save it in WRITE format, and she needed WordStar.

"What do you want me to save it on?" I asked. She handed me a disk. It had her book title on the label. I put it in the 5¼-inch drive and from habit displayed the directory.

There was one minor problem. No directory. The Golem wouldn't read that disk.

"Isolate the problem," I said to myself. "Make sure the disk is good. Read it in a DOS machine." I turned on the Kaypro 286i PC AT clone, which is the only fully PCompatible I keep up here.

This time there was a major prob-

(continued)
X-VIEW 86™ analyzes, profiles, and debugs DOS application software — for improved performance on the IBM PC and its compatibles.

Application Program
Unmodified DOS Application
X-VIEW 86
DOS Debug
Dynamic Execution Information

X-VIEW 86 lets you observe the internal operations of DOS application software.
Helps you analyze, debug, test, port, or convert DOS application software — and get faster, more reliable results.

Real solutions to technical challenges.
Looking for code hot spots?
X-VIEW 86 helps you find them fast.
Irritated by bugs that DEBUG can’t reach?
X-VIEW 86 captures them.
Sweating over hardware compatibility issues?
X-VIEW 86 pinpoints the trouble spots.
Struggling with a conversion that just won’t work?
X-VIEW 86 breaks the deadlock.

What X-VIEW 86 does.
X-VIEW 86 saves you hours of time-consuming, tedious work. It automatically collects data on application programs:
- memory map references
- I/O space references
- INT call usage
- instruction set usage
- segment usage data

X-VIEW 86 can interrupt the application program
- on any processor I/O access
- on any processor INT instruction
- on a specified execution path address
- on a specified memory location reference

X-VIEW 86 can also start the application program execution at a specified address. And it displays the results of the analysis on screen.

Hardware and software requirements.
X-VIEW 86 runs on any member of the IBM PC family — or any operationally-compatible machine that has at least 64 Kbytes of memory. And it’s not copy-protected. You use it with PC DOS DEBUG 2.0 or 2.1.

Exciting — not expensive.
X-VIEW 86 is priced at an affordable $59.95.

To order, call 1-800-221-VIEW.
In Texas, call 1-214-437-7411.
Then get ready for a whole new outlook on your work.

Inquiry 141

IBM is a registered trademark and PC-DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
The TurboACCEL-286 will function with programs.

**YOUR SEARCH IS OVER!! EARTH COMPUTERS’ exciting new high-speed, 80286 accelerator card, TurboACCEL-286™, is just what you’ve been looking for. The TurboACCEL-286 will boost your PC performance up to five times ... its completely software transparent... and its only $995!**

Inquire 115 for End-Users.

The TurboACCEL-286 features a high-speed, 8MHz, 80286 processor, 512Kbytes of RAM (expandable to 1Mbytes), a switch for 8088 operation, and facilities for an 80287 math coprocessor. It occupies one expansion slot, is completely compatible with most PCs and is software transparent... and its only $995! TurboACCEL-286 will function with most operating systems and application programs.

**EARTH COMPUTERS**

P.O. Box 8067, Fountain Valley, CA 92728
TELEX: 910 997 6120 EARTH FV
(714) 964-5784

Ask about EARTH COMPUTERS’ other fine PC and S-100 compatible products.

em. It wouldn’t boot.

The next few minutes were too painful to describe. Roberta insisted that computers don’t like her, while I had a few choice remarks about experimental systems. Of course, I shouldn’t have been much surprised by the Kaypro’s problem: it had been having progressively more severe difficulties reading the hard disk. To get ahead of the story, it wasn’t Kaypro machinery that failed. It was the Seagate hard disk; Kaypro doesn’t make hard disks. At the time, though, that was cold comfort, and I still didn’t know why the Golem couldn’t read Roberta’s disk.

“Calm,” I kept telling myself. That often helps, although it’s probably better not to shout it at the top of your lungs. Why wouldn’t the Compu-Pro read Roberta’s disk? Eventually I looked at it. Looked hard. It said: “10 Sector, Single Sided”; it was for her Apple II, not the Z-150. The Compu-Pro 286 running Concurrent DOS can do a lot of wonderful things, but it won’t read a hard-sectored disk.

Eventually we found her real Zenith disk. The Golem had no trouble at all with those, and it took about one minute for PIP to transfer her file. Roberta went away to work, and I went back to answering mail.

**THE END OF THE MATTER**

There was one minor problem. While we were away in Europe, someone had disconnected the monitor from her machine. That one she dealt with, but they also disconnected her highly portable MPI Sprinter printer, probably to take it to a war-games convention. Roberta is at the stage where she’d rather write with a computer than a typewriter, but she also wants paper copies. I understand perfectly: it took me a couple of years before I was able to dispense with paper drafts and work exclusively on screen. She found her printer but wanted help connecting it. I hadn’t set it up and couldn’t remember if it was serial or parallel.

“Tell you what,” I said. “It’s getting late. We’ll let Alex take care of that tomorrow. Let Don print it on the IBM PC.” I went back to the mail...

After a while Roberta was back. Her file is in WordStar. Don Hawthorne, our assistant, was using XyWrite. FILTER on the Compu-Pro will transform a file from WordStar to XyWrite, but that’s an 8-bit program. Don has a genuine IBM PC. If you read an untransformed WordStar file into XyWrite, you see Greek letters, and graphics symbols, and other extraneous matter, all designed to make you think your files have been corrupted and your text lost...

The next few minutes were again too painful to describe. Eventually I convinced her that nothing was lost. Of course, she still didn’t have a paper copy.

“Please hook up my printer.”

“It’s no problem.” I assured her. I took her disk upstairs and put it in the Golem’s 5¼-inch drive. In seconds I had a copy in the RAM-disk drive. Seconds later I had used FILTER.COM to make a WRITE conversion of her WordStar file. I added commands to put in page numbering and double spacing and to print the date as a footer.

“While I’m at it, I’ll make a really safe copy of all this,” I said. Hard disks and 5¼-inch disks are all very well, but to me “really safe” means an 8-inch floppy backup. I formatted a disk and put all her files on it. “Now we’re ready to print.”

Of course, there was one minor problem. Although the Golem can run the HP LaserJet, he generally isn’t connected to it; the printer is normally connected to Zeke, the machine I do all my books on. (I explained why I write with an ancient Z80 rather than one of the newer machines in the November 1985 column. Basically, I want one machine that no one experiments with.) It wouldn’t be much of a problem. Zeke, being a Compu-Pro, has no trouble at all reading 8-inch disks written by the Golem. I turned the Z80 on.

Zeke is purely a writing machine; there’s an autostart program that
First lesson: I've been spoiled. When I first began writing with computers, I bought a modular system because I expected glitches. In the old days, I would always push in boards, shake cables, and generally muck about looking for obvious problems. If that didn't work, I'd systematically replace boards.

No longer. For five years Zeke has been on 8 to 12 hours a day, seven days a week, with time off only when I take trips; and in that time I have replaced one disk drive (the heads got out of line and began eating disks) and done one general housecleaning after moving the machine from one

(continued)

CHAO MANOR

brings him up in WRITE. Zeke trundled for a moment, then was quiet. I looked at the screen. "Memory Error at CF61. Exiting WRITE."

I stared at that message. WRITE has a built-in memory-test routine, but I had never seen any result from it before. I pushed Reset. Same result. "Memory Error at CF61."

"Is it time to panic?" Roberta asked.

"I will keep calm," I kept saying, but in truth it was close to panic time; any other machine can fail without disastrous consequence, but Zeke is absolutely vital. "Logic," I told myself. Check the fan filter. Shake the cables. Open the box and push the boards in properly. Turn on the machine again. "Memory Error at CF61. Exiting WRITE."

"Now it's time to panic."

Fortunately, early training prevailed. In the old days—prior to 1981—computers were expected to glitch. Zeke was from that era. When Tony built the machine, he insisted that I buy spare boards. Zeke proved so reliable I'd never replaced them, but in fact I have enough boards to build a new computer.

Locating them wasn't easy, but eventually I found a CompuPro RAM-17 64K-byte memory board. Blow the dust off the box. Take out the board. Now pull out Zeke's memory board. Study the switch settings. This should be simple...

There was one minor problem. The phone rang. When I got rid of the caller, I realized I didn't know which of those two identical boards had come out of Zeke and which was the spare. Worse, they had different switch settings, and of course the bad board was the one with the switches set the right way. Now which was which? I put in a board and turned on Zeke. It was downright comforting to see "Memory Error at CF61. Exiting WRITE."

Five minutes later Zeke was working fine, and five minutes after that Roberta had her paper copies. The day before Friday the 13th was over.

REFLECTIONS
I wouldn't want to repeat that day, but it did have its useful aspects.

Lattice® Works

NEW PROGRAMMER'S SCREEN EDITOR INTRODUCED
Designed specifically for programmers, the Lattice Screen Editor (LSE) is a fast and flexible, multi-window editor that is also easy to learn and use.
LSE runs under MS-DOS or PC-DOS on most popular machines with 128Kb memory. It provides standard editor functions such as block moves, pattern searches, and "cut and paste". In addition, LSE offers special features for programmers such as an error tracking mode and three assembly language input modes.

A complete installation program is included to remap any of LSE's 48 keyboard functions. Menus, prompts, help messages and default file extensions can also be customized for individual user preferences. $125.00.

LATTICE TOPVIEW TOOLBASKET NOW AVAILABLE
Providing more than seventy functions, the Lattice TopView Toolbasket is designed for software developers writing applications for IBM's TopView multi-tasking, multi-window environment.

Lattice
Phone (312) 858-7950 TWX 910-201-2190
INTERNATIONAL SALES OFFICES:
Hereford: The Vought, Phone (333) 720-91-28 England: Boundhall, Phone (0672) 54675
Japan: Liftech, Inc., Phone (03) 203-4771 France: SPDL Phone (1) 669,1155

The Toolbasket functions eliminate the need for extensive use of assembly language when interfacing with TopView. The Toolbasket's library includes functions to control window, cursor, pointer, and printer operations. It also provides access to TopView's cut-and-paste facility and offers debugging services.

The Toolbasket runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatible systems with 256Kb memory. $250.00. Binary and source code is available for $500.00.

LATTICE CREATES C COMPILER FOR COMMODORE AMIGA
Amiga C, produced by Lattice for the Commodore Amiga, supports the Amiga's 68000 microprocessor and offers the same high speed and extensive capabilities of the MS-DOS Lattice C compiler currently used by more than 30,000 software developers worldwide. Available from both Commodore and Lattice. $300.00.

In addition, Lattice also offers cross compilers that allow you to develop Amiga programs on MS-DOS or UNIX systems.
Contact Lattice, to discuss your programming needs. Lattice provides C compilers and cross compilers for many environments including Tandy, Sony, Hewlett-Packard, Tandem, and IBM Mainframe. Corporate license agreements available.
room to another, now I've had one memory-failure error. Except for the time the drive went bad, I haven't even had (8-inch) disks fail. No wonder I was lulled into a false sense of security! But I should have remembered what to do.

Second lesson: don't put the computer memoranda into the day book. Keep a computer log, and log everything. Baud rates. Port numbers. Cookbook instructions on how to do stuff that's important but infrequently needed. I always kept a complete computer log in the old days. It doesn't cost much. My local drugstore sells those mottled black-cover composition books for $1.89—never mind that when I bought my first computer the same book cost 45 cents—and it's plenty easy to keep one in the bookcase next to the machinery.

Third lesson: years ago I concluded that "the best business microcomputer is a year-old development system." It no longer makes sense to talk about "the best business micro." Too much depends on business needs and the software base. Even so, there's a bit of truth to the maxim. The Golem is an advanced experimental development system. Vlasyn (Compupro) still dominates the development system market, and Dr. Godbout is forever sending down new refinements; but the heart of that modular S-100 system doesn't change, and the machine gets the job done.

I can't say I'm entirely happy with the way Compupro treats software. I wish mightily they'd take at least one more step toward PCompatibility. Even so, I'm still running all the 8-bit programs I wrote and refined and tailored to my needs. I've recomplied some in Compiling CBASIC. While Niven and I have identical computer hardware, I can read from and write to a dozen disk formats.

Computer users have to make choices. A long time ago I thought I'd made mine: I was going to be a user, not a hacker. I wasn't going to learn programming. I didn't care about the innards. I didn't know or want to know one chip from another. In times of stress I talk as if I still thought that way: but in fact that's a silly attitude. Powerful machinery gives me capabilities other people don't have. It also demands that I learn something about how to use it. The trade-off is worthwhile.

Example: in about an hour, Larry Niven and Steve Barnes are coming over to work on The Legacy of Heorot, a three-way collaboration. (Actually, it's a collaboration between Larry Niven and Jerry Pournelle, who make up one auctorial entity, and Steve Barnes, who is another; but that's for a different discussion.) The point is that while Niven and I have identical machines, Barnes uses a PCompatible and WordStar 2000. My big Compupro 286/280 will read his disks and transform his text into WRITE files. We'll work for the afternoon, and when we're done, we'll put one copy back into DOS for Barnes and another onto an 8-inch disk for Niven.

Do that with your off-the-shelf PC clones.

Development-quality machinery isn't for everyone. Being state of the art has costs. On the other hand, it wasn't the Golem's fault that I shook a cable loose.

When all is said and done, Roberta did manage to write a chapter while on an airplane. We did manage to get it out of the machine and onto paper. I was able to write a column, several chapters of a novel, and a ton of notes while traveling in Europe, and all those safely reside on disks. So we had a bad day. We also got things done that a few years ago I'd have thought impossible.

I love these little machines.

LOOK FIRST
If you are contemplating buying a Compupro machine—and I like mine
GTEK, the leader in development hardware and software, comes the CPM user's dream.

The majority of advances being made in the computer industry today are being made for PC-DOS and MS-DOS machines.

If you are a CPM user who wanted to convert to these operating systems but didn't because you had to abandon or rewrite your CPM programs, now you can make your move without losing or rewriting a single program!

The dream from GTEK is a package that makes your PC-DOS (IBM PC, XT, AT) or MS-DOS (IBM clones like Compaq, Leading Edge, Televideo) machines think they're being run by an 8080 or Z80 microprocessor with CPM!

The GTEK package contains a CPEmulator™ and CPM Conversion Utility that allows you to read and write popular CPM disk formats such as Kaypro and Osborne.

How easy is it to use? Two steps. (1) Use the Conversion Utility to copy the CPM program to an MS-DOS or PC-DOS diskette. (2) Use the Bind Utility to attach the CPEmulator to your program. And that's it. It's ready to run.

You won't see any difference when you run the CPM program! Now all the work you did in CPM is still valuable when you change to your PC-DOS or MS-DOS machine.

And here's the happy ending to the dream. The CPEmulator is just $199.

Call GTEK's CPM Hotline...
1-601-467-8019

GTEK, PALASM, CPM, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, ISIS, TRSDOS, & CPEmulator are registered trademarks.
a lot—you might want to know more about what you’re getting into. C-Pro, the independent CompuPro User Group (POB 2146, Woodbridge, VA 22193), publishes an increasingly useful magazine as well as maintaining a bulletin board. There have been a number of debates over software, there are tips about support, and there is enough information to make it well worth subscribing to. If you already have a CompuPro and aren’t a member, you’re really missing something.

A WHOLE LOT OF STUFF

Every shelf in my office is a potential guilt trip: the place is crammed with interesting software. Sigh. Even giving short shrift to each won’t get them all mentioned, much less do justice to them. In other words, my apologies: it’s that time again, when I race along giving brief mention to programs that deserve a lot more space than they’re going to get.

First, there’s SpaceWar for the IBM PC. This is a full implementation of the classic game first done at MIT. It can be played by one player or two, with or without star and gravity fields. It has phasers and torpedoes, and the ships move in inertial space, meaning that if you accelerate you’ll keep moving in a straight line until you rotate the ship and blast again. It has nearly everything. Great game.

SpaceWar is user-supported software, meaning that you can get a copy from anyone who has one, but you should send the author $20 if you like it and use it.

Next, there’s Bridge Parlor, which plays a very good game of bridge. I’ve been using it to relax after work at night. This one also runs on PC compatibles, including the Kaypro AT clone. It needs 192K bytes of memory. However, Bridge Parlor isn’t as nice as finding three congenial people to play bridge with, but it’s the next best thing. Recommended.

I mentioned last month that there’s no good computer program that can play go. That’s still true. However, you can get Nemesis, the best go program (as tested in tournaments). If you’ve any skill at go, it won’t ever beat you. and I do wish the author had been a little fussier in his use of graphics; here and there I have to look closely to see what’s going on.

However, Bridge Parlor plays good, standard bridge. Opponents signal. Normal conventions apply. You can set it for defense practice so that you’re never declarer, or you can always sit South with those wonderful hands that South always gets in the newspaper bridge columns. It does all this smoothly, fast, and well. Bridge Parlor isn’t as nice as finding three congenial people to play bridge with, but it’s the next best thing. Recommended.

NEW LOW PRICE $79.95
Registered Locksmith 5.0 owners may upgrade to version 6.0 for $29.95. Available from your computer dealer or directly from:

Alpha Logic Business Systems, Inc.
4119 North Union Road
Woodstock, IL 60098
(815) 568-5166
PC, 256K, 360K FLOPPY, 10 MEG HD $2049.00
PC, 256K, 360K FLOPPY, 12 MEG FLOPPY $2299.00
PC, 256K, 360K FLOPPY, 20 MEG HD $2659.00
PC, 256K, 360K FLOPPY, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY, 20 MEG HD $3877.00
PC, 256K, 360K FLOPPY, 1.2 MEG FLOPPY, 360K $4349.00

**SOFTWARE**

**WORD PROCESSING**

WOODSTAR 2000 $239.00
WOODSTAR 2000 PLUS $289.00
WOODSTAR EASY $87.00
SADNA PLUS $299.00
SADNA $239.00
PFS, REPORT $69.00
PERFECT WRITER $125.00
WORDPERFECT $211.00
PERSONAL WORKPERFECT $85.00
MICROSOFT WORD $210.00

**DATABASES**

LOTUS 1-2-3 $299.00
SYMPHONY $429.00
SPELLING CHECKER $87.95
TEXT OUTLINER $87.95
SPOTLIGHT $44.95
DBASE III $345.00
FRAMEWORK $345.00

**FINANCIAL SOFTWARE**

HOME ACCOUNTANT $84.00
MONOMON $99.00
DOLLARS & SENSE $169.00

**ACCOUNTING**

BPI $297.00
BPI INV OR JOB CST $471.00
BPI A/P OR A/R $297.00
FIS 2001 ACC SYS $2750.00
GREAT PLAINS GL AR AP INV OR PAYROLL $389.00
SORCIM AR AP ORDER ENTRY OR INV $297.00

**DISKS**

MAXELL HI-0EN $42.95
MAXELL DS-D $10.95
VERBATIM $21.95

**GRAPHICS BDS**

HERCULES GRAPHIC CARDS $290.00
COLOR CARD $145.00
PARADISE GRAPHIC CARDS $272.00
MULTIDISPLAY CO $197.00
PERSYST COLOR CD/RGB COMP $199.00
BOB SUPER HI-RES $389.00
TECMAR GRAPHICS MSTR BD $445.00

**MONITORS**

PRINCETON GRAPHICS $543.00
SAMNA PLUS $299.00
NL050 $369.00
IOMEGA 111 $239.00
BROTHER SINGLE 10 MEG HD $1799.00
SYMPHONY $429.00

**COMPUTABLE**

PC COMPATIBLE 640K 135 W P/S keyboard, 2 DS, DD drives, ser port, par port, mon. graphic card $775.00

XT COMPATIBLE 640K 135 W P/S keyboard, 360K floppy, 10 meg HD, controller card, ser port, par port, mono graphic card $1495.00

**HARDWARE**

TEXT OUTLINER $87.95

**PRINTERS**

FX-185 $475.00
FX-85 $349.00
LD-1500 $899.00

**MODEMS**

SMARTMODEM 300 $129.00
SMARTMODEM 1200 $379.00
SMARTMODEM 2400 $614.00

ORDER LINE 1-800-334-8989 IN CALIF. CALL 1-818-341-9193

OPEN 6 DAYS/WEEK, MON.-SAT. 6 A.M.-6 P.M. Pacific Std. Time

*No surcharge for credit cards, free express-shipping on orders of $100.00. COD's accepted. 3% added for insurance. No monitors, calculators, printers, paper included in express-shipping. Prices subject to change without notice. Visa, MC, American Express accepted. Company purchase orders also accepted - ASB is a registered trademark. Call for RNA# on all returns.

January 1986 • BY T E 359
but it does let you practice. If you have never played the game, you can learn using the program; it will ruthlessly exploit dumb mistakes, so that when you graduate from it to a human opponent, you'll be a more interesting player.

Go players are rated in ranks called kyu, with the lowest being best; Bruce Wilcox, inventor of Nemesis (The Go Master), claims this program is at 20 kyu. I haven't played serious go in 10 years; I can beat the program consistently, but I do have to pay attention to what I'm doing. Whether it's worth $75 depends: if you've much interest in go, you'll probably be playing it long after you've tossed out most other computer games. Wilcox claims there will be stronger versions available Real Soon Now.

IT'S GLORIOUS!

Every now and then we get wonderful, if somewhat specialized, programs to review.

One such is MandelZoom from Token Software. Those of you who read Scientific American will recall the August 1985 cover story on the Mandelbrot set, which is said to be possibly the most complete set in mathematics. Mark Bolme of Token Software has done a program that will let you play with Mandelbrot sets on your color PCompatible: and it's glorious.

The disk comes complete with cookbook instructions and a setup to let you examine all the stuff from the Scientific American article: if you want to know more, go look at it. With MandelZoom you can step back and look at the big picture or zoom in to examine fine structure. I can't imagine it bad.

LOOKS GREAT TO ME

Cardiovascular Systems and Dynamics by Nils Peterson and Diana Armstrong is another specialized program; if you need this one, you need it bad.

Their introduction states: "Simulation brings to life the dynamics of a physiology laboratory while avoiding the high costs of animal care and modern equipment:"

Most of us are disturbed by the cost of medical training; not merely the money costs, but other ones: the psychic or spiritual costs of using animals not only for research but also for student training. I do not care to become bogged down in the intricacies of this debate. I would suppose that there is no one in the world who prefers that animals be sacrificed to train students; the debate is over the necessity.

The late C. S. Lewis said once that he imagined a science that would not do to a vegetable what is often done in experiments to human beings. One of the wonders of computers is their ability to simulate things that we really would not want to do in the real world. As micros become both cheaper and more powerful, we may yet realize Lewis's dream.

The Peterson/Armstrong program simulates cardiovascular systems on a PCompatible machine. I'm not competent to determine how accurate the simulation is, but I had an M.D. and a veterinarian look at it, and both were impressed. I'd very much like to see efforts like this succeed.

TAKE THAT

Barry Workman has a new PC disk in his Software Anthology Series. This one contains Sweep for PCompatibles. CP/M Sweep is still one of Workman's most popular items: the new one is from the same authors and works more or less in the same way.

With PC-Sweep, you can easily transfer files from one disk or directory area to another, rename, delete, make directories, print files, squeeze and unsqueeze, and a lot more. I use it all the time. Like the original Sweep, PC-Sweep is shareware; if you buy it through Workman, you become a registered user and the authors get their fee.

As usual, the Workman disk contains a mixed bag of shareware, freeware, and public-domain programs.
The Multi-User Solution of the future is now available.

Convert your IBM PC, XT, AT or Compatibles to a true multi-user system while maintaining display, keyboard and software compatibility.

Since the KT-7/PC display is the same as your PC monochrome monitor, with its look-alike keyboard, operators will feel they're using an IBM PC and can also use the same software manual. Kimtron's multi-user solution includes file and record locking, shared data access, and communication between users. It is the intelligent alternative.

The KT-7/PC supports Time Sharing, Enhanced Time Sharing and Multi-Processor implementation under PC DOS, MS DOS, UNIX, XENIX, CPM 86, Multilink, Concurrent PC DOS, and other compatible multi-user operating systems.

Kimtron's multi-user solution may be tailored for cost effectiveness; as low as $1095 for an additional user, and for speeds more than ten times faster than LAN. You can add one or as many as 31 additional users per PC. Kimtron delivers the future now by allowing an ever-widening network of multi-user PC's.

The KT-7/PC may be complemented with one (or more) I/O Card, Memory Card, 8086 Speed Enhancer Card, 80286 AT Card, 8088 Multi-Processor Card, 80186 Speed Enhancer Card, 68000 Card, and related software.

For more information about Kimtron's Multi-User Solution, or general video data terminals for other mini or micro multi-user systems, call your local computer dealers, distributors or Kimtron Corporation Today!

(408) 286-8790
TWX 910-338-0237
All have been tested and work more or less as Workman says they will, although in some cases you may need some ingenuity. I count 20 programs on the disk; PC-Sweep is pretty well worth the $32.50 by itself. There's also FUPROLOK.COM, a demon that will let you run programs that have been protected with Vault's PROLOK from a hard disk. It's quick, transparent, and works. There are other "unprotect" programs also.

I may be repeating myself, but I think Workman's Software Anthology Series is one of the best software bargains going.

**COPY ALL**

Every copy-protection scheme can be defeated. In the PROLOK scheme, a hole is burned on the original disk: you can copy the disk, but when you try to run the program, it will at some point or another try to write to that bad disk sector: if it gets back good data, the program knows you're not running the original disk and takes action: it either demands the original disk or dumps your program. Indeed, some Vault officials threatened much more drastic action, including the insertion of software time bombs that would damage your computer.

The remedy to this one was obvious from the beginning. Using the information from Crayne's *Serious Assembler* (Baen Books), I was able to write a demon that resides in high memory, watches for the PROLOK call, and satisfies the program that there's a bad sector just where the program wants to see one. I never got around to publishing my demon, largely because I wasn't that sure I'd done it right; but it wasn't long before FUPROLOK appeared on bulletin boards across the country.

Other copy-protection programs rely on doing odd things to the disk format: that is, they deliberately introduce errors onto the disk, then in software try to compensate for them. Most of these schemes use "undocumented features"—really quirks and errors—of the PC floppy-disk controller. The Copy II PC program from Central Point Software will take care of nearly all those schemes. When publishers found that out, they escalated the war.

Central Point's answer to *that* is a new board. You plug it into your PC and connect to your floppy drives, then run the cable from your PC disk controller to the Copy II PC option board. This allows you to defeat most of the new protection schemes.

The option board works fine in a PC, and it's easy enough to install. It's a bit harder to get into a Compaq or PC AT because you have to change jumpers around, but the instructions are clear enough. Once installed it works automatically, and you're set until the next round in the copy-protection wars.

That's one remedy. Another is to *Take The Pledge* and not buy copy-protected software—a movement that seems to be gaining ground.

It's having results, too. Living Videotext, which makes the excellent ThinkTank program, has given up copy protection. They're to be commended. I hope a lot of others get the message.

**THE HACKER ETHIC**

Steve Levy's book *Hackers* discusses "the hacker ethic" of free software. Some of the old MIT free-software people have decided to do something about it. Richard M. Stallman and others have formed the Free Software Foundation (1000 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, MA 02138). I don't know all those people, but I've known RMS for some time; and while his views of the world are not mine, I respect his intelligence and his integrity.

They're looking for help. Write and ask for their brochure, and since they don't have much money, slip a buck in the envelope to help them cover the expense of mailing it to you.

**WINDING DOWN**

It's late. Niven and Barnes are here, and the deadline is due; which is all right, because I am out of space.

The game of the month is still BIX, which takes up more of my time than anything else; but while I was suffering from the flu, I found a strange
Pyramid of Peril has interesting puzzles and a good scenario.

Satisfaction in fooling about with the Macintosh version of Wizardry, while the boys continue to play both Gato and Pyramid of Peril on the Mac. Pyramid is really quite nice, with interesting puzzles and a good scenario.

I have somehow managed to neglect Wilderness, an expert-system game developed by Charlie Kohlhase. Charlie's normal job is programming and Pyramid of Peril is really quite nice, with interesting puzzles and a good scenario.

Jerry Pournelle welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, do BYTE Publications, POB 372, Hancock, NH 03449. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply.
20 MEG Hard Disk System for PC
Internal $469
External $619

20 and 30 MEG High Speed 40 MS Hard Disks for AT
20 MEG $579
30 MEG $699

Floppy Disk Drive
TEAC
55-B, Half-Height, DS/DD
$95
MITSUBISHI
(Japan's Best)
Half-Height, DS/DD

SOLVE YOUR POWER PROBLEM.
XT POWER 135W
$89
25 or more $75 each
Directly replaces power supply in PC. Fully XT compatible. One Year Warranty

64K RAM
Set of 9 chips $8 per set
200 or 150 Nanoseconds

$29
128K RAM for the AT
Set $39

300/1200 Baud Hayes Compatible Modem
Fits in Short Slot
$159

PC's LIMITED Six Function Card
Upgradable to 384K
Clock/Calendar
Includes Software
Parallel Port
Serial Port
Game Port
Two Year Warranty
w/384K $129

PC's Limited AT Multifunction Card
$199 w/OK
Piggy Back Board $59 w/OK
Expandable To 3 Meg (1.5 on Board/1.5 on Piggy Back Board)
Supports 64 or 256K Rams
Parallel Port
Serial Port (2nd Serial Optional)

PC’s Limited Floppy Controller Card
$49
Supports Up To Four Drives
PC'S LIMITED TURBO PC

High Performance Competitive Price

$795

Includes: System Unit, 640K on Mother Board, 360K Floppy Drive, Keyboard, 135W Power Supply.

Includes 30 Major Software titles for the IBM PC and PC/XT, 40% faster, with modifications.

(Processor) 16-bit 8088-2, 4.77 or 6.66Mhz Clock Speed. (Expansion Slot): 8, 7 are available in above configuration.

PC's Limited PC-2000 RAM Board W/OK

Fully Compatible With Lotus/Intel Expansion Memory Paging Technique

- Expandable to 2048K
- Includes Ramdisk/Print Spooler Software

$159

Irwin Tape Backup System

- Uses Floppy Controller Card
- 10.35 Meg Formatted Capacity
- Used in 132 Column Displays

$495

PC's Limited Mini I/O

- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- Clock
- Software
- Fits In Short Slot

$99

PC's Limited Universal Video Adapter

- Replaces numerous cards, including IBM, Hercules, Plantronics
- Provides 132 column text—color or mono
- Supports all parallel printers and plotters
- Emulates color software on monochrome monitor in 16 shades

$259

PC'S LIMITED

SALES-RELATED CALLS OUTSIDE TEXAS, 1-800-426-5150
1611 Headway Circle, Building 3, Austin, Texas 78754
Sales Calls from anywhere in country, (512) 339-6962
Technical Support Calls, (512) 339-6963 Customer Service Calls, (512) 339-6964
Telex No. 9103808386 PC LTD

Inquiry 277

JANUARY 1986 • BYTE 365
68000 Objection

Dear Jerry,
In the July BYTE ("Quo Vadimus?" on page 309) you mention that many ignore the Motorola 68000 family despite its fine architecture. For those of us in the scientific world, there is an important reason that 68000-based microcomputers have not yet caught on. That is the lack of a 32-bit floating-point math chip for the 68000 series, analogous to the 8087 family for the 16-bit 8086/8088 series. Motorola has promised such a chip, but it has not yet materialized at the user level. The Skye board, which does do floating-point operations, yields about a factor of 3 increase in speed. A 4.77-MHz 8088-based Compaq with an 8087 will do floating-point calculations approximately 10 times faster than a 68000-based system with a Skye board. The 6-MHz 80286/80287-based IBM PC AT and the 8-MHz 8086/8087-based AT&T 6300 push this ratio to something like 20:1. While 68000-based systems compile and link a lot faster, when you have to start crunching numbers in a language like I know you hate this) FORTRAN, the next step after Intel’s 16-bit series is something like a VAX, which has good floating-point hardware available.

Joel S. Davis
Albuquerque, NM

They tell me that Motorola is fixing this. Real Soon Now. Meanwhile, I don’t hate FORTRAN; I just don’t think there’s an easy-to-use implementation of it for micros. Certainly there wasn’t back when Mac and I were first learning about these little machines: FORTRAN was the only higher-level language I’d had any experience with (or read any books about). If there had been a good implementation, I’d probably have been a real champion of RATFOR for micros. I expect there are good micro FORTRAN now, but I’ve lost the knack.

Best.—Jerry

Sour Apples

Dear Jerry,
Being a late convert to the world of the microcomputer, I have always been amazed at the biased and bizarre views of so-called computer hackers. I am currently astonished by the childish behavior of hackers who are in reality Apple fans. I continue to read with amusement their immature rambles on how we all must join with them to save the world from IBM. These California throwbacks to the Aquarian age are so detached from reality that they may never come back. First, let’s look at what IBM did. Its people designed a computer using a microcomputer chip (the venerable 8086) from a third-party vendor (Intel), using an operating system from a third-party vendor (Microsoft), and gave out bus and interconnection information so that anybody could design expansion cards and accessories for it. IBM did make some stupid decisions on the monochrome-versus-color display format and that infamous keyboard that opened the door for even more third-party action. But this is hardly Orwell’s 1984. Even the most casual perusal of BYTE reveals that numerous small companies are reaping the benefits of what IBM has done.

Now let’s look at the Apple Macintosh to see where Apple is headed. Well, it appears that we have a closed system and a proprietary operating system. On top of that, if you want to do program development, you have to sign a licensing agreement that forbids any criticism of Apple. Indeed, that sounds like 1984. Look how Apple treated its early Macintosh supporters by charging them $9000 for the memory upgrade to 512K bytes. Contrast that to IBM’s decision to sell all early PCjr buyers a free replacement keyboard.

Now Apple is trying to call the Mac a business machine. The Macintosh design team was a group of immature computer whiz kids who obviously did not give any thought to creating a business computer. If they did, it’s obvious that none of them knew what a business computer is, or should be. Anyone attempting to design a business computer must consider the following basic criteria:

1. Ergonomic keyboard. Since a business requires both text and numerical entries and easy scrolling, you need a good-quality keyboard with a separate numeric keypad and cursor pad.

2. Versatile, clear display: Businesses require the option to use either a monochrome or color display. Since many workers do not have excellent vision, the display must be large (at least 13 inches diagonally) and have excellent resolution. Also, the monochrome and color formats should be the same (sorry, IBM).

3. Two disk drives. A minimum of two disk drives are required to reduce annoying and time-consuming disk swaps and to simplify backing up disks.

4. Built-in expansion slots. Since all businesses have unique requirements, expansion slots must be available to tailor the computer to the needs of the business. To minimize desk clutter and maximize performance, the expansion slots should be in the main unit, directly connected to the main buses on the motherboard.

The Mac falls short in all four categories. Sure, you can clutter up your desk and spend extra money buying a numeric keypad and a second external disk drive. But you can’t have a cursor pad, a color display, or any expansion slots. A mouse is a great editing tool, but it is irritating and difficult to use during keyboard-intensive text entry or when entering numerical data in a spreadsheet. Anyway, with the numeric keypad and second disk drive taking up all your desk space, where are you going to roll the stupid mouse?

As to your problems with the MacIntibesmen, you do not have to be converted. The Mac is seriously flawed in both design and execution. Apple had a real chance with the development of the Lisa to set the standard for all future computers. Instead, it assembled a design team of brilliant, but naive, kids and let them develop a nice little toy. Then Apple decided to close the system. On top of that, Apple released a virtually unusable 128K-byte system. Let’s hope that all those Mac fans out there get the message and pass it on to Apple. If Apple’s arrogance hurts sales enough, maybe Apple and other manufacturers will mend their ways.

David Brandt
Oakdale, NY

Well, you put things a bit more strongly than I would. Stay well.—Jerry
CompuPro Opens The Door...

...For Total Solutions With Our Family of Multi-User Systems And System Components.

Sometimes it seems like opportunity is just behind the door. At CompuPro, we've created a family of multi-user systems and system components that open many doors—from high performance multi-user business systems to industrial control.

CompuPro products have earned an enviable reputation for delivering performance, quality and reliability—at prices that shut the door on the competition.

So whether you use systems or build them, let CompuPro open some doors for you.

Viasyn Corporation
26538 Danti Court
Hayward, CA 94545-3999
800-842-7961
800-842-7962 (California)
As your introduction to
The Library of Computer and Information Sciences
Take any 3 books

(Publishers' prices shown.)

THE PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE

THE HANDBOOK OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
(Volumes 1–3)

Special Value!
Please accept my application for trial membership and send me the three volumes indicated, billing me only $1.00 each, plus shipping and handling. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

A few expensive books (as noted) count as more than one choice. **No-Risk Guarantee:** If I am not satisfied—for any reason—I may return my introductory books within 10 days. My membership will be canceled, and I will owe nothing.

Name ________________________________________________

Name of Firm __________________________________________

Address ____________________________________________ Apt. _________

City __________________________________________________

State _____ Zip ______

(Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.)

BYTE 1/86 7-DG4
10-Day Free Examination

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 230 RIVERSIDE, N J
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

THE LIBRARY OF COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCES
Riverside, New Jersey 08075-9889

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES
### 4 Good Reasons to Join

1. **The Finest Books.** Of the hundreds of books submitted to us each year, only the very finest are selected and offered. Moreover, our books are always of equal quality to publishers' editions, never economy editions.

2. **Big Savings.** In addition to getting the 3 books for $100 each when you join, you keep saving substantially, up to 30% and occasionally even more. (For example, your total savings as a trial member, including this introductory offer, can easily be over 50%.) That's like getting every other book free!

3. **Bonus Books.** Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings up to 70% off the publishers' prices.

4. **Convenient Service.** At 3-4 week intervals (6 times per year), you will receive the Library of Computer and Information Sciences News, describing the Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

If the reply card has been removed, please write to The Library of Computer and Information Sciences, Dept. 7-DG4, Riverside, N.J. 08075 to obtain membership information and an application.
We call him Asher the Slasher. Not to insinuate that he's the violent type. Let's just say that Asher carries his job as media director to a kind of quasi-psychotic extreme; the way he slices up ad copy is a copywriter's nightmare.

But when he ordered us to write this ad for Final Draft, the new word processor from CYMA/McGraw-Hill, we started feeling pretty brave. Because we use Final Draft every day. And we know exactly what to say about this incredibly simple and unbelievably powerful system. Without Asher's slashes.

So we wrote about the edit commands. They're alphabetically assigned so that you can learn them easily. All 35, not 305 like some of the other systems we've struggled with. In fact, Final Draft is so simple, you can learn to use it the first day and master it the second. We did.

And then we described the feature list: automatic red-lining and strike-out, table of contents, floating footnotes, thesaurus, spelling check . . . power you won't find in comparably-priced systems.

But, as usual, the Slasher had some descriptions all his own. "You call this an ad?! I've read better copy in comic books! I'd better get a real ad by 5 o'clock, or heads will roll!"

This time, he couldn't scare us. Because we knew it was a great ad. So we stored it with the canned paragraph feature, wrote 37 memos to the execs at CYMA, and read the ad into each one. And they loved it. Absolutely raved. Put it in all the magazines, and since then we've canned all our work with Final Draft.

Now we're working on Asher.

FINAL DRAFT™
The word processor from CYMA/McGraw-Hill.
Call 800-292-CYMA.
Inquiry 96 for End-Users.
Inquiry 97 for DEALERS ONLY.

THIS AD WAS CANNED 37 TIMES
Well, I made it. I and my belongings got to Utah relatively intact, and I managed to get everything unpacked and organized a day or two ago, so I'm ready to really start working again. I appreciate your patience over the last few months; these columns have been a little bit sparse, but that should change now.

**INDUSTRY UPDATE**

It is late September when I write this, and Apple has just announced several new products, including a 20-megabyte hard disk for the Macintosh (reportedly priced at $1495) and a 3½-inch 800K-byte disk drive for the Apple IIe and IIc (at $499). Other products include a new version of the ImageWriter printer and two high-resolution color monitors for the Apple II computers. Not having seen any of them, I can't really comment except to say that it's good to see Apple taking a more aggressive role in the marketplace. I've taken swipes at Apple just about every month, mostly out of frustration at the mixture of brilliance and lack of brilliance coming out of Cupertino. Apple's innovative edge had dulled a little, but common sense seems to be making a strong comeback, and it bodes well for Apple as well as the industry as a whole.

On another front, IBM has been very quiet for the last few months, having said little since announcing that earnings for the rest of 1985 were not going to be very good and that the PC II did not, does not, and will not exist. I am not quite sure what this means, but I see two possibilities: Either the Entry Systems Division is in disarray since the mandated relocation of 200 of its executives from Florida to New Jersey, or IBM is planning to make some stunning announcement and has managed for once to keep it quiet. If it's the latter, the people at IBM will probably have made the announcement by the time you read this—they like the November/December period for such things.

**BENCHMARKS AND LANGUAGE SELECTION**

Speaking of performance, a discussion of benchmarks has been going on for the last week or two in the Pascal conference on BIX (BYTE Information Exchange). The consensus is that the (in)famous Sieve of Eratosthenes (see listing 1) is not adequate by itself as a benchmark and that you should run several different programs to exercise various aspects of a given compiler or computer. The trick, of course, is coming up with the right set of programs.

What characteristics would the right set of benchmarks have? First, such a set would...
Little Board™/186.... $495
High Performance, Low Cost PC-DOS Engine

- Boots IBM PC-DOS (not included)
- SCSI/PLUS™ multi-master I/O expansion bus
- Software Included
- PC-DOS compatible ROM-BIOS boots
- DOS 2.x and 3.x
- Hard Disk Support
- OPTIONS:
  - Expansion board with:
    - 16B or 32K additional RAM
  - 8 Sync/Async RS232/422 serial ports
  - Battery backed Real Time Clock
  - ROM-Math Co-Processor
  - Buffered I/O bus
  - STD Bus Adapter
  - Utility source code
  - TurboDOS / Networking

BOOKSHELF™ Series 200
Fast, compact, high quality, versatile PC-DOS system

Three times the COMPUTING POWER of a PC

Priced from $1295.00
10MB System Only $1945.00

- Data and File compatible with IBM PC-DOS 2.x and 3.x
- Runs "MS-DOS generic" programs
- Hard Disk Support
- 8 MHz 80186 CPU, DMA,
  Counter/Timers, 16B/32K RAM zero
  wait states, 10-BIT EPROM
- Mini/ Micro Floppy Controller
  (1-4 Drives, Single/Double Density,
  12 sided, 40/80 track)
- 2 RS232C Serial Ports (50-38,400
  baud), 1 Centronics Printer Port
- Only 5.75 x 7.75 inches, mounts
directly to a 5-1/4" disk drive
- Power Requirement: +5VDC at 1.55A;
  +12VDC at 0.6A; On board -12V
  converter.

ACCORDING TO WEBSTER

need to cover the different aspects of a computer language. The Sieve, at first glance, doesn’t do a bad job: it includes integer arithmetic and comparisons, array indexing, loops, and conditional tests. And the Sieve works well for getting “rough order of magnitude” comparisons between languages; for example, the benchmark times shown in my August 1985 column give a pretty good idea of the comparative speeds of, say, MacPascal versus Modula-2 versus Megarnax C. But the Sieve is probably not so reliable by itself for comparing all the C compilers on the Macintosh. Why? The bulk of the time is spent with just a few statements: assigning a constant value to a one-dimensional Boolean (or for C, integer or short) array, increasing an integer value by another integer value, and testing if one integer value is less than or equal to another. By optimizing those few operations, a compiler/language can look good running the Sieve but might not perform so well with a broader mix of tasks.

Let’s say, then, that we’re going to design a set (or suite) of benchmark programs for comparing compilers and languages. What aspects should be covered? The list might be as follows:

- Integer arithmetic. Addition and subtraction will be fairly straightforward, since the underlying processor can prob-

Listing 1: The Sieve of Eratosthenes program written in Pascal.

program Prime(Input, Output);
{
purpose calculate first 1891 prime numbers 10 times
const
Size = 8190;
var
Flags : array[0..Size] of Boolean;
I,Prime,K,Count,iter : Integer;
begi
Write('size of flags: ',SizeOf(Flags));
Write('10 iterations',Chr(7));

for iter := 1 to 10 do begin
  Count := 0;
  for I := 0 to Size do
    Flags[I] := True;

  while K < Size do begin
    Prime := I + I + 3;
    K := K + Prime
    if Flags[K] then begin
      Prime := I + I + 3;
      K := K + Prime
      Flags[K] := False;
    end;
    Count := Count + 1
  end;
  WriteChr(7),Count,' primes');
end;
end;
{ of program Primes }

(continued)
Plug the new USRobotics Microlink 2400™ modem board into any slot in your IBM PC or compatible — to give your computer full 2400 bps data communications capability. The Microlink 2400 can communicate twice as fast as 1200 bps modems. (It transmits a double-spaced page of text in as little as 7 seconds!) Faster communication means lower phone bills and increased productivity. The modem can even redial busy numbers until it gets through — freeing you for other tasks.

The Microlink 2400 is CCITT and Bell compatible, and responds to the full AT command set. You can use it with any of the popular telecommunications software packages including Telpac™ by USRobotics, Crosstalk™, PC Talk™ and Smartcom™. In addition to the features you'd expect, our new, improved Telpac enhances Microlink 2400’s performance with such features as easy-to-use windows, multilevel security, and log files to monitor your outgoing calls.

Microlink 2400 displays call status and length on your screen, as well as operational parameters, including the command set and S-register settings. The modem’s auto-answer feature automatically adjusts from 2400 bps to 1200 or 300 bps to match the speed of incoming transmissions. What’s more, a powerful equalizer assures peak performance on every call.

Microlink 2400’s low chip count results in exceptional reliability — backed by a full 2-year manufacturer’s warranty. But best of all is the price — only $699! And if you prefer an external modem, our new Courier 2400™ will deliver the same superior performance at the same affordable price. We set out to build the best modems on the market. Now, they’re ready. Microlink or Courier. Being faster is important. But being best was our goal.

ExpertEach includes:
- Comprehensive introduction to Expert System Concepts.
- Pascal Based Expert System Tools with Source Code.
- Complete Lisp Interpreter for the IBM PC®.
- Complete Prolog Interpreter for the IBM PC®.
- Comprehensive Case Studies of Several Major Expert Systems.
- Comprehensive bibliography on Expert Systems.

ACCORDING TO WEBSTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Implementation</th>
<th>Sieve</th>
<th>Matrix</th>
<th>Sort</th>
<th>Reals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>15.3</td>
<td>4.9</td>
<td>12.3</td>
<td>8.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>12.3</td>
<td>9.9</td>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>8.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>15.2</td>
<td>12.3</td>
<td>14.6</td>
<td>109.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>164.3</td>
<td>13.3</td>
<td>17.2</td>
<td>4.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>20.9</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>10.7</td>
<td>4.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>234.3</td>
<td>27.5</td>
<td>26.9</td>
<td>19.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>23.8</td>
<td>12.4</td>
<td>11.5</td>
<td>19.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1: Times, in seconds, recorded by seven different Pascal implementations running four benchmarks. These programs were all run on the same computer.
According to Webster

stant. Language performance can be safely compared.

The second characteristic is that these aspects should be isolated into different programs so that performance in each area can be measured. This isn't always easy; for example, it's hard to test control structures (loops, etc.) without having something in them—but that something might create a speed difference. Likewise, to test, say, integer arithmetic, you may want to set up a loop—but how much effect does the loop have? Still, with work and care you can get a pretty good idea of what aspects of each benchmark program are critical. By separating the benchmarks, you can develop a profile for each compiler or language. This will help you decide which one to use for a particular application.

Third, the issue of true comparison versus optimization must be dealt with. For example, at the start of the Sieve, the array Flags is initialized using a FOR loop. Many compilers and languages support a fast fill routine (such as FillChar in UCSD and Turbo Pascal or the Fill word found in many FORTH implementations); using such implementation- or language-specific features can speed execution. While strict adherence to an independent form provides a more "accurate" (though possibly less relevant) comparison. So the question is this: Should the benchmark programs be adjusted for each compiler/language to take advantage of special features, or should they remain as identical to other versions as possible? This is another argument for a set of benchmark programs: with multiple programs, you reduce the possibility of a specific feature or extension resulting in deceptively good performance for a single program.

Finally, be aware of compiler options that can affect speed. Turbo Pascal, for example, has a number of options (range checking, user interrupts, etc.) that are turned off by default, resulting in very fast execution. If you turn just one of them—SU+ for user interrupts—back on, your benchmark programs will slow down by a factor of 10 or so. In contrast, IBM Pascal (version 1.0) has a number of similar options (covered by the metacommand $DEBUG) turned on by default: resulting in slower execution. When you run benchmarks, make sure that the compiler options are identically set, preferably with as many options turned off as possible.

INTERPRETING BENCHMARKS
Once you've run those benchmarks through a number of compilers or languages, you may find that the results are not as clear-cut as you would like. A particular implementation may do well with a few of the benchmarks, so-so with some others, and poorly with one or two. For example, table 1 shows the results of running four benchmarks—the Sieve, an integer matrix multiplication, a string sort, and a real-number arithmetic exercise—through seven different versions of a particular language on the same computer. Note the dramatic differences. For example, imple-
MULTILINGUAL WORD PROCESSING

- Up to eight fonts on screen
- Graphics and character modes
- Image based Word processing
- Line graphics and bar charts
- Independent columns
- Real time text dragging
- Typewriter simulation
- Translation to and from ASCII
- Printing to printer or disk
- Comprehensive printer tables
- Numeric tabs and indices
--Headers and footers

- Color support
- Arithmetic calculations on text
- Integrated Communications
- Search and replace
- Context sensitive help
- Easy to use and learn
- In English, French, German
- In Dutch and Greek
- IBM PC/AT and Compatibles

Only $259 incl. Latin and Japanese/Greek font. Junior version $49.95

SHIPPING - 5% & 3% - 3.00 per 100 or Fewer

Inquiry 432 for U.S. and Canada.

- Precision of real numbers (mentioned above). There are many pitfalls in doing real arithmetic, like cumulative round-off errors, subtraction of nearly identical values, and so on. Compilers typically have a set of library routines for doing real arithmetic; the quality of these routines can dramatically impact the quality of your results beyond the simple issue of how many significant digits the compiler supports.

- Memory models. Most compilers perform well for small programs; what happens when you want to write a large one? How large a program can you have? How much memory can you actually use, and what can you use it for? What mechanisms exist for getting around those limits?

- Compiler size and speed. This wasn't considered an issue until Borland International released Turbo Pascal, which was an order of magnitude smaller and one or two orders faster than anything else out at the time. I, for one, wonder now why many other compilers are so big and so slow.

- Adherence to standards. This can be for the language itself or for the libraries supplied. Again, Turbo Pascal has been controversial in this respect: critics have pointed out the ways in which Borland ignored the ISO (International Standards Organization) and Wirth definitions and the problems caused thereby, while apologists have countered by claiming Turbo itself is a de facto standard because more copies of Turbo are in existence and use than any other Pascal implementation (and, probably, more than all other implementations combined).

ACCORDING TO WEBSTER

More than Speed

Once you have eliminated performance as a criterion for selecting a compiler or language, you should consider other factors. Some of these are

1. Precision of real numbers (mentioned above). There are many pitfalls in doing real arithmetic, like cumulative round-off errors, subtraction of nearly identical values, and so on. Compilers typically have a set of library routines for doing real arithmetic; the quality of these routines can dramatically impact the quality of your results beyond the simple issue of how many significant digits the compiler supports.

2. Memory models. Most compilers perform well for small programs; what happens when you want to write a large one? How large a program can you have? How much memory can you actually use, and what can you use it for? What mechanisms exist for getting around those limits?

3. Compiler size and speed. This wasn't considered an issue until Borland International released Turbo Pascal, which was an order of magnitude smaller and one or two orders faster than anything else out at the time. I, for one, wonder now why many other compilers are so big and so slow.

4. Adherence to standards. This can be for the language itself or for the libraries supplied. Again, Turbo Pascal has been controversial in this respect: critics have pointed out the ways in which Borland ignored the ISO (International Standards Organization) and Wirth definitions and the problems caused thereby, while apologists have countered by claiming Turbo itself is a de facto standard because more copies of Turbo are in existence and use than any other Pascal implementation (and, probably, more than all other implementations combined).
- Access to hardware/ROM (read-only memory)/operating system. How well does the compiler let you use the computer you're running on? This can include graphics, I/O ports, mass-storage devices, math coprocessors, and calls to ROM or operating-system routines.

- Utilities. Does the language have support programs, like editors, debuggers, linkers, and libraries? How many are included in your package, how much do the rest cost, and how well do they work?

- Cost. Licensing, technical support, and upgrades. If you're planning to do a lot of work in a given language, cost is not that big an issue (unless, of course, you don't have the money). If you're planning to do commercial work, licensing is a big issue, although more and more firms are dropping licensing fees (inspired, perhaps, by the death of Softwarc Microsystems, which used to ask incredible fees). Likewise, good technical-support and upgrade policies are important for serious development, since most compilers are undergoing constant improvement.

- Your environment. If all your coworkers are using C, it may not be a good idea to select Pascal, and vice versa. This is especially true if someone else is going to maintain your program (fix bugs, add features, etc.) after you've written it.

- Aesthetics and philosophy. Some people really like C; others swear by Pascal; yet others prefer FORTH, or LISP, or assembly language, or even (gasp!) BASIC. The reasons are many, complex, and often inalterable: in this respect, a person's language preference becomes as firm as religion or politics. What's really ironic is that, given all the benchmarks and other valid issues, this last point is often the deciding one, and the others are shamelessly manipulated to support the predetermined decision.

As you can see, there is much, much more to consider in selecting a given language or compiler than how fast it runs the Sieve program. Of course, this is all assuming that you're running on one given computer. If we start talking about different configurations (memory, disks, etc.), not to mention entirely different computers, the issues become even more complex.

PREDICTIONS FOR 1986

I'm not sure what it is that makes us get such a kick out of trying to predict the future, but it is fun. I am, perhaps a bit unwise to try it myself, not only am I writing this before 1986 even starts (late September, to be exact), but I don't have much in the way of inside information, especially living up here in the Rockies. But, as the song says I've been a fool for lesser things, so here goes.

- There will be a big upswing in the "mythical" home computer market. This will start toward the end of 1985 and will continue strong through most of 1986. What's more, the public—having learned their lesson from the millions
ACCORDING TO WEBSTER

Fourth Annual Conference on
INTERACTIVE INSTRUCTION DELIVERY
in Education, Training and Job Performance
February 19-21, 1986
Hyatt Orlando Hotel
Orlando, Florida
Presentations cover applications in:
Videodisc CD/ROM
Microcomputers
Software Development Methodology
Pre-conference tutorials are scheduled for
February 17 and 18.
Exhibits of representative technology will be available
to conference registrants. Previous exhibitors include:
DEC Laser/Video
Hazeltine Panasonic
Hitachi N.A. Philips
IBM Fioneez
NCR MetaMedia Systems
Wilson Learning Corp.
For further information contact:
SALT
Society for Applied Learning Technology
50 Culpeper St., Dept. B
Warrenton, VA 22186
(703) 347-0055

Bluestreak
QUALITY COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE
TERMINAL EMULATION FOR
THE IBM PC AND COMPATIBLES
• TWO TERMINAL EMULATORS IN ONE — Bluestreak supports terminal ses·
sions over both COM1 and COM2. The user switches back and forth with a
single keystroke. You can configure each channel independently of the other.
For example, communicate at 1200 baud emulating a VT100 through COM1 and
communicate at 9600 baud in TTY mode through COM2.
• EMULATES TEN POPULAR TERMINALS — Bluestreak supports terminal
emulations for VT100, VT52, FREEDOM 100, ADDS REGENT 25, ADDS
VIEWPOINT, HAZELTINE 5000, TELEVIDEO 920, ADM 3A, DQ DASHER 653
AND MINE 340.
• CHARACTER TRANSLATIONS FROM A USER DEFINED TABLE OR A BUILT
IN ASCII/EBCDIC TABLE — Bluestreak translates characters in terminal, file
send, or file receive mode.
• EXTENSIVE COMMUNICATION SETUP PARAMETERS — Baud rates to
9600, character filtering, extensive flow control setup, file transfer utilities.
• PROGRAMMABLE USING LANG-ALLAN’S TRIGGER RESPONSE — Trig·
er/Response programming allows you to set up automatic functions eas·
ily. You enter the prompt as seen from the remote system then the response
you want to send. That’s it!
• KEYBOARD DEFINITION LETS YOU CUSTOMIZE THE SYSTEM — You can
define up to 33 special function keys. Set up Bluestreak to simplify a complex
computer operation with up to 16 characters per special function key.
• DOS ACCESS WITH A SINGLE KEYPRESS — Receive a file with
Bluestreak, access DOS, and process the data. Reenter your terminal session
with a single keystroke.
$52.95
Phone orders only (800) 237-6360 ext. 222
For information (305) 677-1539
MasterCharge, Visa, Check or Money Order
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
LANG-ALLAN, INC.
2431 ALOMA AVE., SUITE 103
P.O. BOX 1341, WINTER PARK, FL 32790
(305) 677-1539

of C-64s, TI-99/4As, and VIC-20s gathering dust on book·
shelves—will be willing to put out the bucks to buy power·
ful, expandable computers. The result is that...
• Commodore and Atari will both do well, much to every·
one’s surprise. People will buy the 520ST and the Amiga,
looking for a system that can do serious work and yet run
nifty games. The Apple II has been the only computer on
the market for years that has really filled that bill, and its
aging technology has caught up with it. This means that...
• Sales of the Apple II will plummet, only to be spurred
again by dramatically reduced prices. This, of course, will
hurt Apple, since the IIE/IIC models have been the real cash
cows, helping to subsidize the Lisa and the Macintosh.
As a result...
• Apple will be scrambling, trying to rectify its mistakes
of the last two years. The computer-as-toaster concept of
the Macintosh has failed. It remains the easiest computer
around to use, but the crippling hardware limitations have
held it back. A Mac-like machine with slots, a fan, a faster
processor and disk drives, more memory and mass stor·
age, a larger display, and possibly even color will be re·
leased. With these changes...
• An MS-DOS box—without processor and a BIOS (basic
input/output system) from the folks at Phoenix—will be
released for the Amiga. It will plug into the Amiga’s ex·
pansion bus and take over the machine, using the 68000
as an auxiliary I/O processor. It may have its own 5½-inch
disk drives, or it may use the optional 5½-inch Amiga drives.
At the same time...
• UNIX, despite its many serious flaws, will also do well.
much to everyone’s surprise (except all those UNIX hackers
who have sworn by it all along). Versions of UNIX will ap·
pear almost simultaneously for the new Macintosh, the
Amiga, and the upgraded (1-megabyte) 520ST. All three
machines will become popular in university and engineer·
ing environments, as those same UNIX hackers discover
the delight of having a computer all to yourself. The up·
shot of all this is that...
• The 68000 will have a good year, not only because of
the successes of the new Mac, the Amiga, and the 520ST.
but because of other 68000-based systems aimed at
home, educational, and scientific markets. Indeed, the
80x86 versus 680x0 dichotomy will cause déjà vu in those
who have seen the IBM versus DEC mainframe and mini·
According to Webster

Computer market divisions over the years. Speaking of whom...

• IBM will mostly sit on its lead (and its hands), content to rely on momentum and its name to sell products. The only new product to see the light of day will be its laptop portable, which will be decently designed but poorly marketed and received. Instead, this market will be snatched up by the clone-makers, much as the desktop portable market was, and possibly by the same firm: Compaq. And speaking of the clone-makers...

• IBM-compatible computers will continue to grab a larger share of the business market, eating into IBM's sales. Should IBM be so foolish as to introduce a proprietary operating system, that share will actually increase, as both software developers and consumers shy away from locking themselves into IBM-only software and hardware.

Well, that's that. Those are my predictions for 1986. A year from now, I'll review them and see how I did. None are terribly dramatic, and there will undoubtedly be major developments that are unanticipated here.

In the Queue

Well, the Atari 520ST arrived safe and sound and is now set up and running. Next month's column will be devoted to first impressions of the machine, which I think will sell very well. I'll also look at a significant piece of development software for the 520ST: a native-code Modula-2 compiler from TDI Software Ltd. Other programming tools will be covered, too, including two new native-code Pascal compilers for the Macintosh and a useful set of diagnostic tools for Turbo Pascal development under MS-DOS. An Amiga computer is now on its way, so the following month (March) will have benchmarks and other comparisons between the Mac, the 520ST, and the Amiga.

And the answer is...

For those of you who are curious as to the identities of the language implementations in table 1, here's the story. All of these are Pascal implementations running on a Compaq portable under MS-DOS 1.1. Since all were done in the spring of 1984, they are out of date: new versions of most (if not all) of the implementations have since been released. If I had had the latest versions of all the Pascals, I would have rerun the benchmarks, but I didn't. As such, these should not be considered accurate or current. The envelope, please:

#1: Turbo Pascal, version 2.0, Borland International
#2: IBM Pascal, version 1.0, IBM (Microsoft)
#3: PascalMT+, version 3.1, Digital Research Inc.
#4: UCSD Pascal, version IV.1, Network Consulting Inc.
#5: Same as #4, but run through the native-code generator
#6: UCSD Pascal, version IV.1, SoftTech Microsystems
#7: Same as #6, but run through the native-code generator

Incidentally, these were all run with as many compiler options turned off as possible.
SUBJECT: Engineering a LAN for Maximum Flexibility.

Quantum Software Systems Ltd. proudly announces QNX 2.0 — the Ultimate Distributed Network Operating System. QNX 2.0 is now available for the IBM-PC, IBM-AT, PC compatibles, DEC Rainbow and TANDY 2000. If you have been waiting for a Real-time Multi-tasking Multi-user Operating System with fourth generation LAN support, then QNX 2.0 can offer you today what the competition can't even begin to promise for the future.

QNX 2.0 integrates the Local Area Network architecture right into the heart of the operating system, at the fundamental level of intertask communication allowing tasks to communicate transparently with other tasks across the whole network. This means that any task (program/application) may access ANY serial port, ANY printer or ANY disk on the network. There are no artificial restrictions. Every PC with a disk is a potential file server. PCs without disks will automatically BOOT over the network.

QNX on the IBM-PC AT:

QNX is the first Multi-tasking Multi-user Operating system available for the AT. It is available in both networked and single machine configurations. At about 2.5 times faster than the QNX 8088 PC based systems, and 10 times faster than other multi-tasking operating systems on the same processor, QNX is the ideal program development environment.

O/S  Computer     Processor  Measured time
QNX™ IBM-PC AT   80286   480 usec
XENIX™ intel-286 80286    4,930 usec

File Security:

Designed with extensive file security features, QNX 2.0 provides login protection with network wide file permission checking based on 255 groups of 255 users. In addition, each PC user may control network access to devices attached locally to their machine.

Distributed Processing:

The QNX LAN supports distributed processing as well as distributed devices. Tasks may be executed on remote stations just as easily as they may be executed on the local work station. This allows pure processing elements (PCs without keyboards or displays) to be plugged into the network to be used as an un-commited processing resource. This is ideal for real-time, process control, data acquisition and data communication applications.

Global Communications:

QNX supports a full implementation of X.25 allowing connection to public networks such as Telnet and Datapac. This allows you to link geographically separate LANs together providing true global area networking.

Cost Effective Growth and Flexible Solutions:

QNX is affordable, and will work with the PCs you use today and those you will use tomorrow. You may mix and match different brand PCs on the same QNX network with absolute ease. Multi-user expansion may be accomplished by adding terminals to PCs or PCs to the network. You can start your multi-user application on a single PC with 1 to 10 attached terminals. Once your single processor starts to show signs of degradation, add another PC and connect terminals to the new processor. If the disk becomes the major bottleneck, you may add hard disks to other attached PCs to distribute the processing. Applications which are very CPU intensive may wish to limit a single user to each processor and expand the system with low cost diskless PCs used as work stations. QNX does offer a truly cost effective and flexible solution to your applications needs.

Portability:

QNX 2.0 is portable. The operating system is independent of the physical local area network. It is available in a form suitable for porting to other 8088/8086/80186/80286 computers in the consumer, educational and industrial market place. QNX is ROMable and can operate in as little as 128Kb RAM.

DOS Compatibility:

PC-DOS version 2.1 can run as a task under the QNX 1.2 or 2.0 operating systems. QNX will also allow transparent access to the DOS file system partition and floppies.

QNX Products:

QNX Operating System
Extended Utilities
C Compiler & 8086 Assembler
Basic Compiler
Cbl (dcb) Compiler
Text Processor
Real Time Spelling Checker
PC-DOS Emulator
Electronic Mail
Electronic Teleconferencing
Full Screen Menu Developer
Isam File Utility
Networking Board
OEM Customization Kit
(to port QNX)

Established:

Quantum sold over 10,000 copies of its operating system during 1984, into all business systems environments, to developers of real-time applications, government and educational systems, to software developers/integrators, universities and research establishments.
Favoring Kanji

As this is being written, the autumn O-bon holidays are behind us, along with the last of the muggy weather. It looks as if I may finally catch up with some postponed chores, like having the straw covers of my tatami mats turned over, mending the paper shoji screens on my sliding doors, buying new futons (sleeping mats), and checking the disk drives for mildew.

NEC UPGRADES THE PC-9801

Recently, NEC has introduced so many new models in its PC-9801 series that I wonder if it's been taking its cues from automobile manufacturers. The most popular personal and office computers in Japan, the PC-9801 series is the domestic version of the APC III that NEC sells in the U.S. I first mentioned the PC-98XA in BYTE Japan last October (page 381); it's the top-of-the-line model, based on the 80286 microprocessor (the same one IBM uses in its PC AT). In the same column, I mentioned the oddly timed introduction of the PC-9801U2, a version that uses 3½-inch microfloppy-disk drives and has less main RAM (random-access read/write memory) and graphics video RAM than the mainstays of the product line, the F2 and M2 models. All the previous PC-9801 models had been based on the 8086-2 microprocessor, and they differed primarily in the capacities of their built-in 5-inch floppy-disk drives. NEC uses the suffixes U2, F2, M2, M3, etc., to distinguish among PC-9801 models with different disk-drive configurations, memory capacities, etc., but they are all just variations of the basic PC-9801.

Besides the PC-98XA, the new-model lineup includes the PC-9801VF2, VM2, and VM0. In addition to the PC-9801U2, NEC has switched over to a microprocessor it developed itself, the V30, instead of using the 8086 originally developed by Intel Corporation in the U.S. The V30 microprocessor (its actual designation is the µPD70116) is completely software-compatible with the 8086, meaning that it can run all programs that run on the 8086 or 8088 microprocessors used in most current 16-bit computers. The only difference is that it executes them quite a bit faster—typically 30 to 50 percent—even when running at the same clock speed. In the VM0 and VM2 models, a slightly faster version of the V30 is used, and there's a switch so that you can select either of two clock speeds. The 8-MHz rate is compatible with older versions of the PC-9801 line, for programs that involve critical timing loops and the like, while the 10-MHz rate gives a 25 percent speed boost. Unfortunately, the 10-MHz rate is too fast for the old-type expansion RAM boards, so people upgrading from the older PC-9801 models will either have to use the slower 8-MHz clock rate or buy the new high-speed expansion boards NEC sells along with the new machines.

The F in the VF2 suffix refers to the 640K-byte floppy-disk format; the 2 means there are two built-in 5¼-inch floppy-disk drives. The VM0 model has no built-in floppy-disk drives, although it does house both 5¼- and 8-inch interfaces because it's designed for users who intend to use external disk drives or for factory-automation applications. The VM2 has two built-in 1-megabyte floppy-disk drives, although in this model they are also supposed to be able to read disks recorded on earlier NEC machines in either 640K-byte or 320K-byte formats. Based on the experiences of people I know with earlier models of the PC-9801, I suspect that the ability to read disks recorded in different formats depends on which operating system you use.

The NEC machines can run Japanese-language versions of either CP/M-86 or MS-DOS. NEC spokespersons say the company plans to make CCP/M, Microsoft Windows, and MS-DOS 3.1 available here in the near future. In the past, the PC-9801's ability to read various disk formats hasn't worked for people running under CP/M-86.

(continued)
The long-awaited Japanese-language version of the Macintosh is finally in the showrooms here.

Other improvements that are now standard were extra-cost options on earlier models. For instance, all models now include a full 6000-plus kanji-character ROM (read-only memory), and the VM2 and VM0 models now have 384K bytes of RAM, while the VF2 has 256K bytes. A mouse interface is now standard on all models, too, as are 192K bytes of graphics video RAM (except on the U2 model, which has only 96K bytes of graphics video RAM and 128K of main RAM).

Although discounts of 20 or even 25 percent are common, the list prices of these computers are not too high considering the technology they represent. The PC-9801 VF2 costs about $1480, while the PC-9801 VM2 costs about $1765. The VM0 model costs only about $1255. If these prices sound a little higher than those I've mentioned recently in this column, it's because they reflect the recent drop in the value of the dollar against the yen.

DynaMac
When I reported on last year's springtime computer shows, I had very little good to say about Apple's attempts to introduce the Macintosh to the Japanese market. You can now find features like mice and windows as low-cost options on Japanese-made computers (along with plenty of software). The biggest drawback of the Mac at that time was that it couldn't speak Japanese (except for some strange katakana displays kludged up using graphics).

But Apple's reshuffling of its Japanese distribution setup and its linkup with Canon seem to have made a difference. The long-awaited Japanese-language version of the Macintosh is finally in the showrooms, and it looks as if it's been done properly and professionally. They've piggy-backed a small kanji-character ROM board onto the main board of a 512K-byte Macintosh and written some software to take advantage of it. The result is the DynaMac. It's a package consisting of a 512K-byte Macintosh with the kanji ROM installed (no, it's not available in the U.S.), an external disk drive, and a printer. (The printer is the Seikosha SP 1000 AP, which offers a very readable kanji font, but you can order the standard Apple Imagewriter instead.) The kanji ROM incorporates only the JIS (Japan Industrial Standard) No. 1 set of 3400 or so characters, which is enough for lots of applications, although all the top-ranking Japanese personal computers also include the additional 3000 or so characters in the JIS No. 2 character set. The limitation is unlikely to be serious because, like other Japanese machines, the system includes the ability to incorporate additional user-defined kanji in the phrase dictionary stored on a floppy disk.

I visited the exhibition where the DynaMac made its debut courtesy of HITECS Company Ltd. in Tokyo, a local Apple distributor. In contrast to similar earlier affairs staged by other companies, the demonstrations were professionally organized. There were plenty of machines available, and there was enough well-informed staff on hand that no visitors ended up wandering around looking lost. I asked to see a demonstration of the Japanese-language word-processing program first. It makes effective use of the mouse and pull-down windows, and it seemed at least as usable and powerful as some other popular programs, including the IWORD package that came with my previous Fujitsu computer.

The Conversion Process
The real key to evaluating a Japanese word-processing program is how well
it performs kanji conversion. A kana shift, available on all Japanese personal computers, lets you use each key to input one or two katakana (or hiragana, depending on the manufacturer) phonetic characters. But most people are unfamiliar with the layout, and typists generally prefer to enter Japanese text phonetically using the Roman alphabet rather than the kana alphabet. The conversion routine then looks up the appropriate kanji characters in a stored dictionary. Sophisticated programs accept entire phrases, rather than individual words or even individual syllables. The EgWord program that comes from Hitachi with the DynaMac does that. (EgWord is not pronounced the way you might think. Because Japanese are taught to mispronounce the word “easy” as “eejee,” the spelling of EgWord is an attempt to systematize a mispronunciation of “easy word.”)

As you type with EgWord, the phonetic katakana characters corresponding to the Roman letters typed on the keyboard are displayed in a screen window. When you reach the end of a phrase or sentence, pressing one of the mouse buttons causes the machine to look through its phrase dictionary, which is partly in memory and partly on a floppy disk. It then converts the phonetic text to ordinary Japanese, which is a mixture of kanji characters and phonetic hiragana characters used primarily for inflected word endings (e.g., verb tenses). The conversion is a fairly sophisticated task because there are many kanji characters that are pronounced the same but have completely different meanings. A good conversion routine has to guess the right kanji correctly from context a high proportion of the time. Of course, if the computer’s first guess is not the character you really wanted, you can back up and examine alternative character combinations one by one, using the mouse for selection. Lots of good Japanese word-processing programs do this; this one does it as well as most.

EgWord does have some shortcomings, however: It doesn’t handle English-language text input very well (it doesn’t have word-wrap, for example, because it’s unnecessary in Japanese), and the distinction between standard-width and double-width Roman letters, important for professional-looking Japanese text, is handled clumsily.

BRIDGING THE GAP

In addition to EgWord, a program called EgBridge (similar pronunciation reasoning as in EgWord) is supplied with the DynaMac. EgBridge is a pro-

(continued)
Whether the Mac will be able to compete against sophisticated Japanese hardware and increasingly versatile Japanese software will probably be decided by prices.

...
reader interface as standard, in addition to a parallel printer interface and an RS-232C serial interface. There's no built-in modem, because by the time you read this, it will only just have become legal to hook up a direct-connect modem to the Japanese phone system; however, you can buy a separate acoustic coupler.

Unfortunately, the FM-16r doesn't have a built-in microfloppy-disk drive; instead, like the Epson laptop machines, the machine has a microcassette drive built in. Supposedly, you can write over 200 characters per second to the tape; that comes to about a minute for a 10-page document, which is too long if you plan to save your word-processing results frequently. Nonetheless, I think I could live without a built-in floppy-disk drive. The machine runs under the CPM-86 operating system, and you can configure part of the main RAM as a RAM disk, which ought to be acceptable for medium-term storage, since a backup battery makes the CMOS RAM relatively nonvolatile.

You can buy software in the form of optional ROM cartridges that sell for a little more than $200 each. Right now you can choose from two cartridges: one includes Fujitsu's version of BASIC plus a communications program and the JWORD Japanese word-processing program, while the other contains the kanji COBOL Level II runtime system and a communications program.

I have only one reservation about the FM-16r. The keyboard feel and layout are both good, with one glaring exception: The space bar is actually three short bars, and only the middle part (extending from just under the middle of the V key to just under the middle of the N key) works as a space bar. The outer parts are intended to control kanji conversion when you use a Japanese word-processing program. They are labeled (in Japanese) "Convert" and "No conversion": they have no effect in the alphanumeric mode. For me, it made ordinary typing very inconvenient and almost intolerable. I suppose you could get used to it, but I'd be tempted either to "hot-wire" (cut and jumper) the keyboard (and I don't know if that's feasible) or to glue a steel bar over all three segments! The FM-16r is reasonably priced. You can buy the 128K-byte version for only about $810, while the prices of the 288K-byte and 488K-byte versions are only about $1020 and $1225, respectively. You'll have to buy one in Japan, though; they're not exported.

COMING UP

In the February issue, I'll focus on two shows I attended here in Japan in October—one on software and the other on data. I'll also discuss highlights of several new printers.

---

C PROGRAMMERS, CALL A POWER PLAY WITH...

ROYALTY FREE...
SOURCE CODE...
PORTABILITY.

...db_VISTA
DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR C.

db_VISTA is a full-featured programmer's DBMS. It handles your data powerfully, yet economically without the frills that make end-user DBMS's bulky, slow and expensive to license. Use only the features you need for maximum efficiency with minimum code and effort.

Powerful lineup of features: B-tree indexing, multiple key records, transaction processing, interactive database access utility, and file transfer utilities for dBASE, R:base and ASCII files. You even get 90 days applications development support free of charge.

Define your playbook up front. As a network model DBMS, db_VISTA is suited to applications development. A premium is placed on efficient use of disk storage, reduced data redundancy and fast access times allowing you to cross the goal line first.

It's your game plan. The database structure is specified by you in _db_VISTA's data definition language (DDL). The DDL processor compiles the specification into tables (data dictionary) used by _db_VISTA's library functions, which are called by your C program to manipulate and access the database.

_db_VISTA's written in C so you can understand the signals. Source code is optional. No sweat. No royalties, either. All this delivered for less than the price of season tickets.

Single user without source $195
Single user with source $495
Multi-user without source $495
Multi-user with source $990

Available for most popular C compilers under MS-DOS, XENIX, plus most UNIX systems.

Go for the power play and order _db_VISTA now. Call (206) 747-5570 or 1-800-843-3313 at the tone touch 700-992. 30 day money-back guarantee.

RAIMA CORPORATION
12201 S.E. Tenth Street
Bellevue, WA 98005 USA
Telex: 910330300

MACINTOSH VERSION AVAILABLE SOON

INQUIRY 305
Designer Boards Without Designer Prices™

hardware from Byte's popular Ciarcia column can be designed into your applications at surprisingly low cost.

Steve's a maverick designer who still believes in the value of a dollar — yours and his. And every board that Steve's designed for his Byte articles over the past nine years has had to pass the same tough test that you apply: performance and reliability at the lowest possible price.

Says he, "A lot of people have tried to brainwash OEMs into thinking that they have to pay absurd prices for industrial quality boards. They charge what the traffic will bear. I don't like seeing anybody get ripped off so I design less expensive alternatives. Every time I plan a board I start by asking myself, 'how much would I want to pay for this if I were buying it?''

Micromint was formed to support reader demand for Steve's boards and we carry on his tough standards. We also add the final ingredients that OEMs look for—fast delivery and painstaking, professional service.

Many of our products originally appeared as feature articles in Byte. They include system controllers, data acquisition, voice synthesis/recognition boards, computer systems, power supplies, and environmental control and security systems. So call 1-800-635-3355 now for free brochures . . . and ask about our OEM pricing.

Micromint Inc. 25 Terrace Dr. Vernon, CT 06066 Telex: 643331
A commercial RISC processor

BY DICK POUNTAIN

Acorn Computers Ltd. is one of the U.K.'s most successful computer companies, but like many others, it had its share of financial problems during the depressed year of 1985. Set up in 1979 by two Sinclair alumni, Chris Curry and Hermann Hauser, the Cambridge-based firm (4a Market Hill, Cambridge CB2 3NJ, England) started out manufacturing a set of modular single-board controllers based on the MOS Technology 6502 processor. These small boards stacked together to make up complete industrial-control systems. The following year the Acorn people launched the Atom personal computer, a packaged but expandable machine that arose out of their experience with 6502 systems. For a while, at around £200, the Atom was the cheapest hobby computer available here, and it attracted a strong following, particularly among those who are as handy with the soldering iron as with the assembler. Hopped-up Atoms can still be found to this day.

Acorn's next product, initially called the Proton, was designed to meet a very advanced—for the time—specification published by the BBC (British Broadcasting Company), which was requesting bids to supply a personal computer around which an educational television series would be produced. Acorn won the contract, after a strong and often acrimonious contest in which Sinclair Research, whose 48K-byte color Spectrum was already on the market, lost out.

After a frustratingly long delay due to quality-control problems with the ULAs (uncommitted logic arrays), the BBC computer was launched and proceeded to corner the market in schools and universities. Acorn became a very wealthy company, with a turnover reputed to be £100,000,000 per annum at its high point.

The BBC Micro (alias the Beeb) is still quite a deluxe machine, with better high-resolution color graphics than any of its competitors, and quite a bit faster, thanks to its 2-megahertz 6502. Another plus is the provision of a 10-MHz bus, called the Tube, to which second processors can be attached. Acorn charges a lot of money for this sophistication though, and the Beeb has kept its £400 price long after competitors have slashed theirs to below the £200 mark.

Acorn had from the start paid more attention to software than most manufacturers, recruiting the brightest Cambridge University computer science graduates for its software division. As a result, the Beeb acquired a range of languages unrivaled by any machine but the Apple II, including an advanced structured BASIC, LISP, Logo, FORTH, Pascal, BCPL (Basic Combined Programming Language), and more. But despite all these positive points, the Beeb has a major drawback, a shortage of memory. The ambitious specification, combined with the limited addressing capabilities of the 6502, left it with a maximum of 32K bytes of workspace (only this year upgraded to 64K bytes), and in the higher-resolution graphics modes this can be reduced to a mere 8K bytes. That doesn't get you very far in LISP or Logo.

So at the height of its prosperity, Acorn set a team to design, in secret, its own processor to replace the 6502. This may seem like an ambitious, even rash, undertaking, but the people on the Acorn team were so wedded to the simplicity and speed of the 6502 architecture that they found it hard to countenance any of the commercially available 16-bit replacements. The BBC operating system is heavily interrupt-driven, and the sluggish interrupt latency of 16-bit chips, such as the Intel 8086 and Motorola 68000, would have meant introducing DMA (direct memory access) hardware and all sorts of other undesirable complications. Acorn did, in fact, adopt the National Semiconductor 32016 as a second processor for the Beeb, but only after first offering a 3-MHz 6502. And so they conceived the idea for the...
Only Toshiba printers combine the beauty of the daisy with the speed of the dot.

**The Toshiba 3-in-One™ printers.**

Toshiba's 3-in-One printers are the IBM PC-compatible printers that give you the best of everything.

Because their 24-pin printhead gives you beautiful letter-quality type like a daisy. Combined with the quiet speed and perfect graphics of the matrix.

In the world of business printers this combination makes Toshiba the leader in the letter-quality matrix category. And our 3-in-One printers a breed apart. So your printouts stand apart from the crowd.

Toshiba's 3-in-One 136-column printers also give you both downloadable type fonts and plug-in type font cartridges for an almost unlimited number of ways to express yourself.

For more information, call 1-800-457-7777, Operator 32. And tell us you'd like to see the beauty of the daisy and the speed of the dot.
Acorn RISC (reduced instruction set computer) Machine, or ARM.

**THE ARM**

The ARM was a very well-kept secret indeed. Until its announcement in August 1983, when it had already been created and was available in sample quantities, no word of its existence appeared in the computer press.

Acorn's designers worked in collaboration with the U.S. firm VLSI Technology Inc. (San Jose, CA) who supplied them with CAD (computer-aided design) workstations and design software and made the chips. The Acorn team already had some experience in VLSI (very-large-scale integration) design from working on the ULAs for the BBC microcomputer, but none in processor design. At the time these were some of the most complex ULAs ever made. In a mere 18 months the Acorn team designed ARM from scratch, and it worked as specified from the first silicon. This is not only a great testament to Acorn's design skills, but also a remarkable vindication of the RISC design philosophy. (See “RISC Chips” by John Markoff, November 1984 BYTE, page 191.) It's highly unlikely that such a feat could have been achieved using any of the colossal architectures currently in fashion, like the 68020.

The Acorn people on the design team were inspired by the virtues of the venerable 6502 and by other RISC researchers, such as those on the Stanford and Berkeley teams. However, they departed in several ways from previously used techniques. The design goals they set were high execution speed, a small and regular instruction set, and a very short response time to interrupts (in particular, one much better than that of present 16-bit chips). In addition, the Acorn people required that the chip be capable of supporting virtual-memory operation. Since they started in 1984, it made sense to go straight to a 32-bit processor, as the 16-bit era was already drawing to a close.

The ARM design started, quite properly, with the instruction set rather than the hardware. In fact, the whole design, debugging, and proving of the chip were performed by software simulations—some running on BBC microcomputers with the 3-MHz 6502 second processor—with no hardware prototype at all. The first fabricated chips were also the first hardware realization of the project.

ARM uses a heavily pipelined architecture to achieve a performance of 3 MIPS (million instructions per second) from a small (7 millimeters square) chip containing 25,000 transistors. For comparison, the 68020 is around 9 mm square, contains 192,000 transistors, and achieves about 2.5 MIPS. Clocked at the equivalent of 5 MHz, ARM runs BASIC benchmarks almost exactly 10 times faster than the IBM PC AT and comfortably faster than the TDI Pinnacle with its 12-MHz 68000.

The first version of ARM uses fairly conservative 3-micron CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) design rules with double metal level and uses so little power that it doesn't become even detectably warm in use. The device is packaged on a square 84-pin Jedec chip carrier.

Later versions will go to 2.4-micron design rules, resulting in an even smaller chip. A smaller chip means a higher yield, and Acorn estimates that it will be more than four times cheaper to manufacture than current megachips such as the 80x86 and 680x0 series. Acorn hopes to sell it to manufacturers of low-cost personal computers, as well as to the artificial intelligence workstation sector.

ARM has 25 full 32-bit registers, a 32-bit data bus, and a 26-bit address bus that enables it to address 64 megabytes of memory to byte boundaries. Only 16 registers are normally available to the programmer. During interrupts the extra registers become available to the processor to simulate a DMA channel without needing to save any of the user's registers. Register 15 contains the program counter; it also holds the status flags in its first 6 bits, there being no separate flags register.

All instructions are 32-bit words (continued)
BYTE U.K.

[aligned on word boundaries], divided into several fields, and fetchable in one clock cycle. All operations are performed on 32-bit quantities. If you wish to fetch bytes, certain of the load-and-store instructions will extract them and zero-extend them to 32-bits, making use of the on-chip barrel shifter. The advantage of this scheme is that having everything the same length simplifies instruction fetch and sequencing. A potential disadvantage, shared by many RISC designs, is that a minimum 4-byte instruction generates a lot of code compared to older machine designs. With today's memory prices, however, that is not too great a concern.

There are 44 basic instruction codes that can be divided into five categories: load-and-store single-register, load-and-store multiple-register, arithmetic and logical, branch, and software-interrupt instructions. ARM supports no multiply or divide instructions. Each instruction type has several fields, and by setting appropriate option bits you can synthesize a large number of different instructions from the basic set.

Following the Berkeley and Stanford models, ARM has a load-and-store architecture. Only the load-and-store instructions can access memory, and all operations on data are register-to-register.

All the instructions are conditional; that is, they include a test that must be true before they will execute. The first 4 bits of each op code are used to select one of 16 possible conditions. This reduces the number of branches required in a program because branches reduce the efficiency of pipelining. When a program takes a branch, it has to throw away the next (already fetched and decoded) instructions; this causes a time-consuming break or "bubble" in the pipeline. You can write many programs without branches using this "skip-on-test" feature, which is available in every instruction.

The ARM has only two addressing modes: base-relative and program-relative. However, you can easily synthesize other modes from these. Base-relative mode permits either a 12-bit immediate value or a second register—in each case shifted if necessary by the barrel shifter—to be used as the offset. The result of this offset operation may be optionally rewritten to the base register—signaled by turning on a "rewrite" bit in the instruction. Since offsets may be positive or negative, it's easy to get the same effect as the 68000's pre- and post-automatic decrement and increment modes.

The ARM's barrel shifter is also used for arithmetic and logical shifts and (without programmer involvement) to align data words and to extract fields from instructions. As an example, to multiply a number in a register by 17, ARM could add the number to itself shifted left four times and could do it in a single clock tick.

Branches use a 24-bit offset that allows branching to anywhere in memory. There are no separate long and short jumping instructions and no reason to want them, as they would save neither space nor time. If you set the optional "link" bit in the branch instructions, register 15 (the program counter) is copied into register 14 as a return address so that jumps and subroutine calls and returns are accomplished by the same instruction.

All ARM instructions can be executed in one clock tick, except for the load-and-store multiple-register instructions, which require one tick per register. These load-and-store multiple-register instructions provide a fast way of saving the processor state and, therefore, very efficient context switching for procedure calls in high-level languages.

Figure 1 is a block diagram that
Figure 1: Block diagram of the 32-bit data path through the ARM chip and some of ARM's main functional units.

shows the 32-bit data path through the ARM chip and some of ARM's main functional units. The flow of data through this pathway is not controlled by a single control unit, as in conventional processors, but by a number of separate functional units. The instruction decoder is a programmable logic array in which the instructions are hard-wired. There is no microcode ROM (read-only memory); indeed (continued)
A T R O N ' s PC/AT Bugbusters

Hardware-assisted Software Debuggers for Bullet-proof PC/AT-based Products

A BUGBUSTER STORY

Brad Crain, a project manager at Software Publishing (the people who developed both PFS:WRITE and PFS: FILE), relates the following: "On Friday, March 22, 1985, I was about to get on an airplane with Jeff Tucker, who was co-author of PFS:WRITE with me, and fly to IBM's Boca Raton, Florida facility. For a week, we had been successfully trying to isolate a bug in a new software product. In a last, desperation move, I set up an appointment with me, and fly to IBM's Boca Raton, Florida facility. For a week, we had been unsuccessfully trying to isolate a bug in a new software product. In a last, desperation move, I set up an early-Saturday morning appointment with ATRON.

"Three of us walked through ATRON's door at 8:00 the next morning. Using ATRON's hardware-assisted debugging tools, we had the problem identified and fixed by 10:30AM."

Mr. Crain concludes: "We'd never have found the bug with mere software debuggers, which have the bad habit of getting overwritten by the very bugs they're trying to find. It doesn't surprise me that almost all the top-selling software packages were written by ATRON customers. Now that peace has broadened their PC family of debuggers to include a PC/AT debugging tool, those of us seriously into 80286 development are greatly relieved."

ARE YOU TRYING TO DO SOMETHING SCARY?

Like developing your AT-based software product in the dark? Without professional debugging tools? Several of the top-selling software packages listed by the WALL STREET JOURNAL* were produced by ATRON customers. The PC PROBE* bugbuster ($1595) accounts for much of this success. Now that the AT PROBE* is the new standard for advanced commercial and scientific development, ATRON is proud to announce the AT PROBE* bugbuster ($2495). It has even more debugging capabilities than the PC Probe.

Finally, the AT PROBE has its own 1-MByte of memory. Hidden and write-protected. How else could you develop that really large program, where the symbol table would otherwise demand most of your PC/AT memory. ABORLAND's PHILIPPE KAHN: "There wouldn't be a SIDEKICK* without ATRON's debuggers." So why waste more time reading through your program listing for the thousand times, trying to find why your program starts howling with every full moon. Be like BORLAND, get your Atron bugbuster today and bust bugs tomorrow.

The condition-sequence and instruction-skip units implement the skip-on-test feature. If the current instruction's condition test fails, the instruction is discarded without breaking the pipeline. of following instructions.

ACORN departs firmly from the Berkeley model, however, on the subject of delayed branching. The Berkeley RISC avoids the problem of pipeline breaks by delaying branch instructions; it redefines branches so that they take place after the next instruction; thus, you can always safely prefetch the next instruction. ACORN was initially attracted to this idea but later rejected it because part of ACORN's design goal was to support virtual memory.

A processor that works in a virtual-memory environment must have restartable instructions; if a memory-accessing instruction—for example, a store—tries to access a part of memory that is not available, the memory manager will order an abort. When the processor receives an abort signal, it must restart the offending instruction, having restored the processor state and taken some appropriate remedial action. With a delayed branching scheme, this is difficult to do if an abort occurs while prefetching the instruction following a branch.

ACORN's team instead chose the skip-on-test route and thus has made all the ARM instructions restartable. However, the hardware itself won't do all the repair work; it only preserves the information necessary so that user-supplied software routines can restore the processor state.

ACORN has achieved the desired short interrupt latency, partly thanks to the virtual absence of uninterruptible multicycle instructions and partly due to the presence of dedicated system registers that avoid the need to save user registers.

ACORN's extremely high processor-to-memory bandwidth is achieved by the wide nonmultiplexed data and address buses and the quite modest cycle time (130 nanoseconds) and therefore does not need to employ expensive static-memory parts. The chip has control signals that can extract 30 per-
recent extra performance from cheap 4-MHz dynamic RAMs (random-access read/write memories) by exploiting page-mode cycles.

**SOFTWARE**

Unlike most new chips, ARM is already quite well supplied with software. Acorn has a small concurrent operating system running on the chip. A BBC BASIC interpreter and a LISP compiler working with a windowing full-screen editor. Compilers for BCPL and Modula-2 are also available. While C, Pascal, FORTRAN, and Prolog are all in the works to cater to the scientific and artificial intelligence communities.

Acorn's business division, one of the new departments that were set up after the takeover by Olivetti, is responsible for the design and manufacture of ARM, but it is rather tight-lipped about current marketing plans. Clearly, Acorn will use ARM in future products, but it has not announced any yet. Acorn has announced that an evaluation board will be available soon and that it will be selling the chip to other OEMs (original equipment manufacturers), several of whom have had evaluation units for some time.

**CONCLUSION**

The Acorn story nearly ended early in 1985, when the City of London panicked and drove Acorn's share price (i.e., stock price) down through the floorboards during the post-Christmas computer-sales holocaust. The Italian company Olivetti rescued Acorn and now has a majority shareholding. Informed rumor contends that the Olivetti people didn't know about the ARM project when the rescue was first launched; if that is true, they must have been pleased when they found out.

In ARM. Acorn/Olivetti has one of the first commercial RISC processors in the world and an exceptionally able one. ARM could revolutionize the performance of even modestly priced home computers. It represents a striking vindication of the RISC philosophy in terms of performance, the time it took to develop, and its ease and low manufacturing cost.

Regular readers of this column may have noticed that I'm a bit of a nut for RISC processors, and it's a source of some vicarious pride to me that by the time you read this column, three powerful examples of the breed, all designed in Britain, will be available. In addition to Acorn's ARM announcement, the INMOS Transputer was launched on October 1, 1985, and the first Metaforth MF16LP has been delivered.
SOME THINGS CAN NEVER BE SHARED. OTHER THINGS SHOULD BE.

The people who make database software have some strange logic. They tell you information is the most valuable thing in the world. And then they design their products for single-user systems. Which means that every time different people actually need to use your data, they have to stand in line for it.

INTRODUCING R:BASE™ 5000 MULTI-USER.
At Microrim, we have a much better idea of the way offices work. So we've developed a multi-user version of R:base 5000 that lets users update their database while other people analyze it. And we've made this new version fully compatible with our single-user version. Which means any application you develop on the single-user version today can be run on our multi-user version tomorrow.

DATAPRO RANKS R:BASE 5000 #1.
Of course, we gave the multi-user version all the features that convinced the Datapro Research Corporation to rate our single-user version as the best DBMS on the market. But we've also designed it to make optimum use of all the extra capabilities offered by the IBM PC Network (IBM PC DOS 3.1). To optimize data sharing, R:base 5000 Multi-User takes full advantage of the front end processing power of the PC. As a result, multiple users will be able to work with the same database at the same time.

While editing, data integrity is protected by a locking mechanism that operates at the item level. This important feature lets the other users work with columns and rows of the same table. Instead of making them wait around for the other guy to finish his editing job.

SEE FOR YOURSELF:
1-800-547-4000.
The full price is $1500, complete with three sets of documentation. But if you believe in common sense as much as we do, you won't make a decision this big till you get your hands on a copy and see for yourself. And that's just what we'd like you to do. For only $50, we'll send you a copy of the program that has all the features, one set of documentation, and all the functionality of the full product, except for limitations on the numbers of rows, columns and tables.

Just call 1-800-547-4000 and ask for Dept. 888. From Oregon, or outside the U.S., call 1-503-684-3000, Dept. 888. Or head straight for a leading software store or computer dealer. And see how nice it is to take advantage of information. Instead of taking turns at it.

R:BASE 5000 MULTI-USER FROM MICRORIM
IT ALL COMES DOWN TO COMMON SENSE.
AT&T'S ADVANCED PHONE SYSTEM WILL SAVE YOU A BUNDLE.

AT&T'S SYSTEM 75 DELIVERS BIG BUSINESS CAPABILITIES ON A SMALL BUSINESS BUDGET

For smaller businesses with big ambitions, AT&T's System 75 is the one to grow with.

With so many advanced features, you probably thought you couldn't afford it. But you can. Simply buy what you need now and then add to it as your company grows. You won't have to buy equipment you're not ready for. Or worry about suddenly outgrowing the system.

**Built-In Savings**

Once in place, System 75 puts operational costs in line by letting you control the system yourself. There are over forty cost-saving features that are standard. Call Detail Recording gives you a record of all calls made and allows you to bill users. And Automatic Route Selection instantly channels all long-distance calls over the least expensive route without you ever having to tell it to. Adding and rearranging equipment can also be accomplished quickly and inexpensively because you can do it yourself.

**Watch Your Savings Grow**

Later on, as your business grows, so will System 75. Modular design enables you to add telephones and additional features when needed. You can also add data capabilities, PCs, computers, and peripherals without having to rip apart your office and spend a fortune on rewiring and installation. A single wiring scheme handles communication, both voice and data, and supports all AT&T telephones, computers, and peripherals.

Finally, consider how well your investment is protected in years to come. An AT&T team will custom-design and install the system. With one of the largest service forces in the industry behind it, you'll get prompt service whenever and wherever you need it.

With all these cost-saving features, the question isn't whether you can afford to buy AT&T's System 75. It's whether you can afford not to.

For more information, call AT&T's Small Business Connection. 1-800-247-7000.
Euclid’s Algorithm

In my last installment in November, I examined fractions that form repeating decimals. This month, I am going the other way and will look at how to represent repeating decimals as fractions. I concluded the November column with a presentation of the algorithm for converting repeating decimals to fractions. This month’s column will include a program to implement that algorithm, which is shown in figure 1.

The most irritating part of the algorithm is step 5, reducing the fraction to lowest terms. Just how do we do that? First, we must find a common divisor, an integer that divides into both the numerator and the denominator. (For this column, “divides into” also implies “without remainder”.) Although 24/30 can be reduced to 12/15 by dividing the numerator and denominator by 2, we must reduce again to 4/5 by dividing through by 3. However, I’m sure we all saw that the greatest common divisor (GCD) was 6 and reduced the fraction in one step. As the numerator and denominator get larger, it becomes more difficult to determine what divides into them.

There are a surprisingly large number of folkways for finding divisors of large numbers. Everyone knows that a number is divisible by 2 if its last (rightmost) digit is divisible by 2. A number is divisible by 4 if the last two digits are divisible by 4. For example, 75,36 is divisible by 4 since 36 is divisible by 4. This basic pattern can be extended to higher powers of 2: A number is divisible by 8 if its last three digits form a number divisible by 8, and so on.

Similarly, we all know that a number is divisible by 3 if it ends in 0 or 5. A number is divisible by 25 if its last two digits are divisible by 25, by 125 if the final three-digit number is divisible by 125, etc.

As I mentioned in the last column, 2 and 5 are special cases in base 10, so it’s not surprising that we can’t generalize this to numbers other than powers of 2 and 5. However, there are some methods for other numbers. I’ll briefly run down the list of techniques for other numbers up to 9.

A number is divisible by 3 if the sum of its digits is divisible by 3. For example, 312,798 is divisible by 3 since 3+1+2+7+9+8=30. Further, it is divisible by 6 because any even number that is divisible by 3 is divisible by 6. A number is divisible by 9 if the sum of its digits is divisible by 9. Thus, 312,798 is not divisible by 9, but 312,795 is 

The test for divisibility by 7 is rather amusing: “Detach” the last digit and double it; then subtract the result from the rest of the number. If the answer is divisible by 7, the original number is divisible by 7. For example (not that this method needs any clarification), to test 378, we detach the 8 and double it; then subtract 16 from 37. Since the result, 21, is divisible by 7, so is 378. Try a larger number, 33,929. Detach the 9, double it, and subtract from 33,929, giving 33,744. Now, is 33,744 divisible by 7? You don’t know? Apply the test to 33,744. (Why is no one laughing?)

Before giving up on these strange tests, let’s look at 11. The divisibility test for 11 is a bit complicated but rather impressive. Add every other (alternate) digit in the number; add the remaining digits; if the difference of the two sums is divisible by 11, the number is divisible by 11. In 9,370,845, the first sum is 9+7+8+5=29, and the second sum is 3+0+4=7. Since their difference, 22, is divisible by 11, the entire number is divisible by 11. Note also that the sum of all the digits is 36, which is divisible by 9, and that the number ends in 5. Hence, with simple eyeballing, you can be the hit of the party by announcing that 9,370,845 is divisible by 495 (11×9×5).

Similar to our last example, you can determine that a number is divisible by 10 by applying our rules for divisibility by 4 and 25. (What? You have an easier way?) Well, perhaps you’re beginning to feel that we need a more general method for finding common divisors of fractions. Our first im
1. Let \( x \) equal the decimal: \( x = 0.7363636 \ldots \)
2. Multiply the equation by \( 10^n \) (where \( n \) is the number of digits in the cycle): \( 10^n \times x = 73.6363636 \ldots \)
3. Subtract 1 from 2: \( 99 \times x = 72.9 \)
4. Solve for \( x \): \( x = \frac{72.9}{99} = \frac{729}{990} \)
5. Reduce the fraction: \( x = \frac{81}{110} \)

The pulse is to use prime factorization. This is certainly a correct approach, but most prime-factorization subroutines are cumbersome or time-consuming. I will show you a delightfully direct method of finding the GCD of two numbers that is easily programmed and requires no guessing, no trial and error, and no prime factorization. This remarkable method is called Euclid's algorithm.

Let us reduce the fraction \( \frac{1581}{1734} \). The steps are:

1. Divide the larger number by the smaller. In figure 2a, \( 1734/1581 = 1 \) with a remainder of 153.
2. If the remainder is not 0, divide the divisor by the remainder. In figure 2b, \( 1581/153 = 10 \) with a remainder of 51.
3. Repeat step 2 until a 0 remainder occurs. In figure 2c, \( 153/51 = 3 \) with a remainder of 0.

---

**Figure 1: The steps in converting repeating decimals to fractions.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>(a)</th>
<th>(b)</th>
<th>(c)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1581</td>
<td>1734</td>
<td>153</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1581</td>
<td>1530</td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Figure 2: Step-by-step application of Euclid's algorithm to the problem of finding the greatest common divisor of 1734 and 1581.**
The last divisor is the GCD of the two numbers (most texts call it the last nonzero remainder). In figure 2c, the last divisor is 51. Therefore, the GCD of 1584 and 1734 is 51. And, sure enough, the fraction reduces to 31/34.

An obvious but necessary remark: If the GCD is 1, the two numbers are relatively prime; the fraction is already expressed in lowest terms.

Listing 1 offers a program that reduces a fraction to lowest terms by Euclid's algorithm. [Editor's note: The Microsoft BASIC listings in this column are available for downloading from BYTEnet Listings at (617) 861-9764.]

An annoyance related to reducing fractions arises when adding or subtracting fractions with unequal denominators. We need to find the least common denominator (LCD). Before finishing our cyclic decimal-to-reduced-fraction routine, let's take a side trip to shine some light on LCDs. In 1/9 + 5/12, we see that the LCD is 36. But precisely what are we seeing?

(continued)
The LCD is the smallest integer that is evenly divisible by both denominators. To put it another way, the LCD is the least common multiple (LCM) of the denominators. While any common multiple of 9 and 12 will suffice for adding the fractions (e.g., their product, 108), we prefer the least value because it will simplify reducing the fraction later.

With larger denominators, the task of finding the LCD becomes increasingly difficult. In $\frac{5}{12}$ and $\frac{3}{14}$, it is not easily seen that the LCD is 84. Many methods have been devised for finding the LCD, most of which require prime factorization. One rather mystical method works for any number of denominators.

Suppose we want the LCM of 9, 18, and 24. Find a common divisor for all three numbers, if possible. If not, find a common divisor for any two of them, if possible. (If not, the numbers are relatively prime; the LCM is merely the product of the three numbers.)

![Figure 3: Finding the least common multiple of three numbers using triple division.](image)

Listing 2: A BASIC program to find the least common multiple of a set of numbers using Euclid's algorithm.

```basic
10 '******************************************************************************
20 ' LEAST COMMON MULTIPLE ALGORITHM
30 ' BY ROBERT T. KUROSAKA
40 '******************************************************************************
50 CLS
60 PRINT "This program calculates the least common multiple of a set of positive integers."
70 PRINT
80 PRINT
90 INPUT "HOW MANY INTEGERS ARE IN THE SET?"; TERMS: TERMS = INT(ABS(TERMS))
100 IF TERMS<2 THEN 400
110 REM NUMBER ARRAY HOLDS THE SET OF INTEGERS FOR WHICH THE LCM IS SOUGHT.
120 DIM NUMBER(TERMS)
130 PRINT :PRINT "ENTER THE INTEGERS ONE AT A TIME."
140 FOR I = 1 TO TERMS
150 INPUT NUMBER(I)
160 NUMBER(I) = INT(ABS(NUMBER(I)))
170 IF NUMBER(I) = 0 THEN PRINT "ILLEGAL ENTRY." : GOTO 150
180 NEXT I
190 REM BEGIN LCM PROCEDURE.
200 LCM = NUMBER(1) ' THE LCM OF A SINGLE NUMBER IS ITSELF.
210 FOR I = 2 TO TERMS
220 REM FIND GCD OF ACTIVE ENTRY AND WHAT PRECEDED IT (GCD WILL BE STORED IN 'DIVIDEND' BECAUSE LINE 290 ASSIGN last valid divisor TO DIVIDEND).
230 DIVISOR = NUMBER(I): DIVIDEND = LCM
240 REM LINES 250-300 ARE THE SAME AS 450-500 OF THE GCD ROUTINE.
250 IF DIVISOR > DIVIDEND THEN SWAP DIVISOR, DIVIDEND
260 WHILE DIVISOR > 0
270 QUOTIENT = INT(DIVIDEND/DIVISOR)
280 REMAINDER = DIVIDEND - QUOTIENT
290 DIVIDEND = DIVISOR; DIVISOR = REMAINDER
300 WEND
310 LCM = NUMBER(I)*LCM/DIVIDEND
320 REM THE LAST LCM WILL BE LCM OF ALL THE ENTRIES.
330 NEXT I
340 PRINT :PRINT
350 PRINT "THE LEAST COMMON MULTIPLE OF":
360 FOR I = 1 TO TERMS
370 PRINT NUMBER(I)
380 NEXT I
390 PRINT "IS";LCM
400 END
```

400 BYTE • JANUARY 1986
SAVE 50% *

United States  □ One Year $21  □ 2 Years $38  □ 3 Years $55
Canada/Mexico □ One Year U.S. $23  □ 2 Years U.S. $42  □ 3 Years U.S. $61
Europe       □ $69 (air delivery), U.S. Funds enclosed
Worldwide   □ $37 (surface mail), U.S. Funds enclosed

□ BILL ME. If I'm not completely satisfied with my first copy, I'll simply write "cancel" across your invoice, mail it back, and my subscription will be cancelled.
□ Check Enclosed □ Bill VISA □ Bill Mastercard

Please allow 6-8 weeks for processing your subscription.

Name ____________________________
Address __________________________
City/State/Zip _______________________
Card # _____________________________  Expires ___________
Signature __________________________

*off newsstand price of $42.00

---

SAVE 50% *

United States  □ One Year $21  □ 2 Years $38  □ 3 Years $55
Canada/Mexico □ One Year U.S. $23  □ 2 Years U.S. $42  □ 3 Years U.S. $61
Europe       □ $69 (air delivery), U.S. Funds enclosed
Worldwide   □ $37 (surface mail), U.S. Funds enclosed

□ BILL ME. If I'm not completely satisfied with my first copy, I'll simply write "cancel" across your invoice, mail it back, and my subscription will be cancelled.
□ Check Enclosed □ Bill VISA □ Bill Mastercard

Please allow 6-8 weeks for processing your subscription.

Name ____________________________
Address __________________________
City/State/Zip _______________________
Card # _____________________________  Expires ___________
Signature __________________________

*off newsstand price of $42.00
We will perform a triple division on these three numbers. In figure 3a, we divide the common divisor 3 into all three numbers. Note that we did not divide the first two numbers by 9 because our precedence of rules requires us to first look for divisors of all the numbers.

Next, we repeat the procedure for the three quotients: 3, 6, and 8. The first two are divisible by 3 again (figure 3b). Important: If the divisor does not divide into a particular number, merely copy the number. In figure 3b, the 8 is brought up. This procedure is repeated until all the quotients are 1s. In figure 3c, the 2 and 8 are divided by 2, with the 1 being brought up. Finally, in figure 3d, we divide by 4 and obtain all 1s in the quotients. The LCM is the product of all the divisors used. That is, the LCM of 9, 18, and 24 is \(3 \times 3 \times 2 \times 4 = 72\).

You might enjoy trying to write a program to implement this method. There is, however, yet another method for finding the LCM, and, not surprisingly, it employs Euclid’s algorithm.

The LCM of two numbers \(a\) and \(b\) is the product of the numbers divided by their GCD. That is, \(\text{LCM}(a,b) = \frac{a \times b}{\text{GCD}(a,b)}\). This becomes apparent if we look at a simple example: 10 and 14. Their product, 140, is a multiple, but it isn’t the smallest one. Since 10 = 2 \times 5 and 14 = 2 \times 7, their LCM needs only 2 \times 5 \times 7, while their product is 2 \times 5 \times 2 \times 7. Dividing by their GCD of 2 eliminates the overlap. In the language of elementary set theory, the LCM is the union of the two sets of factors. The formula above instructs us to “add” the two sets together and then “subtract” their intersection.

Since we already have the GCD program, we are only one step away from finding the LCM of two numbers. That’s the good news. The bad news is that this method works only with two numbers at a time. To find the LCM of three or more numbers (say, 8, 10, and 14), we first find the LCM of 8 and 10 (40) and then find the LCM of 40 and 14 (280). This is no problem for a computer, but you may feel that it is less efficient than our triple-division approach. Anyway, listing 2 presents my version of the LCM routine using Euclid’s algorithm.

Finally, we are ready to return to our initial problem of converting a repeating decimal to a fraction. Listing 3 shows my routine for doing steps 1 through 4 of figure 1. The program is mostly a lot of string-handling. I use strings, of course, because you can’t directly enter a repeating decimal into the computer. So I use a “_” to signify where the cyclic part begins and enter the number through one iteration of the cycle. This is analogous to the way of writing repeating decimals like 0.333... as 0.3. Not only are you unable to enter repeating decimals into the computer, the computer is unable to hold any infinite series. However, the point of step 3 is to get rid of the cyclic part. All of the action in the method happens in the nonrepeating part and the first iteration of the cycle. This is all that we use in our program.

The only really interesting part of this routine is in line 420. After I find the value of the unreduced fraction’s numerator and denominator, I convert the values into strings and then back to numbers. Why?

When I first tried writing the routine in listing 3, I used the number 0.736 as one of my test cases. The routine displayed the numerator value as 72.9 and the denominator value as 99. However, when I merged the routine with listing 1, I got strange results. It seems that Microsoft BASIC’s guard digits were nonzero, so when the GCD routine tried to clear the decimal from the 72.9, the fraction became 7.29x

(continued)
Listing 3: A BASIC program to convert a cyclic decimal number into an unreduced fraction. You can merge this program with listing 1 to make a complete implementation of the algorithm in figure 1.

10 \* \* REPEATING DECIMAL TO FRACTION CONVERTING ROUTINE BY ROBERT T. KUROSAKA

50 CLS
60 PRINT "This routine can be used with the greatest common denominator"
70 PRINT "program. Load the GCD program, then MERGE this routine into it."
80 PRINT "The MERGED program is designed to determine the reduced fractional"
90 PRINT "representation of a repeating decimal."
100 PRINT "To ENTER a repeating decimal:"
110 PRINT "Type the nonrepeating part, then a '_' before the cycle."
120 PRINT "For example, 1_2_345 is the proper entry for 1.2345345345..."
130 PRINT "The decimal should always precede the ' _', i.e., 333... is entered":
140 PRINT "as ' _33'. Reversing the ' _' and ' _' will cause an error."
150 INPUT "ENTER REPEATING DECIMAL": NUMBER$  
160 NONREPEATING.PART = ABS(VAL(NUMBER$))
170 REM DEFINE A MORE READABLE FUNCTION TO USE FOR THE LEFTMOST
180 REM CHARACTER OF A STRING AWAY.
190 REM FIND DECIMAL POINT
200 REM CLEAR PART OF NUMBER IS THAT PART UP TO ' _'. VAL OPERATOR
210 REM IGNORES ALL NUMBERS AFTER A NONNUMERICAL CHARACTER. THUS, IN
220 \* \* 1.2_345, VAL("1.2_345") WILL BE 1.2, ETC.
230 REM FIND OUT HOW MANY DECIMAL PLACES THE REPEATING CYCLE IS OFFSET FROM
240 REM THE DECIMAL POINT.
250 REM "Cleared.Number Is The Value Of The Subtraction That Does Away With
260 REM THE INFINITE CYCLE (STEP 3 IN THE BYTE ARTICLE ALGORITHM).
270 REM CLEAR NUMBER AND DENOMINATOR TO THE VARIABLE NAMES USED IN THE GCD ROUTINE.
280 REM I CONVERT NUM AND DEN TO STRINGS AND THEN BACK TO CLEAR THE GUARD
290 REM DIGITS IN THE NUM AND DEN VARIABLES. SEE BYTE ARTICLE FOR DETAILS.
300 PRINT "THE EQUIVALENT UNREDUCED FRACTION IS:"; NUM; "/"; DEN

10^7 before the decimal-clearing routine gave up in disgust. By converting the values calculated in listing 3 to string values, I clear the guard-digit garbage out of the numerical representation. When I then reconver the values into numbers, the GCD routine functions properly.

As always, I welcome your comments, criticisms, and suggestions. I've been getting some interesting mail on previous columns and will devote some space in an upcoming column to some of the more interesting insights.
MUSEUM CONTROL

Dear Steve,

I have used the BSR X10 system to control a museum exhibit. One problem I encountered, which an engineer at BSR confirmed, was that the lamp modules would not properly control low-wattage light bulbs (25 watts or less). Do you have any ideas about how I can get around this problem cheaply?

Also, what happens if two controllers send commands at the same time? For example, controller x sends an ON command to unit A3 at the same time controller y sends an OFF command to unit B2. Wouldn't a hopelessly jumbled signal result?

TIMOTHY S. GOODFELLOW
Raleigh, NC

Your letter does not state what problems you experienced with lamp modules controlling low-wattage bulbs, so it is hard to give you an exact answer.

During development of the Home Run Control System (April through June 1985), I did a lot of testing using a 7-watt night-light, and the lamp modules were able to turn it on, off, and dim it correctly. Perhaps BSR has improved the modules since you experienced the problem. One solution would be to use higher-wattage bulbs and dim them to the level that you want. (The Home Run System can do this for you automatically.)

You are quite right that two BSR controllers transmitting simultaneously would result in a jumbled signal. The BSR works by sending bursts of 120 KHz at 2,778-millisecond intervals in a pattern that the modules decode. (See my article in the May 1985 BYTE for details on BSR operation.) If a second controller starts transmitting after the first has started, the timing between the pulses would be altered, and the modules would not be able to decode the signal.

Steve

LOOKING FOR A UART

Dear Steve,

I am an electronics student who is planning to build a scrolling LED display similar to your April 1984 project. I plan to use my 8085 minisystem with 2K bytes of EPROM and 1K byte of RAM. The user will be able to enter messages through an ASCII keyboard. Could you please let me know where I can purchase an inexpensive UART, so that the message is transmitted serially to the display?

Also, would the Hewlett-Packard "union jack 1-inch" 16-character display be more cost-efficient and less complex to build than the one in your project?

MICHAEL SARRETT
San Francisco, CA

You can purchase a UART from most of the mail-order electronics supply houses. The Intersil IM64021PL costs $6.90 as Digi-Key part number NT5000-NF. Order from Digi-Key Corporation.

Any common-anode dot-matrix LED display can be used in place of the single LEDs used in my project as long as it has a sufficient dot matrix (5 dots per row by 7 dots per column). The electronics can be modified to handle larger or smaller LED matrices.

Steve

PARALLEL PROCESSING

Dear Steve,

In your article "Build the Microvox Text-to-Speech Synthesizer" (September and October 1982), you stated that the more sophisticated text-to-speech programs required up to 80K bytes of memory, half of which contains words that are exceptions to the rules. It has occurred to me that if such a program were implemented on a single microprocessor, even a fast and powerful one, the time required to generate speech would be prohibitive. Would it be possible to run several processors in parallel, one containing the rules and several others containing words that are exceptions to the rules?

Also, in "The Lister 1000" (November 1984), the caption for photo 4 states that 64 concurrent available words form a reasonable search vocabulary. Are more possible? If not, could parallel processing be used to overcome this problem?

ALAN ADEN
Camp Point, IL

Parallel processing is the wave of the future. Supercomputers are rapidly approaching the upper limit of speed for a single processor, and the only way to solve a problem any faster is to put several processors to work on the problem in parallel. The way to accomplish this in the manner you suggest is feasible but may not gain much speed. Looking up an item in a sorted table can be done rapidly by using a binary search and even faster if a technique called hashing is used. A table having 8000 entries would require 13 tests to find the desired word. Splitting the table in half and putting each half on a separate processor would reduce the number of tests to 12 on each processor—not much of a gain. The greatest gain would be to have one processor performing a text-to-speech algorithm while a second one searches for the word. If the word is found in the search, the text-to-speech algorithm would be stopped and the word from the table fed into the synthesizer.

Your second idea of applying parallel processors to speech recognition could increase the number of words it could recognize almost linearly with the number of processors you have working on the input word. The only problem you might encounter would be when two or more processors think they have a match, and another processor would have to pick one of the candidates.

Steve

CIRCUIT CELLAR FEEDBACK

Conducted by Steve Ciarcia

Copyright © 1986 STEVEN A. CIARCIA. All Rights Reserved.
ORDERING DISKS OF BYTE LISTINGS

Source-code listings in the form of text files of programs that accompany BYTE articles are now available from BYTE on disk. To order a disk of these listings for noncommercial purposes, indicate the issue (the first available is December 1985) and the kind of disk below. Enclose a check or money order in the correct amount made out to BYTE Listings. All prices include postage.

BYTE issue: ____________________________________________________________

COMMON 5¼-inch FORMATS
(all cost $5 per disk in North America, $6 in Europe and South America, $7 in Asia, Africa, and Australia)

☐ IBM PC
☐ Apple II 5¼-inch DOS 3.3
☐ Apple II 5¼-inch ProDOS
☐ Commodore 64
☐ Hewlett-Packard 125
☐ Kaypro 2 CP/M
☐ TRS-80 Model III
☐ TRS-80 Model 4
☐ Texas Instruments Professional
☐ Zenith Z-100
☐ Atari

COMMON 3½-inch FORMATS
(all cost $6 per disk in North America, $7 in Europe and South America, $8 in Asia, Africa, and Australia)

☐ Apple Macintosh
☐ Atari 650ST
☐ Commodore Amiga
☐ Hewlett-Packard 150
☐ Data General/One

CP/M STANDARD 8-inch FORMAT
($6 per disk in North America, $7 in Europe and South America, $8 in Asia, Africa, and Australia)

☐ Single-sided single-density

OTHER FORMATS
(all cost $6 per disk in North America, $7 in Europe and South America, $8 in Asia, Africa, and Australia)

Size Machine
☐ 8-inch _____________________________
☐ 5¼-inch ___________________________
☐ 3½-inch ___________________________

SEND DISK TO:

Name ________________________________
Street __________________________________
City __________________ State or Province ____
Postal Code __________ Country __________
Check or money order enclosed for $__________

BULLETIN BOARDS IN CANADA

Listed below are some Canadian computer bulletin boards that will carry program listings from BYTE. Programs are for noncommercial use in connection with BYTE articles only. There are no usage charges but you must pay your own telephone charges.

Western Canadian Distribution Center (101 11112 101st St., Edmonton, Alberta, T5G 2A2) will be supplying listings to its member bulletin-board systems.

Canadian Remote Systems, Toronto, Ontario, (416) 231-9202

Edmonton, Alberta, (403) 454-6093

Meadowlark, Alberta, (403) 435-6579

Prince George, British Columbia, (604) 562-9519

 Regina, Saskatchewan, (306) 586-5585

Winnipeg, Manitoba, (204) 452-5529

In addition, BYTEnet Listings are available from or arrangements are being made with one or more system operators in the following nations: Australia, Canada, Chile, Denmark, France, Hong Kong, Ireland, Italy, Japan, Norway, Singapore, United Kingdom, Uruguay, and West Germany. Contact us at (603) 924-9281 for an up-to-date list.
CLASSIC BYTE T-SHIRTS!

Three classic Byte covers — and boy, do they look great on this ¾ sleeve "baseball shirt"! The vivid royal blue sleeves and neckline really complement the full-color design. And don't mistake this for a rubbery patch that cracks and peels off after a few washings. This is true four-color process: the permanent inks are silk-screened into the fabric, resulting in a beautiful, full-color image that lasts! You'll also appreciate the shirt itself: a real heavyweight made of 50% cotton, 50% polyester. You'll enjoy cotton comfort in a tough, sporty shirt that keeps its crisp, fresh look through many washings — with almost no shrinking! The price for each Classic Byte T-Shirt is only $12.50 ($11.50 each for 3 or more). Be sure to include shirt size: C-(child 10-12), S-(34-36), M-(38-40), L(42-44), XL-(46-48). Your order will be shipped within a week.

Please send me the following shirt(s) at $12.50 each, or $11.50 each for 3 or more. I have included $2 for shipping and handling ($5 overseas).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>#</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>SIZE</th>
<th>AMOUNT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

□ I have enclosed check or money order.
□ VISA □ MasterCard □ Free Brochure

Card #: ___________________________________________ Exp. Date ___________

Ship my shirt(s) to:

Name ___________________________________________
(Business): ____________________________

Shipping & Handling (see above) $____

TOTAL $____

Mail this coupon to:

Robert Tinney Graphics
1864 North Pamela Dr.
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70815

For VISA or MasterCard Orders or for more information

Call 1-504-272-7266

JANUARY 1986 • BYTE 405
"When I was growing up, I was the quickest kid on the block. But the streets were catching up with me. I'm sure glad there was a Boys Club around to help keep me a step ahead.

"You know, a Boys Club shows kids there are lots of ways to reach goals, besides scoring touchdowns. It gives them every chance to be leaders. And encourages something every bit as important as good leadership—good citizenship.

"They sure pointed me in the right direction, and I've been running my life ever since—running through lines, running through airports. Now I'm even running my own business!

"It's no wonder so many Boys Club kids grow into productive, civic-minded adults, like teachers, politicians, business executives and professional athletes. Which gives more than 1,200,000 young people, at 1,100 Boys Club facilities across the country, something to look forward to.

"Hey, I'm not saying a Boys Club can turn every kid into a star. But a Boys Club sure can teach 'em how to reach for one."

The Club that beats the streets.
Intel has adhered to two of the unwritten rules of benchmarking. It used benchmarks developed outside Intel and contracted an outside company to run the benchmarks on its machines. What Intel did not do is have the results interpreted by an independent party.

Intel did contact me prior to publication of the report, but only for permission to reprint the listings (which the company trimmed the comments out of) and not in an advisory capacity. I gave permission to reprint the listings (which the company trimmed). Clearly, Intel could have avoided the problems mentioned above if it had had an outside independent party evaluate its benchmark methodology and its interpretation of results. At first, I was upset that Intel did not reference me as author of the BYTE benchmarks. Upon reflection, I am glad it did not.

David Hinnant
Research Triangle Park, NC

POSITIONING PRINTER PAPER

Part of my job as an electronics technician requires me to make considerable use of computers and printers. Additionally, I am the owner of a personal computer. Something that I (and I'm sure, many others) have noticed is how difficult it is to get the paper positioned "just so" when first loading it into the printer, so that the printer doesn't print on the perforations, the spacing is right from top to bottom, etc. I think I may have a solution to the problem, which I would like to suggest to the printer and paper/forms manufacturers.

My suggestion is that the printer makers get together with the manufacturers of paper and forms and devise/implement a method for advancing paper/forms to the top of the sheet. I am aware that some printers have a top-of-form function, but this is usually a variant of a formfeed. What I propose is a method for advancing the paper until the first printable line is under the print head, regardless of sheet size or position.

I've given the matter quite some thought, and I think that this could be implemented fairly easily by using the following scheme. During the manufacturing process for the paper, a dark band/spot would be printed on the paper (between feed holes) some distance from the top of the sheet. This should be fairly easy to do since most paper I've seen has the manufacturer's name already printed on it, and this band or spot would be easily added.

Then, on the printers, a sensor (possibly an MCA-7 optical sensor) would be placed in such a position as to detect that dark band/spot when the first printable line is under the print head. Judging from the number of printers I've seen, this would probably be located in the area immediately under the platen of the printer, perhaps two or three inches lower than the print head. Such a distance would allow the use of full-sized paper, as well as form feed checks, etc.

By using such a technique, when a top-of-form button was pressed (or command issued) the paper would advance appropriately and stop. Such a system might even prove to be a replacement for the more traditional form feed/command/button, since it would reliably position the paper/form every time (regardless of sheet size), even after paper/form changes or completely powering down the printer.

I would be happy to hear any comments, suggestions, and criticisms BYTE readers might have about this idea.

David K. Merriman
Fullerton, CA

COMPETITIVE EDGE

P.O. Box 556 — Plymouth, MI 48170 — 313-451-0665

CompuPro®, LOMAS, EARTH, TELETEK

S-100 CIRCUIT BOARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CompuPro 286 CPU</td>
<td>$671</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lomas 286 1MHz</td>
<td>$1201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuPro 8086</td>
<td>$226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lomas 8086</td>
<td>$290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuPro 8088</td>
<td>$263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lomas 32K 8088</td>
<td>$330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuPro Disk 1A</td>
<td>$211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lomas 8088</td>
<td>$360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuPro Disk 3A</td>
<td>$446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lomas 256k RAM</td>
<td>$358</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuPro main 22</td>
<td>$446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lomas 32K 8086</td>
<td>$468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuPro main 23</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lomas 64K 8086</td>
<td>$520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuPro RAM 32</td>
<td>$253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lomas 128k 8086</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuPro RAM 33</td>
<td>$296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lomas 256k 8086</td>
<td>$305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuPro RAM 34</td>
<td>$343</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lomas 512k 8086</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuPro RAM 35</td>
<td>$364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lomas 1M 8086</td>
<td>$400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuPro RAM 36</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lomas 2M 8086</td>
<td>$420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuPro RAM 37</td>
<td>$430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lomas 4M 8086</td>
<td>$440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompuPro RAM 38</td>
<td>$450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lomas 8M 8086</td>
<td>$460</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All prices subject to change and stock on hand.
**PC-Compatible Kaypro**

The Kaypro PC is an MS-DOS machine based on a 4.77-MHz Intel 8088 microprocessor, with a socket for the Intel 8087 math coprocessor. It comes with 256K bytes of RAM, expandable to 640K bytes, two double-density 360K-byte floppy-disk drives, and room for either a full- or half-height hard-disk drive. Its multivideo adapter supports monochrome, color graphics, and composite video output. System boards use three of the nine IBM PC-compatible expansion slots, leaving the user with three full-length and three half-length slots. Its 132-watt power supply can support a hard disk. It has both serial and parallel ports.

The Kaypro PC comes with a 12-inch monochrome monitor and an IBM Selectric-style detachable keyboard with the same layout as the Kaypro 286i and PC AT keyboards.

Kaypro is bundling MS-DOS 2.11, WordStar, Mailmerge, CorrectStar, Star-index, MITTE, Polywindows/KDESK, and GW-BASIC with the system. It costs $1595. Contact Kaypro Corp., 533 Stevens Ave., Solana Beach, CA 92075, (619) 481-4300. Inquiry 565.

---

**New Systems**

**PC-Compatible**

**Kaypro**

The Kaypro PC is an MS-DOS machine based on a 4.77-MHz Intel 8088 microprocessor, with a socket for the Intel 8087 math coprocessor. It comes with 256K bytes of RAM, expandable to 640K bytes, two double-density 360K-byte floppy-disk drives, and room for either a full- or half-height hard-disk drive. Its multivideo adapter supports monochrome, color graphics, and composite video output. System boards use three of the nine IBM PC-compatible expansion slots, leaving the user with three full-length and three half-length slots. Its 132-watt power supply can support a hard disk. It has both serial and parallel ports.

The Kaypro PC comes with a 12-inch monochrome monitor and an IBM Selectric-style detachable keyboard with the same layout as the Kaypro 286i and PC AT keyboards.

Kaypro is bundling MS-DOS 2.11, WordStar, Mailmerge, CorrectStar, Star-index, MITTE, Polywindows/KDESK, and GW-BASIC with the system. It costs $1595. Contact Kaypro Corp., 533 Stevens Ave., Solana Beach, CA 92075, (619) 481-4300. Inquiry 565.

---

**XT-Compatible GMS PC/286**

The IBM PC XT-compatible Gulfstream Micro Systems Professional Computer 286 has an 80286 microprocessor running at 8 MHz with zero wait states. An 80287 numeric coprocessor is optional. The system comes with 256K bytes of on-board memory, expandable to 640K on the motherboard, and eight expansion slots. Video boards, ports, and monitors are not provided.

The system is sold in three model groups. The first group consists of computers with one or two 360K-byte floppy-disk drives. Model Group 2 adds the choice of a 10-, 20-, or 30-megabyte hard disk. Model Group 3 adds a 10- or 60-megabyte internal tape backup.

Prices for Model Group 1 start at $2995; for Model Group 2, $4420; for Model Group 3, $5388. Contact Gulfstream Micro Systems, 2311 South Anthony Blvd., Fort Wayne, IN 46803, or call (416) 745-7214. Inquiry 567.

---

**Single-Board VS-186**

Virtual Systems' VS-186 is a PC-DOS-compatible, single-board computer that can accept up to 512K bytes of ROM and up to 1-megabyte of parity-checked RAM. The 8½-by-11-inch computer board is aimed at the measurement and control market and therefore is self-contained and built to work in extreme industrial environments.

---

**128K Color-Graphics Single-Board Quark/150**

The Megatel Quark/150 is a color-graphics single-board computer based on the 280B microprocessor. It includes a 128K-byte dynamic RAM, two serial ports, four parallel ports, a floppy-disk controller, and RGB video output. The floppy-disk controller can handle up to four drives of any size in any combination. The RGB interface can be configured 16 different ways using three resolution modes: 2 colors at 640 by 240, or 16 colors at 160 by 240. A graphics software package with 27 (TeleVideo TPC I-compatible) functions gives you eight fill patterns, eight line styles, multiple character heights and widths, ellipse and arc functions and lets you change the resolution mode for any line.

The Quark/150 is a 4- by 6-inch Eurocard. It comes with CPM 2.2 BIOS, the Megatel graphics primitives, and a transition board that provides an interface to standard peripherals for $695. Contact Megatel Computer Technologies, 2311 South Anthony Blvd., Fort Wayne, IN 46803, or call (416) 745-7214. Inquiry 566.
Eight-Pen Color Plotter from HP

Hewlett-Packard's ColorPro is an eight-pen plotter that can produce multicolor pie, bar, and line graphs and text charts on 8½-by 11-inch paper or on overhead-projector transparencies. Its high resolution of 0.001 inch is said to give it a fine-line quality as much as four times better than comparable plotters. Such resolution improves the drawing of both straight lines and solid fills.

The ColorPro moves pens at 15.7 inches per second. You can select pens from the carousel through software or front-panel commands. Pens in the carousel are automatically capped. HP offers pens in two widths and 10 colors for paper. Transparency pens are available in seven colors. A slot for ROM cartridges lets you expand or customize the ColorPro's capabilities. An HP graphics-enhancement cartridge adds a larger buffer and more advanced graphics commands.

Lotus's 1-2-3 and Symphony, Decision Resources' Chart-Master and Sign-Master, and HP's Graphics Gallery and TextCharts are some of the programs that work with the ColorPro. The HP-GL programming language is built into the plotter.

Available with an RS-232C or an IEEE-488 interface, the ColorPro costs $1295 and works with HP, IBM, Apple, Compaq, and most other personal computers. The graphics-enhancement cartridge costs $195. Contact Hewlett-Packard, Inquiries Manager, 1820 Embarcadero Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94303. Inquiry 569.

Matrix's Alliance cluster controller.

2400-bps Modem from UDS

Universal Data Systems' FasTalk 2400 is a Hayes-compatible modem that connects to your personal computer via the RS-232C port. It uses V.22 and V.22bis asynchronous modulation for full-duplex operation at 2400 bps over public switched telephone networks. It will also work as a Bell 212A or 103 series modem at 1200 or 300 bps.

FasTalk 2400 comes with an asynchronous communications package called SignOn for IBM and compatible personal computers. SignOn stores up to 100 phone numbers in a directory and dials any one of them with a single keystroke. You can store automatic logon sequences, and you can set dates and times for unattended data transfer.

The FasTalk 2400 modem and SignOn cost $625. Contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Dr., Huntsville, AL 35805, (205) 837-8100. Inquiry 570.

RAM Box for Macintosh

MacVentures' QuickDrive is an external RAM-disk box that works with the Apple Macintosh. The basic QuickDrive contains 510K bytes of RAM that is designed to behave like a fast disk drive. You can get more RAM with the 1.5- or 2-megabyte versions of the device or by adding up to three 510K-byte expansion modules to the basic QuickDrive box.

You connect QuickDrive to the printer port or, for AppleTalk users, the modem port. You can then attach your printer to a second port on the QuickDrive. QuickDrive has its own switching power supply, which will accept 12 volts AC or DC, and a connector to tap standard wall voltage. Because QuickDrive doesn't depend on the Mac for power, it retains any information on the RAM disk even if the Mac accidently loses power or is turned off. You don't have to modify the Macintosh hardware in any way to use QuickDrive.

QuickDrive does not use any of the Macintosh's memory space. MacVentures claims that it is five to ten times faster than floppy-disk drives because its data-transfer rate is greater than 900 kbps. It also claims QuickDrive can launch MacWrite in 7.4 seconds and MacPaint in 5.1 seconds.

QuickDrive comes with a menu-driven program that lets you configure the size and number of disk volumes you want to use and lets you set up a print spooler that can handle printing as a background task.

The basic QuickDrive costs $499, has a 90-day warranty, and includes 510K of RAM, a printer port, a cable, a power supply, and the controlling software. The 1-megabyte, 1.5-megabyte, and 2-megabyte versions of QuickDrive cost $649, $799, and $949, respectively. The 510K-byte expansion modules cost $169 each. Contact MacVentures, POB 6123, Aloha, OR 97007, (503) 645-9696. Inquiry 572.
10-MHz 80286 Board for IBM PC

Applied Reasoning’s PC-elevator Model 2100 allows the IBM PC to operate at up to twice the speed of IBM's PC AT by adding an 80286 microprocessor running at 10 MHz with no wait states. An optional 5- or 8-MHz 80287 floating-point coprocessor can also be added to the card to speed up computation-intensive programs. The card also has 1 megabyte of memory.

The PC-elevator is priced at $2695. For more information, contact Applied Reasoning, 765 Concord Ave., Cambridge, MA 02138, (617) 492-0700.

Inquiry 573.

Hardware-assisted Bug Zapper

The Bug Zapper is a hardware-assisted debugging tool for the IBM PC. The IBM PC half-slot expansion card provides a “zap” circuit that monitors memory addressing and interrupts a program when it overwrites specified locations, enabling the programmer to search through memory to find out where the program went off track. Also available at all times is a “halt” button, which interrupts program execution even when normal interrupts have been disabled, also allowing registers and memory to be checked to locate the cause of unwanted behavior.

Guardian, the monitor program included with the Bug Zapper, is installed at boot time: the halt and zap functions both turn control over to the Guardian monitor or optionally to another host debugging program such as Microsoft's SYMDEB. Guardian performs standard debugging functions including view or overwrite memory or registers, port input or output, trace, and unassemble.

The Bug Zapper, with both the expansion card and Guardian, is priced at $195. For more information, contact Microtech International, 9906 Norwood Court, Dept. M-3, Largo, MD 20772, (301) 350-1068.

Inquiry 574.

Enhanced Text Mode for Heath/Zenith 89 and 19

The T-Prom character-generator chip from Norcom provides an enhanced character set for the Heath/Zenith 89, 89A, 19, and 19A computers. The replacement character ROM chip enhances 94 text characters, while maintaining graphics compatibility by not changing any of the graphics characters. Another chip, the GT-Prom, combines the T-Prom features with the graphics enhancements of Norcom’s earlier G-Prom on a single chip. The T-Prom chip is priced at $19.95; the GT-Prom is $24.95. For more information, contact Norcom, 9030 Hayes Overland Park, KS 66212, (913) 888-6237.

Inquiry 575.

Breadboards for Eurocard, PC Buses

Augat has added two breadboards to its Unilayer II product line. The company is now offering a 220-mm dual Eurocard and an IBM PC AT-compatible board.

The Eurocard has a high-density universal pattern and will accommodate up to 150 16-pin DIN equivalents. It has a primary I/O connector, two 96-pin DIN connectors, and an I/O header that supports two 64-pin DIN connectors.

The IBM PC AT-compatible board also has a high-density universal pattern and will accommodate 94 16-pin DIN equivalents. The I/O supports the IBM PC AT-compatible edge connector, a 37-pin D-subminiature, and a 50-pin header area.

Augat will wire the boards for you if you transmit the wiring data to Augat electronically; wired boards can be delivered within four weeks. Unwired, the Eurocards cost $220 apiece or $1505 for 10. The AT-compatible boards cost $197 each or $1590 for 10.

Contact Augat Inc., Systems Division, 40 Perry Ave., POB 1037, Attleboro, MA 02703, (617) 222-2202.

Inquiry 576.

ImageMate Emulation Card

Orange Micro’s ImageMate card enables Apple’s Imagewriter II printer to emulate an Epson FX-80 or IBM Graphics Printer, while also adding a printer buffer with 64K bytes of memory (expandable to 128K). The ImageMate also includes an adapter cable and DIP switches to select IBM or Epson emulation.

For Apple computer owners who don’t need Epson or IBM emulation, Orange Micro announced a similar card that adds an intelligent printer buffer to the Imagewriter II. The ImageBuffer card adds 64K or 128K bytes of buffer memory and can also print multiple copies of buffered documents. A clear-buffer feature is also provided to eliminate the need to power-off the printer when unwanted information is in the buffer.

Both ImageWare expansion cards will retail for approximately $120 each. Contact Orange Micro, 1400 North Lakeview Ave, Anaheim, CA 92807, (714) 779-2772.

Inquiry 577.
Modeling in Three Dimensions

MacModel is a solids modeller for the Macintosh that lets you draw three-dimensional objects and view them from many vantage points in wide-angle or telephoto perspective. You can create models of objects as small as molecules or as large as tall buildings.

The software handles constructive solid geometry. You can start with basic objects like spheres and cubes, then combine them with union, intersection, or subtraction to form any object. Also, you can move, stretch, or rotate any object with the mouse. After you've drawn an object, MacModel lets you calculate or change physical properties such as size, weight, density, and reflectance. Drawings can be printed with an ImageWriter or LaserWriter.


Inquiry 578.

PC-to-PL/M Connector

CompuFirm has released an interface library of more than 150 functions and utilities designed to provide a connection between an IBM PC and Intel's PL/M compiler. This debugged set of assembly-language functions enables you to write various applications in the PL/M language using the Intel compiler.

PL/M Connection provides access to all of a PC's DOS and BIOS functions and high-speed graphics functions that interface directly with the color-graphics and monochrome display adapters. The package offers development support for software control of such peripherals as floppy and hard disks, communications devices, printers, video displays, and keyboards. The compiler generates in-line code automatically for the 8087 floating-point coprocessor.

The program consists of four main libraries plus utilities written in PL/M and assembly. For programmers unfamiliar with using PL/M to make a DOS program, CompuFirm has provided step-by-step sample programs explaining how to create such a program from the source code.

PL/M Connection comes on a double-sided PC-DOS disk with source code in PL/M and assembly, demo programs, and a 200-page manual with examples of each function. The package has a license fee of $295 per user. Quantity discounts and site licenses are available. Contact CompuFirm Corp., Suite 204, 7677 Ronson Rd., San Diego, CA 92111, (619) 571-0228.

Inquiry 579.

On-line Correction Aid

The Resident Speller from S & K Technology is a memory-resident spelling-correction system for the IBM PC and compatibles. The program checks spelling as you type. It operates with many popular word processors, including WordStar, Microsoft Word, MultiMate, pfs:Write, WordPerfect, Volkswriter, and PeachText 5000. The Resident Speller can also be used as a stand-alone spelling checker for standard ASCII text files.

As a resident utility, the program occupies 25K bytes of memory; its 49,000-word dictionary takes another 64K bytes. You can turn checking on and off from within your word-processing environment. Configurable features include the interpretation of individual characters, the marking symbol and methods, and default filenames. The main dictionary and alternate dictionaries can be expanded.


Inquiry 580.

Lessons in Speedy Reading

Achievement House claims its FASTread program can help increase your reading rate with its 80 lessons of self-instruction, practice, and testing. The program also teaches the mental and physical aspects of fast reading to help you increase comprehension and retention along with speed.

The lessons use "real world" material with a difficulty level equivalent to what's found in industry and education. You set your own pace and goals, and the software tracks your progress. The program keeps tabs of where you finish in a lesson so you can resume with subsequent material quickly.

FASTread costs $59.95 and comes with a 30-day guarantee: It runs on an IBM PC, XT, or AT with at least 128K bytes, one disk drive, an 80 by 25 display, and DOS 2.0 or later. Contact Achievement House, 103 Great Plain Rd., Danbury, CT 06811, (800) 551-1133; in Connecticut, (203) 748-0277.

Inquiry 581.

PLZ Compiler

KCSystems has developed a resident PLZ compiler that follows Lattice C calling conventions and can be used with any Lattice C-compatible library. The company said its compiler implements the complete Zilog PLZ language, including the extensions of the 28000 PLZ (32-bit data types, structure operations, etc.). A version for the 68000 running under CP/M-68K is also available.

KCSystems said the compiler is best suited for ROM-based 8088/8086 or 68000 systems, systems-level programs, and any application where C or Modula-2 would otherwise be used.

The package costs $75 and consists of the compiler, user's manual, Report on the Programming Language PLZ-SYS (T. Snoock et al., Springer-Verlag, 1978), and a year of free updates. Or you can buy the manual and text for $20; the money is credited toward purchase of the compiler. A money-back guarantee runs for 30 days. Contact KCSystems, 20 Lamington Dr., Succasunna, NJ 07876, (201) 927-9104.

Inquiry 582.
WHAT'S NEW

SOFTWARE • OTHER COMPUTERS

Two for the Amiga

MaxiCorp has released a set of business-oriented modules and a serial communications program for the Commodore Amiga.

Maximillian contains four modules: MaxiCalc, a spreadsheet that can handle 256 rows by 256 columns; MaxiWord, a word processor; MaxiGraph, for drawing bar, line, and pie charts; and MaxiTerm, a communications program that can operate with data speeds up to 9600 bps. With a 256K-byte Amiga, you can use any one of the applications: with a 512K-byte machine, you can use all four together.

MaxiComm, another communications program, is capable of terminal emulation and file transfers between the Amiga and online services and data transfers between Amigas. Both XON/XOFF and XMODEM protocols are available. Maximillian lists for $195. MaxiComm is $49.95. Contact MaxiCorp, 2817 Sloat Rd., Pebble Beach, CA 93953, (408) 625-4104. Inquiry 583.

RAM Disk, RAM Upgrade for 520ST

Lamar Micro has developed a RAM-disk program for the Atari 520ST. Called RAM Overdrive, the program lets a 520ST with 1 megabyte of RAM address the upper 512K bytes of random-access memory as a RAM disk.

One way to fatten your Atari so it can use the RAM disk is with Lamar's 1-megabyte RAM upgrade. When used with a word-processing program such as ST Write, this RAM expansion lets approximately 688K bytes (or 344 typewritten pages) reside in memory at all times. The operating system automatically detects this increase and makes the 688K bytes available to the application.

RAM Overdrive costs $34.95. The RAM upgrade is $300. You have to send your keyboard to the company for installation of the RAM. Contact Lamar Micro, 2107 Artesia Blvd., Redondo Beach, CA 90278, (213) 374-1673. Inquiry 584.

Pascal for Atari

Draper Pascal lets you create, compile, and execute Pascal programs on the Atari 400, 800, XL, or XE computers. It incorporates features from UCSD and ISO standards and has extensions, such as sound and graphics, that take advantage of Atari hardware. Machine-language subroutines can be loaded and called, and program chaining is supported. Draper puts no limit on the size of source-code programs. A one-pass compiler generates pseudocode directly; maximum size of program pseudocode is 30K bytes. Execution debugging tools include instruction trace and stack display. No linking is required.

Draper Pascal needs only one disk drive and 48K bytes of RAM. It costs $44.95 (plus $2 shipping) and comes with a manual and sample programs. Contact Draper Software, 307 Forest Grove, Richardson, TX 75080, (214) 699-9743. Inquiry 585.

CP/M for Z8000

Digital Research and Zilog have jointly developed CP/M-8000 for the Z8000 16-bit microprocessor. CP/M-8000, which is being marketed by Toshiba and Zilog, features an enlarged directly accessible memory space beyond 64K bytes. The developers say the new CP/M has an improved file manager and command repertoire as well as increased capability for library maintenance.

CP/M-8000 comes with a C compiler, assembler, linker, debugger, and utilities. Personal BASIC, Compiler BASIC, FORTRAN, and Pascal/MT+ are slated as options. Toshiba's offerings for the operating system are a PJM compiler, a macro assembler, a PROM writer, a download utility, and a screen editor.

The new CP/M can operate with a Z8001, Z8002, Z8003, or Z8004; a minimum of 176K bytes (256K is recommended); and up to 16 disk drives. It comes on single-sided single-density 8-inch floppy disks or on double-sided double-density 5¼-inch disks. Prices start at $340.

Contact Toshiba Corp., 1-1-1, Shibaura, Minato-ku, Tokyo 105, Japan; telephone: (03) 457-2104; Telex: JU2383. Inquiry 586.

Atari Tools


Software-Development System

Described as a fourth-generation language, Sculptor is designed to reduce programming time by using menus written in plain English and screens created with any text editor. Microprocessor Developments Ltd. says Sculptor can cut programming time by as much as 80 percent. The system uses a B-tree access method. It's transportable to a variety of computers using MS-DOS or PC-DOS. Multiluser applications can be developed for systems running under UNIX, UniFLEX, and OS-9.

Contact Microprocessor Developments Ltd., 1/3 Canfield Place, London NW6 5BT, England; telephone: 01-328-2277. The U.S. representative is Gander & Flynn Ltd., 225 Dyer Rd., West Palm Beach, FL 33405, (305) 832-0131. Inquiry 588.

WHERE DO NEW PRODUCT ITEMS COME FROM?

The new products listed in this section of BYTE are chosen from the thousands of press releases, letters, and telephone calls we receive each month from manufacturers, distributors, designers, and readers. The basic criteria for selection for publication are: do they particularly interest you? and is it new or is it simply a reintroduction of an old item? Because of the volume of submissions we must sort through every month, the items we publish are based on vendors' statements and are not individually verified. If you want your product to be considered for publication (at no charge), send full information about it, including its price and an address and telephone number where a reader can get further information, to New Products Editor, BYTE, 70 Main St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

412 BYTE • JANUARY 1986
THE BUYER'S MART
A Directory of Products and Services

THE BUYER'S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER'S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

RATES: 1x—$375 3x—$350 6x—$325
Prepayment must accompany each insertion.

AD FORMAT: Each ad is designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include descriptive text (250 characters maximum), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due 2 months prior to issue date. For example: June issue closes on April 1. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE magazine, 70 Main Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Karen Burgess at BYTE 603-924-9261.

ACCESSORIES
SOFTWARE PACKAGING, DISKS
Cloth folders, slip cases like IBM's. Vinyl folders, boxes, and
folders—many sizes. Disk pages, envelopes, labels. Low
quality imprinting. Blu & branded disks. Much more:
Low prices. Fast service. Call or write for FREE CATALOG.
Anthropomorphic Systems Limited
376-E East St. Charles Road
Lombard, IL 60148
1-800-DEAL-NOW (312) 529-5160

Self-Inking Printer Ribbon
For users of Okidata and other open space ribbon
printers. Controlled Printout Devices are a new kind of
printing ribbon that re-in themselves, and will last 15
times longer than the ribbon you are now using. For
further information please call or write.
CONTROLLED PRINTOUT DEVICES, INC.
POB 859, Baldwin Rd., Arden, NC 28704
(704) 884-5044

BOOKS / DISKS / VIDEOS

LESS NOISE! MORE COOLING!
Stop irritating fan noise & overheating prob­
lems with the SILENCER cooling system. It
utilizes a super quiet (84% less noise), West
German, 4x" fan. Provides up to
100% more cooling. Mounts on the back of the
IBM PC. $79.95 + $4 s/h VISA/MC
BOB'S BOX CO.
314 Sutton Street, Mayville, KY 40056
(606) 584-3932

SMART ANSWERING MACHINE
SAM transforms your IBM PC into an intelligent phone
answering & real-voice messaging center. FEATURES:
999 personal messages, call screening, message for­
warding, timed or grouped message delivery, sonable
phonebook/autodial, time/date log, voice accompanied
access, and MORE! All hardware & software included.
Retail 3995. VISAMC.
DIACLECTRON, INC.
2035 California St, Ste #17, Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 980-3040

BOOKS

GASPI!
THAT IS THE SOUND OF YOUR ALTOS AS
IT FILLS WITH BUGS, DUST AND OTHER
GUNK! Protect your investment in your
586/986 Altos. Enclose it in a filtered solid
wood enclosure box. $199.95 Each.

LESS NOISE! MORE COOLING!
Stop irritating fan noise & overheating prob­
lems with the SILENCER cooling system. It
utilizes a super quiet (84% less noise), West
German, 4x" fan. Provides up to
100% more cooling. Mounts on the back of the
IBM PC. $79.95 + $4 s/h VISA/MC
BOB'S BOX CO.
314 Sutton Street, Mayville, KY 40056
(606) 584-3932

DISK CONVERSION
CONVERSION SERVICES
Convert any 9 track magnetic tape to or from over
500 formats including 3IV, 5IV, 8" disk formats &
word processors. Disk to disk conversions also
available. Call for more info.

INCOMPATIBLE WORD PROCESSORS?
We convert to and from: XEROX, DEC, IBM,
LANIER, WANG, PC-DOS, CONVERGENT
TECHNOLOGY, WORDSTAR, MULTIMATE,
SAMNA ASCII, MCM
Also most CP/M systems.
LOWEST PRICE.
DATA CONVERSION INC.
6310 Cabrillo Blvd. • Buena Park, CA 90620
(714) 522-7782
(800) 824-4851 in CA.

INFORMATION SERVICES

SMART ANSWERING MACHINE
SAM transforms your IBM PC into an intelligent phone
answering & real-voice messaging center. FEATURES:
999 personal messages, call screening, message for­
warding, timed or grouped message delivery, sonable
phonebook/autodial, time/date log, voice accompanied
access, and MORE! All hardware & software included.
Retail 3995. VISAMC.
DIACLECTRON, INC.
2035 California St, Ste #17, Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 980-3040

CONVERSION SERVICES
Convert any 9 track magnetic tape to or from over
500 formats including 3IV, 5IV, 8" disk formats &
word processors. Disk to disk conversions also
available. Call for more info.

INCOMPATIBLE WORD PROCESSORS?
We convert to and from: XEROX, DEC, IBM,
LANIER, WANG, PC-DOS, CONVERGENT
TECHNOLOGY, WORDSTAR, MULTIMATE,
SAMNA ASCII, MCM
Also most CP/M systems.
LOWEST PRICE.
DATA CONVERSION INC.
6310 Cabrillo Blvd. • Buena Park, CA 90620
(714) 522-7782
(800) 824-4851 in CA.

INFORMATION SERVICES

VIDEO STORES
We need ambitious dealers in all U.S. states
and Canada to market a powerful system to
computerize video tape rental stores.

WINCHESTER DATA PRODUCTS INC.
3001-Executive Drive, #204, Raleigh, N.C. 27609
(919) 872-0985


documentation

DISTRESS SALE
Export order cancelled on 5,000 new, factory
boxed, Canon F-60 and 1080A printers. The let­
ter ... etc. Priced from $139 to $189.

WESTERN TRANSDATA, INC.
15510 Via Araral Dr., Bonsall, CA 92003
(619) 723-9513

PC SYSTEMS
8 a.m. - 5 p.m. EST 305-746-3407
305-746-3407

FOR ENTREPRENEURS

SMART ANSWERING MACHINE
SAM transforms your IBM PC into an intelligent phone
answering & real-voice messaging center. FEATURES:
999 personal messages, call screening, message for­
warding, timed or grouped message delivery, sonable
phonebook/autodial, time/date log, voice accompanied
access, and MORE! All hardware & software included.
Retail 3995. VISAMC.
DIACLECTRON, INC.
2035 California St, Ste #17, Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 980-3040

CONTRACTS

TRADE MARKED SOFTWARE PACKAGING, DISKS
Cloth folders, slip cases like IBM's. Vinyl folders, boxes, and
folders—many sizes. Disk pages, envelopes, & labels. Low
quality imprinting. Blu & branded disks. Much more:
Low prices. Fast service. Call or write for FREE CATALOG.
Anthropomorphic Systems Limited
376-E East St. Charles Road
Lombard, IL 60148
1-800-DEAL-NOW (312) 529-5160

Self-Inking Printer Ribbon
For users of Okidata and other open space ribbon
printers. Controlled Printout Devices are a new kind of
printing ribbon that re-in themselves, and will last 15
times longer than the ribbon you are now using. For
further information please call or write.
CONTROLLED PRINTOUT DEVICES, INC.
POB 859, Baldwin Rd., Arden, NC 28704
(704) 884-5044

BOOKS / DISKS / VIDEOS

LESS NOISE! MORE COOLING!
Stop irritating fan noise & overheating prob­
lems with the SILENCER cooling system. It
utilizes a super quiet (84% less noise), West
German, 4x" fan. Provides up to
100% more cooling. Mounts on the back of the
IBM PC. $79.95 + $4 s/h VISA/MC
BOB'S BOX CO.
314 Sutton Street, Mayville, KY 40056
(606) 584-3932

SMART ANSWERING MACHINE
SAM transforms your IBM PC into an intelligent phone
answering & real-voice messaging center. FEATURES:
999 personal messages, call screening, message for­
warding, timed or grouped message delivery, sonable
phonebook/autodial, time/date log, voice accompanied
access, and MORE! All hardware & software included.
Retail 3995. VISAMC.
DIACLECTRON, INC.
2035 California St, Ste #17, Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 980-3040

INFORMATION SERVICES

INFORMATION SERVICES

VIDEO STORES
We need ambitious dealers in all U.S. states
and Canada to market a powerful system to
computerize video tape rental stores.

WINCHESTER DATA PRODUCTS INC.
3001-Executive Drive, #204, Raleigh, N.C. 27609
(919) 872-0985

WESTERN TRANSDATA, INC.
1201 E. Edinger Ave. A-4
Santa Ana, CA 92705
714/547-3383 (collect)

FOR ENTREPRENEURS
Legal contracts for hardware/software developers. Employee
agreement, non-disclosure form, contracts for sale hardware
and/or software, consulting, development, hardware & soft­
ware maintenance, non-competition, project delivery & more.

Waters Publishing
$50
8235 Douglas Suite 1000
Dallas, TX 75225
800-826-2828

CONTRACTS

DUPLICATION SOLUTIONS
We have the answer to your duplication needs,
no matter what the volume. We supply auto­
loaders, disks, and technical support. We pro­
vide copy protection, serialization, package assembly,
and distributive shipping.

MegaSoft
PO. Box 1143, Freehold, NJ 07728
1-800-222-0490
201-462-7628 (in NJ)

JANUARY 1986 • BYTE 413
In Tandy 1000 Hardware

- TanPak Multifunction Cards, $329
- Memory to 256K, RS232, Clock

In POWERLINE GREMLINS?? POWER FAILURES??

The MEIRICK STANDBY POWER SYSTEM is the TOTAL SOLUTION to your powerline problems.

In APPLE & IBM PERIPHERALS!

- Factory Direct! 64K/80 Column Bd. $39; 80 Col. $69
- 1MB/50/5160, $59
- 2MB/5160, $99
- 4MB/5160, $149
- 2MB/1060, $129
- 4MB/1060, $199

In GOLDF COLORPLOTTERS

Model 6120-HP Equivalent small footprint under $1000.

- Everett/Charles® Marketing Services
- 800-443-1860 Calif. 800-821-0589

In MULTI-FUNCTION Bd

- Includes 384K of RAM, Serial, Par., Clock, Software
- 256K RAM Card (full) for IBM’s
- Team 300/200 modems, Intl. or ext.
- Hayes Compat.
- Radio Shack 64K Color Computer II...
- External Drives 6.4K for Radio Shack in case 115.95
- Epson Printers, Cheap! Call for quotes.
- C.C. Distributing
- 5512 Poplar Ave.
- Memphis, TN 38119
- 901-781-4569

In 80 HARD DISK CONTROLLERS

- New for IBM 10MB controllers emulate the SABR controllers and mount directly on any 5 1/4" drive.
**SOFTWARE/BUSINESS**

**PC-Write Shareware**
Fast, friendly, flexible word processor and text editor for IBM PC. Easy to use. Advanced features like macros, spell check, footnotes, mail merge. Many good reviews, thousands sold. All software, manual on disk $10. OK to copy! Register for full manual, support, source $75.

Quicksoft (206) 282-0452 Visa/MC
219 First N. #2244, Seattle, WA 98109

Inquiry 672.

**SOFTWARE/GENERAL**

**MICRO BEATS RACETRACK!!**
Earn profits to afford peripherals and goodies to build the “System of Your Dreams.” Dick Mitchell did it. A Winning Thoroughbred Strategy, book and software program $55.00, Book only, $29.00. Send for literature and review.

Cynthia Publishing Company
4455 Los Feliz Blvd., Suite 1108
Los Angeles, California 90027
(213) 694-3165

Inquiry 672.

**SOFTWARE/GENERAL**

**Church Package**
Parishioner Time, Talent and Treasure System program is written in modifiable dBASE; source code. 
• Contributions + Disbursements + Ledger
• Names with mailing labels
• Personal information database.
Requires dBASE II or III, PC-DOS/CP/M $120.

Feller Associates
550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849
(909) 486-6024

Inquiry 673.

**SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS**

**TurboTax(R)**
Very easy to use. Documentation Excellent!”—PC Magazine. POWERFUL and FAST! 33 forms plus file, print and help. IRS approved. 1986 planning module. Many extras.

416 BYTE • JANUARY 1986

Inquiry 674.

**SOFTWARE/GENERAL**

**FREE SOFTWARE**
Disk includes sample programs of TOUCH TYPIST, PROFESSIONAL TEXT PROCESSING, and PROFESSIONAL SPELL CHECKING. Plus information about other software and computer products. Indicate IBM-PC or DEC Rainbow or Zenith 2-100.

Newline Software
P.O. Box 299, Tiverton, RI 02878
(401) 624-3322

Inquiry 720.

**SOFTWARE/GENERAL**

**Earth Data Corporation**
2011 US 1, Seabrook, N.H. 03874
(603) 897-8142

Inquiry 675.

**SOFTWARE/GENERAL**

**MicroGANTT®**
Control your project! You describe the work, MicroGANTT calculates the schedule and budget. Optimizes the schedule interactively. Customize the reports. Sub-trending, fixed and variable costs, multi-project resource allocation, unlimited size and scope. IBM, PERT, CPA, CPM, DOD-7000. Call or write for free catalog.

Earth Data Corporation
P.O. Box 10168, Richmond, VA 23269
(804) 231-0300

Inquiry 676.

**SOFTWARE/GENERAL**

**MicroBEATS RACETRACK!**
Earn profits to afford peripherals and goodies to build the “System of Your Dreams.” Dick Mitchell did it. A Winning Thoroughbred Strategy, book and software program $55.00, Book only, $29.00. Send for literature and review.

Cynthia Publishing Company
4455 Los Feliz Blvd., Suite 1108
Los Angeles, California 90027
(213) 694-3165

Inquiry 672.

**SOFTWARE/GENERAL**

**UNIX LIKE TOOLS FOR MS-DOS**
Increase programmer productivity with QTOOLS $49.00

GCD SYSTEMS, INC.
1184 Hyde Ave., San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 727-4284

Inquiry 673.

**SOFTWARE/GENERAL**

**UNC STATION**
1-800-346-3026 ext. 958

$199.95.

Inquiry 674.

**SOFTWARE/GENERAL**

**NEWLINE SOFTWARE**
P.O. Box 305, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11204

Inquiry 675.

**SOFTWARE/GENERAL**

**ATTENTION ENGINEERS**
Easy-to-use graphics software for 68000 computers. For IBM-PC XT, AT, and compatibles. Fully-3D and 300 dpi. Graphics, scaling, rotation, 3-D rendering. No programming needed! Interface to popular raster and vector plotters.

OMNIPLOT[S] $195
OMNIPLOT[P] $250
SOTH $295

INCO/COMPATIBLES
301 Prelude Drive • Silver Spring, MD 20911
(301) 593-0883

Inquiry 713.

**SOFTWARE/GENERAL**

**CHEAP GRAPHICS**
on your printer. GRAPF 3.0, an extensive upgrade of GRAP 2.0 (Dept. Chaos Master for MS-DOS) & 265 PS/2 printer. Cross-platform compatible on any IBM-PC, IBM-PC XT, AT, or compatibles. Full-screen graphics editor, 9 strains, 120 color, and fractal patterns. Bar, Pie, Scatter & Line Graphs.

Inquiry 714.
MCFORMAT $50
Don't let DOS waste your disk space! Add up to 50% more hard disk capacity to your IBM PC, XT, AT or 100% compatible by selecting format parameters, including cluster & directory size. Fully DOS compatible (3.0 or 3.1). $19.95.

Source Information
P.O. Box 2974, Warrington, PA 18974
Phone (215) 628-4719

STATISTICS
RATS!
RATS is a fast, accurate & complete regression package with unsurpassed power. It has time-series & cross-section analysis, includes Box-Jenkins, logit & probit. Spectral analysis & graphics also available. Requires 256K RAM, IBM PC or compatible. $200.00.

Source Information
P.O. Box 10534, Minneapolis, MN 55419
(612) 822-9900

TRANSLATIONS
ARABIC AND FRENCH TRANSLATION
If you are interested in expanding your sales base into the Arab or French market then SCIENCE may be able to help you. Fast, accurate translation of any computer related application. Business advice for entry of your product into these markets is also available.

Source Information
55 Rue Barbès, 75020 Paris, France
(1) 47-71-18-55

UTILITIES
ZERO DISK
Zero Disk runs dozens of copy protected business packages from your hard disk without hiccups. Call for the latest list of software it handles. Needs IBM AT, XT, PC, or compatible. DOS 2.0 or higher. Zerodisk is revisable and is not copy protected. $75 US. Check or Credit Cards accepted.

Source Information
45 Charles St., 3rd Fl.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

THE BUYER'S MART

418 BYTE • JANUARY 1986
## STATIC RAMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1K</td>
<td>4x4</td>
<td>1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2K</td>
<td>8x8</td>
<td>4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4K</td>
<td>16x16</td>
<td>9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8K</td>
<td>32x32</td>
<td>19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K</td>
<td>64x64</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Prices are subject to change without notice.

## DYNAMIC RAMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1K</td>
<td>4x4</td>
<td>1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2K</td>
<td>8x8</td>
<td>4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4K</td>
<td>16x16</td>
<td>9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8K</td>
<td>32x32</td>
<td>19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16K</td>
<td>64x64</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Prices are subject to change without notice.

## EPROMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256x4</td>
<td>1x15</td>
<td>2.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512x4</td>
<td>2x30</td>
<td>5.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Prices are subject to change without notice.

## EPROMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256x4</td>
<td>1x15</td>
<td>2.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512x4</td>
<td>2x30</td>
<td>5.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Prices are subject to change without notice.

## BULK DISKETTES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS/DD</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>$17.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS/DD</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>$19.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT† disks</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3½&quot; disks</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Prices are subject to change without notice.

## UV ERASERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QUV-T8/1</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Prices are subject to change without notice.

---

**Call or Write for our FULL CATALOG**

**Call or Write for our FULL CATALOG**

**Call or Write for our FULL CATALOG**

---

**DoKay carries the Full Line of LOGICAL DEVICES, Inc.**
CCT-4 SYSTEM SERIES

The latest CCT implementation of the new generation Intel 16-Bit Processor technology. This means extreme speed, unequaled power, and the ultimate in reliability, and of course, the innovators at CCT behind it.

This series in the CCT line exploits the speed and power of the Intel 80286 and Zilog Z-80H (8MHz), on the 286Z CPU board. This combination, along with CompuPro DMA controllers and I/O boards, yields a dramatic improvement in system throughput speeds, from basic CP/M operation, up to large powerful multi-user/multi-tasking machines. The CCT-4 represents the most advanced hardware presently available in a microcomputer to run the thousands of CP/M type software programs on the market, and with CONCURRENT DOS 8-16 and the CompuPro PC Graphics board (when available), all software written for the IBM PC machines. This series is for the serious business/scientific user.

CCT-4A State-of-the-art power in its basic form. Consists of CCT-286Z CPU board and CCT-M256 (256K), along with CompuPro: Enclosure 2 Desk (21 slot MF), Disk 1A, System Support 1, Interfacer 4, the CCT-2.4 floppy drive system, and CP/M 8-16, and with SF-200 surge suppressor system. $5,269.00

CCT-4B Single-user/hard disk power. As the 4A, except priced without the CCT-2.4, to add in your choice of CCT hard/floppy combination drive subsystem, at the published price. $4,149.00

CCT-4C Multi-user/hard disk power. As the 4B, with the CCT-M512 (512K static RAM board) instead of M256; Interfacer 3 instead of Interfacer 4; SF-400 instead of SF-200, plus Concurrent DOS 8-16 O.S. (4 to 6 user system) $4,999.00

Limited Time Offer - FREE 80287 and Supercalc 86 with any CCT-4!
The above systems include all necessary cabling, assembly, testing, minimum 20 hour burn-in, and the CCT unconditional 12 month direct warranty.

CCT-M512 WORLD'S TOP SELLING CCT STATIC RAM. IEEE Standard 12MHz. 512K in one slot! Special Price: $799
CCT-M256 256K version of M512 upgradable to full 512K. Perfect 256K RAM board for any CompuPro system... $439

CUSTOM COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY / BOX 4160 / SEDONA, ARIZONA 86340
TOLL FREE ORDERING: 800-222-8686 / For technical support service: 602-282-6299

BYTE back issues for sale

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Jan.</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feb.</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aug.</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sept.</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oct.</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nov.</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dec.</td>
<td>$3.25</td>
<td>$3.70</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td>$4.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SPECIAL ISSUES and INDEX
BYTE '83-'84 INDEX $1.75
1984 Special Guide to IBM PC's [Vol. 9, No. 9] $4.75

Circle and send requests with payments to:
BYTE Back Issues
P.O. Box 328
Hancock, NH 03449

Prices include postage in the US. Please add $.50 per copy for Canada and Mexico; and $2.00 per copy to foreign countries (surface delivery).

Payments from foreign countries must be made in US funds payable at a US bank.

☐ Check enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

Card # ________________________
Exp. ________________________
Signature ________________________

Please allow 4 weeks for domestic delivery and 12 weeks for foreign delivery.

NAME ________________________
ADDRESS ________________________
CITY ________________________
STATE ________________________ ZIP ________________________

BYTE - JANUARY 1986
TOLL-FREE ORDERING:
800-222-8686
FOR TECHNICAL SUPPORT/ SERVICE / IN ARIZONA:
602-282-6299

1 CCT PLAZA — P.O. BOX 4160 — SEDONA, ARIZONA 86340

Purchase your Hardware and Software directly from an OEM / Systems Integrator. Take advantage of our buying power! We stock a full line of Board Level Components, Software and Peripherals. Call for your needs. We’ll give you the Lowest Prices, and the Technical Support and Know-How we are quickly becoming well-known for. Satisfied Customers NationWide. The Nation’s Custom Systems House for Business, Education and Science. Call for a system quote. CCT implements tomorrow’s technology today!

• FOREMOST QUALITY • ADVANCED SUPPORT • REASONABLE COST •

CCT® CUSTOM COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

80286 NOW!

- CCT-286Z is our model designation for the MI-286 dual processor board from Microtech. It features the super high speed combination of 80286 and 80286, with provision for the 80287 math chip. Directly replaces 8085/88 and 8086 CPUs running CP/M, MP/M, Concurrent DOS, and MS-DOS, at throughput increases of 3X to 5X!

- SPECIAL PRICE - $795 80287 Option - Installed - $250

SEE THE CCT-4 SERIES USING THIS BOARD DETAILED ON THE FACING PAGE

NOW!

BATTERY BACK-UP ON CCT RAM BOARDS!

VOLATILE PRICES CALL FOR QUOTE

LIBERTY TERMINALS
- Superior Reliability

110-14" GREEN-80/132 Column CLOSE
110-14" AMBER OUT
200-14" GREEN-80/132 Super Deluxe PRICES
200-14" AMBER CALL!

OKIDATA PRINTERS - Top Quality
82 - 80 Col CALL
82 - 80 Col CALL
82 - 80 Col CALL
82 - 80 Col CALL

TOSHIBA P351 - 288 CPS/24 PIN - $1499
DIABLO — Letter Quality Series
Model 620 - $969 Model 630 - $1799

WE HAVE ALL SOFTWARE—CALL

$ ACROSS THE BOARD PRICE REDUCTIONS $”

INDUSTRIAL GRADE CT1 DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS ROLLS ROYCES OF S-100 HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS

Professionally engineered SST-506 type systems for the business market S-100 Computer user. Includes industry top-quality drives, CompuPro Disk 3 DMA controller, all cabling, A&T, formatted, burn-in. Provision for up to two hard disks in each system. We also include operating system update. CP/M 80, CP/M 86, CP/M 80-16, CP/M 86-16, CP/M 68K. (All systems are CCT innovated hard/floppy combinations, with Mitsubishi DSDD 8" drive.) 12 month warranty.

CCT-10 (11 + MEG) $1499 CCT-10/1 $2049
CCT-20 (22 + MEG) $2019 CCT-20/1 $2659
CCT-40 (36 + MEG) $2499 CCT-40/1 $3049
CCT-60 (56 + MEG) $3699 CCT-60/1 $4249
CCT-90 (87 + MEG) $4909 CCT-90/1 $5459
CCT-125 (123 + MEG) $6099 CCT-125/1 $6649

HOT NEW PRINTERFAKER 1™ - Print buffer I/O Board. Up to 1 Meg. RAM on board. Looks as/works with your system! Super-slick design handles one serial, one parallel, software switchable. Also for Zenith and Alpha. In a low price — $345.

CCT-2-4 · Dual 8" DSDD

- Mitsubishi 2.4 Megabyte in Extra Heavy horizontal enclosure, removable filter air system, all cabling, A&T, Burned-in. The fastest system available: $1229

- IBM Compatible Mitsubishi 380K. Extra Heavy Cabinet accommodates two drives, hard or floppy. All cabling, A&T, Burned-in. Perfect for our Concurrent DOS Package. $399

S-100 HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS

CCT-9-5 · 5 1/4" DSDD

- One Mitsubishi 8" DSDD (1.2 Meg)/One 5-1/4" DSDD (360K) IBM Drive

- For Concurrent DOS and PC DOS $1029

SUPER PRICES COMPUMOPR COMPONENTS IN STOCK

CPU-Z · $229 · Disk 1A · $399 · Disk 1A w/CP/M · $499 · CPU 8065/88 · $229 · Copy of CP/M 86-16 (CCIMX) · $129 · Copy of CP/M 80 (CCMIHMX) · $129 · Copy of CP/M 80-16 (CCITMX) · $129 · Copy of CP/M 86 (CCIM6K) · $199 · Copy of CP/M 80-16 (CCITMX) · $279 · Operating System Updates/Remakes · $30

SUPER SALE — M-Driver/H - 512K · $399 / 2 Meg · $699

Enclosure 2 Desk · $699/Rack · $749 · Interface 3 · $429 · Interface 4 · $299 · System Support 1 - $299

Concurrent DOS 8-16 (CCITMX) · $309 · CP/M 80 (CCMIHMX) · $125 · CP/M 86 (CCITMX) · $175

616 Bit Upgrade Kit: CP/M 86, RAM 23, System Support 1, Cable $3641 CP/M 8-16 Kit · $573

CCT-1 ENTRY LEVEL S-100 BUSINESS SYSTEM

- Enclosure 2-Desk-21 Slot Mainframe
- CP/M 80-16 - $399
- CP/C 11 · 6 Mhz 80-16 · $399
- Disk 1A DMA Floppy Disk Controller · $299
- RAM 23 · 64K Static RAM · $299
- Interfac 4 · 3 Serial/2 Parallel I/O

SPECIAL PRICE $3,150

RUNS ALL STANDARD 8" CP/M SOFTWARE—INCLUDES OUR EXCLUSIVE 12 MONTH DIRECT WARRANTY

Prices & availability subject to change. All products new, and carry full manufacturer’s warranties. Call for catalog. Free technical help to anyone. All products we sell are CCT individually tested and set up for your system - Plug-In & Go! Arizona residents add sales tax. CCT® Trademark — Custom Computer Technology; MS-DOS© Trademark — Microsoft; IBM® Trademark — International Business Machines; CompuPro© Trademark — W.J. Godbout; CP/M® MP/M© Trademarks — Digital Research HERCULES™ Trademark — Hercules Computer Technology
SUNTRONICS CO., INC.
12603 Crenshaw Blvd., Hawthorne, CA 90250

**SUN-XT COMPUTER (IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE)**
- **Ram Expandable to 640K**
- Uses MS & PC-DOS Operating Systems
- Run Lotus 1-2-3
- Flight Simulator Symphony Database II & III Auto Cat, Word Star, Multi Plan... ETC.
- (Does Not Run Prog. Require ROM BASIC)

- CPU Board W/256K RAM
- Full Function Keyboard
- 135W Power Supply
- 2 DSDD Disk Drives
- FDC W/Cable
- TTL Monitor (Amber or Green)
- Monochrome Graphics Card W/Parallel Printer Port
- Fully A & T (Meets FCC Class "A" Reg. for Ind. & Bus. Use)

**Only $895.00**
Dealer & OEM Inquires Invited!!

---

**FREE DELIVERY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MONITOR Model</th>
<th>TAX 121, Green</th>
<th>TAX 122, Amber</th>
<th>TVM MD-3 (Amber, Green, RGB)</th>
<th>IBM MONITOR</th>
<th>BOLY DRIVES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Amdek 310A</strong></td>
<td>$169.00</td>
<td>$159.00</td>
<td>$165.00</td>
<td>IBM 120</td>
<td>$105.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Toshiba CR6700 (RGB)</strong></td>
<td>$499.00</td>
<td>$297.00</td>
<td>$297.00</td>
<td>IBM 120</td>
<td>$105.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MONITORS**
- **Amdek 310A**
- **Toshiba CR6700 (RGB)**

**DISK DRIVE**
- **INTERNAL HARD DRIVE** (with controller)
  - **10MB Rodime (Compaq Upgrade Kit)**
  - **10MB ½ Height Seagate**
  - **20MB ½ Height Seagate**
  - **External Case**
- **FLOPPY DISK DRIVES**
  - **1½ Height Mitsubishi**

**PC USA Has It All**
- **Honesty**
- **Price**
- **Service**
- **Delivery**

---

**TERMS & CONDITIONS**
- Visa, Mastercard
- Cash
- Check
- Bank Draft
- **Telephone Sales Only**
- Minimum Order: $200.00
- **Freight Charges**
- **Change**
- **Leslie Price**

**TECHNOLOGICAL SERVING**
- **EPSON LX 80**
- **Compoq CRIV**
- **EPSON LP 1500**
- **Okidata 132**
- **Compoq CRUII**
- **Canon Laser Beam**

---

**SUNTRONICS CO., INC.**
12603 Crenshaw Blvd., Hawthorne, CA 90250

**1-800-421-5775 (Order Only)**
**1-310-641-1495 (CA Orders & Info)**
**Mon-Fri 9am to 6pm, Sat 10am to 5pm**
For The Best Prices & Service
Call (800) 732-0304

We Stock What We Sell!!
IF YOU SEE IT ADVERTISED FOR LESS, CALL COMPUTER CONNECTION FIRST FOR LOWEST QUOTE!

MAIL ORDER:
17121 S. Central Avenue, Unit L
Carson, California 90745

ORDER LINE
(800) 732-0304

We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express. Call for lowest prices. Some items subject to change without notice.
### COMPUTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Altos 586-20 Multiuser System</td>
<td>$5199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT&amp;T 6300-PC/1 Floppy Drive</td>
<td>$1679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lazer 3000/FDrive/Apple Comp.</td>
<td>$425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Televideo PM-4T Multiuser System</td>
<td>$4895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyse-PC/2 Floppy Drives</td>
<td>$1159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyse-XT /1 FDrive/10M HDrive</td>
<td>$1879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zenith 158-PC/ Floppy Drive</td>
<td>$1879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zenith 171-PC Port/2 FDrives</td>
<td>$1879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anchor/Comtrix/C Curtis/C C1rvus</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amstrad/Cordon/IBM/Molecular</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC/Omni/Glenni/Sharp/Sspwy</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MODEMS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST Reach Half Card/Soft (Int.)</td>
<td>$325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anchor Vokosmodem (Ex.)</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anchor Signalman Express (Ex.)</td>
<td>$235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Micromodem IE/Soft/W</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Smartmodem 300 W/Soft (Ex.)</td>
<td>$155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Smartmodem 1200 (Ex.)</td>
<td>$120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Smartmodem 1200 (Int.)</td>
<td>$120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nav捎on Apple Cat II (Int.)</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nav捎on J-Cat 300 (Ex.)</td>
<td>$50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nav捎on Half Card 2400 (Int.)</td>
<td>$439</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racal-Vadic 330 PC/Soft (Int.)</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Racal-Vadic 2400 V2W/Soft (Ex.)</td>
<td>$215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van-Tel PC Modern Half Card (Int.)</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MONITORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bull 14' Color</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citizen MSP10</td>
<td>$248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Itoh F105-55</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Prod. 8052</td>
<td>$1129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data South 220</td>
<td>$1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo 025</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic 1080</td>
<td>$955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic 1091</td>
<td>$955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic 1311</td>
<td>$1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 3411</td>
<td>$1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 1350</td>
<td>$1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anexad/Power/Canon/Oikida</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dume/Silver-Feed/Television</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stream/switches/Ribbons</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dume HP41/42 Plottcr</td>
<td>$955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roland DXY 880 Plottcr</td>
<td>$955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston TG8042 Digitizer</td>
<td>$955</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRINTERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Citizen MSP10</td>
<td>$248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Itoh F105-55</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Prod. 8052</td>
<td>$1129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data South 220</td>
<td>$1295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo 025</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic 1080</td>
<td>$955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic 1091</td>
<td>$955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic 1311</td>
<td>$1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 3411</td>
<td>$1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba 1350</td>
<td>$1799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### QUALITY PRODUCTS AT EXTREMELY LOW DISCOUNT PRICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Compatible Floppy Drives</td>
<td>$957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 10M Subsystem/IBM Comp.</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 20M Subsystem/IBM Comp.</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DISK DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Compatible Floppy Drives</td>
<td>$957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 10M Subsystem/IBM Comp.</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 20M Subsystem/IBM Comp.</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TERMINALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple/Atari/IBM/Commodore</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple/Atari/IBM/Commodore</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple/Atari/IBM/Commodore</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PERSONAL COMPUTERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC, 256 floppy, 360 floppy, 1MB HD</td>
<td>$2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>above with one 2MB floppy, 5MB HD</td>
<td>$4444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>above with one 1.2MB floppy, 2MB HD</td>
<td>$4444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>above with one 1.2MB floppy, 2MB HD</td>
<td>$4444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>above with one 1.2MB floppy, 2MB HD</td>
<td>$4444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>above with one 1.2MB floppy, 2MB HD</td>
<td>$4444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>above with one 1.2MB floppy, 2MB HD</td>
<td>$4444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>above with one 1.2MB floppy, 2MB HD</td>
<td>$4444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>above with one 1.2MB floppy, 2MB HD</td>
<td>$4444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>above with one 1.2MB floppy, 2MB HD</td>
<td>$4444</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PRINTERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anadex 9620 - 9752</td>
<td>$1129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother DM40 - DH45</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citizen MPS11</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comrex CR III</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Product 8070 - 8072</td>
<td>$1750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data Product Line Printers</td>
<td>$1750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo P32</td>
<td>$985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diablo P32</td>
<td>$985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPSON 65 - 185</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP LAZERJET PLUS</td>
<td>$3550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 3550 - 8650</td>
<td>$1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA 122 - 1933</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OKIDATA 84 - 2410</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PANASONIC 1093</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOSHIBA 1340</td>
<td>$550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CORVUS/ P32</td>
<td>$1159</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAL/COMP 1043</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP 7475</td>
<td>$1659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HITACHI DIGITIZERS</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DMP 42</td>
<td>$2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DMP 42</td>
<td>$2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DMP 51/52</td>
<td>$3999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP DMP 51MP-52MP</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NICOL DFP</td>
<td>$2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROLAND DFP</td>
<td>$4999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 LINE</td>
<td>$4095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECIAL OF THE MONTH</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### BORDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST Advantage W/12K</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST Six Pack Plus W/4K</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardo G-Whiz/Commodore</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hercules Color Card</td>
<td>$143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hercules Monochrome Graphics</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Soft 80/64E (Apple)</td>
<td>$70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Grabber + (Apple)</td>
<td>$70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange Hot Link (Apple)</td>
<td>$70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orch Conquest/OK</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orch PCH 169/256K</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paradise Modular Graphics</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paradise Multi-Display/128K</td>
<td>$128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persyst Short-Port Color Card</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persyst Bob Board</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Premier Color-Cap Card</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadram Quadboard/38K</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadram Quadrboard/38K</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEAC/Commodore/135</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEAC Microswitch/OK</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEAC/Commodore/135</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEAC Microswitch/OK</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WE ALSO CARRY</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple/Airfoil/IBM/Commodore</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple/Airfoil/IBM/Commodore</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple/Airfoil/IBM/Commodore</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple/Airfoil/IBM/Commodore</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WE OFFER A WIDE VARIETY OF ITEMS, CONTACT US FOR MORE INFORMATION.


MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS
- AST 1/0 MINI CARD, 1-SER. $145.00
- AST SIX PACK 64K, 1-SER., 1-PAR $249.00
- AST ADVANTAGE CARD 128K FOR AT $299.00
- ALR CHALLENGER CARD 128K FOR AT $425.00
- PERSYST COLOR PRINTER ADAPTER $179.00
- PERSYST MONOCHROME PRINTER ADAPTER $189.00
- PERSYST BOB CARD $395.00
- HERCULES COLOR PRINTER ADAPTER $179.00
- HERCULES GRAPHIC PRINTER ADAPTER $299.00
- S1B GRAPHIC PLIS II $325.00
- IBM COLOR GRAPHIC ADAPTER $225.00
- IBM MONO PRINTER ADAPTER $230.00
- GENOA SPECTRUM GRAPHIC CARD $349.00

IBM PC-XT AND PC-AT
Different configurations available. CALL FOR PRICES.

Prices & availability subject to change without notice. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation. COMPAQ is a registered trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation. Conquest is a registered trademark of Conquest Computer Industries.
**RS232C IBM PC Compatibile**

Paper Tape Transmitter/Model 812

- Stops and starts on character at all speeds
- Uses manual control or X-on, X-off 90-26C volt, 50-60 Hz power
- 50-9600 baud, up to 15 char/sec synchronous or asynchronous
- Gated internal or external clock, RS 232C current loop or parallel output
- Reads 5-8 levels 7-11 frames per character, even or odd parity
- Desk top or rack mount.

Addmaster Corporation, 415 Junipero Serra Drive, San Gabriel, CA 91776, (818) 285-1121, Telex 674770 Addmaster SGAB

**SAVE TIME AND MONEY WITH LOW COST PI SWITCH BOXES.**

- Quickly shares your computer among multiple terminals, printers, moderns etc.
- Compact black & beige aluminum enclosure features a high quality rotary switch with rear mounted connectors.
- Serial RS232 Models have fem. 25-Pin Conn. Lines 1-7 & 20
- Parallel models have fem. 36-Pin cent. conn.

- **Pl-02-S switches 2 to 1** $59.95
- **Pl-03-S switches 3 to 1** $79.95
- **Pl-04-S switches 4 to 1** $94.95
- **Pl-05-S switches 5 to 1** $109.95

- Dealers, schools & custom inquiries welcome.
- One Year Warranty: COD, VISA, MIC.
- Shipping UPS $2.00/ea. AIR $4.00/ea.

Qua Tech, Inc. 478 E. Exchange St. Akron OH 44304 (216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

**RS-422 Communications Board**

- For IBM-PC/AT/XT and compatibles
- Dual RS-422 serial interface
- Programmable to 56k baud
- Differential drivers to 4000 ft.

Qua Tech, Inc. 478 E. Exchange St. Akron OH 44304 (216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

**WAVEFORM SYNTHESIZER**

- For IBM-PC/XT/AT and compatibles
- Generates user-definable signal
- Up to 2000 points per envelope

Qua Tech, Inc. 478 E. Exchange St. Akron OH 44304 (216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

**MODULAR DATA ACQUISITION**

- For IBM & Comp斷ibles
- Flexible and Inexpensive
- Money Back Guarantee
- Free Technical Support

Qua Tech, Inc. 478 E. Exchange St. Akron OH 44304 (216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726

**Check your spelling as you type!**

The Resident Speller™

- PC Version
- Turn on or off checking with the touch of a key
- Add words to alternate list
- Works with most word processors
- Requires 90K in addition to word processor for 49,000 word dictionary

- Demo Disk $99
- S & K Technology, Dept. G
  4610 Spotted Oak Woods
  San Antonio, TX 78249
  512-492-3384

**64K-128K-256K DRAMS**

- 80287-8 80287-3
- 8087-3 8087-2
- 8087-1

Bittner Electronics
999 South Coast Highway
Laguna Beach, CA 92651
(714) 497-6200

**3E ELECTRONICS**

3E: Electronics
899 South Coast Highway
Laguna Beach, CA 92651
(714) 497-6200

CALL NOW FOR FREE CATALOG
The Silver Fox  $1149
- Two 80K Drives
- 256K RAM
- Video RAM Board
- Monitor
- 14 Free Software Packages
- 1 Year Warranty and More!

The Color Fox  $1298
The Fox  $995

The TurboFox  $1499
- EP-PC Compatible
- 8088-8 CPU 4.77/8MHz
- Two DSDD Disk Drives
- 256K RAM
- Monitor
- 8 Expansion Slots
- WordStar, CalcStar
- MS-DOS 2.11, GWBASIC
  $1499
  with 20MB Hard Disk  $2099

Zenith Z-148  $1398
- Two DSDD Disk Drives
- 640K RAM
- Amber Monitor
- MS-DOS, Filebase
- MyWrite, MyCalc, Spell

Silver Fox  $1149
- MS-DOS 2.11, GWBASIC
- Two 800K Drives
- 256K RAM
- Video RAM Board
- Monitor
- 14 Free Software Packages
- 1 Year Warranty and More!

TurboFox  $1499
- EP-PC Compatible
- 8088-8 CPU 4.77/8MHz
- Two DSDD Disk Drives
- 256K RAM
- Monitor
- 8 Expansion Slots
- WordStar, CalcStar
- MS-DOS 2.11, GWBASIC
  $1499
  with 20MB Hard Disk  $2099

The Bernoulli Box
- Half-Heights Are Here!
- Hard drive capacity and performance
- Removable cartridge economy
- Cartridge convenience
- Wesconcess
- Unmatched reliability

ALSO
The Olympia NP
Olympia NP

THE OLYMPIA NP
If you consider the purchase of an Olympia 192 or an Epson FX-85 give us a call before you spend $50 on an inferior printer. We'll send you a printed sample showing the NP's amazing 17 x 17 dot matrix and such features as its built-in push-pull connector. 14 CPS print speed, Double Density Disk Drive Standard. Two Button Mouse Standard. 165 CPS speed, Low noise level and FX-80 compatibility. The Olympia NP is the best value in dot matrix printers for only .......................... $329

The Olympia RO
A letter quality daisywheel printer, the Olympia RO offers a 14" carriage, 14 CPS print speed, Diablo 630 emulation, parallel and serial ports. All 8K and a built-in tractor only .......................... $329

More Printers
- Star SG-101  $239
- Diablo D-20  $269
- All Qimato  $39
- All Epson  $39

终端机
- Wyse 50  $49
- Game Q710  $208
- Game Q710A  $25

Color Monitor Sale
- NEC JY-1460 RGB  $298
- Toxon 420 RGB  $409

TERMINALS

The New ALTOS 2086-2
The high performance Xenix based system for 20 work stations from Altos - a world leader in multi-user systems and software.

The 2086-2 features 2 MB of RAM, 60MB hard disk, a 60MB tape backup and an 80286 CPU. Options include: 10 more users stations, up to 8MB of RAM, up to 16MB of hard disk storage and 80287 co-processor.

$1459

The ATARI 520ST
- Precision Graphics-640x400 resolution.
- 512 Colors with options RGB monitor.
- Parallel and Serial Interface Standard.
- Double Density Disk Drive Standard.
- Two Button Mouse Standard.
- Optional 10 MB Drive.
- 86000 CPU Architecture.
- 512K RAM Standard.
- 68000 CPU Speed.
- MIDI Interface.
- RUS.

$699

with monochrome monitor

$899

with RGB monitor

THE AMSTRAD 128K
- 8MHz Cold Speed
- 3" Disk Drive
- Cassette Interface
- Joystick Port
- Parallel Port
- CP/M, LOGO, AM-DOS
- Word Processor
- Spreadsheet
- Games, Graphix

Introduce Your Family To Computing For Only
$439

with green monitor

Inquiry 319
**The Zipper** 1200 bps & 2400 bps Modems

**Fully Hayes Compatible 2 Year Warranty**

Supports all 20 Hayes Commands and all 6 responses
- Tone & Pulse dialing
- Built-in speaker
- Auto dial/auto answer
- 8 status lights
- Auto speed selection
- Self-test

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem Type</th>
<th>Model Details</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1200 bps Standalone Bell 103 and Bell 212A Compatible</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400 bps Standalone CCITT V22, V22bis, Bell 212A, and Bell 103 Compatible</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200 bps IDM PC Compatible Card w/MITE Communications Software</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PC Line Conditioner**
- Constant Voltage Output with up to 15% Dips in Line Voltage
- Spike & surge suppression
- Noise suppression
- Prolong computer life

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wattage</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>150 Watt</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300 Watt</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Datagard Surge & Noise Suppressor**
- 600V spike max.
- 6500A spike current max.
- 6" line cord
- 15A circuit breaker

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$29.95 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$27.50 50-99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$25 100 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Quadram Quadchrome II**
- Large 14" high-res. RGB display
- 640 x 240 res.
- PC cable included

**maxell 3½" Diskettes**
- Single Sided
- Double Sided

**Epson LX90**
Dot Matrix Printer with NLQ with FREE Tractor and Interface with IBM-PC Standard Parallel Interface (Inc. Apple IIe) YOUR CHOICE: $249

**Irvine**
18241 Mc Durmott, Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 660-1411
Inquiry 289

**San Jose**
452 W. Trimble Rd., San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 964-7010

**Priority One Electronics**
Mail Your Order To:
21622 Plummer St., Chatsworth, CA 91311-9970
(818) 709-5464 INDUSTRIAL: (818) 709-5111

**Order Toll Free** (800)423-5922 (NOW IN CALIF. TOO!!)
No shipping charges
Order toll-free 800-824-3432
Christmas specials

Tandem 100-2 $99.99
Tandem 100-4 (95 T.P.) 129.99
Epson HDB80 20 meg. 1/4 ft. hard disk with controller & cables 599.99

Blue Xtra
- PC/XT compatible
- 8 slot motherboard
- 1/4 ft. HT, 360K Floppy, 256K RAM
- 135W power supply
- Runs BMDOs 2.1 or 3.1

Full warranty 699.99

Monitors
- Princeton graphics MAX-12 Hi-Res Amber with Hi-Res controller card 299.99
- Princeton graphics HK-12 RGB with color graphics card 549.99

Add on cards
- Multifunction card w/384K RAM included, Serial/Parallel, Port, Clock/Calendar, Game port 159.99

Nicorn electronics

$109

"... a stunning amount of bang for the buck"

Houston, Brodrick and Kent
BYTE magazine, August 1983

DeSmet C Development Package
Still $109

"... the last news in this rapidly changing field? Robot Experimenter is the publication for experimental robots. Each issue is loaded with reviews, design ideas, software projects, and the latest industry news. Wrote today for a FREE sample issue. Don't let the future happen without you.

Robot Experimenter

We can make incompatible data compatible!

We can transfer data files between different operating systems; convert media (disks and tapes); decode and translate documents between major word processors and/or major PC software; re-arrange database files; transfer texts and re-formulate spreadsheet data.

Write or call to discuss your needs, then send a disk or tape sample of your datafile for a complimentary translation.

CompuData Translators, Inc.
6565 Sunset Blvd., Suite 301
Hollywood, CA 90028
(213) 462-6222
ADAPSO Member

FINALLY! Aztec C65 joins ProDOS

Aztec C65 joins ProDOS with VIX. Develop C programs in ProDOS. Run existing binary programs in ProDOS such as C65, col, in, mkib and others. System includes:

- Standard library written in 6502 assembly
- Advanced screen editor with undelete, auto-indent, word wrap, macros, and more
- Source code for entire system except editor...

$50 + $3.50 shipping
Multitasking 128K version - CALL

FINALLY! Aztec C65 joins ProDOS with VIX. Develop C programs in ProDOS. Run existing binary programs in ProDOS such as C65, col, in, mkib and others. System includes:

- Standard library written in 6502 assembly
- Advanced screen editor with undelete, auto-indent, word wrap, macros, and more
- Source code for entire system except editor...

$50 + $3.50 shipping
Multitasking 128K version - CALL

Create advanced database applications with Tlist.

Designed specifically for ProDOS, Tlist uses file caching and balanced binary tree indexes to advance beyond the limitations of ordinary database managers. Tlist is designed as a library of functions featuring:

- Compact variable length record format.
- Multipart fields per index key.
- Function to restructure database files without loss of data.

Tlist in Aztec C65 object format - $75. + $3.50
Tlist with source and VIX - $350

Finally! Aztec C65 joins ProDOS with VIX. Develop C programs in ProDOS. Run existing binary programs in ProDOS such as C65, col, in, mkib and others. System includes:

- Standard library written in 6502 assembly
- Advanced screen editor with undelete, auto-indent, word wrap, macros, and more
- Source code for entire system except editor...

$50 + $3.50 shipping
Multitasking 128K version - CALL

Create advanced database applications with Tlist.

Designed specifically for ProDOS, Tlist uses file caching and balanced binary tree indexes to advance beyond the limitations of ordinary database managers. Tlist is designed as a library of functions featuring:

- Compact variable length record format.
- Multipart fields per index key.
- Function to restructure database files without loss of data.

Tlist in Aztec C65 object format - $75. + $3.50
Tlist with source and VIX - $350

Eclipse Systems
MODEMS

SMARTTEAM • 103/212A
Fully HAYES compatible
300/1200 baud external modem...$184
HAYES 12008...........$357
NOWATION Smartcat1200 internal..........$333

ACCESSORIES
KEYBOARDS
FULLY IBM and KEYTRONICS COMPATIBLE.
• 5150 style.........$78.00
• 5151 style.........$85.00
PC POWER SUPPLIES
150 WATT...........$99.00
130 WATT...........$77.00
• MULTITECH multifunction board
  (AST sixpack+comp.)........$113.00
• AST sixpack...........$229.00
• AST Advantage 1250........$479.00
• MULTITECH color board.....$98.00
• HERCULES color board........$164.00
• MULTITECH 384K mem exp. brd. (empty).........$65.00

HARD DRIVES
COMPLETE INTERNAL SYSTEMS
Includes drive, controller card, cables and install procedures. Capacities listed are unformatted. We sell only the finest drives from Seagate, Mitsubishi, Tokico/Hitachi and others guaranteed to meet or exceed original manufacturers specifications.
• 13MB................$389.00
• 25MB................$489.00
• 38MB SEAGATE VOICE COIL...$899.00
• 51MB SEAGATE VOICE COIL...$1098.00

FLOPPY DRIVES—PC COMPATIBLE
• PANASONIC JA551 1/2 Ht.....$84
• TEAC FD55 1/2 Ht..............$88
• 2 drive PC floppy controller........$45.00
• 4 drive PC floppy controller........$52.00
• Name Brand IBM 3/4...........$124.00
• APPLE II Compatible, inc. cable......$167.00

COMPONENTS
256K DRAMS
Quality Japanese mfg, from companies like HITACHI, TOSHIBA and FUJITSU.
Set of 9 150ns..............$26.00
• 64K DRAMS Set of 9 150ns...........$74.90
• 8087-3..................$99.00
• 8087-2..................$129.00
• 80287..................$175.00
• 27128..................$185.00
• 27256..................$44.00
• 2764...................$119.00
• 32K 1600..............$99.00
• 32K 1200..............$88.00
• 384K mem exp. brd. (empty)........$56.00

MONITORS
TATUNG
• 14" HI RES R.G.B.............$444.00
• 12" GREEN................$115.00
• 12" AMBER...............$119.00
• AMDEK Color 300...........$226.00
• TAXAN 121 Green.........$136.00
• TAXAN 122 Amber.........$146.00

1-800-358-8881
WORLDWIDE ACCESS
Everybody hates us but our customers. Inquiry 403
Feature System 501: $1975
DATA ACQUISITION & CONTROL
Call or write for FREE brochure

Keithley Data Acquisition and Control, Inc.
28775 Aurora Road
Cleveland, Ohio 44139
(216) 248-0400 Telex: 98-5469

SIBEC 51
8051/52 DEVELOPMENT BOARD
8051-Based Single-Board Computer with
Monitor/Debugger
• 28-pin byte-wide sockets; monitor will
program EEPROMs.
• Perfect for System Development and
Educational Applications
$255

SERIAL ASCII VOLTMETER
• Stand-Alone operation on small power supply
• Selectable data rate, LED data outputs
• Analogue voltage inputs 0 to 200 V
• Accurate and stable of 0.1% maximum.
• Complete installation instructions printed in a data sheet
• Low power consumption

$169.95

5¼" DISKETTES
• With Hub Rings
• With Write Protect Tabs
• With Static-Free, Dust-Free Envelopes
• With User ID Labels
• In Factory Sealed Poly Packs

100% ERROR FREE - LIFETIME WARRANTY
MEET OR EXCEED APPLICABLE ANSI, ECMA, ISO
STANDARDS

Minimum quantity 50 diskettes. Discount for 300 or
more diskettes. Shipping and handling: $4.00 per
100 diskettes. Reduced shipping charge for larger quan-
tities. C.O.D. add $4.00. Cash or certified check. N.Y.
residents add 8% sales tax. Prices subject to change
without notice.

BULK DISKETTES
BY
NASHUA
75¢
each

For quantity 50, add 10¢ each

Get the same low price our high-volume
duplication customers get!

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-321-4668

VISA. MASTERCARD, OR COD ACCEPTED

ALF 1315 F. Newton St
Denver, CO 80216

DISK PARK

CIRCUIT DESIGN TOOLS
FOR PC'S
IS_SPICE $95
SOFT_SCOPE $175

PERFORM AC, DC AND TRANSIENT
ANALYSIS WITH IS_SPICE. VIEW
MANIPULATE AND PLOT DATA WITH
SOF.Scope. Requires 640K RAM,
coprocessor, fixed disk and color graphics adapter.

Write or call intusoft
PO BOX 6607 (213) 833-0710
San Pedro, CA 90734-6607

STATE-OF-THE-ART MAGNETIC MEDIA
$59C
$79C

STATE-OF-THE-ART MAGNETIC MEDIA

DYNAMIC RAMS
41256 120ns $3.15
141256 150ns $2.50
41164 120ns $1.05
141164 150ns $0.95
128K 160ns $4.50

Coprocessors
8087-2 160ns $139.00
8087-3 160ns $116.00
80257 250ns $165.00
80258 250ns $145.00

Static RAMs
27128 120ns $3.50
27164 150ns $2.25

I.C. EXPRESS
1305 E. Valley Blvd, City of Industry, CA 91744
(818) 249-3266

I. C. EXPRESS

MEET OR EXCEED APPLICABLE ANSI, ECMA, ISO
STANDARDS

Minimum quantity 50 diskettes. Discount for 300 or
more diskettes. Shipping and handling: $4.00 per
100 diskettes. Reduced shipping charge for larger quan-
tities. C.O.D. add $4.00. Cash or certified check. N.Y.
residents add 8% sales tax. Prices subject to change
without notice.

Precision Data Products
P. O. Box 838, Grand Rapids, MI 49508
(616) 455-3437 Michigan: 1-800-637-2488
Outside Michigan: 1-800-218-0628

DYNAMIC RAMS
41256 120ns $3.15
141256 150ns $2.50
41164 120ns $1.05
141164 150ns $0.95
128K 160ns $4.50

Coprocessors
8087-2 160ns $139.00
8087-3 160ns $116.00
80257 250ns $165.00
80258 250ns $145.00

Static RAMs
27128 120ns $3.50
27164 150ns $2.25

I.C. EXPRESS
1305 E. Valley Blvd, City of Industry, CA 91744
(818) 249-3266

I. C. EXPRESS

MEET OR EXCEED APPLICABLE ANSI, ECMA, ISO
STANDARDS

Minimum quantity 50 diskettes. Discount for 300 or
more diskettes. Shipping and handling: $4.00 per
100 diskettes. Reduced shipping charge for larger quan-
tities. C.O.D. add $4.00. Cash or certified check. N.Y.
residents add 8% sales tax. Prices subject to change
without notice.

Precision Data Products
P. O. Box 838, Grand Rapids, MI 49508
(616) 455-3437 Michigan: 1-800-637-2488
Outside Michigan: 1-800-218-0628

DYNAMIC RAMS
41256 120ns $3.15
141256 150ns $2.50
41164 120ns $1.05
141164 150ns $0.95
128K 160ns $4.50

Coprocessors
8087-2 160ns $139.00
8087-3 160ns $116.00
80257 250ns $165.00
80258 250ns $145.00

Static RAMs
27128 120ns $3.50
27164 150ns $2.25

I.C. EXPRESS
1305 E. Valley Blvd, City of Industry, CA 91744
(818) 249-3266

I. C. EXPRESS

MEET OR EXCEED APPLICABLE ANSI, ECMA, ISO
STANDARDS

Minimum quantity 50 diskettes. Discount for 300 or
more diskettes. Shipping and handling: $4.00 per
100 diskettes. Reduced shipping charge for larger quan-
ties. C.O.D. add $4.00. Cash or certified check. N.Y.
residents add 8% sales tax. Prices subject to change
without notice.

Precision Data Products
P. O. Box 838, Grand Rapids, MI 49508
(616) 455-3437 Michigan: 1-800-637-2488
Outside Michigan: 1-800-218-0628
HARD DRIVE KITS
20 MB Internal w/Controller $495
30 MB Internal for AT $799
10 MB Internal w/Controller $425
*External Models Add $150

IBM PC AT 20 MB
(Seagate Model 225)
512 K, Serial Parallell
$4,299

MODEMS
Voksmodem 1200 $169.95
Prometheus 1200 $269.00

TAPE DRIVES
20 MB $699
45 MB $999
60 MB $1,099
*File by File
*Mirror image *Software included

IBM PC XT
10 MB, 256K CALL
IBM PC $1,495
Leading Edge PC CALL
16 Bit PC Clone System $899

IBM AT COMPATIBLES
Sperry IT 44 MB $4,399
CALL
COMPAQ 286 30 MB

* All systems include monochrome monitor, DOS, and parallel port

IBM SOFTWARE
L迅US 123... CALL
SYMPOSIUM 380.00
ENABLE 380.00
GEM COLLECTION 149.00
ADTIS 500 289.00
deBASE II 289.00
deBASE III 319.00
CLIPPER/DBASE III Compiler 389.00
MULTIMATE 239.00
SCORCH SuperCalc II 249.00
Super Project 210.00
MICROSOFT Multilplan 215.00
Word Pro 215.00
Project... 190.00
FOX & GELLER Quickbook 139.00
HORTH UTILITIES 52.00
TURBO PASCAL ver 3.0 46.00
SUPERSWEEP 39.00
SIDEKICK (unprotected) 89.00
ASCII Pro Card Software 89.00
CROSSWORD 89.00
PEACHTREE Back to Basics 101.00
HP HOME ACCOUNTANT 65.00
WRT PICTURE 241.00
MICROPRO WordStar Pro 299.00
WordStar 2000 310.00
SAMMA Plus 345.00
WORD III 275.00
INCREASE 383.00
PRINTMASTER 35.00
ENAGRAPHICS 160.00
BPI General Accounting 316.00

IBM HARDWARE
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K 249.00
Advantage w/528K 319.00
HERCULES Mono Graphic 319.00
Color Card 150.00
HERCULES Color Card 125.00
Monochrome Graphics Card 149.00
ORCHID Turbo w/526K 169.00
QUADRANT Quadboard 0-K 198.00

QuadPort for AT ser & par. 115.00
TECHNIA Graphics Master 488.00
BTR Rev plus 64K 5 Functions 198.00
Graphixel 710 210.00
High Res 480 368.00
Chaitlour monographs NEW 234.00
PARABAS Modular Graphical Card... CALL
SIGNA High Res Color 433.00
IBM COMPATIBLES
Color card 129.00
Multifunction Card 384K & pock. 189.00
Multifunction Card Ok-1.2mb 176.00
Compatible Mono Card w/Disk... 129.00
515/Compatible Keyboard... 110.00
TTL Monitor A/C or Gem IBM... 100.00
Expansion Chips. CALL
TALLGRASS w/Tally... CALL
IBM TEAPE DRIVE... CALL
EVEREX TEAPE CARD/XXAT... CALL
Graphics Edge Card... CALL
Edge Card... CALL
LEVEL MONITOR 20 MB Drive ... CALL
TEAC SURY 95.00
1.2 MB FLOPPY for AT. 109.00
360 K FLOPPY for AT. 115.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS Mouse 135.00
FIELDMOUSE 113.00
MICROSOFT Mouse/Ball w/scroll... 17.00
Mouse (serial) w/PC Paintbrush 128.00
KOALA KAT. 149.00
DISKETTES 25 GD. 15.99

MODEMS
ANKOR Express 300/1200 220.00
Voksmodem 1200 (5 w/mb) 165.00
Lightning 3600 Baud CALL
HAYES 1200 270.00
1200B 240.00
Microcomonic e CALL
Traveler 1000 CALL
PROMETHEUS 1200 269.00

PRINTERS
AMOK 300A 139.00
315A Hi-Res Amb 135.00
Color GCD Hi-Res RGB... 474.00
Colour 710 446.00
SR-12 625.00
MAC 12 179.00
TAXAN 12/122 149.00
620 (RGB) 640/4000 NEW CALL
640/1280 72/3400 NEW CALL
PANASONIC DT-S101 Color... 179.00
DT-W102 10" High Res RGB... 389.00
IBM COMPATIBLE Monochrome 99.00
Color RGB Monitor (640/2400). 349.00

MONITORS
AMOK 300A 139.00
315A Hi-Res Amb 135.00
Color GCD Hi-Res RGB... 474.00
Colour 710 446.00
SR-12 625.00
MAC 12 179.00
TAXAN 12/122 149.00
620 (RGB) 640/4000 NEW CALL
640/1280 72/3400 NEW CALL
PANASONIC DT-S101 Color... 179.00
DT-W102 10" High Res RGB... 389.00
IBM COMPATIBLE Monochrome 99.00
Color RGB Monitor (640/2400). 349.00

PRINTERS
BROTHER 1500 D Dot Matrix... 369.00
BR-15XL 345.00
BR-25XL 499.00
BR-35XL 699.00
Twintex 822.00
EPSON LX-80 225.00
FX-85 485.00
FX-185 480.00
ONIGATA ML-192 373.00
ML-192 469.00
PANASONIC KK-P1019 229.00
KK-P1032 299.00
KK-P1017(170)-170 plus 289.00
KK-P1015(170)-170 plus Daisywheel 379.00
STB Riplus 64 K5 Functions 189.00
EXCEL 124K 229.00
KOALA SpeedKey 99.00
Epson FX-80 399.00
Epson FX-85 399.00
Epson FX-185 399.00
Epson FX-185 399.00
Epson FX-185 399.00
Epson FX-185 399.00
Epson FX-185 399.00
Epson FX-185 399.00
Epson FX-185 399.00
Epson FX-185 399.00
Epson FX-185 399.00
Epson FX-185 399.00

Call for complete pricing. Thousands of products available.
NOW... Diskettes you can swear by, not swear at.

Lucky for you, the diskette buyer, there are many diskette brands to choose from. Some brands are good, some not as good, and some you wouldn't think of trusting with even one byte of your valuable data. Sadly, some manufacturers have yet to give us the quality assurance we need in order to make truly reliable diskettes.

A NEW COMPANY WAS NEEDED AND STARTED

Fortunately, other people in the diskette industry recognized the need for ultra-high quality diskettes. They knew the "manufacturing secrets" of the top diskette makers, and they hired the remaining "magnetic freaks" from competitors around the world. Then all these top brains in the diskette industry created a new standard of diskette quality and reliability. Super Disk was born.

HOW THEY MADE THE BEST DISKETTES EVEN BETTER

The management of Super Disk diskettes then hired all the top brains in the diskette industry to make the Super Disk product. Then these top scientists, management, marketing, and research staffs at Super Disk, left no stone unturned in their quest for maximum reliability and to lessen the likelihood of diskette errors.

1. TOTAL SURFACE TESTING: Maximum reliability, and to lessen the likelihood of diskette errors. All Super Disk diskettes are 100% surface tested. Super Disk is so picky in their testing, they even test the tracks that are between the regular tracks.

2. COMPLETE LINE OF PRODUCTS: A diskette to be useful to you and your computer, it must be compatible physically. Super Disk has an entire line of 5¼-inch diskettes for your computer.

3. SPECIALLY LUBRICATED DISK - Super Disk uses a special oxide lubricant which is added to the base media in the production of their diskettes. This gives you a better disk drive head-to-media contact and longer heads.

4. HIGH TEMPERATURE/LOW-MARRING JACKET - A unique high temperature and low-marring vinyl jacket allows use of their product where other diskettes won't work. This makes it easier to use Super Disk.

5. REINFORCED HUB RINGS - Standard on all Super Disk diskettes, to strengthen the hub assembly.

6. DISK ERRORS: All Super Disk diskettes are packaged 100% surface tested. At Super Disk, each diskette is 100% surface tested. Super Disk is so picky in their testing, they even test the tracks that are between the regular tracks.

7. CUSTOMER ORIENTED PACKAGING: All Super Disk diskettes are packaged 100% surface tested. At Super Disk, each diskette is 100% surface tested. Super Disk is so picky in their testing, they even test the tracks that are between the regular tracks.

8. LIFETIME WARRANTY: If any Super Disk diskette fails to meet factory specifications, Super Disk Inc. will replace it under the terms of the Super Disk warranty.

9. SUPERB VALUE: With Super Disk's automated production line, high-quality, error-free diskettes are yours without the high cost.

NOW... NAME BRAND QUALITY AT SUPER CE PRICES

Our diskettes are packed 10 disks to a carton and 10 cartons to a case. The economy bulk pack is packaged 100 disks to a case without envelopes or labels. For best value, you should order in increments of 100 diskettes. Almost all diskettes are immediately available from Super Disk. With our efficient warehouse facilities, your order is normally shipped in less than a day.

SAVING ON SUPER DISK DISKETTES

Product Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>Super Disk price per disk ($)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5W&quot; SSD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring 6443-BA</td>
<td>0.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5W&quot; Same as above, but bulk pack w/o envelope 6447-BA</td>
<td>0.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5W&quot; SSD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring 6481-BA</td>
<td>0.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5W&quot; Same as above, but bulk pack w/o envelope 6487-BA</td>
<td>0.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9W&quot; SSD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring 6491-BA</td>
<td>0.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9W&quot; Same as above, but bulk pack w/o envelope 6497-BA</td>
<td>0.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5W&quot; SSD Soft Sector w/Hub Ring (500 TPI) 6501-BA</td>
<td>1.49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BUY YOUR DISKETTES FROM CE WITH CONFIDENCE

To get the fastest delivery of your diskettes, phone your order directly to our order desk and charge it to your credit card. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 10% surcharge for net 10 billing. For maximum savings, your order should be prepaid. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. All sales are final. Prices are in U.S. dollars. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. Out of stock items may be placed on backorder or substituted for equivalent product unless we are instructed differently. A $5.00 additional handling fee will be charged for all orders with a merchandise total under $50.00. All shipments are F.O.B. CE warehouse in Ann Arbor, Michigan. COD terms are available. In U.S. UPS areas, for $5.00 extra, and are payable with cash or certified check. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax.

For shipping charges add $6.00 per 100 diskettes and/or any fraction of 100 5½-inch diskettes for U.P.S. ground shipping and handling in the continental U.S. For 1,000 or more disks shipped to the continental U.S., shipping charges are $5.00 per hundred diskettes.

UPS 2nd day air rates are three times continental U.S. rates. For Canada, Puerto Rico, Hawaii, Alaska, or APO/FPO delivery, shipping is three times the continental U.S. rate.

Mail orders to: Communications Electronics Inc., Box 1045, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106-1045 U.S.A. If you have a Visa or Master Card, you may call and place a credit card order. Order toll-free in the U.S. Dial 800-USA-DISK. In Canada, order toll-free by calling 800-C1-DISK. If you are outside the U.S. or in Michigan dial 313-973-8888. Telex anytime 810-223-2422. Order your Super Disk diskettes now.

Copyright © 1986 Communications Electronics Inc.
### Capital Micro

#### Ordering Policy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capital Micro</th>
<th>Average Mail Order</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Satisfaction Guaranteed</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COD Shipping Available</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defective Returns Accepted</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREE Shipping</td>
<td>YES*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Additional Credit Card Charge</td>
<td>YES</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printers</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diablo</td>
<td>D-25 25 cps Daisywheel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata</td>
<td>ML-82 120cps Dot Matrix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ML-92 150cps Dot Matrix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ML-93 150cps Wide Carriage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother</td>
<td>M109 180cps Wide Carriage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HR-15XL 190cps Daisywheel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HR-35 360cps Daisywheel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2024L 300cps &amp; N.L.Q.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Twotier 5 Daisywheel/Dot Matrix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic</td>
<td>KXP1091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citizen</td>
<td>1200 120cps Dot Matrix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSP-10 150cps Dot Matrix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSP-15 150cps Wide Carriage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSP-20 200cps Dot Matrix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSP-25 200cps Wide Carriage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Premier 35 350cps Daisywheel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star</td>
<td>SG10/15 120cps Dot Matrix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SH10/16 150cps Dot Matrix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SR10/15 200cps Dot Matrix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SB10 24 pin Head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TowerType Daisywheel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amdek</td>
<td>V300G 12&quot; Green Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V310A 12&quot; Amber IBM Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C300 13&quot; Color Composite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C700 13&quot; 720 x 480 Monitor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Printers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printers</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diablo</td>
<td>D-25 25 cps Daisywheel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okidata</td>
<td>ML-82 120cps Dot Matrix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ML-92 150cps Dot Matrix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ML-93 150cps Wide Carriage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brother</td>
<td>M109 180cps Wide Carriage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HR-15XL 190cps Daisywheel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HR-35 360cps Daisywheel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2024L 300cps &amp; N.L.Q.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Twotier 5 Daisywheel/Dot Matrix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panasonic</td>
<td>KXP1091</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citizen</td>
<td>1200 120cps Dot Matrix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSP-10 150cps Dot Matrix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSP-15 150cps Wide Carriage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSP-20 200cps Dot Matrix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MSP-25 200cps Wide Carriage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Premier 35 350cps Daisywheel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star</td>
<td>SG10/15 120cps Dot Matrix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SH10/16 150cps Dot Matrix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SR10/15 200cps Dot Matrix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SB10 24 pin Head</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TowerType Daisywheel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amdek</td>
<td>V300G 12&quot; Green Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V310A 12&quot; Amber IBM Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C300 13&quot; Color Composite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C700 13&quot; 720 x 480 Monitor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LX-80 100cps &amp; NLQ Dot Matrix</td>
<td>$215.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LX-90 100cps &amp; NLQ Dot Matrix</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX-85 160cps Dot Matrix</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX-165 160cps Dot Matrix</td>
<td>$479.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JX-80 Color Dot Matrix</td>
<td>$469.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS-80 InkJet</td>
<td>$319.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AP-80 Apple comp. Dot Matrix</td>
<td>$375.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG2000 Office Kit</td>
<td>$1500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG5000 NLQ Dot Matrix</td>
<td>$850.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX-10 Daisywheel</td>
<td>$229.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX-20 Daisywheel</td>
<td>$315.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DX-35 Daisywheel</td>
<td>$675.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FX-8 Geneva Computer</td>
<td>$690.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK-20 Loan Computer</td>
<td>$399.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Terms

- Free Shipping on orders over $100.
- No additional charge for credit cards.
- MD residents add 5% sales tax.
- Credit references required for open account.
- Allow 2 weeks for personal checks.
- C.O.D.'s—cash, money order, bank or certified check.
When choosing a POWER SUPPLY for your PC, XT, AT or Compatibles please consider this...

"All look-alike supplies come with some type of warranty, only Fortron's power supplies come with a guarantee backed by a full U.L. rating. Your PC represents a substantial investment, it does not make sense to risk costly downtime due to bargain power supplies, when for a few dollars more you can have the confidence of Fortron quality."

Trust in Fortron quality without compromise.

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 821-9771
INFORMATION & IN CALI: [415] 490-8171

POWER SUPPLY:

129°

FORTRON-200
[200 W. Uninterruptible Power System for PC] 129°
- 115V/230V AC input convertible
- Input current 25 amp
- 200W continuous
- ¾ cycle (typical) transfer time
- Hold-up time from 20 minutes (200W)
- up to 60 minutes (60W)
- 512" x 77" x 13.46"

Low Cost for IBM PC, XT, AT Add-On Cards

59°

RS232/Printer Card for PC-AT
- EIA RS232C port
- Centronics parallel port

119°

INTERMODEM 179°
- Free PC-Talk Software
- 300/1200 baud
- Auto Busy Redial, Auto Answer
- Dual phone jack plus RS232 port

59°/10 pcs

179°

PRINTER
- Thermo 60 character/line
- Battery Backup
- Centronics parallel interface

119°

FORTRON CORPORATION
3225 SEDDON COURT, FREMONT, CA 94538

INFORMATION & CALIF. RESIDENTS
[415] 490-8171

TLX: 559291 FORTRON
FAX: [415] 490-9156

When choosing a POWER SUPPLY for your PC, XT, AT or Compatibles please consider this...

"All look-alike supplies come with some type of warranty, only Fortron's power supplies come with a guarantee backed by a full U.L. rating. Your PC represents a substantial investment, it does not make sense to risk costly downtime due to bargain power supplies, when for a few dollars more you can have the confidence of Fortron quality."

Trust in Fortron quality without compromise.
The DG PC Series computers offers the maximum alternatives in the PC XT compatible market. Alternatives which exceed current PC XT configurations.

Standard features on all DG PC Series computers include:

- Full compatibility with IBM PC XT® machines
- 640K bytes of parity checked memory, 8 slots
- 135 watt power supply
- Keytronics 5151 compatible keyboard
- 1 Full Year Warranty on Parts and Labor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SYSTEMS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BASE UNIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>640K on Board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two 360K Drives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$699.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| DG-PC |
| System Unit |
| 640K on Board |
| Two 360K Drives |
| 135 watt pwr sply |
| $847.95 |

| XT |
| System Unit |
| 640K on Board |
| One 360K Drive |
| 10 Meg w/135 watt |
| Monochrome Mon |
| $1195.95 |

All DG Systems are fully IBM Compatible w/1 Year Warranty

| DESKPRO
| COMPAQ
| 286 |

| Model I | $1724.95 |
| Model II | 2049.95 |
| Model III | 3549.95 |

| PORTABLE |
| Two 360K Drives, 256K |
| $1987.95 |

| PORTABLE + DG |
| One 360K Drive, 256K |
| 10 Meg Hard Disk |
| $2389.95 |

Some Compaqs have been Enhanced by The Diversified Group
All Come with 1 Year Warranty through The Diversified Group

| IBM PC |
| One 360K Dr, 256K |
| Two 360K Dr, 256K |
| $1489.95 |
| $1592.95 |

| IBM XT |
| One 360K Drive & 10 Meg Drive |
| $2231.95 |

| IBM AT |
| Unenhanced |
| Enhanced DG |
| $3395.95 |
| $3995.95 |

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
(800) 523-1041

INSIDE CALIFORNIA
(213) 675-0717

MAIL ORDERS TO:
8726 S. Sepulveda, Suite A132, Los Angeles, CA 90045
WAREHOUSE: 4732 Rosecrans, Hawthorne, CA 90250

IBM PC-XT is a registered Trademark of International Business Machines

TERMS:
Visa, MC, Co. Check, Cashiers Check
Wire Transfer, P.O.'s Accepted
Minimum Shipping $4.50, All Orders Insured
No Surcharge on Credit Cards
**They Say It — WE DO IT!**

**BEAT ALL COMPETITOR’S PRICES**

**Call 523-1041**

---

### DISK DRIVES

**SIEMANS 51/2”**

- Tandon Compatible • 360K Double Side/Double Density
- For 1/2 Height Drives add $50

**HARD DISK DRIVES**

All Hard Disks Come With 1 Yr. Warranty, Cables, Controller and are Formatted

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QTY.</th>
<th>10 Megabyte w/Controller</th>
<th>20 Megabyte w/Controller</th>
<th>1 Megabyte w/Controller</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$84.95</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td>$119.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$81.95</td>
<td>$109.95</td>
<td>$109.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$77.95</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
<td>$89.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Most Hard Disks are Shugart, Mlcrosci, CMI, Rodine

Call for Others

---

### PRINTERS

**OKIDATA ML193P**

- 160 cps • 15” Carriage
- w/Correspondence Quality • Similar to Epson FX100 (w/15” Carriage)

**LETTER QUALITY — DOT MATRIX**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drives</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ML182P, 120 cps, Parallel</td>
<td>$229.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ML182S, 120 cps, Serial</td>
<td>$309.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ML192P, 160 cps, Parallel</td>
<td>$339.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ML192S, 160 cps, Serial</td>
<td>$439.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ML193P, 15” Carriage, 160 cps, w/MLD</td>
<td>$329.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ML193S, 15” Carriage, 160 cps, Serial</td>
<td>$639.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ML84P, 15” Carriage, 200 cps</td>
<td>$749.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ML84S, 15” Carriage, 200 cps, Serial</td>
<td>$859.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EPSON**

- Available

We also carry Jahl, Dynex, Toshiba, Star, Panasonic, NEC, Brother

We Will Also Beat All Competitors Prices on These Too.

---

### MONITORS

**AMDEK COLOR COMPOSITE**

- Works w/IBM
- Apple and Commodore

- $159.95

**TAKE BACK-UP BY IRWIN**

- 10 Meg Internal 1/2 Height, Low Power
- 10 Meg External Back-up

- $495.95
- $635.95

**5½” DISK DRIVES**

For IBM COMPATIBLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tape 5 1/2</td>
<td>$64.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM &quot;Logo&quot; Drives</td>
<td>$115.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tandon TM100-2</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siemens (Tandon Compatible)</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISK DRIVE CONTROLLERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand/Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM (Original) Controller</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Compatible Controller</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Digital Hard Disk Ctrl.</td>
<td>$179.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptec Hard Disk Ctrl.</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DG Hard Disk Ctrl.</td>
<td>$139.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### EXPANSION CARDS

**AST ADVANTAGE**

- Comes with 1.5 Meg • Parallel Port • Serial Port

- $497.95

**DISKETTES**

Polaroid Dbl/Dbl 5 Year Warranty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 bx.</td>
<td>$12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 bxs.</td>
<td>$11.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 bxs.</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AMDEK POLAROID DISKS**

- 10 Diskettes
- Reinforced Hub • w/Free Library Case

- $12.95

**DISKETTES**

Polaroid Dbl/Dbl 5 Year Warranty

- $12.95 10 bx. $11.95 100 bx. $9.95

**MONOPOLY KEYS**

5150 Standard $169.95 5161 Deluxe $179.95

---

**THE DIVERSIFIED GROUP**

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE

**(800) 523-1041**

INSIDE CALIFORNIA

**(213) 675-0717**

JANUARY 1986 • BYTE 439
VT100 $150* plus your PC, jr, XT, or AT compatible

Software for Engineers

Electronic Circuit Analysis
- Nonlinear transient, DC, AC analysis
- Worst Case, Monte-Carlo
- Frequency, time dependent parts $450.

Logic Simulation System
- Full delay analysis (min, max, typical, load dependent)
- Ability to save simulation results $395.

Both have:
- Built-in editor, fully interactive
- Macros (unlimited)
- Large circuits
For MS-DOS, 192k minimum

Tatman Labs
33 Main Street
Newtown, CT 06470
(203) 426-2184

Online Electronic Design Microcomputer

Converter for what you want to what you have

Convert what you have to what you want

* RE5326 Serial
- Central Pointed
- Handshaking Signals
- Latched Outputs
- Compatibility 8, 16, 32 bit

No longer will your peripheral choices be limited by the type of port you have available. Our new high performance 16/32 bit converter provides the missing link. Based on the latest in technology, these units feature full selectable rate selection on 16/32 bit, with handshake signals to maximize transfer efficiency. Detailed documentation, sophisticated electronics, and an additional output interface, make the converter 1/2 (or better) of any other converter on the market.

CALL (800) 690-7466 or 609-7467
For Fast Delivery
**SYSTEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IBM PC</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC 256K, 1 Drive</td>
<td>$1495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC 256K, 2 Drives</td>
<td>$1529</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XT 256K, 1 Drive</td>
<td>$1879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XT 256K, 1 Drive 1-10 MG</td>
<td>$2229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portable, 2 Drives, 256K w/monitor</td>
<td>$1399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mitsubishi 4851</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tandon TM 100-2</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEAC 55B</td>
<td>$90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55GF, 1.2MG for AT</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IBM EXTRAS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PC Net II</td>
<td>$519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SixPak+</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reach w/CrossTalk</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preview Mono Card</td>
<td>$239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advantagew/128K</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D &amp; D MEMORY CARD</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heroles Color Card w/Printer Port</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micrographics Card</td>
<td>$305</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOODIES IBM Printer Cable</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K Ram Set of Nine Chips</td>
<td>$8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Supply 135 Watts</td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K Processor Call/Special Price</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOS 2.1</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOS 3.1</td>
<td>$64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISKETTES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SS 100 (Box of 10)</td>
<td>$12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS 100 (Box of 10)</td>
<td>$15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYSAN</td>
<td>$30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS 100 (Box of 10)</td>
<td>$34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MODEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAYES Micromodem IIE</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200</td>
<td>$389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400 External</td>
<td>$639</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROMETHEUS Promodem 1200A</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promodem 1200B</td>
<td>$289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promodem 1200AB</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promodem 1200MAC</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MONITORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Color Monitor</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monochrome Monitor</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEAC 55B</td>
<td>$90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55GF, 1.2MG for AT</td>
<td>$149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IRWIN 10 MG Tape Backup</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BUILD YOUR OWN P.C.**

- 640K Mother Board w/8 Slots: $179
- Flip Top Case w/speaker: $59
- Disk Controller: $49
- Color Card: $99
- Monochrome Card: $129
- 5151 Keyboard: $99
- Dual Drive Kit: $189
- 135 Watt Power Supply: $79

**D & D SPECIALS**

- SPECIAL #1
  - CORONA PORTABLE
  - IBM PC
    - 256K, 2 Drives, Monitor, Keyboard, DOS
  - $1195

- SPECIAL #2
  - IBM XT 256K
    - One 360K Drive, One 20 MG Hard Disk, Web page, System
  - $2295

**PRINTER SPECIALS**

- EPSON Call for Best Pricing
  - OKIDATA
    - 182, 120 cps: $218
    - 183, 120 cps: $418
    - 192, 160 cps, IBM: $348
    - 193, 160 cps, IBM: $488
    - 84, 200 cps, IBM: $658
    - OKI-MATE 20, Color: $118
- TOSHIBA
  - Color Card w/Printer Port: $149
  - Micrographics Card: $305
- STARMICRONICS
  - S10/15: $219
  - SD10/15: $355
  - SR10/15: $219
- CITIZEN
  - MSP-10: $249
  - MSP-15: $369
  - MSP-20: $399
  - MSP-25: $539
- DISKETTES
  - Precision Copy
    - SS 100 (Box of 10): $12
    - DS 100 (Box of 10): $15
- MONITORS
  - Princeton Graphics
    - Max 12E: $159
    - MX-9: $119
    - SR-12: $569
    - Doubler Card: $179
- AMDEK
  - Color Monitor: $148
  - Monochrome Monitor: $219

**FINANCIALS**

- SPECIAL #3
  - IBM PC
    - Two 3/4 Ht 360K Drives
    - 256K, 10 MG Hard Disk Drive
    - 120 Day Warranty
  - $1929

- SPECIAL #4
  - Multifunc. Card for IBM
    - Serial and Parallel Ports
    - Clock/Gameport
    - Ram disk/Printer spool, Software + 1yr. War.
  - w/384K only: $139

- SPECIAL #5
  - Internal Hard Disk for IBM
    - Seagate w/IBM Controller
    - 10 Mega, 20 Mega
  - $419

- SPECIAL #6
  - IBM PC XT Compatible
    - Two 360K 1/2 Ht Drives
    - 256K, 8 Slots
    - 135 Watts
  - $569

**MAIL ORDER**

- ORDER DESK:
  - Inside California: (213) 970-0206
  - Outside California: (800) 621-0849 x446
- Hours: Monday—Friday 8 am to 6 pm
- Open Saturdays

- MAIL ORDER:
  - 13324 HAWTHORNE BLVD., SUITE 201
  - HAWTHORNE, CA 90250

- SPECIALS
  - All Sales Are Warranted for 90 Days, Parts & Labor
  - Take the D & D Challenge!
  - We service what we sell!
  - Mail order and save!
  - Order Toll Free (800) 621-0849 ext. 446

- OFFER VOLUME DISCOUNTS! MAKE THAT CALL (800) 621-0849 ext. 446

- SPECIAL #2
  - IBM XT 256K
    - One 360K Drive
    - 10 MG Hard Disk
    - Keyboard
    - Controllers
  - $2295

- WE CARRY TOO MANY ITEMS TO LIST, PLEASE CALL FOR A QUOTE ON ANY ITEM.

- No surcharge for credit cards
- Tax: California residents only add 6.25% sales tax. All returns subject to 15% restock fee. Prices subject to change.
FANTASTIC LOW PRICES ON BASF QUALIMETRIC DISKETTES! LIFETIME WARRANTY!

YOU CAN COMEBACK, AFTER THE FACT, WITH A CARRY IN AND WE WILL REFUND THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN OUR ADVERTISED PRICES AND YOUR LOCAL RETAILER'S PRICES. THIS OFFER IS AVAILABLE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: INFORMATION & INQUIRIES:
1-800-621-6827
((In Illinois) 1-312-256-7140)
HOURS: 8AM-6PM Central Time, Monday-Friday
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES.

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

Now, the lowest prices ever on 3M diskettes! LIFETIME WARRANTY!

All 3M diskettes are factory packed in boxes of 10 and come with Tyvec sleeves, user ID labels and write-protect tabs.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: INFORMATION & INQUIRIES:
1-800-621-6827
(Add $5.00 shipping charges for cartridges)
DC1000
DC3000LP
DC600A

Extraordinary prices!

Brand new ribbons, manufactured to Original Equipment Manufacturer's specifications, in housing. (Not re-rolled or spoons only.)

LIFETIME WARRANTY:

Epson MX-70/80 .. $2.70 ea. + 25c Shing.
Epson MX-100 .. $3.00 ea. + 25c Shing.
Okidata Micro83 .. $1.37 ea. + 25c Shing.
Okidata Micro84 .. $2.89 ea. + 25c Shing.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: INFORMATION & INQUIRIES:
1-800-621-6827
(Add $5.00 shipping charges for cartridges)
HOURS: 8AM-6PM Central Time, Monday-Friday
WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

KODAK, THE NAME
SAYS IT ALL.

Take a Century of experience in coating products like photo film, add two brand new state-of-the-art plants for manufacturing diskettes and you have something new KODAK diskettes, a taste of the future.

Kodak spends more than three million dollars a day in research and development. They have more than 120,000 employees and manufacture and market more than 30,000 products.

But George Eastman said it best.

George Eastman, the founder of Eastman Kodak and the man who made it possible for everyone to have a family album expressed Kodak's philosophy almost a century ago: make "good goods!"

That's why we're so pleased to add KODAK diskettes to our line.

Great quality, great value!

For those of you who want a "brand name" diskette with top-of-the-line quality...without paying through the nose, the choice is simple: KODAK.

Of course, there's a LIFETIME WARRANTY!

Except as noted, all KODAK diskettes are packed in boxes of 10 with Tyvec sleeves, user ID labels and write-protect tabs. Bulk packed diskettes are labelled as KODAK diskettes and are packed in 4 bundles of 25 diskettes with Tyvec sleeves, user ID labels and write-protect tabs.

Quantity

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>20-40</th>
<th>Qty.</th>
<th>Qty.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5.25&quot; SSDD</td>
<td>$1.11 ea.</td>
<td>$1.01 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.25&quot; SSDD</td>
<td>$1.24 ea.</td>
<td>$1.13 ea.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.25&quot; SSDD-HD</td>
<td>$3.47 ea.</td>
<td>$3.15 ea.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3.5" KODAK DISKETTES

Quantity

| 5.25" SSDD in package of 100 | Qty. 50 |
| 5.25" SSDD in package of 100 | Qty. 124 |

3.5" KODAK LABELLED

Quantity

| 5.25" SSDD in package of 100 | Qty. 50 |

3.5" BULK DISKETTES

Quantity

| 5.25" SSDD in package of 100 | Qty. 50 |

60c ea. = 5" SSDD

74c ea. = 5.25" SSDD

1-800-621-6827

1-312-256-7140 (In Illinois)

HOURS: 8AM-6PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

1-312-256-7140 (In Illinois)

FOR ORDERS ONLY: INFORMATION & INQUIRIES:
1-800-621-6827

HOURS: 8AM-6PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

IN DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY

Every once in a while, someone takes the simple and makes it elegant. This sleek hold 50 3½" diskettes in grooves for easy stacking, inside nipples to keep diskettes from slipping and several other features. In style! $9.69 + $2.00 Shing.

DISKETTE 70 STORAGE: STILL A GREAT BUY

Dust-free storage for 70 5¼" diskettes at a dividends included. An excellent value.

ISK CADDIES

The original up-up holder for 10 5¼" skates. Priced or grey only $1.65 + 20¢ Shing.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: INFORMATION & INQUIRIES:
1-800-621-6827

HOURS: 8AM-6PM Central Time, Monday-Friday

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALY ADVERTISED PRICE ON THE SAME PRODUCTS AND QUANTITIES!

DISK WORLD!, Inc.
629 Green Bay Road • Wilmette, Illinois 60091

INQUIRY 109
What the world really needs is a 69 cent Double Sided, Double Density Diskette with a LIFETIME WARRANTY!

And DISK WORLD! has it.

Introducing Super Star Diskettes: the high quality diskette with the lowest price and the best LIFETIME WARRANTY!

In the course of selling more than a million diskettes every month, we've learned something: higher prices don't necessarily mean higher quality. In fact, we've found that a good diskette manufacturer simply manufactures a good diskette, no matter what they charge for it. (By way of example, consider that none of the brands that we carry has a return rate of greater than 1/1000 of 1 percent.)

In other words, when people buy a more expensive diskette, they aren't necessarily buying higher quality. The extra money might be going toward flashier advertising, snazzier packaging or simply higher profits. But the extra money in a higher price isn't buying better quality. All of the good manufacturers put out a good diskette. Period.

How to cut diskette prices...without cutting quality.

Now this discovery posed a dilemma: how to cut the price of diskettes without lowering the quality. There are about 85 companies claiming to be "diskette" manufacturer.

Trouble is, most of them aren't manufacturers. Rather they are fabricators or marketers, taking other company's components, possibly one or more steps of the processing themselves and pasting their labels on the finished product.

The new IBM diskettes, for example, are one of these. So are BM & 5¼" diskettes. Same for 5¼" Polaroid and many, many other familiar diskette brand names. Each of these diskettes is manufactured in whole or in part by another company.

So, we decided to act just like the big guys. That's how we would cut diskette prices...without lowering the quality.

We would go out and find smaller companies to manufacture a diskette to our specifications... specifications which are higher than most... and simply create our own "name brand" diskette.

Name brand diskettes that offered high quality at low prices.

Super Star diskettes are sold in multiples of 50 only. Diskettes are shipped with white Tyvec sleeves, reinforced hubs, user ID labels and write-protect tabs.

Boy, did we get lucky. Our Super Star Diskettes are the same ones you've been using for years... without knowing it. In our search for the low priced, high quality diskette of our dreams, we found something even more interesting. We found that there are several manufacturers who don't give a hoot about the consumer market for their diskettes. They don't spend millions of dollars in advertising trying to get you, the computer user, to use their diskettes.

Instead, they concentrate their efforts on turning out the highest quality diskettes they can... because they sell them to the software publishers, computer manufacturers, and other diskette marketers buy... and call their own "name brand" diskette.

Super Star Diskettes are good. So good that a lot of major software publishers, computer manufacturers and other diskette marketers buy them in the teens or hundreds of thousands. We buy them in the millions. And than we sell them to you. Cheap.

When every little bit counts, it's Super Star Diskettes.

You've used them a hundred times...under different names.

Now, you can buy the real McCoy, the same diskette that major software publishers, computer manufacturers and diskette marketers buy... and call their own. We simply charge less.

Introductory offer: sale on selected inventories.

For a limited time only, we are offering the following offer.

SAVE UP TO 50% ON SELECTED INVENTORIES.

Please be careful!

A lot of the "no-name" diskettes flooding the market at prices of less than $1.00 are what we call "floor sweepings." In other words, they're garbage... stuff that six months ago, no self-respecting manufacturer would have sold.

But times got tough and some people's scruples got a little lost in desperation... so a lot of computer users are getting some really bad disks... and that isn't bargain at all.

So, when the price seems too good to be true... like 39 cents, be ci

STORE 75 DISKETTES FOR

FPO, AK, HI

Add $1.00 special handling charge. Prices above do NOT include shipping charges as shown in addition to other shipping charges.

PAYMENT: CASH, MONEY ORDER, VISA, MASTER CARD, and personal checks. We do not accept COD or prepayment. All orders are subject to availability and credit approval.

Minimum order: $5.00.
## Printing, Plotting, and Buffers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer Details</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BROTHER HR-15-XL 17CPS Daisywheel S or P</td>
<td>$377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROTHER HR-10CPS Daisy w/ TRAP, S&amp;P</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 4250 9CPS w/Paper Feed</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROTHER 2024L 24 Pin Hi-Res Print/Graphics</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citizen MSG-1600 180/240 N/Q, PAR</td>
<td>$185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROTHER HR-5 Plain-Paper Thermal Portable</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citizen MSG-160 100/240 N/Q, PAR</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citizen MSG-20 200/50 N/Q, PAR</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Citizen MSG-25 250/250 N/Q 15″</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siemens PT-88 30 Column W/K</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STAR SGD/16 100/200 N/Q, PAR</td>
<td>$230</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Digital, Hybrid Systems & Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component Details</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADV. DIGITAL Super 166/256k Master</td>
<td>$1,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EPROM Dual Floppy CTY w/CPI</td>
<td>$350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CICS 2704 4 Port Serial Board</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CICS 2704 4 Port Parallel Board</td>
<td>$215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUPRO/VIASYN RAM 16 64k STATIC</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUPRO/VIASYN RAM 22 56k STATIC</td>
<td>$448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUPRO/VIASYN RAM 23 128k STATIC</td>
<td>$850</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Networking and Switch Boxes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Details</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intercnt, Micro Sys, LAN-PC w/ROM</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERCON, MICRO SYSTEMS LAN-100</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUPRO/VIASYN NET 11 F/F 16/10 Sys</td>
<td>$425</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Software & Spreadsheets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software Details</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grolinxon Manual and Automatic Switching Units</td>
<td>$1,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giltronix Manual and Automated Switching Units</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Communications Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program Details</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MicroSoft Cross Talk Etc.</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroTalk II</td>
<td>$135/150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## New Star Word Newword 16 Bit with Merge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Merge Details</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Merge Perfect Word Plus Spelling Checker</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NewStar Word with Merge</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Printers, Plotters & Buffers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Printer Details</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BROTHER HR-15-XL 17CPS Daisywheel S or P</td>
<td>$377</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Computers & Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component Details</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAMDISK 256k</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPANDORAM-2 256k w/Parity</td>
<td>$595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCI/686 686k by CPI</td>
<td>$225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Diskettes & Cartridges

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cartridge Details</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3M TAPES 300X1600A/1000A In Stock</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYLAN 3.5″ SDSD</td>
<td>$29.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYLAN 3.5″ SDSD</td>
<td>$29.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYLAN 3.5″ SDSD</td>
<td>$29.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYLAN 3.5″ SDSD</td>
<td>$29.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYLAN 3.5″ SDSD</td>
<td>$29.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYLAN 3.5″ SDSD</td>
<td>$29.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYLAN 3.5″ SDSD</td>
<td>$29.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUJI FDD-1024 8″ DDS</td>
<td>$29.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### MAJOR BRAND PRICE BREAKTHRU

At these prices you would expect a Taiwan clone. We are offering the best IBM PC/XT® compatible available in the market today. Compare the features and you won't believe the price!

### ADVANCED PC/XT

**NEW LOW PRICE! $750.00 BASE PRICE!**

ACP has sold over 2,000 of this system to major customers including Rockwell Int'l, Hughes Aircraft and Emulex Corp. See for yourself why these customers prefer the Advanced XT over the IBM XT.

#### BASE PRICE INCLUDES:
- (1) 360K DS/DD Floppy Disk
- 256K RAM Expandable to 640K on the Motherboard (256K chips)
- On Board Serial Port - FREE
- On Board Parallel Port - FREE
- On Board LCD Display Port - FREE
- On Board RGB Output - FREE
- On Board Video Comp. Out - FREE
- Keyboard Output Port
- (3) Expansion Slots
- Quiet 100 Watt Power Supply
- Ergonomic Design & Packaging
- VLSI Circuit Design
- 90 Day Warranty
- UL Approved/FCC Approved

#### UNBUNDLED ADVANCED PC/XT COMPONENT PRICING (ACP recommends using all Advanced Components in upgrading your PC)

- CPU Base Unit: $750.00
- 1200 Baud Hayes** Comp. Modem: $75.00
- GW Basic: $75.00
- 10Mb Hard Disk: $399.00
- 5 Mb Hard Disk: $229.00
- 10Mb HD Drive Controller: $399.00
- 5 Mb Drive Controller: $229.00
- Hayes Compatible w/Software: $199.00
- Hayes Compatible w/Software: $179.95
- Green Monochrome Monitor: $149.00
- 360K (gray) HD Disk Drive: $129.00
- IBM PC/XT8 of IBM

#### PC UPGRADE SPECIAL

- SET OF (9) 64K RAMS
- SET OF (9) 256K RAMS
- 4128 PIGGYBACK RAM

#### 20Mb Tape Back-up

- External Box w/Power Supply
- High speed tape back-up technology.
- $899.00

#### DOT-MATRIX BLOW OUT

- DIABLO/HONEYWELL
- PW-1080A 165cps, parallel: $129.95
- PW-1156A 165cps, par, wide: $179.95
- PW-1080A 165cps, par, wide: $179.95
- PW-1156A 165cps, par, wide: $199.95

---

**DIABLO 620 DAISY WHEEL PRINTER**

The Finest Letter Quality Printer at a Spectacular Price. We have sold 1000's. You can have a spare at this price.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>ACP Price</th>
<th>Savings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>620</td>
<td>1495</td>
<td>395.00</td>
<td>1095.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>620 APL</td>
<td>1605</td>
<td>445.00</td>
<td>1150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>620 D36</td>
<td>1605</td>
<td>495.00</td>
<td>1110.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-21 Sheet Feeder</td>
<td>855</td>
<td>249.00</td>
<td>606.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>620 Tractor</td>
<td>395</td>
<td>99.00</td>
<td>296.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cable</td>
<td></td>
<td>29.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial to Par.</td>
<td>16K Buffer</td>
<td>125.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**IBM PC/XT® of IBM**
XEROX $299

XEROX SUNRISE COMPUTER

80 Column LCD Display
10 Function Keys
Micro Cassette

Microphone for Speaker Telephone
Optional Disk Drive Port Serial Port
Internal 1200 Baud Modem
Centronics Printer Port

Micro Cassette

The Xerox Sunrise 1810 is by far the best value we have ever seen in a micro computer. This is a self contained battery and AC operated portable. The Sunrise was originally priced at $2995. Xerox has since elected to drop the computer from their product list. California Digital has purchased all the remaining inventory and is making the unit available at a fraction of its original cost. This portable features a built in 80 column liquid crystal display, 64K of memory along with both RF monitor and television output. The internal 300/1200 baud modem includes an auto dial telephone assembly. The units has both centronics parallel and a serial port programmable to 19,200 baud. The self contained micro cassette is capable of capturing data from the keyboard as well as doubling as an recorder for dictating messages.

An optional dual floppy disk drive module, pictured above, is available for only $219. Also available, for $59 is an 80 column printer that mounts in the drive module. The Sunrise features a CP/M operating system which allows the operator to use any CP/M program in Xerox 5" disk format and over 5000 CP/M programs available in public domain.

We have available a 15 minute tape on the Sunrise Computer. The tape is in VHS format and was produced by Xerox to promote the computer. California Digital is offering this tape at $15.

We have available a 15 minute tape on the Sunrise Computer. The tape is in VHS format and was produced by Xerox to promote the computer. California Digital is offering this tape at $15.

Sunrise Computer

1200 BAUD MODEMS $159

UltraLink 1200

The Universal Data 212A is manufactured for the mini computer market. This modem is both 300 and 1200 baud auto answer. An industrial quality modem originally priced at $595. NOT Hayes compatible.

SMARTTEAM 1200 $199

The Team 212A offers all the features of the Hayes Smart modem 1200 for a fraction of the price. Now is your opportunity to purchase a 1500 baud modem at the price of a 300 baud modem.

signalMAN 300 BAUD MARK VI $49

The Anchor Automation Mark VI is a 300 baud direct connect modem that plugs into any slot of your IBM/PC. This modem supports auto answer and auto dial capabilities. Other features include telephone number storage, send / receive text files, single key stroke dialing along with many other functions listed in detail. The Mark VI was originally priced at over $300.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
(800) 421-5041

$2995

1200 BAUD MODEMS $159

The Universal Data 212A is manufactured for the mini computer market. This modem is both 300 and 1200 baud auto answer. An industrial quality modem originally priced at $595. NOT Hayes compatible.

SMARTTEAM 1200 $199

The Team 212A offers all the features of the Hayes Smart modem 1200 for a fraction of the price. Now is your opportunity to purchase a 1500 baud modem at the price of a 300 baud modem.

signalMAN 300 BAUD MARK VI $49

The Anchor Automation Mark VI is a 300 baud direct connect modem that plugs into any slot of your IBM/PC. This modem supports auto answer and auto dial capabilities. Other features include telephone number storage, send / receive text files, single key stroke dialing along with many other functions listed in detail. The Mark VI was originally priced at over $300.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE
(800) 421-5041

MARK VI $49
The Tec F-10 Daisy Wheel printer is the perfect answer to a reasonably priced 40 character word processing printer. While this printer is "extremely" similar to a brother's F-10/40 Starwriter printer. Legal counsel for the C.Itoh Company have advised us that we should refrain from referring to the Tec printers as a Starwriter. This 40 character per second printer auto installs with Wordstar and Perfect Writer. Features extensive built-in word processing functions that allow easy adaptability and reduced software complexity. It provides instant compatibility with computers equipped with a parallel printer port. The Tec F-10 accepts paper up to 15 inches in width. These printers were originally priced to sell at over $400. Through a special arrangement California Digital has purchased these units from a major computer manufacturer and is offering these printers at a fraction of their original cost.

Options available include sheetfeed, tractor feed, buffered memory and an assortment of printer cables for a variety of computers.

**DUAL SHUGART SUBSYSTEM**

$239

The dual Shugart subsystem features two SA465 (96 tpi) 5½" double sided disk drives. Also supplied with the power shielded signal cable.

**UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY**

$239

Intelli Brick power system provides instant compatibility to a very costly problem.

**QUICK-LINK 300**

$59

The Quick-Link 300 gives you an instant link to any dial up data base. Such as Dow Jones, Western Union or any other time share service. This is the ideal low cost computer to use with any dial up data base, software, and a complete word processor. Features include video output to television or monitor, auto dial, auto log, full or half keyboard, 300 baud modem and 1200 baud or any other baud that is available for only $59.

**NEC RGB COLOR MONITOR**

$219

Compatible with many other video color monitors. The NEC color Monitor is now available in the United States. Manufacturing the 1700 Monitor, Hitachi is the source of the Future equipment. A change in television's long range strategy has made the color and planning phase necessary. NEC compatible NEC-N515:16.
**Why pay $1149 for a C. Itoh STARWRITER™?**
When our 40 cps letter quality daisywheel from the same manufacturer is only

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AS</th>
<th>LOW</th>
<th>EACH</th>
<th>HIGH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AS</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2-5</td>
<td>$429</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 or more</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Bi-directional deluxe tractor $249
Automatic cut sheet feeder $449

*StarWriter is a Trademark of C. Itoh Digital Products, Inc.*

---

**HARD DISK DRIVE SALE!**

**135/150 WATT**
Drop-in replacement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Power Supply</th>
<th>For your IBM PC</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>135 Watt</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$95.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150 Watt</td>
<td>$249</td>
<td>$115.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**10 MEGABYTE**
Hard Disk System

For YOUR IBM PC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Disk Drive</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 MB</td>
<td>$389.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 MB</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 MB Hi-Speed for AT</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 MB Hi-Speed for AT</td>
<td>$599.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 MB Tape Back-up</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**64K RAM Chip**
Upgrade Kits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upgrade Kit</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

High speed RAM upgrade kit with FREE parity (error detection) and one year warranty. We ship thousands of these kits to satisfied customers every week.

**360K Disk Drive**
IBM PC, XT or Compatibles.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Disk Drive</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>128K RAM Chip Kit for AT</td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K RAM Chip Kit</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TAXAN 415**
RGB COLOR
MONITOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitor</th>
<th>For Your IBM PC</th>
<th>For IBM PC-AT</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>IBM Cable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>640 x 260, .38 Dot Pitch</td>
<td>$289</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HIGH RESOLUTION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Monitor</th>
<th>IBM PC, XT or Compatibles</th>
<th>List Price</th>
<th>IBM Cable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256K</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128K</td>
<td>$329.95</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 MB</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**INTEL/LOTUS ABOVE BOARD**

For Your IBM PC | For IBM PC-AT | List Price | IBM Cable |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>64K</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256K</td>
<td>$329.95</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 MB</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 MB</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MB</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JADE COMPUTER PRODUCTS**

**JADE 1200 External Baud Modem**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1200 Baud External</td>
<td>$179.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2400 Baud External</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200B Internal</td>
<td>$179.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JADE COMPUTER PRODUCTS**

**JAkas Smartmodem 2400**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modem</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Smartmodem 2400</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$699.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartmodem 1200</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200B w/Smartcom II</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1200B for IBM PC</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartmodem 300</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$169.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micromodem II</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$169.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JADE COMPUTER PRODUCTS**

**Intel/lotus Above Board**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alpha/num display Option</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Options Processor</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modem Cable</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**High Speed APU Chips**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chip</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8087-3</td>
<td>$119.95</td>
<td>$119.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8087-2</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KEYTRONICS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyboard</th>
<th>List</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KB5150 Improved IBM Keyboard</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KB5151 Deluxe IBM Keyboard</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KB5153T Touch Pad</td>
<td>$99</td>
<td>$269.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Multifunction Card**
For Your IBM PC
$149.95

**FREE PC Paintbrush With MOUSE**

Up to 384K, parallel printer port, RS-232 serial port, game port, clock/calendat, RAM disk/printer buff-
ner software package.

**Microsoft Mouse**
LIST JADE
PC Mouse
$109.95

**IBM Video Boards**

- **Hercules Color Graphics**
  LIST JADE
  $129.95

- **JADE 7 Pak Plus**
  $129.95

- **384K JADE 7 Pak Plus**
  $199.95

**Printers**

- **EPSON FX-85 & FX-185, OKIDATA 192 & 193, C. ITOH, CITIZEN, STAR**

  PRICED TOO LOW TO PUBLISH!

  Call Us Toll Free For The Best Deal In The Country!

**ISO-BAR**

These industrial quality ISO-BARs contain surge suppression circuitry and built-in noise filters plus a 15 amp circuit breaker.

- **8K Socket, 1 Filter ISO-BAR**
  $199.95

- **4 Socket, 2 Filter ISO-BAR**
  $199.95

**Back-Up Power Supply**

Emergency back-up power to save your computer system. A must for every computer system.

- **200 Watt UPS**
  $359.95

- **425 Watt UPS**
  $539.95

- **1000 Watt UPS**
  $149.95

**Microfazers Buffers**

Expandable to 64K (Parallel model expands to 512K)

- **8K Parallel in/Parallel out**
  $169.95

- **64K Parallel in/Parallel out**
  $225.95

**Microfazers Buffers**

Parallel or serial for printouts and modems expands to 256K.

- **32K Microbuffer**
  $299.95

- **64K Microbuffer**
  $349.95

- **64K Add-on Board**
  $179.95

**JADE XPC IBM PC**

- **640K of RAM**
- **135 Watt Power Supply**
- **8 Expansion Slots**
- **Deluxe Keyboard**
- **90 Day Warranty**

256K of RAM, Two 360K Disk Drives & Disk Controller

**$995**

**OPTION #1**

- 640 K of RAM
- 10 Mb of Hard Disk
- Mono-graphics card
- IBM PC-XT $1295

**$1695**

**OPTION #2**

- 526 K of RAM
- 20 Mb 60 ms Hard Disk
- Parallel Printer Port
- Parallel Printer Port
- JADE XPC $1395

**OPTION #3**

- 552 K of RAM
- 10 Mb Hard Disk
- Parallel Printer Port
- JADE XPC $1995

**IBM PC-XT**

- 256K RAM
- 10 Mb Hard Disk
- Mono-graphics Card
- Parallel Printer Port
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Deluxe Keyboard
- 90 Day Warranty

**$2895**

**IBM PC-AT**

- 512K RAM
- 20 Mb 60 ms Hard Disk
- 1.2 Mb Disk Drive
- Serial RS-232C Port
- Color Graphics Card
- Taxan Hi-Res Color Monitor

**$4595**

**JADE COMPUTER**

4901 W. Rosecrans Ave. Box 5046
Hawthorne, CA 90251-5046

We accept cash, checks, credit cards or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. Minimum
prepaid order $15.00. California residents add 8% tax. Prices & availability subject to change without
notice. Shipping & handling charges via UPS Ground $5.95/15 lbs. UPS Air $10/15 lbs. Minimum charge $3.00.
The XAT is out most versatile and powerful system. Using Intel's 80286 processor, the system runs at 9 MHz and 8 MHz with a true 8 MHz bus. Comes standard with a 3 Meg Add-On board. 2 parallel & one serial port monitor keyboard. DOS 3.1. Two 348 resolution video cards. Green or amber monitor & 8 parallel ports. Real Time Clock and software.

This standard system is as compatible with IBM as it can be. Featuring a 6 layer motherboard, 8 bit expansion, up to 640K memory on the motherboard, and the 6.67 MHz TURBO mode. Also included are: DOS 3.1, keyboard, 138.3 ball, video card, 320 x 240 x 256 colors 8448 resolution video card, green or amber monitor, 8 parallel ports. Real Time Clock and software.

The perfect choice for the system integrator who needs the IBM compatibility but not in the standard PC cabinet. This model features expandable power supply and rear mounted 200 watt power supply. Also makes an ideal "Host" of "File Server" Unit in multi-user configurations.

The XT Jr. is only junior in size. With up to 640K memory on the motherboard and four expansion slots, this stand alone system is also great for workstations in a networking environment. It can be upgraded to the TURBO has speed motherboard and you can also add up to 2 serial & 2 parallel ports, or any IBM compatible expansion card. A perfect word processing data entry system.

This is a truly the affordable portables and will build to your specifications. Rent a 20 meg hard drive and 20 meg tape with IBM's terminal on your computer terminal. Or how about a 2 floppy Turbo system? No problem! The XPC Compact comes standard with a 9" green CRT driven by a color graphics card. Can you believe there is a RGB color output with extremely small color monitor.

Motherboards

XTAT Turbo
XT-SBC
XTC-TURBO
XPC Turbo
XPC-XT

Power Supplies

XT 135 watt XT-Clock
XT-Clock

Cabinets

The XTP cabinet only 3 1/2" x 15 1/2" x 15 1/2" is the smallest standard TURBO compatible motherboard. Includes a switching power supply. Front panel controls for a full height floppy or hard drive.

Our XPC-XT cabinet has a 6 slot bezel which allows cut outs for our RS-232 90 pins serial ports. Includes front panel control for a full height floppy or hard drive.

The right choice for an external add-on cabinet!

Choose the XT Jr. XT and XT-TURBO and we'll build a system that will meet your needs. Add on an XT/XT-XT and you will have a system that will meet the needs of the perfect word processing data entry system.

Windows

Windows

Cassette Training

What is the Cassette Training concept? Using Interactive Audio Training to take advantage of classroom and soft teaching methods.

The Method: One audio track delivers a lecture explaining the program, while the second track monitors the keyboard changes that the student makes. At intervals the narrator repeats the last passes automatically to allow the student keyboard entry, which is monitored for accuracy by the WITEX Cord.

3 Networks

3 Sub-Systems

Cassette training

Inq 45-26-50

24 Add-On Cards

5 Complete Systems

4 Meg Token Ring

PROM Laser

35 Components

Bombay - 357172

Drivers

Archive
Irwin
Maxtor
Memtek
Miniscribe
Panasonic
Seagate
TEAC

3 Networks

3 Sub-Systems

Cassette Training

Int/Ext Modems

8 NETWORK

FCC approved direct RJ11 connection
Phone Cable & Power Supply
Finally! A price breakthrough. Of hours faults caused by external software, we replace it. (Our service is backed by one year manufacturers warranty on all components) Only $29.95. Runs the popular Hayes communications software.

What is the Cassette Training concept? Using Interactive Audio Training to enhance the advantage of classroom and soft teaching methods.

The Method: One audio track delivers a lecture explaining the program, while the second track monitors the keyboard changes that the student makes. At intervals the narrator repeats the last passes automatically to allow the student keyboard entry, which is monitored for accuracy by the WITEX Cord.

Inq 238
Portable Memory Expansions

8K Memory Modules $29
For Model 100, NEC PC-8201A
& Olivetti MIO

24K Memory Modules $99
For Tandy 200

128K Sidecar $399
Portable Thermal Printer—21/2 lbs., bat. oper.
FREE SHIPPING IN USA
(800) 732-5012 (805) 987-4788 (in Calif.)

Purple Computing
VISA MIC &

420 Constitution Ave., Camarillo, CA 93010

FREE Software
FROM THE PUBLIC DOMAIN
User Group Software isn't copyrighted, so no fees to pay! 1000's of CP/M and IBM software programs in .COM and source code to copy yourself! Games, business, utilities! All FREE!

Rent Buy
IBMPC-SG 1-390 Diskettes 410: 850.
IBMPC-BLUE 1-54 Diskettes 170: 475.
SIG/M UG 1-246 Diskettes 160: 675.
CP/M UG 1-92 Diskettes 45: 250.
PICO NET 1-34 Diskettes 25: 100.
KAYPRO UG 1-54 Diskettes 65: 200.
EPSON UG 1-52 Diskettes 65: 200.
Commodore CBM 1-53 Diskettes 100: 200.

(payment in advance, please)

Rental is for 7 days after receipt, 3 days grace to return. Use a credit card, no disk deposit.

National Public Domain Software
1533 Avondale Dr., Vista, CA 92083
BBB
then dial 752-5425

(619) 727-1015 24 Hr. Min. Info. Recording

5 1/4" 3M Flexidisks

SS/DD Soft $1.15 ea
$1.11 ea
$1.09 ea

High Density [IBMAT]

$3.29 ea
$3.19 ea

3.5" Micro

$2.35 ea
$2.25 ea

In Stock — Immediate Shipment.
Mastercard, VISA, Check or Money Order.
Add $1.00 shipping charges per disk 100 or part.
Add $2.50 additional for C.O.D. shipments.
N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.

Data Exchange
Dept. B, P.O. Box 993
170 Route 206 South
Somerville, N.J. 08876
(201) 874-5050

Inquiry 479

Inquiry 261

Inquiry 232

Inquiry 395

Inquiry 232

Future Shock!

age 65
years worked 40
retirement benefits 0

The U.S. Department of Labor has a free booklet that will help you answer these questions and a lot more. Send it today. Write: Pensions, Consumer Information Center, Pueblo, Colorado 81009

U.S. Department of Labor

27 million Americans can't read. And guess who pays the price.

Every year, functional illiteracy costs American business billions.

But your company can fight back...by joining your local community’s fight against illiteracy.

Call the Coalition for Literacy at toll-free 1-800-228-8813 and find out how.

You may find it's the greatest cost-saving measure your company has ever taken.

A literate America is a good investment.

Add Council Coalition for Literacy
640K XT COMPATIBLE MOTHERBOARD
ONLY $169

* 4.77 MHz 8088 CPU, OPTIONAL 8087 CO-PROCESSOR
* 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
* OK RAM INSTALLED, EXPANDABLE TO 640K ON-BOARD MEMORY
* ALL ICs SOCKETED—HIGHEST QUALITY PC BOARD
* ACCEPTS 2764 OR 27128 ROMS

Compatible with all IBM PC/XT hardware and software. Use with our flip-top case, power supply and other accessories to build a complete XT compatible system.

PRO-BIOS $29.95
IBM XT Compatible BIOS runs virtually all IBM software, even Sidekick!

EXTRA FEATURES: Control colors from DOS
Park heads on the hard disk with Control-Alternate-Break

HARD DISK SYSTEMS
MINISCRIBE/SHUGART
10 MEGABYTE HALF HEIGHT $395
SEAGATE ST-225
20 MEGABYTE HALF HEIGHT $525

Includes short slot HD controller, cables, mounting hardware and instructions. All drives are pre-tested. One year warranty.

VISIT OUR RETAIL STORE LOCATED AT 1256 SOUTH BASCOM AVENUE IN SAN JOSE

© Copyright 1986 JDR Microdevices
**HIGH-TECH**

**NEC V20 UPD70108 $20.95**
REPLACES 8088 TO SPEED UP IBM PC 10-40%-

- HIGH-SPEED ADDRESS CALCULATION IN HARDWARE
- PIN COMPATIBLE WITH 8088
- SUPERSET OF 8086/8088 INSTRUCTION SET
- LOW POWER CMOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8 MHZ V20 UPD70108-8</td>
<td>$24.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 MHZ V30 UPD70116-8</td>
<td>$26.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ORDER TOLL FREE**
800-538-5000
800-662-6279 (CA)

**DISK CONTROLLERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G02A</td>
<td>2.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6800</td>
<td>12.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8272</td>
<td>4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8273</td>
<td>4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMS2532</td>
<td>4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27C256</td>
<td>32.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2764</td>
<td>19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2764-250</td>
<td>2.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2764-350</td>
<td>3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2764-250</td>
<td>2.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2764-350</td>
<td>3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2764-450</td>
<td>4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2764-550</td>
<td>5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2764-650</td>
<td>6.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2764-750</td>
<td>7.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2764-850</td>
<td>8.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2764-950</td>
<td>9.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CRYSTALS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32,768 kHz</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MHz</td>
<td>1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 MHz</td>
<td>2.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 MHz</td>
<td>3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 MHz</td>
<td>4.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TMS3000**

- CMOS: very low power consumption, superior noise immunity, and improved output drive.

**HIGH SPEED CMOS**

- A new family of high speed CMOS logic featuring the speed and performance of CMOS (low propagation delay), combined with the advantages of CMOS: very low power consumption, superior noise immunity, and improved output drive.

**SPORTLIGHT**

**SPEICHTONS CORPORATION**

**EPROMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2732-4</td>
<td>5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2732-6</td>
<td>7.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2732-8</td>
<td>9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2732-16</td>
<td>12.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DYNAMIC RAMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TMS4016-150</td>
<td>1.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMS2048-100</td>
<td>1.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMS4096-150</td>
<td>1.39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONTROLLERS**

**BIT RATE GENERATORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74LS324</td>
<td>1.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74LS325</td>
<td>2.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74LS326</td>
<td>3.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Z-80**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZS-0</td>
<td>2.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ZS-1</td>
<td>3.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SOUND CHIPS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AS800</td>
<td>4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS800C</td>
<td>5.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CLOCK CIRCUITS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6844</td>
<td>4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6845</td>
<td>4.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74LS00</td>
<td>1.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74LS02</td>
<td>2.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74LS04</td>
<td>2.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74LS05</td>
<td>2.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74LS07</td>
<td>2.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74LS08</td>
<td>2.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74LS09</td>
<td>2.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74LS10</td>
<td>2.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74LS11</td>
<td>2.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISK CONTROLLERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z8000</td>
<td>2.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z8001</td>
<td>3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z8002</td>
<td>4.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CRYS TALS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>32,768 kHz</td>
<td>0.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MHz</td>
<td>1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 MHz</td>
<td>2.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 MHz</td>
<td>3.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 MHz</td>
<td>4.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TMS32000**

- CMOS: very low power consumption, superior noise immunity, and improved output drive.

**HIGH SPEED CMOS**

- A new family of high speed CMOS logic featuring the speed and performance of CMOS (low propagation delay), combined with the advantages of CMOS: very low power consumption, superior noise immunity, and improved output drive.

**SPORTLIGHT**

**SPEICHTONS CORPORATION**

**EPROMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2732-4</td>
<td>5.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2732-6</td>
<td>7.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2732-8</td>
<td>9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2732-16</td>
<td>12.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DYNAMIC RAMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TMS4016-150</td>
<td>1.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMS2048-100</td>
<td>1.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TMS4096-150</td>
<td>1.39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**PARTIAL LISTING ONLY — CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG**

### CMOS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER BY</th>
<th>CONTACTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7400</td>
<td>7406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7402</td>
<td>7404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7406</td>
<td>7408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7404</td>
<td>7406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7408</td>
<td>7410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7410</td>
<td>7412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7412</td>
<td>7414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7414</td>
<td>7416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7416</td>
<td>7418</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 7400/8000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER BY</th>
<th>CONTACTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7400</td>
<td>7402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7402</td>
<td>7404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7404</td>
<td>7406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7406</td>
<td>7408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7408</td>
<td>7410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7410</td>
<td>7412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7412</td>
<td>7414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7414</td>
<td>7416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7416</td>
<td>7418</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 74S00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER BY</th>
<th>CONTACTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>74S00</td>
<td>74S02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74S02</td>
<td>74S04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74S04</td>
<td>74S06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74S06</td>
<td>74S08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74S08</td>
<td>74S10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74S10</td>
<td>74S12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74S12</td>
<td>74S14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74S14</td>
<td>74S16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74S16</td>
<td>74S18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### VOLTAGE REGULATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER BY</th>
<th>CONTACTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7805</td>
<td>7812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7812</td>
<td>7815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7815</td>
<td>7819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7819</td>
<td>7824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7824</td>
<td>7827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7827</td>
<td>7830</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### LINEAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER BY</th>
<th>CONTACTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7805</td>
<td>7812</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7812</td>
<td>7815</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7815</td>
<td>7819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7819</td>
<td>7824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7824</td>
<td>7827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7827</td>
<td>7830</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IC SOCKETS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER BY</th>
<th>CONTACTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8 PIN</td>
<td>10 PIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 PIN</td>
<td>12 PIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 PIN</td>
<td>14 PIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 PIN</td>
<td>16 PIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 PIN</td>
<td>18 PIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 PIN</td>
<td>20 PIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 PIN</td>
<td>22 PIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 PIN</td>
<td>24 PIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24 PIN</td>
<td>26 PIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26 PIN</td>
<td>28 PIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28 PIN</td>
<td>30 PIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 PIN</td>
<td>32 PIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 PIN</td>
<td>34 PIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34 PIN</td>
<td>36 PIN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### POWER SOURCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER BY</th>
<th>CONTACTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5V</td>
<td>12V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12V</td>
<td>15V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15V</td>
<td>18V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18V</td>
<td>24V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24V</td>
<td>36V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36V</td>
<td>48V</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### MOUNTING HARDWARE $1.00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER BY</th>
<th>CONTACTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7400</td>
<td>7402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7402</td>
<td>7404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7404</td>
<td>7406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7406</td>
<td>7408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7408</td>
<td>7410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7410</td>
<td>7412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7412</td>
<td>7414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7414</td>
<td>7416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7416</td>
<td>7418</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### DIP CONNECTORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER BY</th>
<th>CONTACTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7400</td>
<td>7402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7402</td>
<td>7404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7404</td>
<td>7406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7406</td>
<td>7408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7408</td>
<td>7410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7410</td>
<td>7412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7412</td>
<td>7414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7414</td>
<td>7416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7416</td>
<td>7418</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### D-SUBMINIATURE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER BY</th>
<th>CONTACTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7400</td>
<td>7402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7402</td>
<td>7404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7404</td>
<td>7406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7406</td>
<td>7408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7408</td>
<td>7410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7410</td>
<td>7412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7412</td>
<td>7414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7414</td>
<td>7416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7416</td>
<td>7418</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### IDC CONNECTORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER BY</th>
<th>CONTACTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7400</td>
<td>7402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7402</td>
<td>7404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7404</td>
<td>7406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7406</td>
<td>7408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7408</td>
<td>7410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7410</td>
<td>7412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7412</td>
<td>7414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7414</td>
<td>7416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7416</td>
<td>7418</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### RIBBON CABLE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER BY</th>
<th>CONTACTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7400</td>
<td>7402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7402</td>
<td>7404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7404</td>
<td>7406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7406</td>
<td>7408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7408</td>
<td>7410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7410</td>
<td>7412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7412</td>
<td>7414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7414</td>
<td>7416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7416</td>
<td>7418</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HARD TO FIND "SNAPABLE" HEADERS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER BY</th>
<th>CONTACTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7400</td>
<td>7402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7402</td>
<td>7404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7404</td>
<td>7406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7406</td>
<td>7408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7408</td>
<td>7410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7410</td>
<td>7412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7412</td>
<td>7414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7414</td>
<td>7416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7416</td>
<td>7418</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SHORTHORT BLOCKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ORDER BY</th>
<th>CONTACTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7400</td>
<td>7402</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7402</td>
<td>7404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7404</td>
<td>7406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7406</td>
<td>7408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7408</td>
<td>7410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7410</td>
<td>7412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7412</td>
<td>7414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7414</td>
<td>7416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7416</td>
<td>7418</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CALL FOR VOLUME QUOTES

**Inquiry 183 JANUARY 1986 • BYTE 457**
FR-4 EPOXY GLASS LAMINATE
WITH GOLD-PLATED EDGE-CARD FINGERS

$85.00

SPOOLS
100 feet $44.30
500 feet $131.25
1000 feet $219.95

Please specify color: Blue, Black, Yellow or Red

EMI FILTER
- MANUFACTURED BY CORCOM
- LOW COST
- FITS LS-HP BELOW
- 6 AMP 120/240 VOLT
- LCPH 3 CONDUCTOR W/STD FEMALE SOCKET

IBM-PR2
- BOTH CARDS HAVE SILK SCREENED LEGENDS
- INCLUDES MOUNTING BRACKET

IBM-PR1
- AS ABOVE WITH DECODING LAYOUT

S-100
- 100-1 BARE-NO FOIL PADS
- 100-2 HORIZONTAL BUS
- 100-3 VERTICAL BUS
- 100-4 SINGLE FOIL PADS PER HOLE

APPLE
- PS00-1 BARE-NO FOIL PADS
- PS00-3 HORIZONTAL BUS
- PS00-4 SINGLE FOIL PADS PER HOLE

HURRY — QUANTITIES ARE LIMITED!
SPECIALS END 2/28/86

IBM-PSO
- 8 IDWRAP08 10 1.95
- 14 IDWRAP 14 10 1.95
- 16 IDWRAP 16 10 1.95
- 18 IDWRAP 18 5 1.95
- 20 IDWRAP 20 15 2.25
- 22 IDWRAP 22 5 1.95
- 24 IDWRAP 24 5 1.95
- 38 IDWRAP 38 5 1.95
- 40 IDWRAP 40 5 1.95

Please order by number of packages (PCK. OF).

SOCKET-WRAP I.D.™
- SLIPS OVER WIRE WRAP PINS
- IDENTIFIES PIN NUMBERS ON WRAP
- SIDE OF BOARD
- CAN WRITE ON PLASTIC SUCH AS IC #

PARTY PCK. OF PRICE
8 IDWRAP08 10 1.95
14 IDWRAP 14 10 1.95
16 IDWRAP 16 10 1.95
18 IDWRAP 18 5 1.95
20 IDWRAP 20 15 2.25
22 IDWRAP 22 5 1.95
24 IDWRAP 24 5 1.95
38 IDWRAP 38 5 1.95
40 IDWRAP 40 5 1.95

SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES

PS-IBM
- FOR IBM PC-XT COMPATIBLE
- 130 WATTS
- +5V @ 1.5A, +12V @ 4.2A
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

PS-130
- 130 WATTS
- SWITCH ON REAR
- 90 DAY WARRANTY

PS-A
- USE TO POWER APPLE TYPE MACHINES
- +5V @ 2.5A, +12V @ 1A
- 30 day warranty

PS-PL200
- +5V @ 25A, +12V @ 3.5A

PS-TOK
- UL APPROVED
- ALUMINUM ENCLOSURE

PS-11515
- MANUFACTURED BY ASTEC
- +5V @ 6A, +12V @ 2A
- 12V @ 1.5A, +12V @ 2A
- 6.2" x 7.4" x 1.7", 1.6 LBS

MICROCOMPUTER HARDWARE HANDBOOK
FROM ELCOMP $14.95
OVER 800 PAGES OF DATA SHEETS ON THE MOST COMMONLY USED ICs, INCLUDES TTL, CMOS, 74LS00, MEMORY, CPU, MPU SUPPORT, AND MUCH MORE!

458 BYTE • JANUARY 1986 Inquiry 184
PARTIAL LISTING ONLY — CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG

PRINTED IN USA — JANUARY 1986 • BYTE 459
IBM COMPATIBLE INTERFACE CARDS
ALL WITH A ONE YEAR WARRANTY

MULTIFUNCTION CARD $129.95
ALL THE FEATURES OF FAST S6 PACK PLUS AT HALF THE PRICE
- CLOCK/CALENDAR
- 0-384K RAM
- SERIAL PORT
- PARALLEL PORT
- GAME PORT
- SOFTWARE INCLUDED

Printer Cable $9.95 64K RAM Upgrade $9.62

COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR $99.95
FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM COLOR CARD
- 4 VIDEO INTERFACES: RGB, COMPOSITE COLOR, H-RES. MONOCHROME.
- CONNECTOR FOR TV MODULATOR
- COLOR GRAPHICS MODE: 320 x 200
- MONO GRAPHICS MODE: 640 x 200
- LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD $129.95
FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM MONOCHROME ADAPTOR AND HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD
- LOTUS COMPATIBLE
- TEXT MODE: 80 x 25
- GRAPHICS MODE: 720 x 348
- PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE
- OPTIONAL SERIAL PORT $19.95

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE ADAPTOR $59.95
- INTERFACES UPTO DUO STANDARD HDX TO IBM PC OR COMPATIBLES
- INCLUDES CABLE FOR TWO INTERNAL DRIVES

1200 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM FOR IBM
INCLUDES PC TALK III COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE
- NO EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY
- INCLUDES AC ADAPTOR CABLE FOR APPLE IIc $14.95

300 BAUD MODEM FOR APPLE OR IBM
CLOSE-OUT SPECIAL NOW ONLY $49.95
- INCLUDES ASCII PRO-EZ SOFTWARE (A $100 VALUE IN ITSELF)
- FCC APPROVED
- AUTO DIAL/AUTO ANSWER
- DIRECT CONNECT
- INCLUDES AC ADAPTOR CABLE FOR APPLE IIc $14.95

Canon

160 CPS PRINTER
MODEL PW-1080A $199.95
Printed in Draft mode or Proportional and NLQ
- VERY HIGH SPEED PRINTING (160 CPS)
- 20 PRINT BUFFER
- EPSON/IBM COMPATIBLE CONTROL
- 11 x 9 DRAFT MODE CHARACTERS
- 23 x 16 DOTS IN NEAR LETTER QUALITY
- SOLID "BUSINESS" MACHINE

PS-IBM 130 WATTS $99.95

TEAC DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PCs
FD-55F/FD-55F $99.95 $99.95

COMREX CR-1000 DUAL SLIMLINE DISK DRIVE FOR APPLE COMPUTERS
- SPACE SAVING DESIGN
- 100% BETWEEN COMPUTER AND MONITOR
- Q-10 HD 1/2 HEIGHT DRIVES
- TOTAL STORAGE CAPACITY: 2656 BYTES
- AUTO-EJECT MECHANISM
- SHELELD CABLE INCLUDED

ALL MERCHANDISE 100% GUARANTEED
© COPYRIGHT 1985 JDR MICRODEVICES
TRADE:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:

WANTED:
### BOMB

#### BYTE's Ongoing Monitor Box

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ARTICLE#</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
<th>ARTICLE</th>
<th>AUTHOR(S)</th>
<th>ARTICLE#</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
<th>ARTICLE</th>
<th>AUTHOR(S)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Microbytes</td>
<td>staff</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>223</td>
<td>Autonomous Robot Navigation</td>
<td>Iorgensen, Harrel, Weisbin, Weisbin, Cuadrado, Quadrado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>37, 408</td>
<td>What’s New</td>
<td>staff</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>AI in Computer Vision</td>
<td>Harrel, Weisbin, Weisbin, Weisbin, Cuadrado, Quadrado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>Ask BYTE</td>
<td>Clarke</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>263</td>
<td>Automation in Organic Synthesis</td>
<td>Kramer, Fuchs, Callamaras, Callamaras, Fuchs, Kramer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>Book Reviews</td>
<td>Clarke, Price</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>293</td>
<td>Canon's A-200</td>
<td>Byers, Byers, Byers, Byers, Byers, Byers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>Product Description</td>
<td>The Atari 520ST</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>301</td>
<td>Color Fox</td>
<td>Clark, Clark, Clark, Clark, Clark, Clark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>Circuits' Circuit Cellar</td>
<td>Build an</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>307</td>
<td>Eco-C5 C Compiler</td>
<td>Clark, Clark, Clark, Clark, Clark, Clark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Product Preview: Q &amp; A</td>
<td>Edwards</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>319</td>
<td>Inside the Sider</td>
<td>Hall, Hall, Hall, Hall, Hall, Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>Programming Project</td>
<td>A SIMPL Compiler, Part 2: Procedures and Functions</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>327</td>
<td>Advantage for the AI</td>
<td>Byers, Byers, Byers, Byers, Byers, Byers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>145</td>
<td>Creating Reusable Modules</td>
<td>Shamas</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>331</td>
<td>Enable</td>
<td>King, King, King, King, King, King</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>Programming Insight</td>
<td>Easy 3-D Graphics</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>349</td>
<td>Computing at Chaos Manor</td>
<td>Port, Port, Port, Port, Port, Port</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>161</td>
<td>Machine Vision</td>
<td>Dunbar</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>371</td>
<td>One Minor Problem</td>
<td>Pournelle, Pournelle, Pournelle, Pournelle, Pournelle, Pournelle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>177</td>
<td>Robotic Tactile Sensing</td>
<td>Pennypitt</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>381</td>
<td>According to Webster</td>
<td>Webster, Webster, Webster, Webster, Webster, Webster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>203</td>
<td>Multiple Robotic Manipulators</td>
<td>Hawker, Nagel, Roberts, Odney</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>387</td>
<td>BYTE U.K.:</td>
<td>Byte, Byte, Byte, Byte, Byte, Byte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
<td>397</td>
<td>The Acorn RISC Machine</td>
<td>Pountain, Pountain, Pountain, Pountain, Pountain, Pountain</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### BOMB Results

**SIMULATION TABULATION**

Lawrence Cone wins $100 for his article "Skycam: An Aerial Robotic Camera System," which placed first in the results of October's issue. In second place is the theme "Why Models Go Wrong" by Tom R. Houston, who wins $50. Part 2 of Clifford Kelley's "EGO: A Homebuilt CPU" covering "The Hardware" came in third. Steve Ciarcia, Bruce Webster, and Jerry Pournelle remain popular with readers. Hats off to all.

---

**BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:**

Dennis J. Riley, Advertising Sales Manager, 70 Main Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-9281

---

**BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:**

**NEW ENGLAND**

ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, EASTERN CANADA

Paul McPherson, Ir. 617-262-1160

McGraw-Hill Publications

375 Boylston Street

Boston, MA 02116

**ATLANTIC**

NY, N.J, N.C., NORTH

Leah G. Rabinowitz 212-386-5613

McGraw-Hill Publications

1211 Avenue of the Americas

New York, NY 10036

**SOUTHEAST**

NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN

Maggie M. Darweh 404-252-0266

McGraw-Hill Publications

4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Road

Atlanta, GA 30328

**MIDWEST**

IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, MI

B. McEwen 312-751-3740

McGraw-Hill Publications

600 Lake Cook Road

Naperville, IL 60566

**GREAT LAKES, OHIO REGION**

MI, OH, PA (ALLEGETHY), KY, OHTARIO, CANADA

Michele Kisseberth 313-320-9760

McGraw-Hill Publications

2500 E. 10th Street

Cleveland, OH 44114

**SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN**

UT, CO, WY, OK, TX, AR, MS, LA

Kathy Bouchard 310-993-2400

McGraw-Hill Publications

1001 E. 7th Avenue

Denver, CO 80206

**SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM, LAS VEGAS**

Roberto M. Sarmiento 213-793-6290

McGraw-Hill Publications

3333 Wilshire Boulevard

Los Angeles, CA 90019

**NORTH PACIFIC**

WA, OR, ID, MT, NORTHERN CA, W. CANADA

David I. 362-4600

McGraw-Hill Publications

100 E. 8th Avenue

San Francisco, CA 94111

**PACIFIC**

Bill McAfee 415-964-0624

McGraw-Hill Publications

100 W. 20th Street

Palo Alto, CA 94301

**JAPAN**

Tokyo 100, Japan

Mrs. Maria Sarmiento 81-3-378-2233

McGraw-Hill Publications

4-1-15 Akasaka, Minato-ku

Tokyo, 107, Japan

**EUROPE**

Mr. Alain Faure 33-75-51-21-43

McGraw-Hill Publications

18, rue de l’Ouverte

Paris 75008, France

**AFRICA**

Hire Morita 212-351-6520

McGraw-Hill Publications

P.O. Box 5400

Tokyo, 100, Japan

**ASIA**

Pedro Teixeira 8. Off. 320

McGraw-Hill Publications

19-27 Wyndham St.

Central, Hong Kong

**AUSTRALIA**

Mrs. Maria Sarmiento 61-3-521-6520

McGraw-Hill Publications

29, Lonsdale St.

GPO Box 381

Sydney, N.S.W. 2000

**OTHERS**

Mr. Hans Coekor

Publimedia

Reinmattenstrasse 61

A-1407 Vienna, Austria

Mr. Christian Kluss


PO Box 212

Bat Yam, 59121 Israel

Mr. Fritz J. Schieder


Liebergostraat 10

D-6000 Frankfurt/Main I

West Germany

Mr. Maria Samiento

Pedro Tennis 8, Off. 320

Iberia Mart

3rd Floor

19-27 Wyndham St.

Central, Hong Kong

Mr. Arthur Scheffer

McGraw-Hill Publications

100 E. 8th Avenue

New York, NY 10019

Mr. Sam-eversten


Via Flavia Baracchini I

Perugia, Perugia

Mr. Arthur Scheffer

McGraw-Hill Publications

100 E. 8th Avenue

New York, NY 10019

Mr. Carlos Fuchs


Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Mr. Andrew Karnig


100 E. 8th Avenue

New York, NY 10019

**BYTE'S ONGOING ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:**

Mr. Charles Williams


212-351-6520

**BYTE'S ONGOING ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:**

Mr. Charles Williams


212-351-6520
SUBSCRIBERS ONLY! *

Use BYTE's Telephone Inquiry Processing System
Using TIPS can bring product information as much as 10 days earlier.

SEND FOR YOUR SUBSCRIBER I.D. CARD

1) If you are a new subscriber or have lost your I.D. card, circle #1 on the Reader Service Card; attach mailer label. We will immediately send your personal TIPS subscriber card.

GET PREPARED

2) Write your Subscriber Number, as printed on your Subscriber I.D. Card, in boxes in Step 5 below. (Do not add 0's to fill in blank boxes)

3) Write numbers for information desired in boxes in Step 7b below. (Do not add 0's to fill in blank boxes)

CALL TIPS

4) Now, on a Touch Tone telephone dial (413) 442-2668 and wait for voice commands.

ENTER YOUR SUBSCRIBER AND ISSUE NUMBERS

5) When TIPS says: "Enter Subscriber Number"
(Enter by pushing the numbers and symbols [ # or * enclosed in the boxes] on telephone pad ignoring blank boxes)

6) When TIPS says: "Enter magazine code & issue code"

ENTER YOUR INQUIRIES

7a) When TIPS says: "Enter (next) Inquiry Number"
Enter one Inquiry selection from below (ignore blank boxes)

b) Repeat 7a as needed (maximum 17 inquiry numbers)

END SESSION

8) End session by entering 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

9) Hang up after hearing final message

If you are not a subscriber fill out the subscription card found in this issue or, call BYTE Circulation 800-258-5485.

*Domestic and Canadian Subscribers Only!

Available 24/Hours, 7 Days a Week
## BYTE's BOMB

 BYTE's BOMB is your direct line to the editor's desk. Each month, the two top-rated authors receive bonuses based on your evaluation. First, look at the list of this month's articles and corresponding article numbers (located on the page preceding the Reader Service list), then rate each article you've read as Excellent, Good, Fair, or Poor, based on your overall impression of the article. By circling the appropriate number in each column below, your feedback helps produce the best possible magazine each month.

### Article Ratings

| Article No. | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| Excellent   | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9  | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| Good        | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10| 11| 12| 13| 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 |
| Fair        | 10| 11| 12| 13| 14| 15| 16| 17| 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 |

### Address to Reader Service

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT. Requests cannot be honored unless the zip code is included. This card is valid for 6 months from cover date.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Zip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

I purchased this copy by Subscription, Newsstand, computer store, or bookstore.
Don't Miss An Issue!

Have BYTE delivered to your door.

Each month BYTE will bring you the latest in microcomputer technology. DISCOVER and IMPLEMENT new ideas. Don't miss the original information presented in the pages of BYTE.

With BYTE you'll always be among the first to know about the important breakthroughs, worthwhile new equipment, and innovative projects in the world of computing. CHALLENGE US to deliver the very best idea in microcomputers and advanced technology to you. Return the attached card today!

Subscribe to BYTE—the world's leading computer magazine.
To build 2 million of these cars requires printing more than 25 billion dots. And that’s how many our new Pinwriter™ P5 printer can print before you have to think about a repair.

This NEC printer is not an exception. In fact, any NEC printer can run an average of 5 years in normal use before it needs a repair.

Such reliability doesn’t come easy. Every NEC printer is built on a highly automated assembly line. From the most advanced components in the industry. Then it’s subjected to some of the most demanding tests ever devised for printers.

Reliability is not the only thing this NEC printer has going. It’s also the quietest dot matrix printer in its class. And it has the finest graphics resolution, plus more built-in true fonts. And it’s the fastest multi-speed 24-pin dot matrix printer available.

Now don’t you wish NEC also made cars?

Check out a new Pinwriter P5 at your nearest NEC dealer. Or for more information, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635). Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

NEC PRINTERS, THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.
Next to your computer, nothing beats a Tandy® printer.

Tandy printers make fine print quality, graphics and high performance affordable.

For the best value and selection in printers, shop Radio Shack Computer Centers. Match any of these top-quality printers with your Tandy, IBM® PC or PC-compatible computer.

Low-Cost Business Printer

The DMP 430 (26-1277, $899) is a dot-matrix printer with an 18-wire print head that delivers superior correspondence characters. Choose from micro, italic and double-high fonts, as well as bit-image graphics. In the draft mode, DMP 430 prints 180 characters per second.

Triple-Mode Personal Printer

The low-cost, versatile DMP 130 (26-1280, $349.95) lets you choose from word processing or data processing modes, as well as dot-addressable graphics.

Budget-Priced High Performer

The DMP 105 (26-1276, $199.95) is the low-cost solution for data processing and general-purpose use. Features a bit-image graphics mode, too. Prints 80 characters per second in the draft mode.

Dot-Matrix Power for Business

Get high speed and high performance with the DMP 2200 (26-1279, $1695). The draft font prints at an outstanding 380 characters per second. For correspondence, the near letter-quality mode delivers 90 characters per second. That's faster than most daisy-wheel printers.

Available at over 1500 Radio Shack Computer Centers and at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.